14, 15, 36, 56

$99 Word Processor by Borland!

PC WORLD

March 1987 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Comprehensive Gu
IBM Personal Computers a bles

Ventura Publishes Volumes

Long Documents, Fast Formats, Easy Graphics

Desktop Publishing Style Tips

New Tools for dBASE and Framework

Harnessing 386 Power

03
130535 7

NEW

Eureka: The Solver™

Anyone and everyone who routinely works with equations needs Eureka: The Solver

It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, student, teacher, or some other professional, you need Eureka: The Solver!

Any problem that can be expressed as a linear or non-linear equation can be solved with Eureka. Algebra, Trigonometry and Calculus problems are a snap.

Eureka: The Solver also handles maximization and minimization problems, does plot functions, generates reports, and saves you an incredible amount of time.

X+exp(X) = 10 solved instantly instead of eventually!

Imagine you have to "solve for X," where X + exp(X) = 10, and you don't have Eureka: The Solver. What you do have is a problem, because it's going to take a lot of time guessing at "X." Maybe your guesses get closer and closer to the right answer, but it's also getting closer and closer to midnight and you're doing it the hard way.

With Eureka: The Solver, there's no guessing, no dancing in the dark—you get the right answer, right now. (PS: X = 2.0705799, and Eureka solved that one in .4 of a second!)

How to use Eureka: The Solver

It's easy.

1. *Enter your equation into the full-screen editor*
2. *Select the "Solve" command*
3. *Look at the answer*
4. *You're done*

You can then tell Eureka to

- *Evaluate your solution*
- *Plot a graph*
- *Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen*
- *Or all of the above*

Eureka: The Solver includes

- ☑ *A full-screen editor*
- ☑ *Pull-down menus*
- ☑ *Context-sensitive Help*
- ☑ *On-screen calculator*
- ☑ *Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support*
- ☑ *Powerful financial functions*
- ☑ *Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions*
- ☑ *Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists*
- ☑ *Polynomial finder*
- ☑ *Inequality solutions*

*Introductory price—good through July 1, 1987

Some of Eureka's key features

You can key in:

- ☑ *A formula or formulas*
- ☑ *A series of equations—and solve for all variables*
- ☑ *Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)*
- ☑ *A function to plot*
- ☑ *Unit conversions*
- ☑ *Maximization and minimization problems*
- ☑ *Interest Rate/Present Value calculations*
- ☑ *Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"*

All this power for only $99.95!

Equation-solving used to be a mainframe problem, but we've solved that problem.

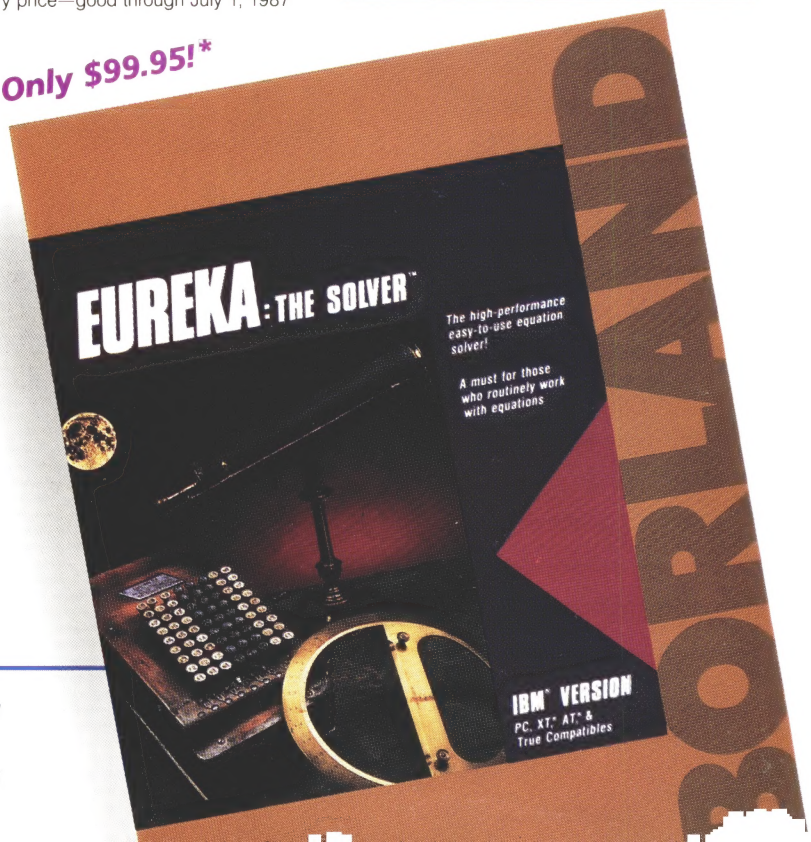
Eureka: The Solver is all you need—and it's yours for only $99.95!

That kind of savings you can calculate with your fingers!

System requirements

IBM PC, AT, XT, Portable, 3270 or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and later. 384K.

Only $99.95!*



BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800)255-8008

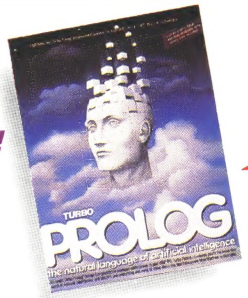
in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136

BI-1103

GF23

Turbo Prolog™

> *"If you're at all interested in artificial intelligence, databases, expert systems, or new ways of thinking about programming, by all means plunk down your $100 and buy a copy of Turbo Prolog.*
> **Bruce Webster, BYTE"**



Only $99.95!

Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, is the most popular AI package in the world with more than 100,000 users. It's the 5th-generation computer programming language that brings supercomputer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. You can join the AI revolution with Turbo Prolog for only $99.95. Step-by-step tutorials, demo programs and source code included.

New! Turbo Prolog Toolbox

Our new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ enhances Turbo Prolog—with more than 80 tools and over 8,000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your programs. It includes about 40 example programs that show you how to use and incorporate your new tools.

NEW

New Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include:

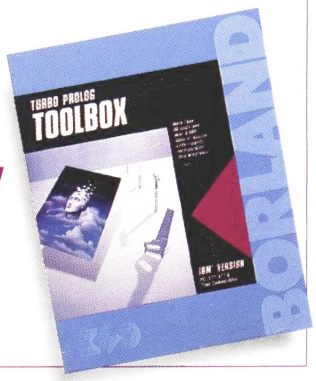
- ☑ *Business graphic generation*
- ☑ *Complete communications package*
- ☑ *File transfers from Reflex, dBASE III, 1-2-3, Symphony*
- ☑ *A unique parser generator*
- ☑ *Sophisticated user-interface design tools*

System requirements

Turbo Prolog: IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K. Turbo Prolog Toolbox requires Turbo Prolog 1.10 or higher. Dual-floppy disk drive or hard disk. 512K.

It's the complete developer's toolbox and a major addition to Turbo Prolog. You get a wide variety of menus—pull-down, pop-up, line, tree and box—so you can choose the one that suits your application best. You'll quickly and easily learn how to produce graphics; set up communications with remote devices; read information from Reflex,® dBASE III,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® files: generate parsers and design user interfaces. All of this for only $99.95.

Only $99.95!



MACINTOSH™ VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

Turbo Pascal®

The power and high performance of Turbo Pascal is already in the hands of more than half-a-million people. The technically superior Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard and the clear leader.

The Turbo Pascal family includes:

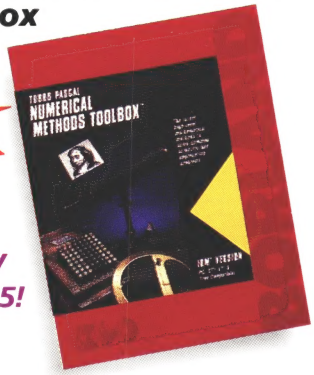
- *Turbo Pascal® 3.0*
- *Turbo Tutor® 2.0*
- *Turbo Database Toolbox®*
- *Turbo Editor Toolbox®*
- *Turbo Graphix Toolbox®*
- *Turbo GameWorks®*
- *Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™*

Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard in high-speed compilers, and family.

> *"The language deal of the century.*
> **Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine"**

New! Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

NEW



Only $99.95!

What our new Numerical Methods Toolbox will do for you now:

- ☑ *Find solutions to equations*
- ☑ *Interpolations*
- ☑ *Calculus: numerical derivatives and integrals*
- ☑ *Differential equations*
- ☑ *Matrix operations: inversions, determinants and eigenvalues*
- ☑ *Least squares approximations*
- ☑ *Fourier transforms*

As well as a free demo FFT program, you also get Least Squares Fit in 5 different forms:

1. *Power*
2. *Exponential*
3. *Logarithm*
4. *5-term Fourier*
5. *5-term Polynomial*

They're all ready to compile and run.

All this for only $99.95!

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later. Graphics module requires graphics monitor with IBM CGA, IBM EGA, or Hercules compatible adapter card, and requires Turbo Graphix Toolbox. 8087 or 80287 numeric co-processor not required, but recommended for optimal performance. 256K.

Turbo Pascal 3.0.
Includes 8087 & BCD features for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory: 48K; 8087 and BCD features not available. 128K.

NEW Turbo Basic®

Introducing Turbo Basic, the high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland!

It's the BASIC compiler you've been waiting for. And it's so fast that you'll never have to wait again.

Turbo Basic is a complete development environment; it includes a lightning-fast compiler, an interactive editor, and a trace debugging system.

Because Turbo Basic is compatible with BASICA, chances are that you already know how to use Turbo Basic.

With Turbo Basic your only speed is "Full Speed Ahead"!

You probably already know us for both Turbo Pascal® and Turbo Prolog.™ Well, we've done it again!

We created Turbo Basic, because BASIC doesn't have to be slow.

In fact, building fast compilers is a Borland specialty; both our Turbo Pascal and our Turbo Prolog outperform all their rivals by factors, and with Turbo Basic, we're proud to introduce the first high-speed BASIC compiler for the IBM® PC. If BASIC taught you how to walk, Turbo Basic will teach you how to run!

The Critics' Choice

"Borland has succeeded in stretching the language without weighing us down with unnecessary details . . . Turbo Basic is the answer to my wish for a simple yet blindingly fast recreational utility language . . . The one language you can't forget how to use, Turbo Basic is a computer language for the missus, the masters, the masses, and me.

Steve Gibson, InfoWorld

Borland's Turbo Basic has advantages over the Microsoft product, including support of the high-speed 8087 math chip.

John C. Dvorak"

Turbo Basic ends the basic confusion

There's now one standard: Turbo Basic.

It's fast, BASICA-compatible, and because Turbo Basic is a Borland product, the price is right, the quality is there, and the power is at your fingertips. You see, Turbo Basic's part of the fast-growing Borland family of programming languages—we call it the "Turbo Family." Hundreds of thousands of users are already using Borland's languages, so you can't go wrong. So join a whole new generation of smart IBM PC users—get your copy of Turbo Basic today. You get an easy-to-read 300+ page manual, two disks, and a free MicroCalc spreadsheet—and an instant start in the fast new world of Turbo Basic. All of this for only $99.95—Order your copy of Turbo Basic today!

Free spreadsheet included, complete with source code!

Yes, we've included MicroCalc, our sample spreadsheet, complete with source code, so that you can get started right away with a "real program." You can compile and run it "as is," or modify it.

A technical look at Turbo Basic

- ☑ *Full recursion supported*
- ☑ *Standard IEEE floating-point format*
- ☑ *Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present*
- ☑ *Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)*
- ☑ *EGA and CGA support*
- ☑ *Access to local, static, and global variables*
- ☑ *Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution*
- ☑ *Compile, run-time, and I/O errors place you in the source code where error occurred*
- ☑ *New long integer (32-bit) data type*
- ☑ *Full 80-bit precision*
- ☑ *Pull-down menus*
- ☑ *Full window management*

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles, PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive, 256K.

Only $99.95!

BI-1103

NEW

Turbo C®

Turbo C: The fastest, most efficient and easy-to-use C compiler at any price

Compilation speed is more than 7000 lines a minute, which makes anything less than Turbo C an exercise in slow motion. Expect what only Borland delivers: Quality, Speed, Power and Price.

Turbo C: The C compiler for amateurs and professionals

If you're just beginning and you've "kinda wanted to learn C," now's your chance to do it the easy way. Like Turbo Pascal, Turbo C's got everything to get you going.

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will considerably increase your productivity and help make your programs both smaller and faster. Actually, writing in Turbo C is a highly productive and effective method—and we speak from experience. Eureka: The Solver and our new generation of software have been developed using Turbo C.

Turbo C: a complete interactive development environment

Free MicroCalc spreadsheet with source code

Like Turbo Pascal and Turbo Prolog, Turbo C comes with an interactive editor that will show you syntax errors right in your source code. Developing, debugging, and running a Turbo C program is a snap.

Turbo C: The C compiler everybody's been waiting for. Everybody but the competition

Borland's "Quality, Speed, Power and Price" commitment isn't idle corporate chatter. The $99.95 price tag on Turbo C isn't a "typo," it's real. So if you'd like to learn C in a hurry, pick up the phone. If you're already using C, switch to Turbo C and see the difference for yourself.

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive. 320K.

Technical Specifications

- ☑ *Compiler: One-pass compiler generating linkable object modules and inline assembler. Included is Borland's high performance "Turbo Linker." The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).*
- ☑ *Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.*
- ☑ *Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.*
- ☑ *Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog into a single program.*
- ☑ *ANSI C compatible.*
- ☑ *Start-up routine source code included.*
- ☑ *Both command line and integrated environment versions included.*

*Introductory price—good through July 1, 1987

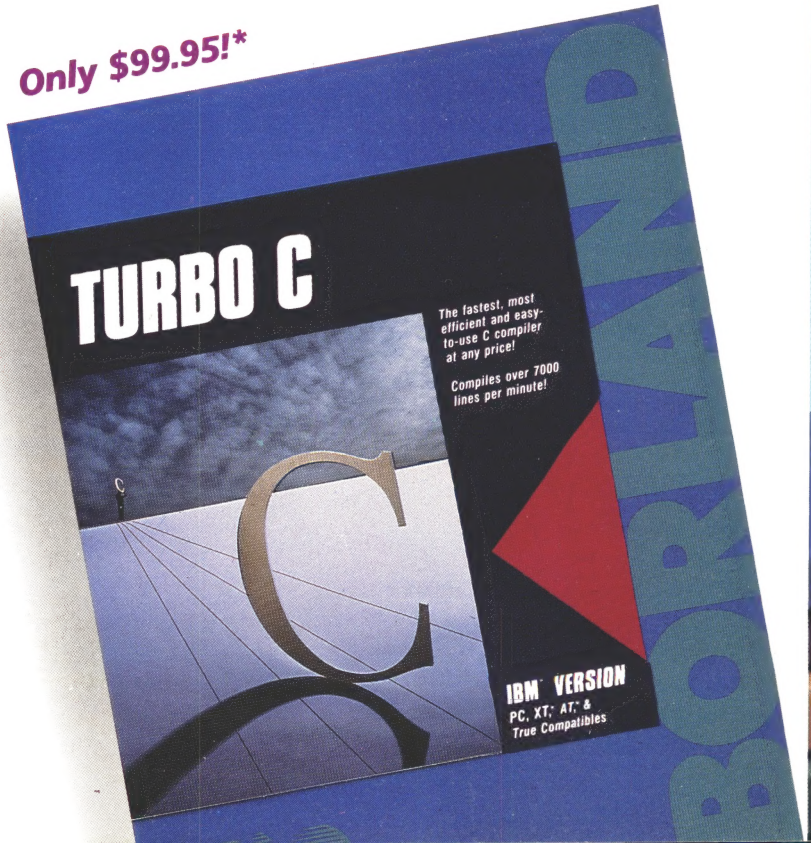
Sieve benchmark (25 iterations)

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C	Lattice C
Compile time	**3.89**	16.37	13.90
Compile and link time	**9.94**	29.06	27.79
Execution time	**5.77**	9.51	13.79
Object code size	**274**	297	301
Price	**$99.95**	$450.00	$500.00

Benchmark run on a 6 Mhz IBM AT using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51; Lattice C version 3.1 and the MS object linker version 3.05.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1103

Only $99.95!*



For the dealer nearest you, or to order by phone
call (800) 255-8008
CA (800) 742-1133
Canada (800) 237-1136

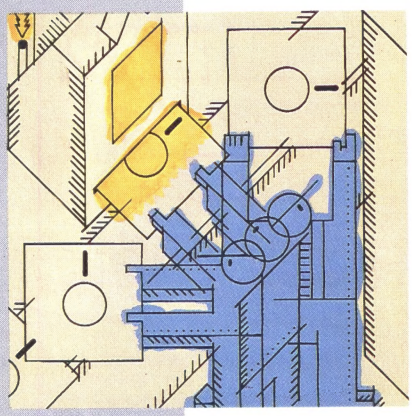
Circle 481 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
March 1987

198 **Ventura: Complete Desktop Publishing**

Ventura Publisher has beaten the heralded *PageMaker* to the starting gate—and it may take the race. *Ventura Publisher* doesn't need an AT, embraces a host of file formats and printers, and its knack for handling book-length documents should endear it to publishers large and small.



210 **Backing Up Is Hard to Do**

Concerned that your hard disk may run off with your data? These backup utilities help you survive hard disk disasters without paying the high cost of a tape drive or second hard disk.

266 **Unleashing Framework**

Framework spreadsheet users rejoice: Three handy utilities crafted with FRED show you how to make a good thing better.

Getting Started

178 **Interior Design for Documents,** ***Marjorie Spiegelman***
Designing your documents with flair and consistency is no simple task. This introduction to designing on a grid describes how to get your message across with maximum visual impact.

Community

186 **Money Managers—Bullish on PCs,** ***Ronnie Gunnerson***
Looking for a competitive edge in a volatile market, financial services firms bet heavily on PC futures.

Review

198 **Ventura: Complete Desktop Publishing,** ***Ted Nace***

210 **Backing Up Is Hard to Do,** ***Art Wilcox***

218 **dBASE Power Tools,** ***Tom Landini***
Six programs that enable *dBASE III Plus* tinkerers to harness the program's power and flexibility

226 **Reflex Workshop's Forms That Fit,** ***Stephen A. Blumenthal***
Reflex Workshop simplifies the process of managing and manipulating business data with *Reflex the Analyst.*

232 **Chasing dBASE,** ***Richard Baker***
Enter *VP-Info,* Paperback Software's fast and cheap *dBASE* clone.

State of the Art

242 **The Soul of the 386,** ***Eric Bender and Ken Greenberg***
A look at why 80386-based systems are quickly transcending the AT-clone appellation

Hands On

256 **Print that Screen!,** ***Ted Nace***
Taking screen shots and printing them on the HP LaserJet is no snap. Before you press <Shift>-<PrtSc>, discover the best ways to turn your printer into a Polaroid.

266 **Unleashing Framework,** ***Richard Katz***

Departments

15 **David Bunnell**

39 **Letters**

59 **Harry Miller**

68 **PC World View,** ***Edited by Eric Bender***

78 **World Class PC Contest,** ***Christine Whyte***

87 **Product Outlook,** ***Ken Greenberg***

114 **From the Software Shelf**
X-Y-Z:Consolidate, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, Diagram-Master, Cruise Control, The Fortyone, Logger, and *Anthony Dias Blue Wines on Disk*

147 **From the Hardware Shelf,** ***Edited by Eric Knorr***
IBM XT286, Zenith Z-181, Sperry Micro/IT, and Kodak DataShow

281 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***

309 ***.*, *Edited by Steven Cook***

333 **Kevin Strehlo**

Computer Mail-Order Shopping Guide

295 A convenient shopping guide

Index

349 Advertisers

PC World Directory

350 A classified guide to products and services

Cover: Illustration by Richard McNeel

PC WORLD

March 1987
Volume 5, Number 3

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art & Design

J. Kelley Younger
Editorial Director

Karen Wickre
Editorial Administrator

Harry Miller
Editor

Skip Johnston
Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Richard Landry
Associate Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn, Reed McManus, William Rodarmor
Southwest Editor: Ken Greenberg (213/410-9317)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/879-0700)
Editorial Art Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Dusty Roady Pedersen
Assistant Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Felicity O'Meara, Sally Zahner
Editorial Assistants: Scott Spanbauer, Gina Vanlue (Administration)
Editorial Administrative Assistant: Lori Bragg
Contributing Editors: Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Judy Getts, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art and Design
Associate Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll

Corporate Development
Publicist: Shirley Gines
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

James E. Martin
Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing
National Advertising Mgr.: Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
Southwest/Texas: Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Renée Linde (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche

Circulation
Associate Publisher/Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Promotion Mgr.: Daniel Orum
Fulfillment Coordinator: Doug Norde
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD.

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1987, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World is a member of CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld, Communications World;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* Austria: *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* Chile: *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World Danmark, Run;* Finland: *Tietoviikko, Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme;* Greece: *Micro & Computer Age;* Hungary: *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag;* India: *Dataquest;* Israel: *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld Mexico;* The Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands;* New Zealand: *Computerworld New Zealand;* Norway: *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge;* People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld;* Saudi Arabia: *Arabian Computer News;* South Korea: *The Electronic Times;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, Commodore World, PC World España;* Sweden: *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World;* Switzerland: *Computerworld Schweiz;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World;* United States: *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, Run;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* West Germany: *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt.*

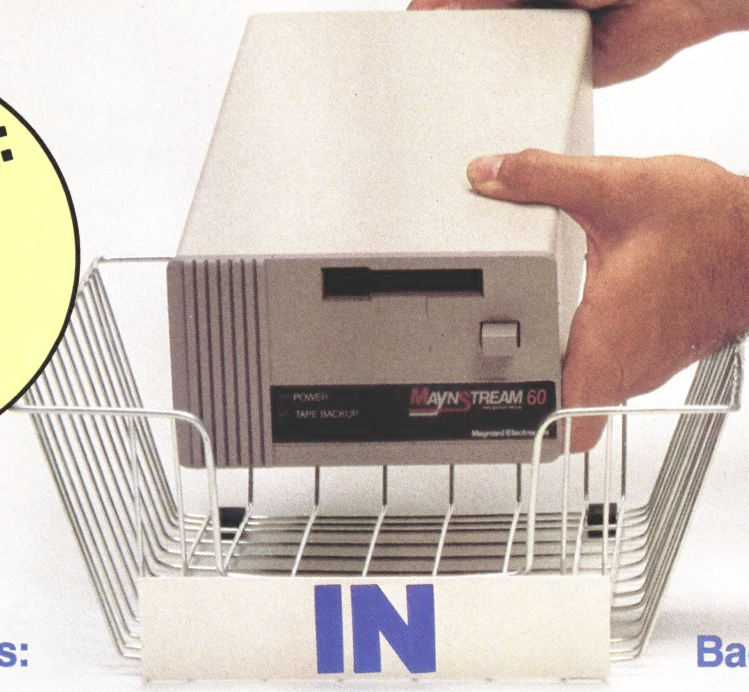
A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Consumer Audit BPA

Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream™ backs up *all* the PCs in your office, file by file!

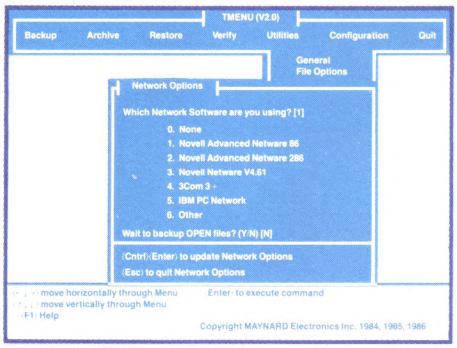
Announcing: Software Version 2.0!



IN

Protecting Files: Top Priority.

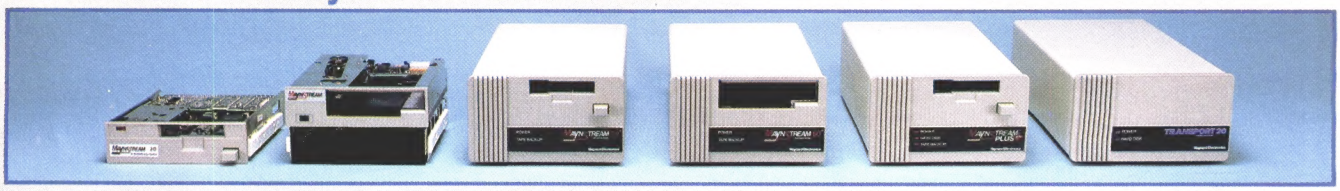
Hard drive users know tape backup is indispensable, but equipping each of your PCs with its own backup is costly. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, *file-by-file* tape backup system. Just snap the MaynStream onto any PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus guide you through backup in seconds and restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.



Backup That Won't Back Down.

The MaynStream makes customized backup a reality, giving you unprecedented control over one of your computer's most important functions. Options include **Networking,** which is designed to work with all popular LANs including Novell, 3COM, and IBM's PCNet.* The MaynStream will not only back up a network while the network is up and running, but will actually back up open files automatically once they're closed! *No other system currently on the market can do this!* The MaynStream's other features include **Automatic Save; File & Directory Marking** for backing up select files, directories, and subdirectories; **Archive; Verify;** and **Backup Macros** for unprecedented convenience.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.



MaynStream internal, 20 and 60MB. | MaynStream 60Q internal, 60MB. | MaynStream portable, 20 and 60MB. | MaynStream 60Q portable, 60MB. | MaynStream Plus,™ hard drive and tape. | Transport™ 20MB portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

*IBM PC and PCNet are trademarks of International Business Machines. 3COM Ether Series is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

HAUPPAUGE

Thrust your math into high gear!

Hauppauge *has a hunch you need faster math calculations. So we've launched our 287 FaST10—the highest speed math coprocessor available for PC/AT's and all AT compatibles.*

Now you can speed up your math calculations without worrying about data safety. Our FaST10 has a self contained high speed clock that speeds up math coprocessor operations without jeopardizing accuracy.

The FaST10 accelerates programs including 1-2-3, Framework, AutoCAD and Symphony (to name just a few)—by as much as 250%!

Our FaST10 is compatible with: 6 or 8 MHz IBM PC/AT's, the Compaq DeskPRO 386 and all 286-based PC's including the Compaq DeskPRO 286 & Portable 286.

We have all the coprocessors you need!

FaST modules, which operate at full speed, for the PC/AT, Compaq DeskPRO 386 and PC/AT compatibles:

287 FaST 10*—full speed 10MHz* ***$469***
287 FaST 8*—full speed 8 MHz* ***$379***
287 FaST 6*—full speed 6 MHz* ***$249***

Math coprocessors for AT compatibles and accelerator cards:

287-10 Chip ***$439***
287-8 Chip ***$349***
287-6 Chip ***$219***

Math coprocessors for PC/XT and higher speed compatibles:

87 Chip*—4.77 MHz*..... ***$129***
87-2 Chip*—8 MHz* ***$195***

Software for Math Coprocessors

Scientists, business professionals, engineers and developers have made Hauppauge software products best sellers!

87 QB Pak*—Math coprocessor support for Microsoft QuickBASIC versions 1 and 2, and the IBM BASIC Compiler* ***$69***

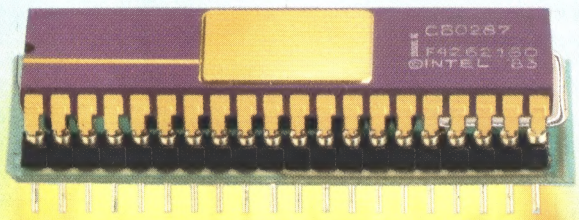
87 Software Pak*—Math coprocessor support as in the 87 QB Pak, and also includes a set of high speed Matrix and FFT routines and complete source code!* ***$180***

HFT+*—High speed one and two dimensional array FFT's for all Microsoft languages* ***$125***

Math Toolbox*—Full screen scientific calculator for students with built-in math and statistical functions* ***$49***

Give your PC a boost to boast about!

Contact your local PC dealer or VAR for information on Hauppauge math coprocessor products. Or call us for our free math coprocessor booklet, "87 Q's and A's."



Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
Phone: 516-360-3827

Hauppauge

Your math coprocessor specialists

Trademarks: QuickBASIC: Microsoft. Calculus: AI Ware. HFT+: TechWare. MathTOOLBOX: Syntel. Labtech Notebook: Laboratory Technology Corp.

Circle 147 on reader service card

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with programs for your PC.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your PC. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with **educational** programs. Relax with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find business, **utilities & more!** It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

Circle 21 on reader service card

TOP QUALITY LESS THAN $1.00 each

NEW FOR ALL PCs

A Typical Issue Includes:

Label Magic ■ Living Art ■ Yotsi ■ File Doctor ■ Financial Package ■ One Foundation ■ Calendar ■ Decision Maker

I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 **Disk** Issues $59 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $36 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME**.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 ↗ 12 **Disk** Issues $89 ☐

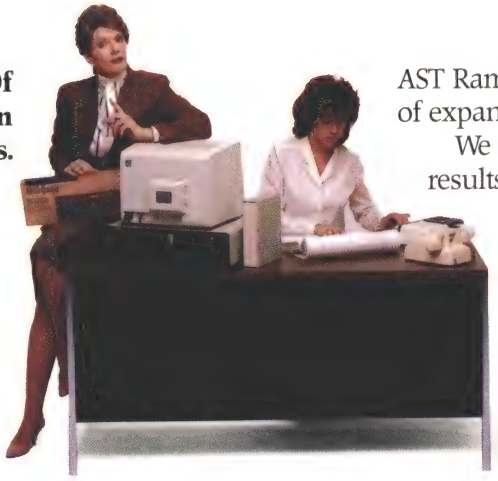
Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

"Rampage® With 2 Megabytes Of Memory Is The Perfect Addition To Our Installed Base Of PC/XTs.

For years we've equipped all of our PCs with AST products, like SixPakPlus.® But, Debbie ...here in accounting...needed more than 640K for her Lotus® 1-2-3® expanded memory spreadsheet. She suggested an AST Rampage board with two megabytes of expanded memory.

We bought her the Rampage and the results were incredible. Now, Debbie is able to fully use her expanded memory applications.

Debbie has been promoted. And now all of our older PCs and XTs have Rampage boards!"



"AST's Premium Se
Flexibility In

"With SixPakPremium/EGA We Have a Versatile, Multifunction/Memory/Graphics Solution In A Single Slot.

Meet Tony, our Financial Officer. He uses expanded memory for large spreadsheets, a parallel port for his printer, a serial port for a mouse and EGA capabilities for eye dazzling color graphics.

His XT is equipped with SixPakPremium/EGA. It delivers all the features of SixPakPremium with complete graphics capabilities—on a single board. And it's compatible with popular monochrome, color and enhanced color displays.

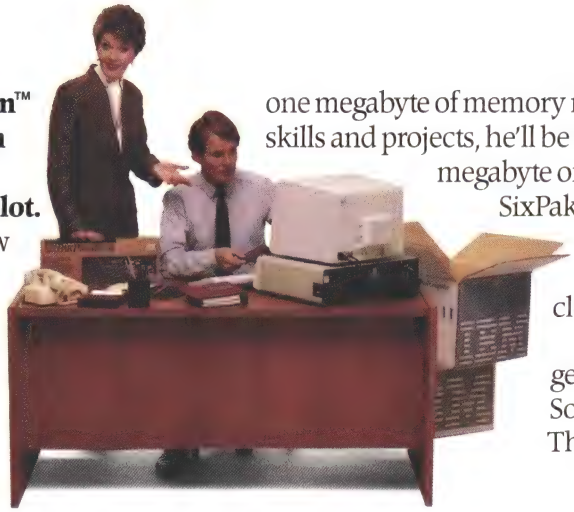
Tony has talked about his graphics capabilities so much

"For New PC/XTs, SixPakPremium™ Gives Us The Right Combination Of Multifunction Features and Expanded Memory In A Single Slot.

Today is Jim's first day. His new PC XT is equipped with AST's SixPakPremium. It gives him all the features of a SixPakPlus and Rampage—combined into a single slot.

Even though Jim only needs one megabyte of memory now, as he develops his skills and projects, he'll be able to add a second megabyte of memory to the SixPakPremium board. There's also a serial port, parallel port and battery-backed clock/calendar.

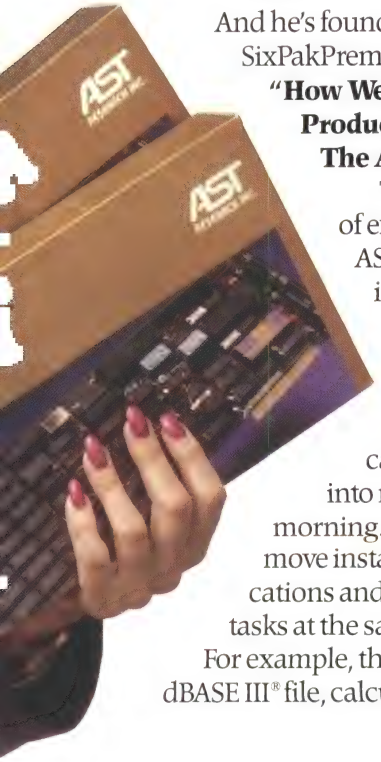
Jim represents a new generation in the company. So does SixPakPremium. They're the future."



es™ Boards Give Us Tailoring Our PCs."

that now other departments are requesting SixPakPremium/EGA... Engineering, Sales, even Advertising.

We trust Tony to know finances. And he's found us a bargain in SixPakPremium/EGA."



"How We Increased Our Productivity With The AST Premium Series!

To take full advantage of expanded memory, AST includes an operating environment software package with every Premium Series board. With it Jim, Debbie and Tony can load applications into memory once in the morning. Then they're able to move instantly between the applications and even execute multiple tasks at the same time.

For example, they can sort a dBASE III® file, calculate a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet and edit a WordStar® document all at the same time... on the same PC."

To Learn More Call AST Today at (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine California 92714-4922, Attn: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call: 441 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113; in Canada call 416 826 7514. AST, the AST logo, Rampage and SixPakPlus registered trademarks and Premium Series and SixPakPremium trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE III registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International. *Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.*

YES! Send me more information today on AST's Premium Series.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4922, Attn: M.C.

01 PCW B058 B01 PC 3/87

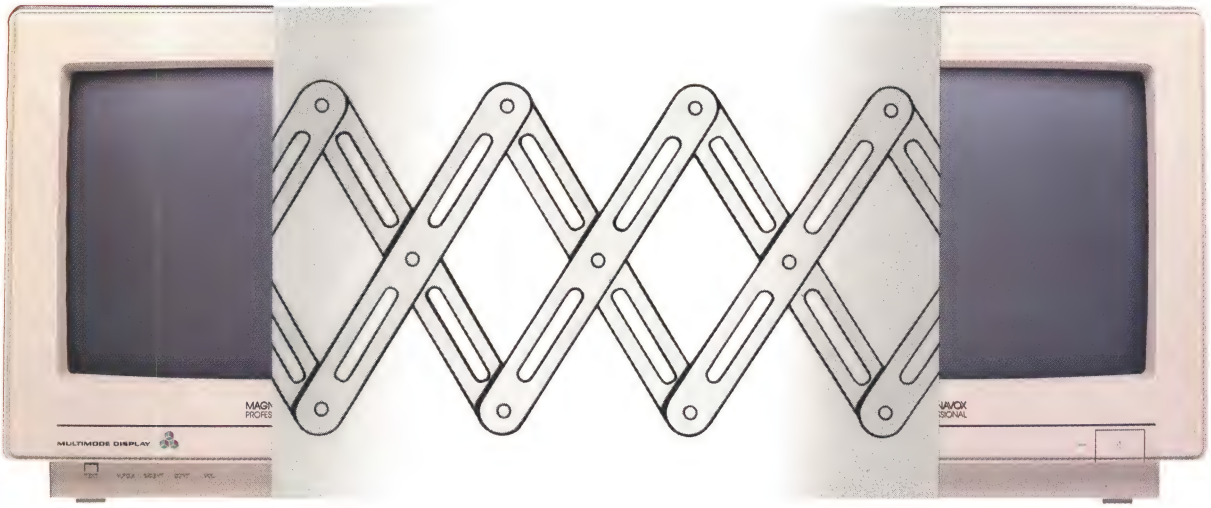
AST RESEARCH INC.

When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 5¼" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.

maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

Expanding your display horizons has never been easier.



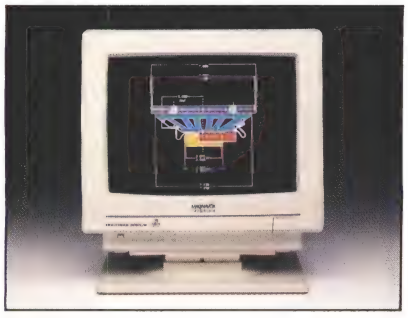
Introducing the Magnavox Professional Color Display System

The Multimode Color Display

Now you can own a single color display that will function with virtually *any* graphics board, in any computer now on the market, automatically. The Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode Display.

The Multimode is a new breed of color display that can adapt itself to a wide range of video signal types providing you maximum flexibility for future expansion. (The Multimode supports vertical resolution up to 580 lines [34kHz] and accepts your system's digital [TTL] or analog video outputs.)

So whether your into CGA, EGA, ATT, or PCG we're sure you'll have the same opinion of the Multimode. TNT.



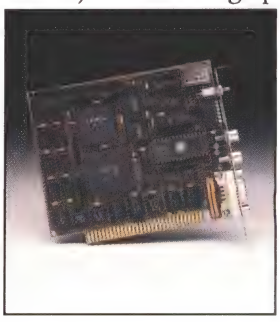
The Multigraph Display Card

The Multimode Display is only as good as the video adaptor that drives it. And we have one of the best. The 8AV480 Multigraph expanded function EGA Display Card for IBM PC/XT and AT computers and compatibles.

The Multigraph Card is part of a new generation of video controllers which employ customized integrated circuits to pack maximum firepower in minimum space. And with a minimum of parts producing a minimum of life-sapping heat.

The System — With the Multigraph Card and our Multimode monitor you can now get full EGA performance plus 640 × 480 (and 752 × 410) 16/64 color graphics for the price some people charge for the graphics card alone. Plus you get complete backwards compatibility with virtually all software written for the PC/XT and AT.

It's a dynamite combination.



Maximum flexibility. Single sourced.

Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.

©1986 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp. A North American Philips Company

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC, XT, AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSALEDGER-II™ $149.95
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available, yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions.

REVIEWS:
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia . . . The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price.

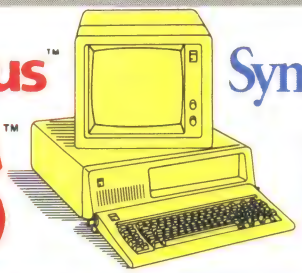
COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

- Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- Add $5.95 for COD or non-UPS areas
- Add $6.95 to Canada or Mexico
- Add proper postage elsewhere

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™



READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac $99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac $99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac $99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac $99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac $99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports.

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac $99.95

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

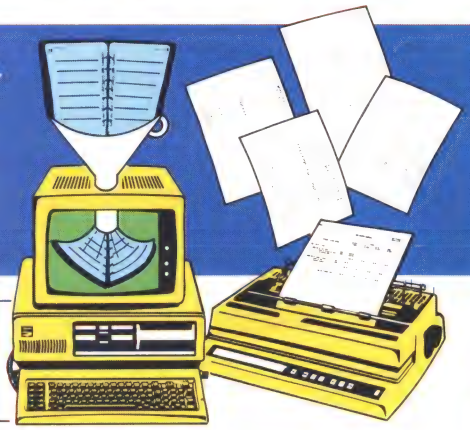
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service



Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System.

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing.
- Bills by time and/or service.
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time.
- *May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice.*
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information.
- *Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due.*
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees.
- *A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments.*
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 999 service codes.
- *You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.*
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

$295.
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

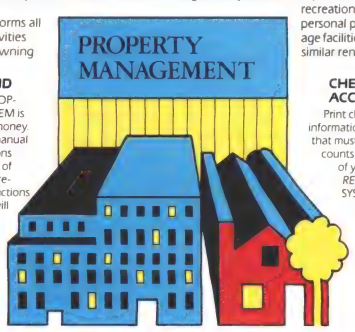
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

INSTANT BUSINESS™

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.



EASY TO UNDERSTAND

The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS

- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

$495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Circle 891 on reader service card

Take the Multi and run.

NEC introduces MultiSpeed.™ The world's fastest portable computer. It's designed to make you a runaway success.

MultiSpeed is multi-talented. It's small. Light. And gives you the option of running at a clock speed of either 9.54 or 4.77 MHz.

MultiSpeed can do most anything your desktop PC can. It has the most advanced LCD screen technology. So it's easier to read.

What's more, it's PC compatible and even does windows.

And MultiSpeed is a very smart buy. It comes with a bundle of built-in features that cost a bundle on other portables.

Standard Features	
Clock Speed	9.54/4.77 MHz
Memory	640K bytes
Built-in Software	5 programs
Disk Drives	Dual 720K (3.5")
Screen type	Super-twist LCD
Keybd. Compatibility	IBM PC/XT*
Numeric Keypad	Separate
Weight	11.2 lbs.

In fact, when you discover everything it comes with, you'll be delighted at what it goes for.

So if you're a person who's going places, try the portable that helps you get there ahead of everyone else.

You'll find MultiSpeed at Bell Atlantic Business Center, CompuMat, CompuShop, ComputerLand, Connecting Point and Micro Age. For the location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-4700.

If you have any questions or would like technical information call 1-800-NEC-SOFT. Or write NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products Division, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094.

*IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Take the Multi and run.
MultiSpeed™

C&C Computers and Communications

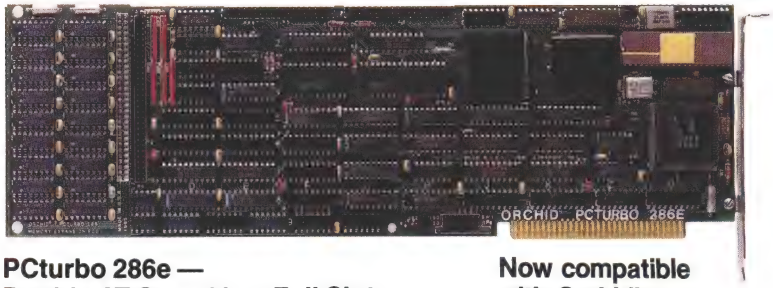
NEC®

Circle 14 on reader service card

PCturbo

ORCHID

TinyTurbo 286 —
AT Speed in a Half Slot
The People's Choice



PCturbo 286e —
Double AT Speed in a Full Slot
The Super-Achiever's Choice

Now compatible with Orchid's dBus EGA

BE #1 WITH THE LEADER
Two Breakthroughs to TURBOCHARGE Your PC!

Orchid became the #1 Turbo company by delivering the performance, price, and compatibility you wanted. Now we have followed our critically-acclaimed PCturbo 186 with two powerful new 8MHz 80286 Turbos.

TinyTurbo 286

A half-slot PC/XT caching accelerator for AT speed at a tiny cost. It's 100% PC compatible, even with copy-protected software, because you can switch back to the 8088 – a feature our competitors wish they had.

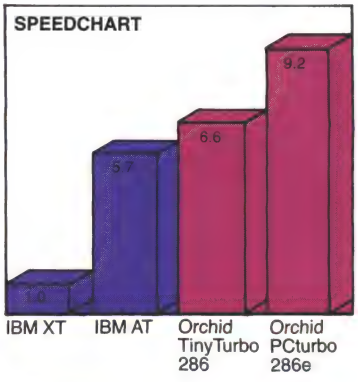
PCturbo 286e

A full-slot PC/XT/AT coprocessor. Twice the speed of an AT; 5 times that of a PC for lightning calculations, dazzling screens, and unbelievable performance. A Megabyte of RAM, optional EMS memory, and free RAM Disk, Caching, and Print Spooling. Now your PC can wait on you instead of the other way around.

Applications:

- Windows: No longer do you need an AT to make it fly.
- Math: Crunch through computations with 8MHz 80287 power.
- Spreadsheet: Load and recalculate with amazing speed.
- CAD: Redraw, zoom, and pan in a flash.
- Database: Run lengthy updates on Friday rather than all weekend.
- EMS: Supports Lotus specification.

Norton SI Program V3.0



Choose TinyTurbo 286
If you would like AT speed.

Choose PCturbo 286e
If you demand the ultimate in performance.

45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
TLX: 709289

ORCHID
The Innovative Leaders

PCturbo 286e and TinyTurbo 286 are trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 472 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Hypervisions

As hypertext and hypervideo usher in a new age of information literacy, all the world's an electronic stage—and you're the media director.

In the next two or three years, more data will be generated and disseminated than in all of recorded history.

Not only is the volume of information increasing at a staggering clip, but the rate of increase is also accelerating phenomenally. The way it's going, our existing knowledge base will be doubling and tripling before we can even say "on line."

This is not just a megatrend. It's a maxifact. And it's going to be one of our biggest headaches in the coming century if we don't get our information act together soon.

The problem is not just the quantity of data. It is *accessibility.* How do you deal with all this information? How do you absorb it? How do you make sense of it? How do you structure it? Most important, how do you access it?

Clearly, the current media forms—television, radio, print, and even electronic publishing—are not equipped to deal with this information onslaught on their own.

What we need is an information medium that will bridge the gaps between the existing media and provide us with ways of coping with massive amounts of information. CD ROM and the development of other broadband publishing technologies will, I believe, constitute this new medium.

Although it's impossible to predict how fast these technologies will evolve, there is no question in my mind that we are on the verge of a new era of information handling.

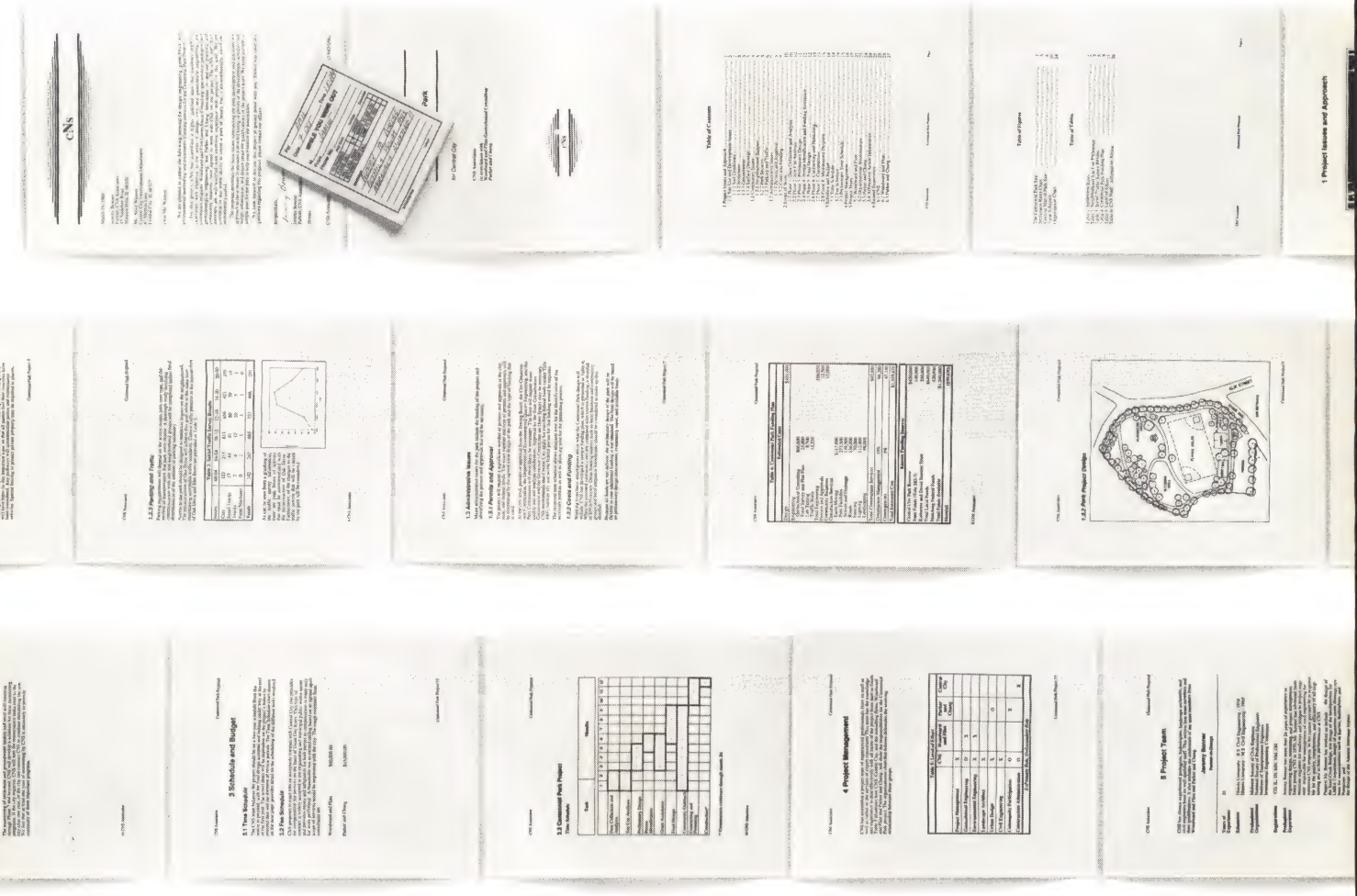
Because broadband electronic publishing—which allows us to mix text, sound, graphics, and video—is a new medium, we will need new information-handling tools to help us grapple with the otherwise indecipherable text of the future.

In my opinion we have one adaptable tool right now. You might even be familiar with it. It's "hypertext."

The concept of hypertext was originally developed back in the sixties by personal computer visionaries Ted (Project Xanadu) Nelson and Doug Engelbart, the genius behind the idea of windows

(continues)

How to process docum



You may be content with your present word processor. And it's easy to understand why.

Even the clumsiest word processor is light years beyond the electric typewriter, the accepted standard only a decade ago. Plus, just the term word processing conjures up a rather modest expectation, ho hum, the ability to process words.

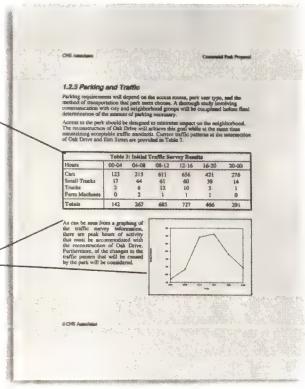
But, the mere processsing of words is hardly the challenge today. When you're creating a 20-page report, an 80-page proposal, a 200-page specification, or just a 2-page letter, you often have to work with graphics, equations, tables and more.

That's simply too much to ask of a product designed to process words. But, that's exactly what you can expect from Lotus Manuscript,™ a word processor that is truly a complete document creation system for technical professionals.

Very often documents require the mixing of text and graphics on the same page, graphics from Lotus® 1-2-3,® Symphony® and Freelance® Plus. With Manuscript you can import spreadsheets and charts, as well as diagrams and scanned images.

Spreadsheets, graphs and charts for 1-2-3® and Symphony® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.

You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.

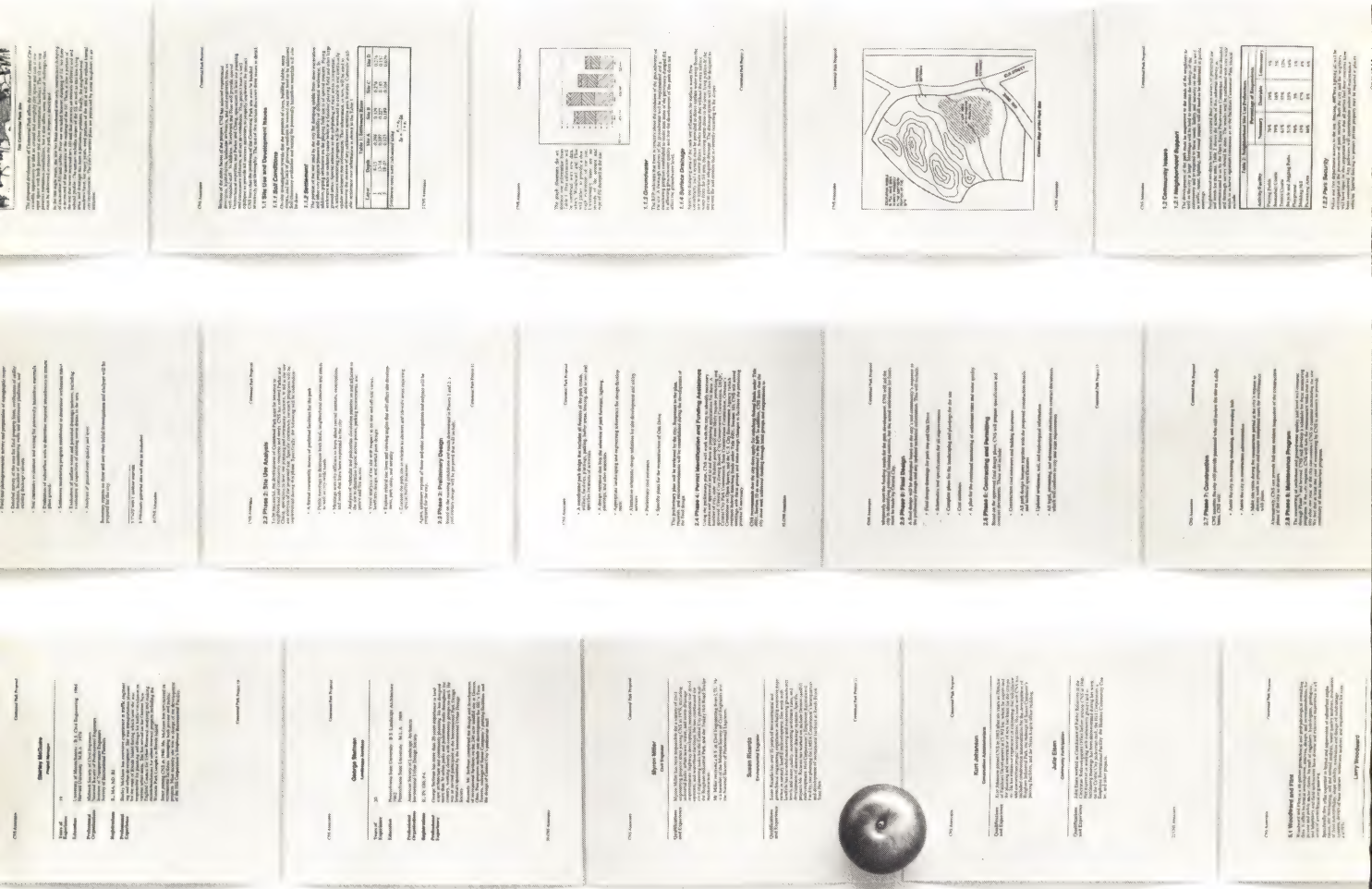


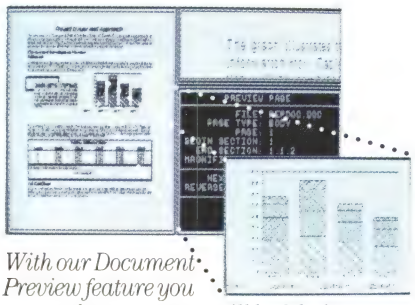
Another feature that goes beyond conventional word processing is Manuscript's integrated Outliner. When you collapse the document you're able to navigate the outline much easier than wading through the entire piece. You can move a page, or even an entire chapter with just a few keystrokes.

Because Manuscript understands the structure of your document, you can globally format an entire document or format by individual sections. Imagine changing all headlines from 14 point plain text to 16 point bold, by a simple menu selection.

Manuscript's Document Com-

ents instead of words.





With our Document Preview feature you can see how any page will look before it's printed. Zoom capability lets you take a closer look at graphics and equations.

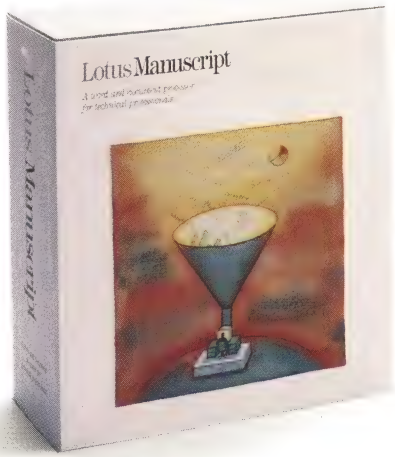
pare feature highlights changes between revisions for fool proof proof-reading.

Also, Manuscript automatically sizes and generates math equations as well as upper and lower case Greek symbols, diacritical marks and brackets.

With our powerful Print Formatter you have complete control over the look of your document, from position and size of graphics, to fonts and point sizes and more.

As for the quality of output, Manuscript takes full advantage of today's printing technology, from dot-matrix to laser, including PostScript® printers.

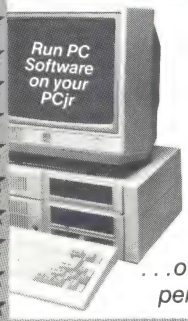
Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #PD-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142



Lotus Manuscript™

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks and Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
*Manuscript and Manuscript Evaluation Kit require 512K and a hard disk.

RACORE
gives your PCjr a powerful new boost



from
RACORE
. . .over 30,000 PCjrs perform like PCs.

add PC performance to your PCjr.
Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your PCjr can now run PC software.
The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.
Drive Two Plus with DMA $349. **$299.00**

Expand PCjr Memory to 640K
RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion units.
Memory Expansion Board
256K **$119.00** 512K **$149.00**

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.
Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cables.

PC Style	$99.00
AT Style	$119.00
5151 Style	$139.00

To Order or for Information
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 in California
Prices effective: January 12, 1987
BBS: (801) 363-8720
MasterCard VISA
RACORE Computer Products Inc.
170 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
Phone (408) 374-8290
RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 937 on reader service card

Matt Herron

Visionaries Doug Englebart (left) and Ted Nelson, who first developed the concept of hypertext in the sixties, speak about today's movement toward nonlinear use of information.

and the mouse. Nelson defines hypertext as nonsequential writing.

"We've actually been doing it for years," he says. "We've been speaking hypertext all our lives and never knew it. It's essentially nonlinearity of speech. The fact that pages have to be numbered because of the way books are built has led us into thinking that things need to be in sequence. But the best expositions are those you pursue yourself, nonsequentially."

As Ted Nelson likes to point out, he never reads a book straight through from the first page to the last. He starts in the middle, then flips to the end or the beginning. He claims that he retains more information that way. I've tried it myself, and I think it's true.

Hyperreading is not exactly an easy process to learn. For years, you've been a "sequencer," and suddenly you have to flip back and forth. It's like learning to read all over again.

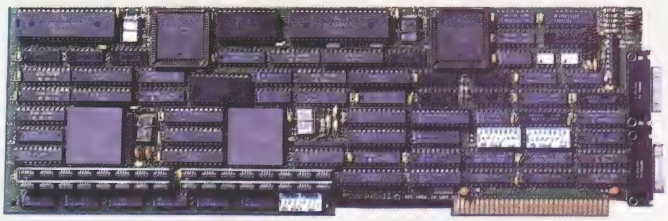
Recently, we at PCW Communications took our first step in hyperpublishing when we used OWL Software's *Guide* program to produce an experimental hypertext edition of parts of the January issue of *Macworld* on disk, as well as a similar hypertext issue of *PC World*.

Guide, created by software entrepreneur Alan Boyd, is an ideal hypertext maker because it allows you to organize data base information in a visual way. For example, what appears on the *PC World* editor's computer screen here can represent the page as it

(continues)

EXPAND YOUR PC TO NEW HORIZONS

PC II
The Ultimate Two-User Card



Advanced Digital now offers you two additional users for the price of one!

With our PC II, you can quickly turn your personal computer into a host computer for a complete 3-user system. The PC II lets two additional users share one PC and all the expensive hardware and peripherals that you've already paid for. Plus you share access and communication between users and PC's.

Each PC II has two CPU's, two 512K bytes of memory, keyboard and monitor interface, making it possible for each user to work on the same program or two entirely different programs...as if they were two independent PC's.

PC users often ask us how to network their many PC's. The solutions are many but expensive and slow. Advanced Digital's answer — the PC II — allows you to add additional workstations at a more reasonable cost...and with much faster performance than any local area network or software package.

All you need to complete your 3-user system is the PC II, IBM's PC-NET software, and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. No new operating system, no new commands and no complications of a LAN.

Each PC II gives your PC the full capabilities of two PC's and can support DOS 3.1 providing each user 100% compatibility with PC programs.

Advanced Digital offers many other PC products including the ADC-TAPE60, PC-EXBUS, PC-Slave, and more!

For more information, call 1-800-251-1801 (outside California).

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004, (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

IBM, PC-DOS, PC-NET are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. PC II is a trademark of Advanced Digital Corp.

Circle 944 on reader service card

abc

ABC Company Newsletter — August — Technical Report on Desktop Publishing

Desktop Publishing Terms

At the heart of the personal computer publishing movement is a set of skills almost unknown to anyone outside the typesetting trade. A unique lexicon of terms describes the methods used to arrange letters on a page in an eye-pleasing manner. The typographer's language contains terms dating back to Gutenberg's time.

Crispness and **clarity** are the measures of good typography. These two elements are a function of image resolution, point size and typeface. The eye is very sensitive to the spacing of letters and the placement of words on the page.

Desktop Publishing Systems Sold Worldwide

Thousands: 600, 500, 400, 300, 200, 100, 0

1985, 1990, 1995

US, Europe, Rest of World

Measurements

Pica and **point** are two important words. They are the fundamental units of typographic measurement. A pica equals .166050, or about one-sixth, inch. The pica is in turn divided into 12 points. Using these typesetting terms will ease your communication with the professional graphic arts industry.

A standard measure for open space is the **em**, named for the width of the M, which is usually the widest letter in a typeface's character set. The size of an em is always equal to the current point size. When you're setting a line in 12 point type, an em is 12 points wide.

Related to the em is the **en**, which is equal to half the width of an em or the width of the letter N. The thin space, is a user-definable unit, usually half an en. Typographers adjust the space between letters to improve readability. The process, called **kerning**, is determined by the shapes of the adjacent letters. In *electronic publishing*, typographic attributes are imposed by embedding codes within unformatted text. A hyphenation and justification program then interprets the codes and makes the line-ending decisions.

Because the letter blocks were originally made out of lead alloy, the vertical space between lines of type

Figure 1.1 The art of typography is now combined with the power of the PC.

IN THIS ISSUE

Editorials 15
Columns 32
Strategies 78
Cover Story .. 83
Printers 92
Computers ... 95
Graphics 97
Dealer Info 98
News 103
Reviews 125
Industries 129
Careers 146

XEROX

Now, desktop publishing software of such genius, you don't have to be a 'Leonardo' to use it.

Until now, if you were in the IBM PC world and wanted to join the desktop publishing revolution, the software was hard to use, expensive, and often rewarded you with documents that were technically correct, yet visually disappointing.

Enter Xerox genius for creating perfect documents and a new generation of desktop publishing software—Xerox Ventura Publisher. It combines the best of current page-oriented systems with the best of document-oriented systems to make desktop publishing easy as well as productive.

The special genius of Xerox Ventura Publisher is "stylesheets"—20 built-in formats that arrange text and graphics automatically. Choose a stylesheet (or create your own), combine your text and graphics, and Xerox Ventura Publisher goes to work at the amazing rate of 20,000 characters per second, formatting as many as 64 100-page chapters. Most other programs format a page at a time, just like the cut-and-paste process you're escaping.

It's easy. You manipulate text and graphics with a mouse. What you see is what you get when you print. (Buy a new Xerox full-page display, and you won't have to scroll to see your entire page layout.) Make a change on page 1 and before you can say "Leonardo da Vinci," the entire document reformats. Tables of contents, indexing and numbering of pages, sections, tables, captions and figures are automatic.

Unlike most other programs, Xerox Ventura Publisher runs on a standard IBM PC XT/AT or compatible—AT power is not required. Text can be created on, and converted from, most major word processing programs. Graphics can be imported from many graphics and paint programs—even scanned images are easily incorporated. It supports dot matrix, color ink jet and laser printers as well as PostScript printers and typesetters.

Team Xerox

What price genius? The money you'll save by producing your very first 16-page booklet instead of sending it out will probably cover the cost of your very own Xerox Ventura Publisher software.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692. 143B

Begin your career as a desktop publishing "Leonardo" by stopping in at any computer store featuring Xerox desktop publishing software, by calling your local Team Xerox sales office or 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 143B.

NAME

COMPANY TITLE

ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE 415-3-87

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.
VENTURA PUBLISHER® is a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC.
IBM® and PC XT/AT are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.
POSTSCRIPT® is a trademark of ADOBE SYSTEMS.

Circle 54 on reader service card

ANTHROCART.™

Compact... a key reason why people like the AnthroCart. A lot of hardware arranged in a little space. Stacked up, not out. Sturdy enough to keep it together.

AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for high-tech equipment. Space saver. Mobile. Rugged.

The AnthroCart is designed for tight spaces. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.

Call us: 800-325-3841

Supports up to 150 lbs.
All steel frame construction
5½ square foot footprint

ANTHRO

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7114

Anthro Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tektronix, Inc. Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

will appear in *PC World* magazine—complete with actual photos, type fonts, and headlines. It can look like the real magazine will look.

I hope that we will soon be able to put a whole year's worth—or even more—of a magazine onto a single CD ROM disk. The key to reading these giant issues will be *Guide*'s hypertext method of accessing information.

With its elegant design—you simply click mini-icons, or buttons, to obtain the information you want—readers will find it a much more friendly and intuitive way to search for information than the traditional method of keyword searches.

Future hypermagazines will be much more impressive than these *Macworld* and *PC World* prototypes.

First of all, it's obvious that simply providing translations of publications from paper to electronic form is not the optimum use of this new medium. We are going to very quickly find ways to enhance the existing information.

For example, a future hypertext issue of *PC World* might contain useful data bases such as directories of personal computer companies with their addresses and phone numbers, lists of computer stores and computer clubs, and so on.

We will also be able to publish lengthy, in-depth tables of products that would not otherwise appear in conventional magazine format because of space limitations.

In due course we will be adding graphics animation to our hypermags. We will be able to show

(continues)

"Dac-Easy Accounting staged an astounding coup in the accounting category..."

PC WORLD
October 1986

150,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already chosen to save thousands of dollars in their decision to computerize their books. Recently the readers of PC World confirmed this new trend in accounting software by voting Dac-Easy Accounting as their favorite, outperforming the second place finisher with over five times as many votes.

PC WORLD ★ WORLD CLASS CONTEST ★ ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE ★

VOTES	PRODUCT/MANUFACTURER
32%	Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac Software, Inc.
6%	Accounting Software, BPI Systems
5%	Easy Business Accounting, Computer Assoc.
4%	Solomon III, TLB Inc.
4%	Accounting Software, Open Systems
4%	Peachtree's Business Accounting System
45%	Others
100%	Total

PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, inventory turns, pricing and profitability. Dac's seven accounting modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Most modules can also be used stand-alone.

Another measure of performance is versatility. Dac-Easy Accounting can be used by any type of business whether service oriented or product based. It can operate effectively on a floppy system or a hard disk, which gives you the assurance that Dac-Easy Accounting will grow as your business grows.

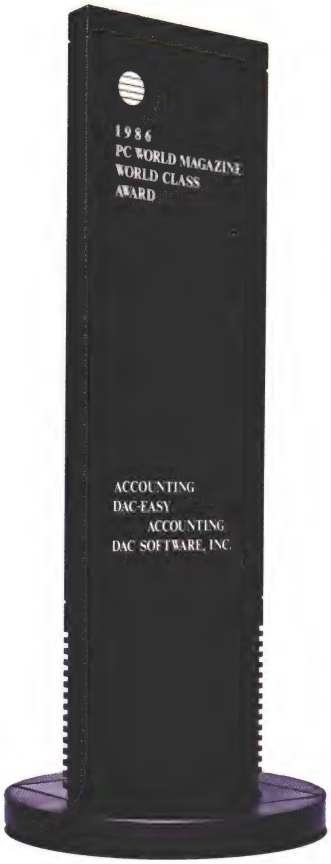
"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is . . . It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."

Journal of Financial Accounting, 1985

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week, August 27, 1985

Circle 33 on reader service card



VALUE

Price plus tremendous performance means value and the Infoworld editors agree, recognizing Dac-Easy Accounting as 1985's "Best Software Value." This is the perfect choice for upgrading from a module by module system or for your first accounting system. Either way compare and join over 150,000 people who have computerized the Dac-Easy way.

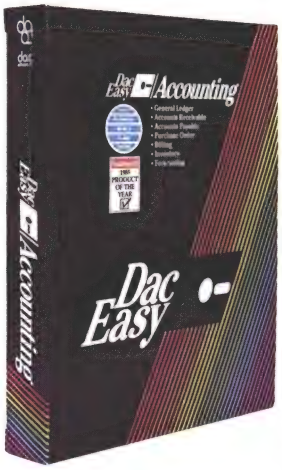
InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

NOW FOR ATARI AND APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST. Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple IIe & IIc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
All Dac-Easy Products run on IBM or compatibles, 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132-column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM & PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Pop Up & DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc. Easy Business Accounting is a registered trademark of Computer Associates. Solomon III is a registered trademark of TLB, Inc. Peachtree's Business Accounting System is a registered trademark of Peachtree Software Inc. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc.



$69.95

INCLUDES 7-FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING MODULES:

General Ledger	**Billing**
Accounts Receivable	**Inventory**
Accounts Payable	**Forecasting**
Purchase Order	

NEW 1987 DAC-EASY PAYROLL

Dac-Easy Payroll is here just in time for the new tax changes. Dac-Easy Payroll has already become the fastest selling payroll package in the industry, combining payroll management with features such as automatic payroll tax deductions, check printing, W-2 printing, unlimited departmental reports and more. At $49.95 it is another example of the price/performance value of the Dac-Easy Series.

MONEY SAVING BONUS PACK

Save over 40% when you buy the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack. It includes Dac-Easy Accounting, Payroll, Accounting Tutor, Payroll Tutor, and Pop Up DeskSet Plus, a highly rated desktop utility. This special bundle has a retail value of $289.75, but is priced at only $149.95.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-992-7779

(IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038)

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Dac offers 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Mail to: **dac software, inc.** 4801 Spring Valley Rd. Bldg. 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me the following Dac products:

Product	Qty.	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting	___	$69.95	___
Dac-Easy Payroll	___	$49.95	___
Dac-Easy Word II	___	$49.95	___
Dac-Easy Base	___	$49.95	___
Dac-Easy Mate	___	$39.95	___
Dac-Easy Port	___	$29.95	___
Dac-Easy Acct. Tutor	___	$19.95	___
Dac-Easy Pay. Tutor	___	$19.95	___
Dac-Easy Bonus Pack	___	$149.95	___
Add Shipping Charge			$7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (7¼%)			___
CODE 204		**TOTAL**	___

Method of Payment
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA

Account # ___
Expires ___
Name ___
Company ___
Address ___
City ___
State ___ Zip ___
Phone ___
Computer Brand ___

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

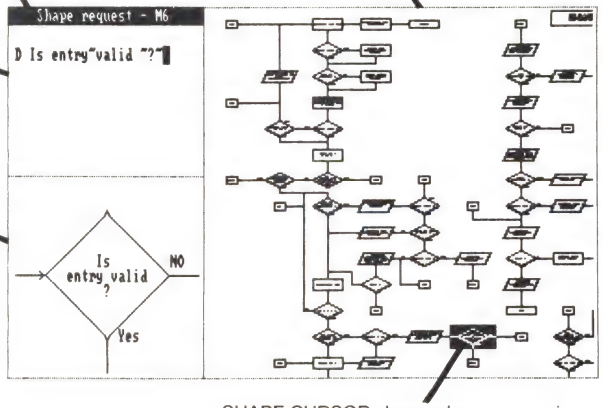
The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.

TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.



SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window.

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

graphs that move and grow, for example, to demonstrate trends. Eventually, we will even have true motion video and film images stored on optical disks or other advanced memory devices.

One of my fondest dreams—or hypervisions, if you will—is one that might not come about until the next century. I like to call this notion hypervideo. It will handle incredible quantities of information. If you can organize words and pictures and charts and photos in hypertext publications, then imagine what you could do with hypervideo.

To start with, I'd love to store all my VCR movies on one giant hypervideo disk that might contain hundreds or even thousands of films.

I could then hyperview anything I wanted from my film collection —say, battle scenes, love scenes, or comedy scenes. I could study the careers of favorite stars like Marilyn Monroe by selecting individual scenes in which they appeared, or entire films. I could program my own anthologies.

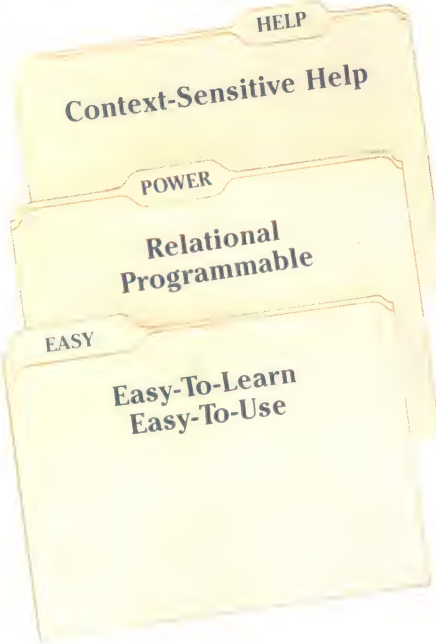
I would probably even be tempted to buy hypervideo anthologies compiled by noted film critics like Pauline Kael. This technology would create a whole new genre of film criticism.

As an extension of this single hypervideo concept, there would be a single device in my home that would capture all the radio, television, and digital information signals (like computer programs

(continues)

ANNOUNCING DAC-EASY BASE

NEW FROM DAC-EASY



A POWERFUL RELATIONAL DATABASE THAT IS EASY TO LEARN, VERSATILE AND BEST OF ALL, INEXPENSIVE!

Dac-Easy Base is indeed both powerful and easy to use. It offers a multitude of unique features to help you organize, locate, and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Dac-Easy Base continues the low price/high performance tradition of the Dac-Easy Series. With worldwide sales of over 300,000 systems, Dac-Easy has become the new leader in software designed for small businesses.

FLEXIBLE MENU SYSTEM

Dac-Easy Base is actually two systems in one. If you are a novice you will appreciate the special Beginner Menu which contains the most commonly used features for creating, editing, and printing files. The more experienced database user will find the Advanced Menu allows instant access to each and every one of the powerful routines. In both menus, you are only a keystroke away from the context-sensitive help screens. The help screens in Dac-Easy Base are so complete you may never have to consult the accompanying 200 page manual.

EASY FILE AND REPORT CREATION

Design professional-looking data input screens without leaving the menu structure. There is no need for complex programming. Once created, the edit screen allows you to input and edit your information in a matter of minutes. Also attach special notes to any of your records with the built-in MemoWriter. The MemoWriter is the perfect way to attach specific information to a single record. Custom reports are easy to create without using the available programming language. Column or page-style reports can be created quickly, and viewed on your computer screen or printed to paper. As with all reports generated by Dac-Easy Base, you can select which records will be included in your report and how they will be sorted. Special headings and subtotals can be added to give you the exact information you need.

GREAT FOR ADVANCED USERS

Yes, Dac-Easy Base is easy to use, and it is also very powerful. An unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record, ability to access up to three files at a time, date arithmetic capability, formula fields for calculations within files, dynamic abbreviations, and keyboard macros are just a few of the powerful features available at your fingertips. Dac-Easy Base can read and convert dBASE II files and can run DBASE II programs.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Dac offers a 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles, 256K memory, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, two DSDD drives, color or monochrome monitor.

IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of MicrosSoft Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tale, Inc. Dac-Easy is a trademark, and Dac-Easy Base is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc.

GREAT FOR THE HOME

There are unlimited uses for Dac-Easy Base around the home. Keep track of mailing lists, birthday lists, checkbooks, household inventories, stamp collections, recipes, client lists; and the list goes on and on. Dac-Easy Base is so easy to learn you will create your first database in no time. Call now and take advantage of the tremendous benefits of organized data.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779
(IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038)

Mail to: **dac software, inc.**
4801 Spring Valley Rd, Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me _____ copies of Dac-Easy Base today. I have enclosed $49.95 (Texas residents add 7¼% sales tax) for each copy + $7.50 for shipping.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand _____

★ ★ ★ ★ Method of Payment ★ ★ ★ ★
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC

CODE 205

Circle 969 on reader service card

If only there were

Wouldn't it be great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch?

Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows.

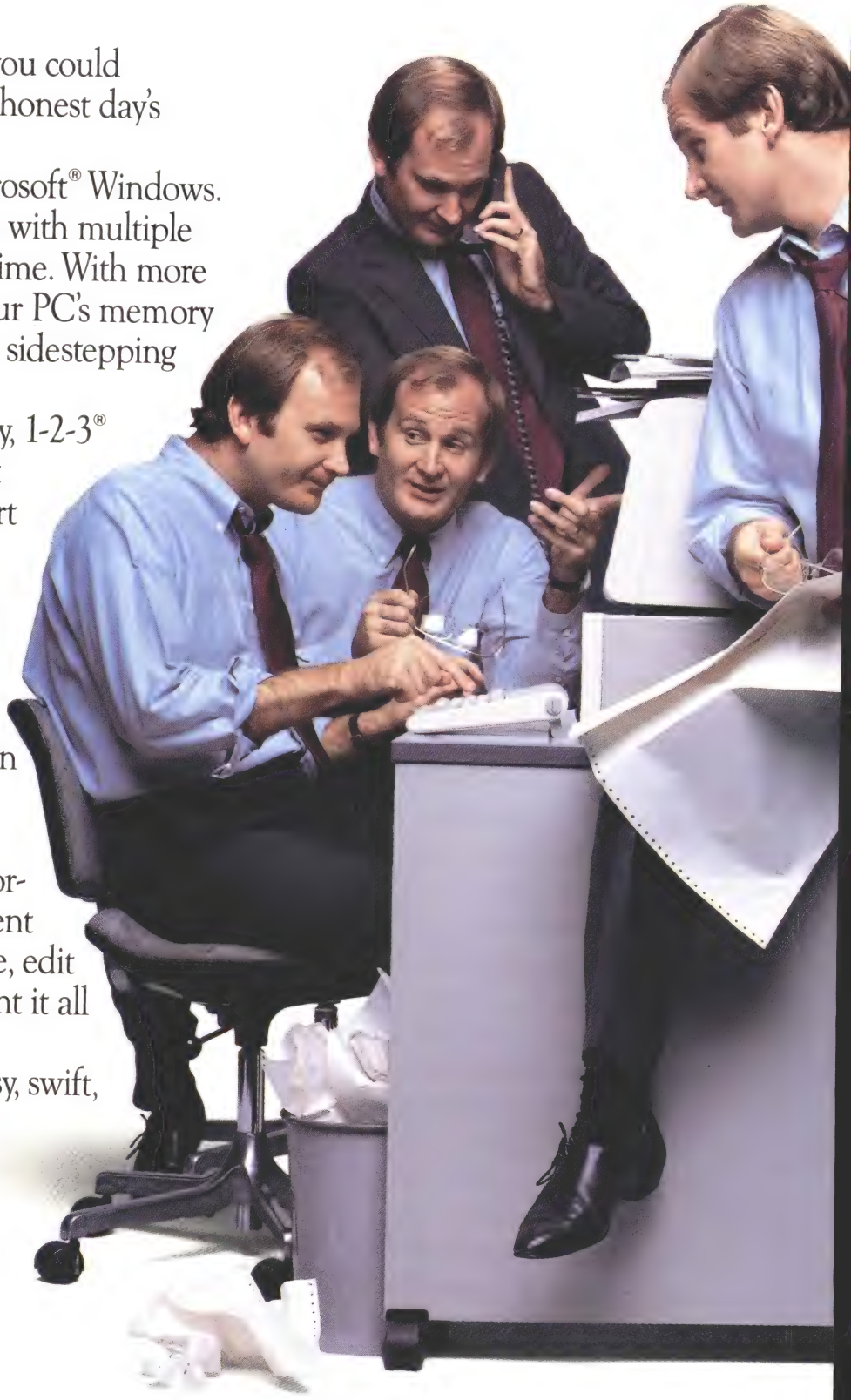
Windows lets you work with multiple applications at the same time. With more programs, in fact, than your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3® to dBase II® or to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a couple of keystrokes.

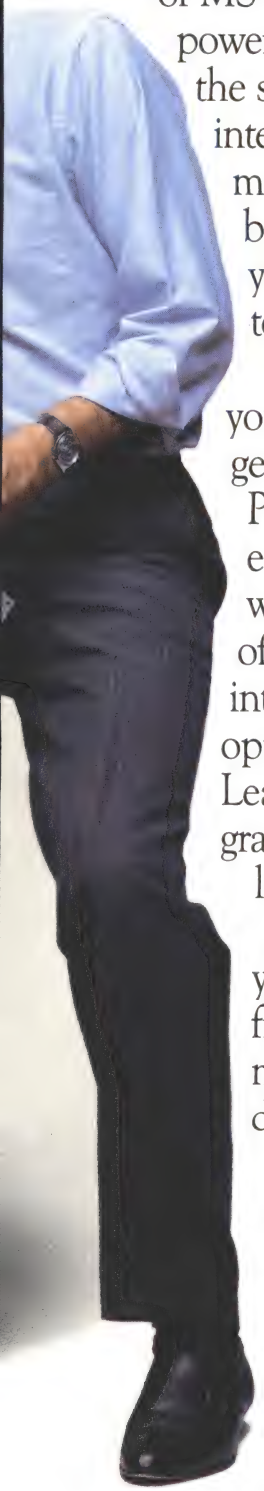
Leave one program and jump to another. Then jump right back to where you were. In an instant. Nothing to break your train of thought or waste your time.

Then you can select information from several different programs. Collect, combine, edit it all in one place. And print it all on a single piece of paper.

The whole process is easy, swift, and natural.



more of you.

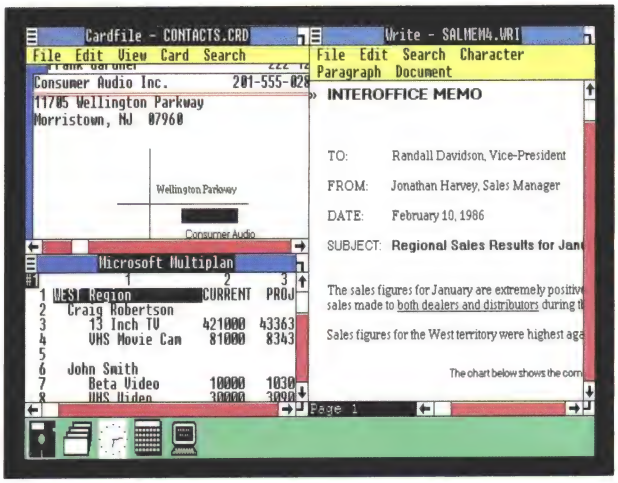


We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS® which adds a powerful new dimension to the system. A more inviting interface of pull down menus, dialog boxes, scroll bars, and icons. Which give you a more intuitive way to work.

All these elements are your bridge to the next generation of applications. Programs which can be easily integrated and which take advantage of Windows' common interface for commands, options, and data exchange. Learn one Windows program, you've virtually learned them all.

In the Windows world, you move information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.



A startling value.

Buy Windows now and you get a whole desktop full of applications, including: A calendar, clock, cardfile, notepad, and calculator, as well as telecommunications and DOS file management programs. All to help you manage your day to day business.

In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program.

Not bad for $99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to your Microsoft dealer.

And take a good look into Windows.

Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

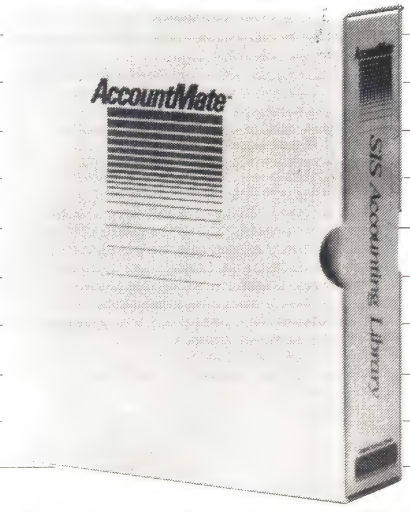
Note: Photos show color and resolution obtained on an IBM PC equipped with an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Monochrome display is generated when an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter card is used.

AccountMate™

Integrated Accounting Software

Easy, fast and flexible dBASE III, multi-user dBASE III plus, and Clipper-compiled dBASE III versions available.

Recommended for Professionals, by Professionals!



Multi-User Now Available!

"One of the best dBASE™ accounting packages available. The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without documentation." **Data Based Advisor**

"The General Ledger system may be the best choice for the knowledgeable user, since it has much more power than other bookkeeping software systems." **Business Software**

"This is a very powerful program. I was impressed by the ease of set up and the on-screen help file." **PCM Magazine**

"Professional accountants should love AccountMate." **Online Today**

800-228-8896 Nationwide

800-762-7788 California

800-361-4778 Canada

Demo Programs only $25.00 Each
Free Source Code provided.

Integrated Accounting Modules	Single-user	Multi-User
General Ledger	395.	595.
Consolidated Ledger	195.	395.
Sales Order/Inventory	195.	395.
Purchase Order/Inventory	195.	395.
Accounts Receivable/Inventory	295.	495.
Accounts Payable	295.	495.
Payroll	395.	595.
State Tax Program	100.	200.
Time & Billing	395.	595.
Fund Accounting	395.	595.
Manufacturing Inventory Control	995.	1,195.
Working Demo	25.	—
TelemarketMate	495.	—
SearchMate	199.	199.

Prices, U.S. Currency Only.

SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

For the dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011.
20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

Canadian Distributor:
Synapse Datagroup, Inc.
Montreal: (514) 383-1515
Toronto: (416) 299-0838
Winnipeg: (204) 942-7449

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions. AccountMate, AccountMateII, AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.

Circle 449 on reader service card

broadcast on FM bandwidths) that are beamed to my antenna or satellite dish.

All this data would be analyzed by an expert system custom-designed for me. This electronic genie would have come to know me and my special interests over the years. In fact, it might even have helped to develop and shape my interests and sensibilities.

This personal genie would have the task of compiling all the information I might want and then creating menus and indexes or tables of contents, so I could easily make the ultimate decision about what I wanted to look at. It could even create video previews of all this collected material for my viewing-selection pleasure.

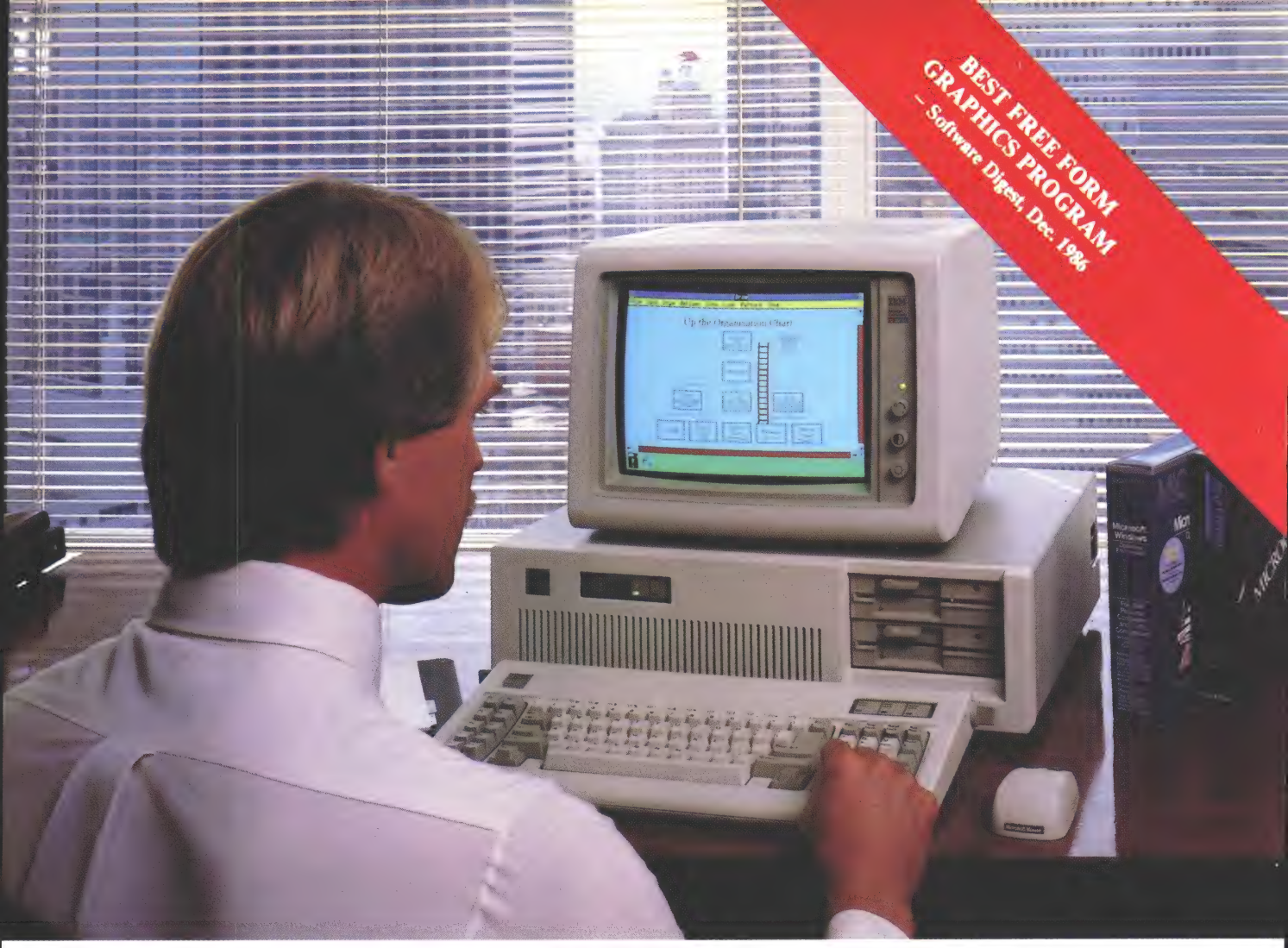
Why stop there?

The genie could desktop-publish a personal *TV-Movie-News-Info Guide* for its owner's reference. If you're interested in, say, the aerospace industry, your genie would make sure that you had all the latest bulletins and news flashes on that subject. Now, that would make for an interesting hyperworld, wouldn't it?

But back to the present for a moment.

If hypertext is going to effectively transform the way we structure and deliver information—if it really is the tool we need to help us deal with the massive amount of information that keeps doubling and tripling—then we'll definitely have to hone our hyperskills.

(continues)



Draw Your Way to the Top

Windows Draw Will Increase Your Productivity And Upward Mobility

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, designs, plans and proposals. Accurately, completely, dramatically and with superior quality. *In color or black & white.* Present your concepts so forcefully — yet so clearly — that you leave that critical meeting totally confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? Windows Draw, a powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM XT, AT or compatible — *unlike anything else* on the market. Utilize the award-winning user interface of Microsoft Windows to create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

Rated #1 by Software Digest

Windows Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, desktop publishing, diagrams, forms, flyers, flowcharts — and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. Use Windows Draw to read Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony graphs and then enhance them by changing colors and patterns, text styles and sizes. Scale and place them side-by-side for comparison. Even place your enhanced graphs and drawings into Aldus' PC PageMaker for inclusion in your own professional desktop publications. A library of hundreds of hand-crafted clip art images is included so that you don't have to be an artist to add art quality graphics to your publications. In addition, you create and store your own unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

In fact, Software Digest (December, 1986) rated Windows Draw the best overall free form drawing program. Windows Draw was first in power, performance, usability, and ease of use. Moreover, Windows Draw was the least expensive drawing program.

Windows Draw includes an easy-to-follow interactive tutorial. Requires Microsoft Windows-compatible personal computer.

Why wait for your office competition to catch on? Put Windows Draw to work for you right now. Call **800/272-DRAW** to order or for a free reprint of the Software Digest free form graphics ratings. In Texas, or for customer support, call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™

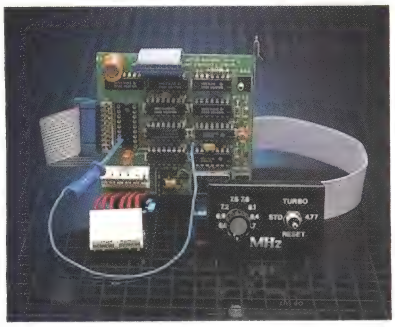
The Picture of Success

Windows Draw and Micrografx are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. Microsoft and Microsoft Windows are Trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PC PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. IBM, XT and AT are Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Software Digest is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Reprinted by Permission of Software Digest.

Circle 718 on reader service card

GOOSE IT.

■ The office hot-rod. It's no ordinary souped-up IBM. It's driven by a new kind of power. And it's called TurboSwitch. ■ Put some kick into your IBM PC or AT with a TurboSwitch from Megahertz Corporation. Then sit back and hold onto your hat. ■ At Megahertz, our success has come from listening. To you. And when you said more speed, we asked how much. Right now, we're looking at speeds of up to 12.5 MHz. Depending on your system, TurboSwitch guarantees a 33% increase in processing speed—possibly even up to a 70% acceleration rate. ■ TurboSwitch is easily installed. And your expansion slots are kept free without any modifications to the motherboard. ■ In addition, our hot, new AT TurboMath Pac calculates 50% faster than a standard AT math chip. And that makes for some pretty racy figures! ■ Top-of-the-line performance, 100% compatibility, and state-of-the-art technology. That's what drives us at Megahertz. And the confidence to offer a 1-year guarantee on every product we make. Because we're dedicated to getting you up to speed. Before your system becomes too much of a drag. ■



AT TurboSwitch II $124.95
PC TurboSwitch $149.95
AT TurboMath Pac $499.95
(plus $8 shipping and handling)

TurboSwitch™

MHz

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
A Subsidiary of Vector Development Inc.,
A Public Company

1-800-33-TURBO

2681 Parley's Way, Bldg. 2-102
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 485-8857

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

D. W. Griffith influenced the entire film industry when he developed techniques such as his fade-out and fade-in edits to convey the passage of time in films like his classic *Birth of a Nation*. Prior to that, the film industry was a creative infant. The camera was used simply as a static recording device to capture stage plays on celluloid.

Griffith's innovative techniques are to film what hypertext is to information. In fact, there is a close parallel between early motion pictures and the development of a new information medium. In its early days, film, too, was a completely new method for conveying information and entertainment.

Similarly, hypertext is going to challenge a new generation of publishers, filmmakers, and broadcasters. Anyone and everyone who is involved in the information/communications business will have to become hyperliterate.

The question is, how are we going to decide the standards of this new information medium? Who is going to set the trends? What technical information do we need to exchange in order to establish the ground rules?

The hyperpublisher of tomorrow is going to need a wide variety of media skills—filmmaking, magazine publishing, news publishing, and data base publishing, to name just a few.

Meanwhile, we need a place or an organization where people from all parts of the information

(continues)

Indian Ridge Software Gets Rave Reviews!!

The critics say: *"Bargain of the century."* — PC MAGAZINE, October 1986

"Loaded with features and provides excellent value for the money." — 80 MICRO MAGAZINE, July 1986

$49.95 each

THE Best Features:

EXPANDABILITY — All packages can be run standalone or in any combination. Add packages as you need them.
INTEGRATION — Packages integrate easily as you add them.
FLEXIBILITY — Hundreds of user selectable report formats.
PERFORMANCE — Automatic installation with defaults. No file size definitions or transaction numbers required.
INTELLIGENCE — Smart systems tell you what to do and prevent mistakes.
SUPPORT — The best in the industry.

THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input
- Totals entries to check balances
- Supports multiple departments or profit centers
- Proofs input data onto paper for auditing
- Lets you specify recurring journal entries
- On-line inquiry for account status
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report, Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance
- Account numbering automatically formats financials.

THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos
- Access invoices for payment or inquiry
- Priority status or projected payment date available for each voucher
- Maintains numeric control over checks
- Complete payment information on check stubs
- Computes discounts
- Writes automatic payables schedule
- Automatic vouchers for recurring items
- Allows partial payments
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
- Automatically computes late charges or interest
- Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
- Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
- Print statements at any interval
- THE A/R posts cash receipts or invoices to customer accounts, types customer statements and reminder notices, and prints management information reports
- Automatically records recurring charges
- Reports Include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Inquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update
- Optional dunning letters

THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
- Unshipped items are marked on the Order Report
- Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
- Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts Receivable
- Assign separate line item amounts to independent sales and receivables accounts
- Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and notifies you when back orders are required

THE Inventory:

- Suited for both retail and wholesale environments
- 30 character description field
- 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number.
- Fast/simple additions and depletions entry.
- Complete current statistics on each inventory item
- Activity statistics for current or to-date period
- Instant on-line inquiries
- Optional hard copy record of all transactions
- Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

THE Payroll:

- Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules
- Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories
- Assign any 8 categories for each employee
- Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll
- Prints information for government reports
- Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers
- Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation Report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2 Forms, & Prints Checks
- Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial and help
- Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
- Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
- Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
- Labels: centered, right or left justified
- Variable cell width
- 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
- 20 special math functions
- Manual or automatic recalculation
- Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
- Maximum size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
- Variable print formatting options
- Simple editing functions
- Status on contents of any cell
- Set hold on any row or column to prevent scrolling

THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
- Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
- Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
- User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
- Proportional & justified printing
- Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
- Optional command character viewing
- Superscript and subscript
- Phrase files for boilerplate
- Print bold, centered, underline
- Generate and edit ASCII files
- Right or left justification, and hyphenation

THE Name & Address System:

- Up to 6 labels across and 99 labels per name
- Reads A/R customer and A/P vendor files
- Create name & address files
- Print mailing labels
- Sort files by up to 4 items
- Search or sort by match or range
- Print a report of a NAD file
- Merge files
- 80 character open reference field
- Sort by any character in reference field
- 10 number zip code

THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
- Mass mailings
- Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name & Address System.
- Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

WindowMaster:

WindowMaster lets you run up to seven programs simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for mass mailing. The simple inter-window transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates both IRE and other programs and enhances your computer system.

All software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require 2 floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.

30-day money back guarantee. Indian Ridge offers an unconditional guarantee on all IRE products (less shipping charges). There is a $15 restocking charge if the disk envelope is open or the manual damaged. This guarantee is valid for all software products bought directly from Indian Ridge Enterprises, Inc.

The users say:

"These packages clearly outperform DAC."
— A. Ronald Sincaco, Data Processing, Management Consultant

"The programs are everything programs costing many times more wish they were."
— John Smolke, Comptroller, Region Oil Company

"I test drove Indian Ridge's software in my own business and then installed it in my clients' businesses. It's great software."
— Rex L. Ashley, CPA

TO ORDER RETURN COUPON TODAY OR CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-992-9255
Ask For Extension PC
In California:
800-992-9245, Ext. PC

Indian Ridge Enterprises, Incorporated

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC

49.95 each. Please include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card orders by phone OR send check or money order with Coupon. Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

☐ THE General Ledger ☐ THE NAD System
☐ THE Accounts Payable ☐ THE Spreadsheet
☐ THE Accounts Receivable ☐ THE Wordprocessor
☐ THE Order Entry ☐ THE Mailmerge
☐ THE Inventory ☐ WindowMaster
☐ THE Payroll

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES
1 or 2 Packages—Add $7.50 Shipping & Handling; 3 to 5 Packages—Add $10.00 Shipping & Handling; 6 to 11 Packages—Add $15.00 Shipping & Handling. California Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Outside US add $15.00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.

personal computing

GET YOUR FEET WET.

Sample Dow Jones News/Retrieval® — the nation's premier online business and financial resource—without getting in over your head.

For only $49.95, the News/Retrieval Membership Kit lets you and your colleagues plumb the depth of this valuable news and information service.

Eight free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) gives you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of the competitive situation in your industry. Check on the positions of your company and clients. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984. You can analyze a wealth of financial data, tap a pool of general knowledge, even plan a trip using almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of success. . .and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-221-7700, Ext. 338C.** (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 338C.)

Or use the coupon.

YES! I WANT TO GET MY FEET WET!

☐ **Corporate offer-$49.95 Each** includes:
- 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords
- User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline*
- $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

☐ **Send more information**

☐ **Personal offer-$29.95 Each** for individual use, includes: • 5 Free Hours* • Single Password • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

$____ENCLOSED (Check/Money Order) ☐Bill me later Charge to: ☐AmExp ☐ MC ☐ VISA

(If you pay by credit card, all subsequent usage charges will be billed to your credit card.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone Number _____

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern

HOPW0307E

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (8 hours per Corporate offer; 5 hours per Personal offer) must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Certain databases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.

Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK with KEYPATCH™ a micro-processor based mini-keyboard. Provides separate 10 key screen/cursor control pad, leaving a full time 10 key number pad on parent keyboard.

Plugs into connector of IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible keyboards. No software required. Tapes to an unused portion of your keyboard. Takes up no desk space! A must for spread sheets, word processing, program ming, etc.

KEYPATCH™
IBM PC-XT Model - $84.95
Most Compatibles - $89.95

KEYPATCH™
IBM AT Model $92.95

KEYPATCH™ saves time, saves space, reduces errors, eliminates frustration, improves efficiency.

YOU DON'T NEED
A NEW KEYBOARD —
YOU JUST NEED **KEYPATCH™**

Plus $2.50 shipping/handling (U.S. only)
Cal. residents add 6% sales tax
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order
For immediate shipment:
Genest Technologies, Inc., 1331 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, Inside CA 714-547-0880 Outside CA 1-800-826-9641
™ Patents Pending
KEYPATCH is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

Circle 78 on reader service card

Daryl Pitt

Software developer Sat Tara Singh Khalsa is creating the Information Institute, "the first interdisciplinary forum for all information technologies." The launch will be later this year in Aspen.

industry can come together to exchange ideas.

The only such development on the horizon that I'm aware of is the new Information Institute being created by Sat Tara Singh Khalsa, the American Sikh software wizard who founded Kriya Systems and created the best-selling *Typing Tutor 3* program.

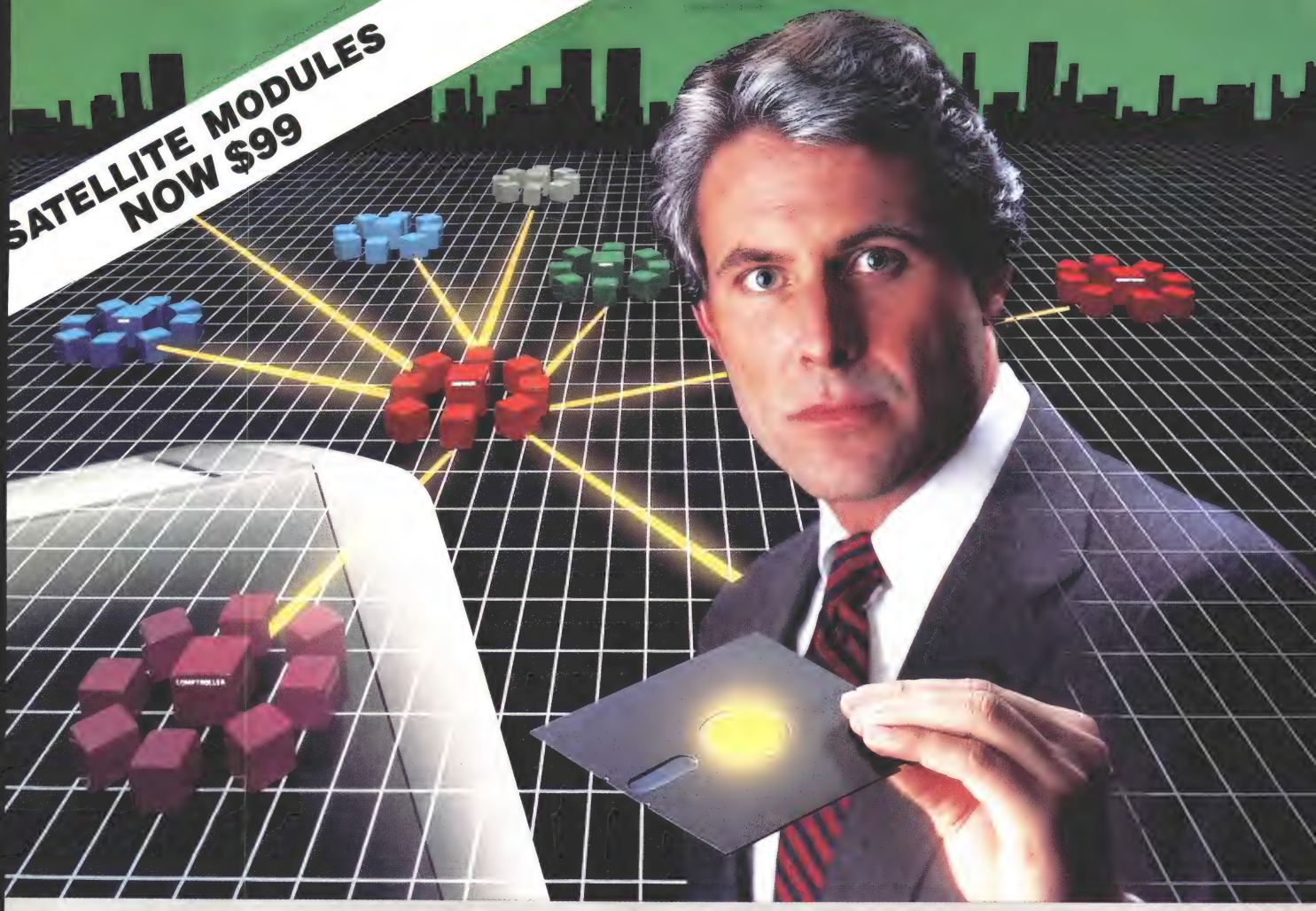
According to Sat Tara, his nonprofit Information Institute is "the first interdisciplinary forum for all information technologies." He plans to launch it this year in Aspen, Colorado.

"We're seeing enormous communications and information conglomerates being built up," he says, "but there is no comfortable fit between media. CBS, for example, has TV, radio, computer software, and books. But each is run as a separate entity. While they all exist under one corporate umbrella, they have an uneasy relationship."

By exchanging ideas, new ideas will emerge for dealing with the diverse entities. Sat Tara's Information Institute can be a place where the relationship between such media will be worked out.

The ultimate goal, of course, is for all of us to be up to speed with our burgeoning twenty-first century information technologies.

Better buckle up to our keyboards. It's time to break through the information barrier.



The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12
Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7 **CALL: 416/477-5480**

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

Circle 526 on reader service card

Who says you need hardware to speed up your PC?

Personal computers, like automobiles and yachts, are much more rewarding when they're operating at high speed.

And, as with cars and boats, there's more than one way to get your PC moving.

You can, for example, buy an expensive piece of hardware with "turbo" or "accelerator" in its name.

Or you can buy an affordable piece of software with "Norton" in its name.

Because the same Peter Norton who brought you the indispensable Norton Utilities™ now brings you the Norton Commander.™

And what is the Norton Commander?

It's a power user's PC control program that lets you cruise through your data with the greatest of ease.

While taking the hard work out of working with a hard disk.

Directory assistance.

With the Norton Commander at your command, you can see your way through a sea of data faster than you can say "point and shoot."

A compact pair of pop-up directory windows put your files—and a fleet of file management functions—at your fingertips.

You can list your files any way you like them—by name, extension, size or date.

You can scroll through them or page through them.

Or use the special speed-search command to find them even faster.

You can also inspect, edit, move, rename, delete, copy and whip your files into shape—at the stroke of a key or the nudge of a mouse.

Automatic pilot.

Running your programs is a breeze. Especially when you take advantage of our custom user menus.

Or, if you want to take a convenient short cut, just point to your *data* and fire away.

The Norton Commander will find and run the matching program. Automatically.

How much memory does it take to work all of these wonders?

As little as 10K.

So it's no wonder the *Infoworld* Review Board found the Norton Commander so memorable.

"Tops in its class," they said. "Loaded with useful features" that provide "a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users." "The more we used it, the more we liked it."

You will, too.

Unless, of course, you'd rather not operate in the fast lane.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

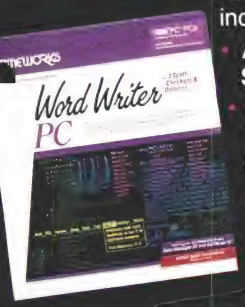
Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome. ©1987 Peter Norton Computing.

Circle 127 on reader service card

WHAT'S SO SPECIAL ABOUT TIMEWORKS' PC SOFTWARE? NOTHING!...

Word Writer PC™

A fast, suprisingly easy word processing system that includes:



- **A 90,000-Word Spell checker**
- **An Integrated Thesaurus – over 59,000 key words**
- **An Integrated Outliner**
- **On-Screen Highlighting**

Superscript, Subscript, Headers & Footers

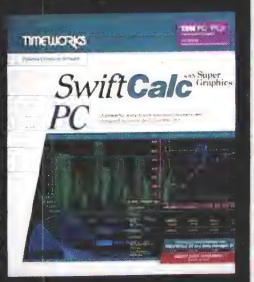
Much, much, more!

Reads Lotus 1-2-3

SwiftCalc PC™

. powerful spreadsheet that can be ısed for budgeting, financial planning, 'ganizing data – *anything*!

ncludes:



Sideways Super Graphics – displays and prints data using pie, line, and bar charts.

250 Rows and 250 Columns provide 62,500 cells

Much, much more!

TIMEWORKS®

lore Power For Your Dollar

ımeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road
ɔeerfield, Illinois 60015, (312) 948-9200

1982 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.
ɜg. trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

EXCEPT . . .

Our software is for people who want ***serious*** software, but don't want to learn lots of hard-to-remember commands. We're powerful (***256K***), complete (***everything interfaces*** together), fast, and ***surprisingly easy***!

EXCEPT . . .

You get our ***free, ongoing Technical Support***. Whether you're a neophyte or experienced user, odds are you're going to want technical help. Timeworks 12 full-time Customer Support Technicians have been giving out T.L.C. (Technical Loving Care) for over four years. Most other software companies *don't* offer you *this* service!

EXCEPT . . .

You get our ***Money Back Guarantee!*** If you can find *anything* that works better for you, *we'll buy it for you*! What other software company gives you that? Details inside every Timeworks package.

EXCEPT . . .

You get a ***very liberal Exchange Policy***. With Timeworks, you never have to worry about obsolete software. Not many software publishers can say that! Details inside every Timeworks package.

EXCEPT . . .

The only thing missing is the price!

Suggested Retail List Price: ***$59.95 ea.!***

At your favorite dealer now, or order from Timeworks today:

1-800-535-9497

Circle 213 on reader service card

PARTNER PC™

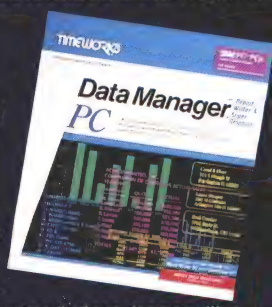
Ten instantly accessible, memory-resident desktop accessories that operate *"concurrently"* with other software.

- **Appointment Calendar and Scheduler**
- **Memo Pad with Mini-Word Processor**
- **Phone List and Auto Dialer**
- **Name and Address List**
- **Alarm Clock**
- **Full-Function Financial Calculator**
- **Typewriter**
- **SwiftDos**
- *Much, much, more!*

Data Manager PC™

A highly flexible Filing and Recordkeeping System.

- **Generates Customized Data Reports**
- **Built-In Graphics Package –** Line Graphs, Pie and Bar Charts
- **Print Preview Mode**
- **Label Maker**
- **Format Flexibility –** Design customized data bases like invoices and legal forms.
- *Much, much more!*



For IBM PC and Compatible Computers

WAIT!

Q-DOS II™ is a better way to end your hard-disk frustratio

Q-DOS II from Gazelle Systems. It is absolutely the fastest, simplest, and most economical way to organize and control your hard disk. It immediately eliminates your hard-disk frustrations. And, Q-DOS II does things so much faster than DOS or any other product on the market. For speed and flexibility like you won't believe, compare Q-DOS II with any of our competitors!

You've got to have it, and we'll help you get it. For limited time (Feb. 28, 1987), you can buy **Q-DOS II** for just **$44.95**. You'll s **$25.00 off the suggested retail price of $69.95.**

And, to make this offer totally risk-free, we offer our unique, unc ditional, 30-day guarantee: **Q-DOS II will perform flawlessly and superior to any competing product, or your money back!** You h absolutely nothing to lose. Call **800-233-0383 now!**

SEE HOW Q-DOS II BLOWS AWAY THESE COMPETITORS!

SPEED COMPARISONS in seconds	Q-DOS™ 2.0	DOS 3.10	Xtree™ 2.0	Norton™ Commander	1Dir™ 3.5	DirecTree® Plus 5.0	PathMinder™ 3.0
Bootup & display sorted directory of 460 files	5.8	32.2 (A)	29.6	20.1 (B)	14.0	17.9	74.0
Resort 460 files by .EXT and be ready for next command	1.3	117.2	2.2	5.2	8.2	3.9	120.1
Find file on disk — worst time	5.2	192.8 (C)	N/A	N/A (D)	30.1	33.5	106.1
Display directory map of drive C -Normal time	0.6	N/A	28.0	N/A	N/A	0.8	24.7
-Worst time	5.5	N/A	28.0	N/A	N/A	31.9	24.7
Return to directory list after running another program	0.1	N/A	29.9	4.2	3.0	3.0	26.8
See files on drive A, then return to map of drive C — worst time	7.2	N/A	31.1	N/A	N/A	34.7	27.6
Edit ANY file (up to 60K) in either normal or HEX mode?	YES!	NO	NO	NO (E)	YES	NO (E)	NO (E)
Intuitive, context-sensitive help?	YES!	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
PRICE	$44.95	$85.00	$49.95	$75.00	$95.00	$49.95	$39.95

These tests were performed on a standard IDS PC clone (8088 processor, 4.77 Mhz), 0 MB Seagate drive, 53 subdirectories, 983 files.

Here's just a sampling of what Q-DOS I will do for you:

- Find any file on your disk **5 times faster** than with any other program!
- See your disk's directory structure **in half a second!**
- **Instantly enhance** all normal DOS commands!
- Gives you better ways to organize your disk, **available only in Q-DOS II!**
- Create and edit files with the zippiest little editor you'll ever see!
- Not copy protected!
- And a lot more!

(A)-No "bootup" time required
(B)-Could only display 449 files
(C)-Using the DOS "TREE /F" command
(D)-Norton's "File Find" (**not** included with Commander) took 28.1 seconds
(E)-Will edit only normal text files

act your local dealer to see **Q-DOS II** today. Or, for next-day process- call **800-233-0383** and order **Q-DOS II** directly from Gazelle Systems.

um system requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, RAM, 2 Disk Drives (Hard disk highly recommended).

GAZELLE SYSTEMS
42 North University Avenue, Suite 10
Provo, Utah 84601
Call toll free (800) 233-0383, or in Utah (801) 377-1288
Circle 755 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Save Our Chips

I disagree with David Bunnell's contention in "Fighting PC Protectionism" [*PCW*, December 1986] that the semiconductor trade agreement between the United States and Japan will ultimately have an adverse effect on American consumers. I admit it was difficult at first to accept the apparent price-fixing set in the agreement. But predatory pricing and anticompetitive trade practices are even more difficult to accept.

While I'm a firm believer in capitalism and in allowing markets to set prices, establishing a fair market value for chips actually protects consumers. It essentially prevents a very large company or group of companies from selling chips at a substantial loss for a long period of time to drive their competitors out of business. Without competition, a large manufacturer can charge whatever price it pleases, and the consumer has no choice but to pay that price.

Mr. Bunnell can rest assured that those same types of antitrust laws will also block any attempt by IBM (or anybody else) to acquire Intel to establish a monopoly on the 80386. Perhaps Intel's autonomy is worth more than the entire 80386 market.

Rory Rice
San Antonio, Texas

Lotus Lockout

I recently used a hard disk organizer, *The Seek Stopper*, on my C: drive to make all files contiguous and to cut disk access time. Everything seemed fine until *1-2-3* version 2.01 wouldn't run.

A phone call to Lotus confirmed my suspicion: The copy-protected files won't run if they've been reorganized on the hard disk.

Technical support did mention one interesting fact, however. The latest version of *Disk Optimizer* from SoftLogic Solutions unlocks *1-2-3*'s copy protection without endangering an installed copy. That's not surprising since both *Disk Optimizer* and *1-2-3* use the same copy protection scheme.

Edward Fischer
New York, New York

According to Scott Love of Lotus technical support, the copy protection scheme for 1-2-3 *version 2.01 resides in a hidden directory, so restoring files isn't normally a problem unless you reorganize that particular group of files. Love also says that technical support gets calls regularly about* Disk Optimizer. *He's heard that SoftLogic Solutions has a* 1-2-3 *version 2.01 compatible version of that program in development, but as far as he knows it isn't on the market yet. –Ed.*

A Plus for UNIX

Paul Meyers makes few positive comments in his review of the AT&T 6300 Plus [*From the Hardware Shelf, PCW*, November 1986]. He could have done better.

The designers of the Plus know that many users have large libraries of MS-DOS software. But they also understand that sooner or later these same people will need to use UNIX for networking.

Mr. Meyers apparently had

(continues)

WORLD P

The premier desktop publishing software

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. © 1986, Aldus Corporation.

REMIERE.

'n the world is now available for the PC.

ALDUS

PageMaker®

411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Department C, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

Take the Law Into Your Own Hands.

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase.™

Now you can use your PC to get the solid protection you need for every business and personal dealing. Instantly! And, because LegalEase™ lets you do it yourself, you save the cost of expensive lawyers. LegalEase pays for itself the first time you use it.

This is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PCs. Its easy-to-read, on-screen menus lead you directly to the right legal document...from a library of more than 150 time-tested LegalEase™ contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms.

You just retrieve, edit and print using the LegalEase™ menu system and word processor or you may use any standard word processor including WordStar® and MultiMate.™ And by ordering your LegalEase™ software right away, you'll get PC WRITE word processing FREE.

LegalEase™ was created by Boston attorney Richard H. Gens especially for smaller and medium-size businesses, and individuals—based on 34 years of drafting and enforcing legal documents.

It comes to you complete, with a users manual and a range of such useful legal documents as:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

Two New Supplements to LegalEase™ The Real Estate Module and The Corporate Module. The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. $99.95. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings. $99.95. Both include a FREE copy of PC Write®!

Soon To Follow! High Tech Module of LegalEase™ Contains all the legal forms for the computer industry.

Yes, please send me: ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95. ☐ Real Estate Module at $99.95. ☐ Corporate Module at $99.95. ☐ SAVE NOW by ordering any combination of packages and take $10.00 off each package. POSTAGE AND HANDLING: Single packages add $7.50. Combination packages add $10.00. (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 per copy.) All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee!

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Expir. Date_____

Signature_____

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc. 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706 PCW 3/87
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc.
Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.

Circle 442 on reader service card

problems with DOS commands under the Simul-Task Operating System Merge. Most DOS commands work, but he mentions the five that the manual warns against using. There are, however, other system commands that can accomplish the same tasks.

The 6300 Plus affirms the fact that UNIX and MS-DOS can run together. AT&T should be congratulated for this feat.

Bruce Doscher
Hampton Bays, New York

There's ANSI in Your KISS

The QMS Smartwriter was my company's first laser printer. It supports Epson, Qume, and Diablo emulations, as well as the ANSI graphics character set. Recently, the company purchased the less expensive QMS KISS laser printer, which according to its manual doesn't feature the ANSI character set. Since the two printers were otherwise similar, I was surprised that the KISS didn't support ANSI. So I tried using the ANSI commands found in the Smartwriter manual to draw some pictures, and found that they worked on the KISS.

Why QMS chose not to include the ANSI mode in the KISS manual is a mystery. Next, I'm going to look behind the KISS's covered font cartridge slot. I wouldn't be surprised to find that the KISS will also take font cartridges like the Smartwriter.

Peter Steele
Wolfville, Nova Scotia
Canada

(continues)

GOODBYE, IBM...

THANKS FOR THE MEMORIES

Have you ever noticed how time seems to change everything? Fashions change. Technology changes. Even the microcomputers we use change. Maybe that's why so many of our customers are saying goodbye to IBM in favor of a "good buy" from Wells American.

As time goes by, more and more computer users are realizing what an extraordinary value our A★Star II® truly is. It's the *only* AT class microcomputer that can run at 6, 8, 10 *and* 12 MHz! It's also the *only* PC/AT compatible that's "network ready." Better yet, each A★Star II now comes with your choice of keyboards - the original AT version or the enhanced "RT" style. Best of all, A★Star II prices start at only $995!

But what about quality and support? Don't worry! We've been making microcomputers *longer* than IBM! And it shows. Our A★Star® computers have been top rated by leading industry trade journals. Even so, we've heard that some "big blue" old-timers still worry about trading their IBM "security" blanket for better priced, higher performance equipment. (Remember how difficult it was to give up *your* baby blanket?) That's why we've arranged for RCA, one of the world's largest technical service organizations with 18,000 employees, to provide low cost, nationwide maintenance for our A★Star II. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a no risk money-back guarantee.

THE A★STAR II IS MADE IN THE USA.

Still need a blanket? We've got you covered! Try out one of our A★Star II's and we'll send you one. It's baby blue, monogrammed and...it's absolutely free! We'll also include a $395 option, at no charge, with your first A★Star II purchase. This offer *is* limited, so call or write us today. Just because you'll be saying goodbye to IBM doesn't mean you'll have to say goodbye to quality, support *or* security. Besides, at least you'll still have your memories...and your money!

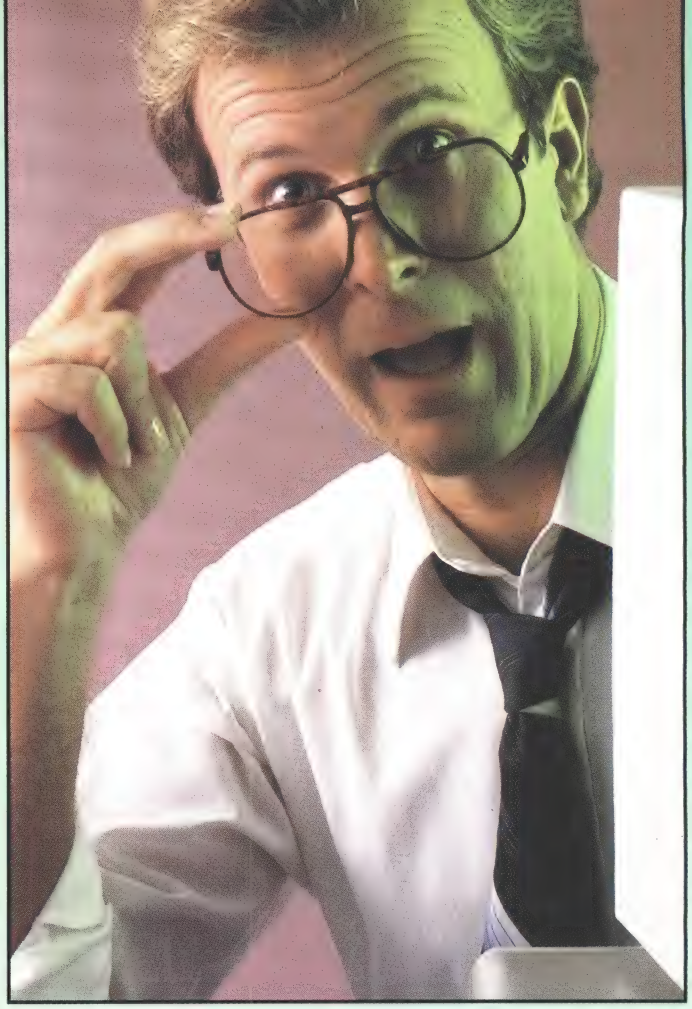
Wells American®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 486 on reader service card

You've probably already heard of "Fax Machines." But did you know that there's one sitting right under your nose?



Imagine the possibilities if you could combine the power of your PC with a state-of-the-art Fax machine. EZ-Fax™ does it.

EZ-Fax gives you all the capabilities of the top Fax machines and more. Without the drawbacks. And that makes any other Fax machine wasted office space.

For instance - you don't have to create hard copy unless you want to. EZ-Fax can send documents to multiple locations. You can store speed dial numbers as names and/or numbers - all limited only by the size of your disk. EZ-Fax doesn't hold things up. If it can't get through, it reschedules the call and then goes on to the next document in line. Simple commands and built-in "Help" windows make EZ-Fax easy to use. Plus, EZ-Fax keeps a log of its daily activity for you.

But the most significant advancement? No more waiting. Select the documents you want to send (the only limit is your disk capacity) and the on-board microprocessor lets EZ-Fax work in the background, freeing you and your computer.

EZ-Fax works with PC's, XT's & AT's™ or compatibles, provides scanner, telephone and serial ports. EZ-Fax also has an optional Hayes compatible modem and DES encryption chip available.

Best of all, EZ-Fax is easy to afford. It costs 1/3 the price of Group III Fax machines. And by changing the price of overnight mail to the price of a phone call, EZ-Fax can pay for itself overnight!

To order or for more information call 1-800-443-0500. Or Fax your request to 305-994-9661.

EZ-Fax Board	$1495
EZ-Scan™ Scanner	$ 895
EZ-Data™ Modem	$ 129
EZ-Code™ Encryptor	$ 195

VISA & Mastercard accepted. Dealer or distributor inquiries invited.

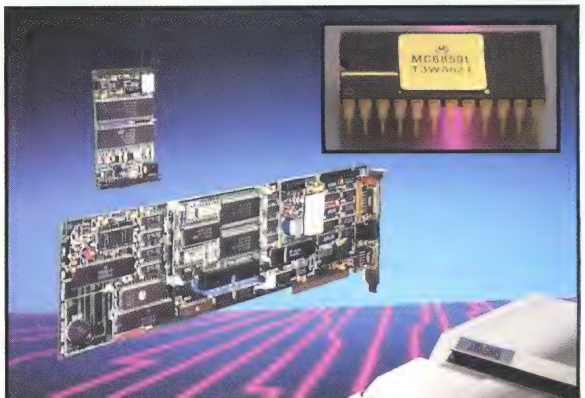
Circle 61 on reader service card

EZ-FAX™

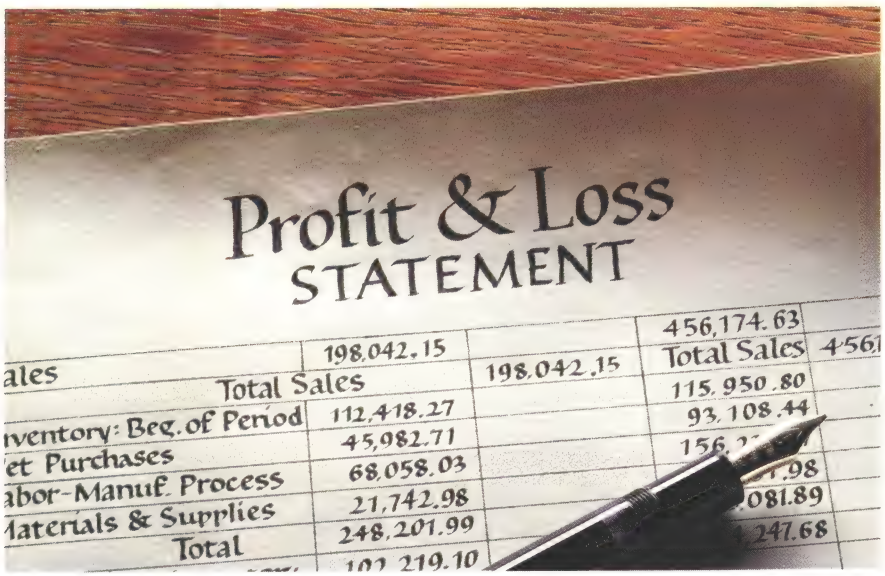
GULFSTREAM MICRO SYSTEMS

1065 South Rogers Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431

EZ-Fax, EZ-Scan, EZ-Data and EZ-Code are registered trademarks of Gulfstream Micro Systems. Patents Pending. AT is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



You don't have to take this from your accountant anymore.



That means there's no need to switch modules when you want to go from accounts payable to accounts receivable—or vice versa.

It means you can easily write financial reports the way you want to see them. Or even retrieve data from damaged disks.

But it also means one other important thing.

Do it yourself instead.

With the In-House Accountant from Migent, generating your own financial statements every month is a breeze.

That's because In-House Accountant is the only program for IBM PCs and compatibles that has all the features you need to make routine bookkeeping a painless, natural part of the way you do business.

Pop-up windows give you immediate access to account information (by name, or number, or whatever criteria you choose). As well as balances. And recurring transactions. All of which you can just point to and paste into your forms or records.

There's even an on-screen calculator, full-function financial formulas and help screens at the same level of the program that you're currently in.

Unlike other accounting software that's been designed merely to automate paper-based systems, In-House Accountant was designed from scratch to take full advantage of your computer's power.

In-House Accountant costs only $99.

That's the difference between our product and those built on outdated methods: We're able to save you money right from the start.

Which is something your accountant will appreciate, too.

If you'd like more information about In-House Accountant, or the name of the dealer nearest you, give us a call at **800-633-3444.** Or just send in the coupon.

In-House Accountant. It'll help put your house in order.

500

☐ Please send me more information about In-House Accountant. And send me the name of the dealer in my area.

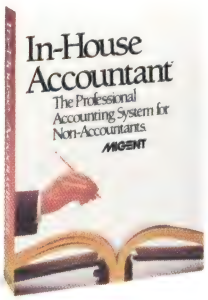
Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Send to: Migent, Inc.
865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Incline Village, Nevada 89450-6062



Circle 52 on reader service card

A CROSSTALK® XVI
SuperKlone™

FEATURING
Foreground/Background Communications

MIRROR™ provides:
- Crosstalk XVI compatibility
- Background communications
- Built-in text editor
- Learn-mode for automatic script file generation
- Transaction log

AND MUCH MORE...

SOFTKLONE™
1210 E. Park Ave. • Tallahassee, FL 32301
For information call 1-904-878-8564
TLX: 6714280 KLON
The Age of KloneWare Has Arrived

Shipping/handling 5.00
(COD orders add $3.00)
International shipping/handling 18.00
Florida residents must add 5% sales tax

COD To Order Call (904) 878-8564

MIRROR™
$69.95
Site Licensing Available
60-Day Money-back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected

Distributed in Canada by:
Vertiquest Software Distributors
Telephone: (416) 923-1500

Distributed in Scandinavia by:
UNC (Norway)
Telephone: 02 38 39 41

Distributed in the UK by:
Management Data Processing Ltd.
Telephone: (0225) 60491
Insoft Ltd. Telephone: (0629) 3021

Distributed in Australia by:
Delta Computer Systems Pty Ltd.
Telephone: (02) 633-8055
P.C. Extras Pty. Ltd.
Telephone: (02) 319-2155

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.
MIRROR™, SuperKlone, KloneWare and SoftKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corporation. Crosstalk XVI and Microstuf are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 711 on reader service card

Innovative Barcode Data Collection Systems

IBM PC/AT/XT keyboard reader
Model BM-BAR
- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- With high clearance (up to 2mm) scanner.
- Install inline with keyboard and main unit without affecting keyboard operation.

THERMAL BARCODE PRINTER
Model BW-110T or
BARCODE PRINTER with reader
Model BW-200T
- High density printing.
- Quiet operation.
- RS-232C and Centronics type interfaces to host computer.
- Internal reader permits barcode duplication without computer connection.

TOUCH SCANNER
Model BD-500
- No manual scanning.
- Compact & light weight CCD scanner.
- Accurately reads symbologies on curved or bumpy surfaces.
- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Clearance, up to 6m/m.
- Many functions programmable through RS-232C interface.

IBM-PC/XT/AT internally mounted barcode reader
Model BMBD-51
- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Decoded output to host is 8 bit ASCII

DISPLAY WAND
Model PBD-10
- Data input/output terminal (RS232).
- Extended operation (up to 5 hours) on NiCd Battery.
- Applications programs easily developed using IBM's Basic interpreter.
- Light weight — 2.2 oz/90 g.
- Compact — Less than 7.5 in./186 mm. "Pocket" size.
- 40KB internal RAM for date, time and applications.
- 16 character LCD display for date, time, data and operator prompts.

Other products:
Pen Type Scanners
BS-Series
BL-Series
Fixed Scanners
BX-Series
Barcode Writers

BarComp Inc. 18226 W. McDurmott St., Suite D, Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 863-0901 FAX: (714) 545-8542
U.S. Exclusive Distributor of Mekano Systems, Tokyo, Japan

IBM-PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Centronics is a registered trademark of Centronics Corporation.

Circle 372 on reader service card

According to QMS, it was necessary to be selective about the functions the KISS would support to price it under $2000. You can use the ANSI mode, but QMS does not provide documentation or technical support. By the way, a peek behind the covered font cartridge slot reveals a connector for font cartridges, but the KISS contains no programming to support them. –Ed.

Silicon-Based Life-Forms

After reading "Junior Partners" [*PCW*, November 1986], I'd like to share my own close encounter with a whiz kid.

The hospital where I work has a fellowship program for high school students. I asked for a student to do research and organize data for a drug information program I planned to write.

When the student arrived, I explained my research needs, and he said, "Well, I know how to program in Fortran, BASIC, and COBOL, but I understand your system uses MUMPS. I don't know the language, but I'd like to give it a try." Not only did the whiz kid finish my program, he went on to write a line editor program, an inventory control system, a drug ordering and monthly expense report program, and a journal reference data base as well.

The amount of time and money this kid has saved the clinic in

(continues)

Anatomy of a true WYSIWYG* monitor

Full Page Display—
15" portrait mounted screen for true "What You See Is What You Get" performance.

High Resolution Images—
Superb detail enhanced with four shades of gray—ideal for newsletters, manual updates, etc.

Flickerless Display—
Non-interlaced 74.63 KHz scanning frequency for comfortable viewing.

Princeton Reliability, IBM Compatibility—
Operates with IBM XT/AT and compatibles (free cable included), with traditional Princeton dependability.

Crisp, Clear Text—
Superior high resolution and four shades of gray emulate 300 dots per inch (dpi). Fonts designed for 300 dpi. Laser printers can be displayed in actual size.

Well Defined Graphics—
1220 x 1664 pixel resolution at 160 MHz video bandwidth produces sharp clear graphics. Images scanned with a 300 dpi scanner can be displayed actual size.

Ergonomic Design—
Built-in tilt and swivel base, easy to reach front mounted controls plus eye pleasing design complements its IBM styling.

Introducing the Princeton LM-300 Monitor

The new Princeton LM-300 Monitor extends your PC's productivity into desktop publishing, CAE/CAD/CAM, full page text processing and other applications. It's a "What You See Is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) monitor with a true full page display which allows you to view an entire page without scrolling. Now you can view your working documents in final form, BEFORE you print. When utilized with the LM-300A controller and software interface, you can perform cut and paste functions, image reduction and enlargement, image rotation up to 360 degrees and a whole lot more. And its built to last—each LM-300 is backed by a full one year warranty.

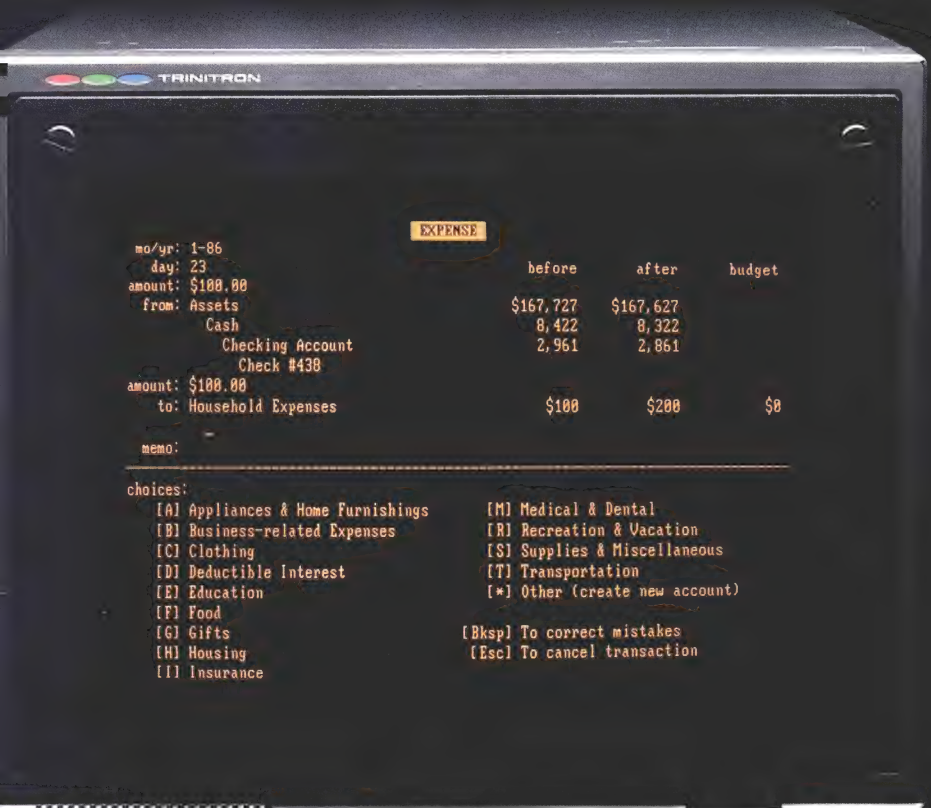
For more information about the LM-300 Monitor, call or write: Princeton Graphic Systems 800-221-1490 (Ext. 78), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN. 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

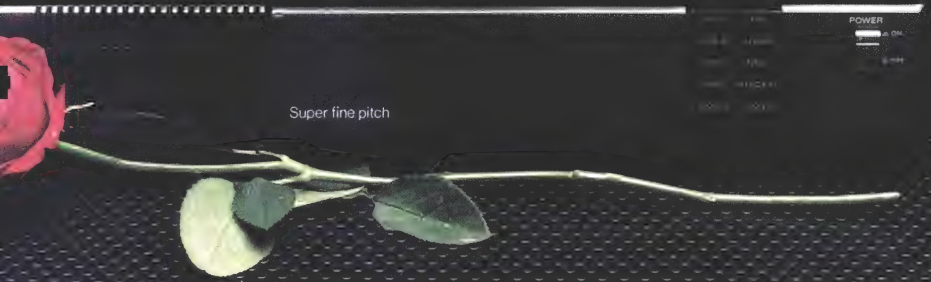
*What You See Is What You Get

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 931 on reader service card





If slow and cumbersome program operation has kept you laughing (and frustrated) about using a personal computer for home accounting ...

Finally, an Outstanding Home-Accounting System! CashTrack™

CashTrack redefines home accounting with an easy-flowing yet versatile accounting structure, a beautiful concept for presenting unaccounted-for-outflow, and an execution speed that makes other "home-accounting" packages obsolete.

Take CashTrack for a Test Drive at your dealer. You will be convinced; CashTrack has no competition.

Now Hard Disk Compatible!

See Your Dealer. Most dealers have been set up with special hands-on-instructions to guide you through all aspects of program use in thirty minutes or less. If your dealer doesn't have these instructions, write or call SubLOGIC for more information. For direct orders, please enclose $149.00 plus $4.50 for shipping and specify whether you want UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club accepted.

CashTrack

Circle 308 on reader service card

subLOGIC Corporati
713 Edgebrook Dr
Champaign IL 61
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 20
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-49
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hi

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1986

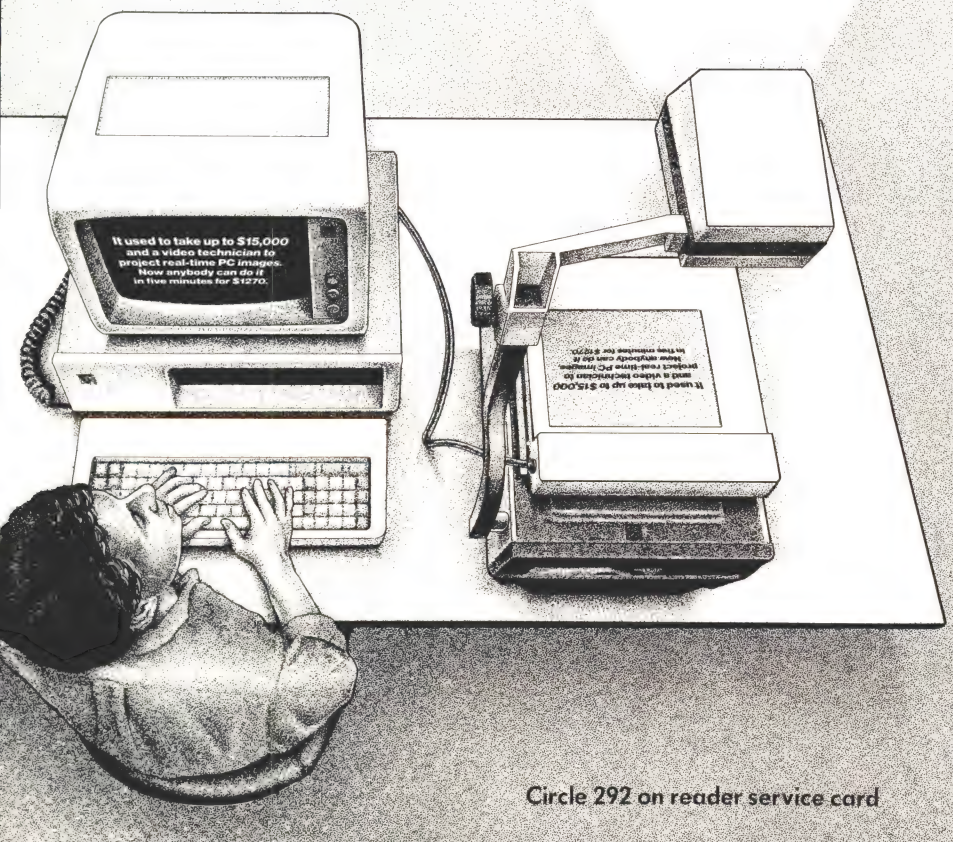
It used to take up to $15,000 and a video technician to project real-time PC images. Now anybody can do it in five minutes for $1270.*

1.
Plug the unit into your PC.
2.
Place it on your overhead projector.
3.
Begin your real-time presentation.

New KODAK DATASHOW System

Just think of all the applications.
Call for details:

1 800 44KODAK, Ext 865
(1 800 445-6325, Ext 865)



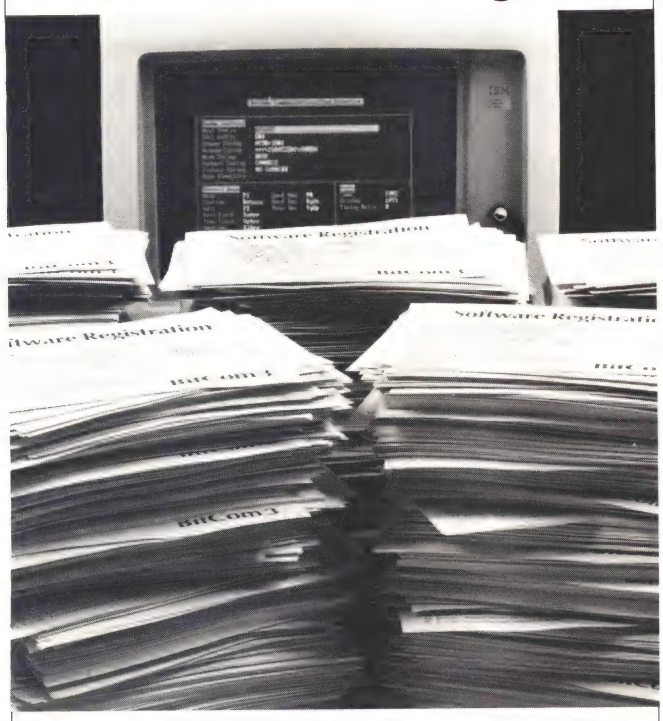
The DATASHOW System is used with an IBM PC or 100% compatible computer.
*Price shown is Kodak's suggested price only. Actual selling price is determined by dealer.

Kodak

Eastman Kodak Company
Motion Picture and
Audiovisual Products Division

Circle 292 on reader service card

When 200,000 users like BitCom, it must be good.



Whether you need to dial to on-line services or mainframe communications, don't buy communications software until you've checked out BitCom 3.02. It's the program that thousands of users prefer because it gives you so many features for such a low price:

- Powerful script language with more than 80 functions.
- Supports 132 column by 44 row and 132 column by 25 row (with graphics card).
- Transfers multiple files using YMODEM batch, and supports the popular XMODEM CRC method.
- Auto speed change to match that of remote computer.
- Supports COM1 through COM4.
- Programmable terminal emulation including VT100, IBM 3101 and most ASCII terminals.
- 110 to 9600 baud range.

"AMONG INEXPENSIVE COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS,(BITCOM IS) A CHAMP... IT MIGHT EVEN KNOCK SOME OF THE BIG BOYS OUT OF THE RING."

-- PC WORLD

Only $69.00 Not Copy Protected.

Order Today, Call
(408) 263-2197
BIT Software, Inc.
755 Ames Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035

BitCom 3

©BIT Software, Inc. 1987 BitCom is a Trademark of Bit Software, Inc.

Circle 783 on reader service card

terms of audits and inventory control alone is beyond calculation. The moral of this story: Keep your office doors open to the whiz kids.

Tom Davis
Bend, Oregon

AST on the RAMpage

I have long relied on *PC World* as a source of accurate information—often a rare commodity in the PC publishing industry. It was therefore doubly distressing to see what I believe is a serious error in the article "Accelerate!" [*PCW*, November 1986].

Regarding AST's RAMpage board and Classic Technology's 286 Speed Pak, author Robert Nusbaum states: "If you've filled out your system memory to 640K or, worse still, paid a premium for an enhanced expanded memory specification (EEMS) board such as the RAMpage, your investment is useless. When you own a 286 Speed Pak, breaking the 640K barrier means buying an EMS board such as Intel's AboveBoard."

While it may be true that the RAMpage can no longer page directly into conventional memory (the enhancement to the LIM EMS) when used with the 286 Speed Pak, it can be configured to emulate the AboveBoard.

According to Classic Technology, many of their customers run

(continues)

HONESTLY. THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.

And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.

HowardSoft®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

Send Data and Receive Reports at 4800 bps...

the easy way

BARR/208AB synchronous modem and BARR/HASP multi-tasking software for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

Just insert the 208AB modem card, install the menu-driven software, and instantly the PC becomes an RJE workstation. Plug the cable into the telephone outlet, send a command, and receive an immediate response from the mainframe—invoices, production reports, laboratory analyses, checks...all done for you automatically. The BARR/HASP software bypasses the high-overhead TSO and CMS interactive facilities, and instead uses the mainstream communications facilities of the host —MVS/JES, VM/RSCS, CDC/NOS/RBF—saving time and money.

What's more, BARR/208AB and BARR/HASP were designed for beginners and experts alike with all features quickly accessed through simple menus. And the PC is always free for data entry and word processing, even while it's communicating with the mainframe.

BARR/208AB Modem Features

- Auto-dial
- Auto-answer
- Advanced digital signal processing
- Automatic night dialing
- Self-test diagnostics

BARR/HASP Software Features

- Multiple printer support up to 600 lines-per-minute
- LAN gateway
- PC to PC file transfer
- Concurrent DOS
- Simultaneous sending and receiving files

- Bell 208A/B compatible modem
- Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20

The complete communications package includes BARR/208AB modem, BARR/HASP software, manuals, and cable. $2290. Trial evaluation available.

Call BARR SYSTEMS today for more information about how this great combination can help in your business. 800-BARRSYS

BARR

Breaking the limits of micro-to-mainframe communications

BARR SYSTEMS, INC. □ 2830 NW 41 Street □ Gainesville, FL 32606
904-371-3050 □ 800-BARRSYS □ Telex 6715114 BARR UW

Circle 317 on reader service card

You need a printer that's on the best seller list.

You need a Brother.

Daisy wheel printers.

Everybody needs a Brother.

You know, there are plenty of daisy wheel printer manufacturers out there enticing you with printers they say will out-sell every other daisy wheel line around. But don't make book on it.

The fact is that more people, from corporate big wigs to home computer buffs, have needed – and purchased – Brother daisy wheel printers than any other daisies on the market.

Small wonder. The superior print quality of the bi-directional Brother HR-35 and HR-25 daisy wheels make short work of mountains of correspondence at 33 cps and 23 cps respectively. Both offer two-color printing. And like all Brother daisy wheels, they offer a choice of either serial or parallel interface. Which means that any system you have will turn the printer you select into a real page-turner.

At slightly lower speeds, the Brother HR-15XL gives you letter-perfect printing at an equally perfect price. And that's not all. In seconds, an optional keyboard turns the 15XL into an electronic typewriter.

And even if your budget is almost non-existent, you can still get the features you need from the HR-10. Light and compact, it's equipped with a carrying handle so you can put it to work anytime...anywhere.

The story gets even better. Every Brother daisy puts a full range of features right at your fingertips. Headline-making features like bold type to emphasize a point. Superscripts and subscripts for notations. Auto underlining and proportional spacing. Even a well-read buffer memory to remember and print it all while you get on with the next job.

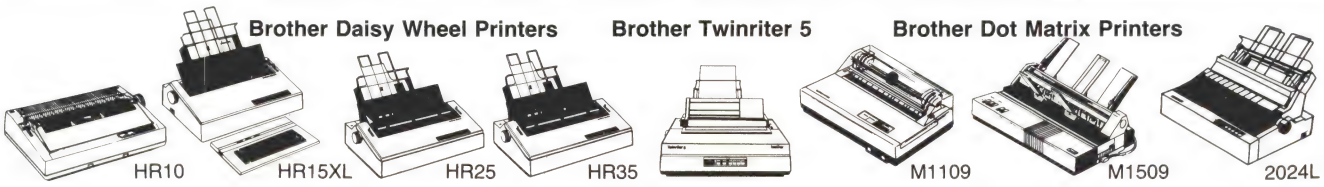
Now we could quote chapter and verse on all the systems our printers are compatible with. But suffice to say that almost any computer will turn our daisy wheels into real page-turners. And options like a functional cut-sheet feeder or forms tractor make printing an affordable, hands-free operation.

Brother daisy wheel printers. They're a novel idea...and a best-seller reality. For the full story, see your Brother dealer or contact: Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

brother®

We put your reputation on paper.

Brother Industries, Nagoya, Japan.

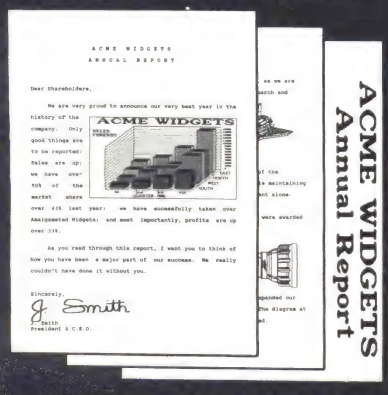


U

Circle 808 on reader service card

INSET 2

Have you considered **desktop publishing** but didn't want to leave your wordprocessor? Then you need INSET!

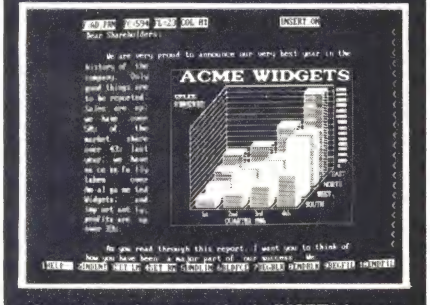


Text and graphics integration.

INSET is a memory resident program which will INSET screen images into your printouts. You can use screens captured from your own graphics package or...

...create your own graphics with INSET!

INSET has its own pop-up graphics features which allow you to create, place, resize and preview images anywhere in your document.



"Considering how completely INSET changes the basic nature of the output of standard application programs, the simplicity of the program itself is astonishing." —PC Week

"INSET can be highly recommended to anyone who needs to mix text and graphics in printed output." —LOTUS Magazine

INSET requires 95k memory. Supports most laser and dot matrix printers. Graphics boards supported are IBM CGA & EGA, Hercules, and AT&T DEB.

Works with LOTUS 1-2-3, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Multimate Advantage, Microsoft Word, OfficeWriter and most report generation software.

Introductory Price $99

30 day money back guarantee

For orders and information call:
1-800-828-8088

American Programmers Guild, Ltd.

APG Software

12 Mill Plain Road
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel. 203-794-0396

Circle 916 on reader service card

the RAMpage board with the 286 Speed Pak and have no problems.

Does Mr. Nusbaum know something that Classic Technology and I don't?

Richard Rohlf
Product Marketing Specialist
AST Research, Inc.
Irvine, California

Thanks for the correction. During the course of our final edit on the article, Classic Technology informed us that the RAMpage would not work with the Speed Pak under any circumstances. We didn't press the point, but obviously we should have. –Ed.

Stale Chips

I'd like to correct some misinformation about rejected chips in David Needles' article on no-name IBM compatibles ["Better Than Big Blue?" *PCW*, November 1986]. Mr. Needles quotes consultant Barry Dobyns as saying, "Companies buy them by the barrel from Intel, which otherwise discards chips that fail reliability tests."

Intel goes to great lengths to ensure that all of its rejected or substandard products are destroyed and do not find their way to the market. Intel does not sell rejected products to anyone, and I'm sure that the other reputable semiconductor manufacturers are just as responsible as we are in this regard.

Gerry Euley
Corporate Reclamation
Intel Corporation
Santa Clara, California

I may have been in error when I made that statement. I've been assured by Intel that their rejected chips never get beyond their doors. While other reputable manufacturers may take the same precautions, in the Far East you can buy a 50-gallon barrel full of rejected chips. The fact that I've bought them in the United States means that someone *out there doesn't follow Intel's example. I still stand by my original contention that the possibility of finding such a chip in products from manufacturers primarily concerned with cutting costs is very high. –Barry Dobyns*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

THE REMOVABLE MOUNTAIN. OUR NEW MICRO BERNOULLI.

Isn't this the data storage you've always wanted for your IBM,® AT&T,™ Zenith,® COMPAQ® and most compatibles? The fast access speed and capacity of a hard disk. The removability of a floppy. And the assurance of *no* head crashes. All packaged in a cartridge drive that can fit a 5¼" half-high drive slot or sit next to your monitor. (Either way, zero footprint means you don't lose an inch of desk space.)

PEAK PERFORMANCE IN A PORTABLE PACKAGE.

The famous "Bernoulli Box®" used in more than 200,000 installations is now available in a small size. You get unlimited storage capacity with 20 megabyte cartridges, fast 40 millisecond average seek time, and better reliability than a standard hard disk.

YOU CAN MOVE MOUNTAINS.

These cartridges are really handy. Use them to transport large files, secure sensitive data, or backup your hard disk. And don't worry about dropping one. The Bernoulli cartridge can withstand a drop without losing one bit of data.

THERE'S A MOUNTAIN BEHIND YOU.

Mountain backs micro Bernoulli drives with a one year limited warranty featuring "ready replacement" anytime within the first three months. Ask for the Mountain Series 9000 micro Bernoulli at leading computer stores everywhere.

Mountain Computer, Inc. 360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650, TWX 910-598-4504, FAX 408-438-7623

Mountain products are distributed and sold worldwide. Call or write for the name of the representative nearest you.

®registered trademarks and ™trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc., American Telephone and Telegraph Co., International Business Machines Corp., COMPAQ Computer Corp., Zenith Electronics Corp. and IOMEGA Corporation. ©1986 Mountain Computer, Inc.

Mountain®

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

1-800-458-0300 (in Calif., 1-800-821-6066)

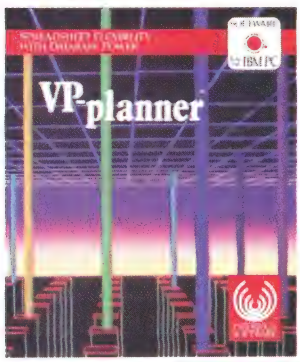
Circle 120 on reader service card

The Tale of the Emperor's Spreadsheet

You can't hide the truth. The emperor's tailors want you to think their expensive software is the finest money can buy. But before you expose yourself, take a closer look at the bottom line on *VP-Planner.*

VP-Planner is a spreadsheet program that is keystroke-, file-, and macro-compatible with the emperor's spreadsheet . . . yet costs only one fifth as much. Compatibility means you can use existing templates, tutorials, and training materials. Plus *VP-Planner* covers a lot of areas that the emperor's tailors ignored.

See for yourself.
The best does cost less.
$99.95



For example, *VP-Planner* has a seamless and flexible connection with external database files. This allows you to manage larger worksheet tasks in less time, using less disk space. And the unique Multidimensional Database™ feature eliminates tedious worksheet linking.

A handy Autokey™ feature lets you capture keystrokes and turn them into macros . . . and much, much more. Non-copy-protected backup disk and corporate licenses available.

VP-Planner.®
A GREAT DEAL more.

Software for the IBM®PC from Paperback Software.
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Phone (415) 644-2116

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

VP-Planner and Paperback Software are registered trademarks and Autokey and Multidimensional Database are trademarks of Paperback Software International. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Paperback Software International.

Circle 229 on reader service card

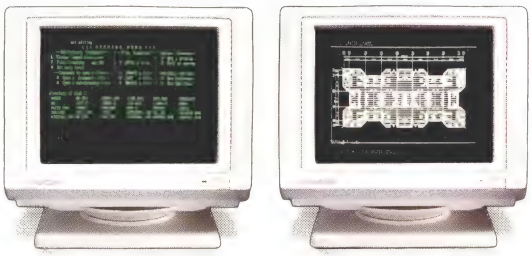
Amdek's new flat screen monitor won't leave you flat broke.

The latest in monitor technology is the flat screen. And, naturally, one of the first manufacturers to use this technology is the leading independent supplier of monitors—Amdek.

Our new flat surface monitor features a 12″ screen with dynamic focusing capabilities. And because Amdek doesn't cut corners, the 410 will provide you with consistent resolution from corner to corner. That means text will be crisp and clear no matter if it's displayed in the far upper right portion of the screen, or precisely in the middle.

What's more, depending on the software, the 410 can display up to 132 columns by 25 lines of text, giving you increased spreadsheet capability. Plus, you can choose a green, amber or white CRT—whichever is most pleasing to your eyes. A non-glare nylon mesh screen adds to easy-viewing, high-contrast display. And the attractive cabinet styling is aesthetically compatible with the IBM PC—and will actually complement any office setting. In addition, the unusually small footprint saves valuable desk space.

The Price? It won't leave you flat broke. Because the flat surface screen 410 costs less than IBM monitors. Plus Amdek's exceptional warranty makes sure that you won't be flat out of luck. It's three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. Our flat surface screen 410 works perfectly with the IBM XT and AT personal computers, as well as their compatible clones. So, it's the ideal monitor for many business and educational applications. With its styling, features and price, the 410 is flatly the best bargain in monitors today.



AMDEK

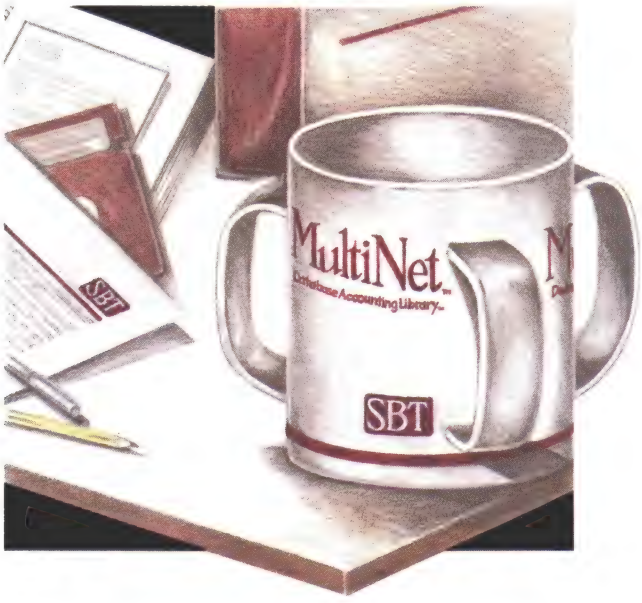
Clearly the finest in monitors.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, Phone: 312/364-1180

Circle 204 on reader service card

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included **absolutely free**).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	$295
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$295
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$100
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$295
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$395
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

MultiNet versions $200 additional per module

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

SBT
CORPORATION

*Compiled versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1986, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

Harry Miller

Executive Privilege

PC World introduces the Executive Summary: a concise evaluation of a product's specific tasks and functions, designed to aid your purchase decisions.

Each month in these pages, *PC World*'s editors convey their best judgments about the most appropriate and useful hardware and software products available. As always, our reviews concentrate on how a product can increase productivity in the workplace and how well a product's design matches its intended application. Our goal is to help you make an informed purchase decision—one that will repay the investment of time and effort that you make whenever you introduce a new product into the work environment.

Starting with this issue you'll find a new feature in our product review articles that specifically addresses your need for clear, concise information on product performance and value. The *Executive Summary* states what we've found to be a product's best and worst features, providing you with quick access to comparative highlights of the in-depth, application-minded evaluations that are the hallmark of our reviews. These summaries rate a product on how well it performs its essential tasks or functions as compared with other products in the same category. Each product category has its own set of criteria—essential tasks and functions—that make the difference between a merely adequate product and one that truly fits the way you work. For each product category we focus on the

Executive Summary

These summary boxes reflect *PC World*'s comparative evaluation of a product according to its specific tasks and functions. While the summaries are easily accessible, most readers will need to refer to the main text of the article for the kind of in-depth information that can guide a purchase decision.

Information accessibility	*Excellent*
Subjectivity	*Good*
Appropriateness for purchase decision	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Excellent*

(continues)

Now There's A Management Tool That Lets You Work More Efficiently... Without Changing The Way You Work. Lotus Metro.

Lotus® Metro™ is a memory-resident program that combines the powerful efficiency of 12 business management tools with the time-saving convenience of macros.

Metro gives you more ways to get your work done. Metro has the same command and menu structures as 1-2-3® or Symphony® so you already know how to use it. And since it's from Lotus, you can count on its high quality and reliability to let you start working more efficiently—and in complete confidence—right away.

In fact, when you consider everything Metro can do, you won't believe its low price—just $85.

The Most Comprehensive Product Of Its Kind.

Metro lets you handle daily tasks on your PC more quickly and easily than ever before. You'll simplify routine—and complicated—jobs. Handle workflow interruptions more effectively. Organize your day.

In short, you'll become more productive by minimizing the time you waste.

Bring All Your Work Together.

You can customize Metro to your needs by choosing any of the following management tools:

- *Clipboard* lets you easily move data and text between 1-2-3, Symphony or other software products—as well as between the Metro management tools themselves.
- *Appointment book* keeps track of your schedule.
- *Phone book* compiles names, addresses and phone numbers—and can even dial your phone.
- *Calculator* includes memory and financial functions.
- *Notepad* lets you jot down quick ideas and memory-joggers you can retrieve at the touch of a button.
- *Editor* creates business letters and spreadsheet reports, and allows you to view and edit existing files.
- *List manager* orders daily tasks, and effectively segments/tracks "to do" lists.
- *Watch* helps you keep records of time spent on as many as 100 different projects.
- *DOS file manager* executes DOS commands from within applications.
- *Kaleidoscope* specifies colors on your screen, *Configuration* lets you build the product that best fits the way you work, *Special characters* contain a full 256 character IBM extended ASCII table.
- And *Macros* let you turn even your most complicated multi-step tasks into one-step commands.

High Quality... Total Compatibility.

Metro is built to the high quality standards of 1-2-3 and Symphony—so it won't endanger your data. Metro is unprotected, so it's easy to install and easy to use. And it can be easily removed from memory whenever you need more room for your spreadsheet or other functions.

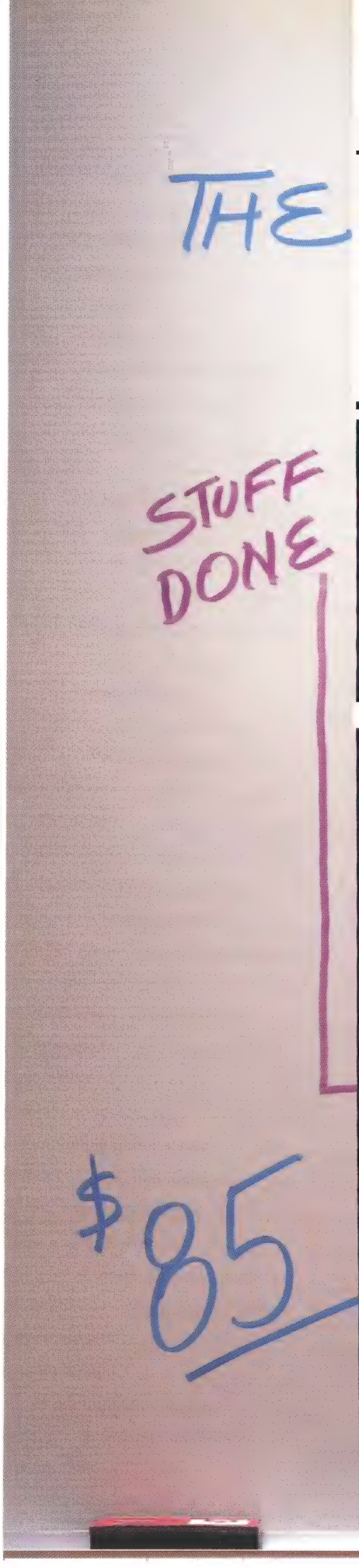
As a member of the Lotus family, Metro is the management program best suited—and designed—to work with other Lotus products. And it comes complete with Lotus' unparalleled commitment to customer service, reliability and support.

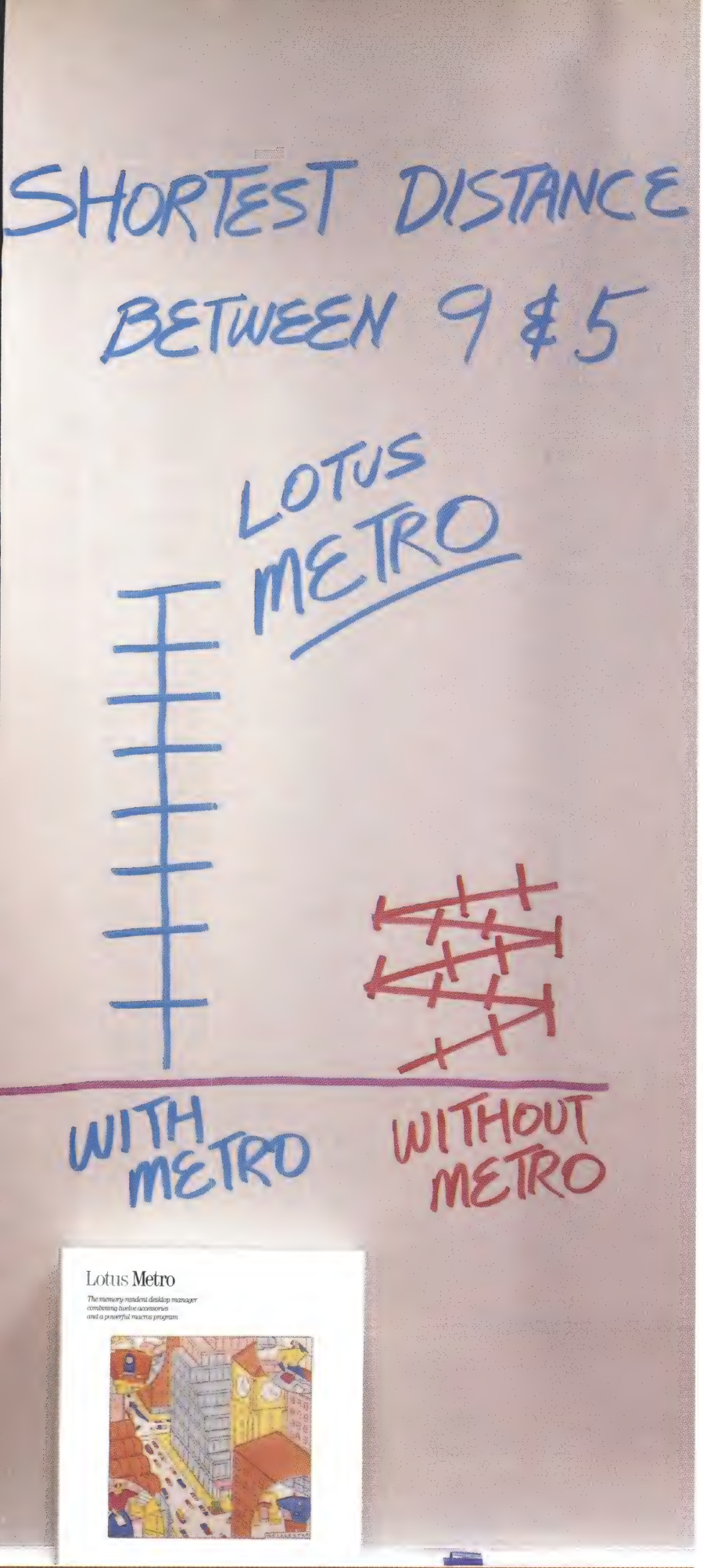
© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Metro is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

System Requirements:

IBM® PC, XT, Portable, AT, COMPAQ® Portable, PLUS, DESKPRO. Two 5.25" double-sided disk drives (hard disk recommended for optimal performance). Minimum of 80K required for RAM-resident portion of Metro. DOS 2.0 or higher. Metro is unprotected and can be removed from memory.

Lotus Metro runs with a wide variey of software programs, including 1-2-3® Symphony,® Symphony Spelling Checker, Symphony Text Outliner, 1-2-3 Report Writer,™ and Signal.™





Try Lotus Metro Today.

No other "desktop" product offers you the power and efficiency of Metro...

The unique combination of comprehensive management tools and macros that allows you to manage your PC... organize your workday...and increase your productivity.

And, at only $85, no other product even comes close to its value. (Especially since Metro will quickly pay for itself again and again.)

Which is why you should visit your nearest Lotus dealer to sample Metro.

Or, if you're already convinced, simply use the coupon below to order Metro directly from Lotus.

Or order Metro (Product No. PM-1690) by calling Lotus, toll free,

1-800-345-1043

Lotus Metro

The memory-resident desktop manager combining twelve accessories and a powerful macros program.

Complete and return to: Lotus Development Corporation, 90 Annex, Atlanta, Georgia, 30390-0370 or call 1-800-345-1043.

☐ Yes. I'd like to try Lotus Metro for 30 days without obligation. (PM-1690)

☐ Please send more information about Lotus Metro. (PM-2821)

Send me____unit(s) of Metro @ $85 each_____

Sales Tax** . . . . . _____

Total . . . . . _____

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order made payable to: Lotus Development Corporation.

Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Expiration Date_____/_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Telephone (_____)_____

**Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, GA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, OH, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted.

When you purchase Metro directly from Lotus, take your first 30 days to try it out. If, at the end of your first month, Metro does not perform as described and you've purchased it directly from Lotus, we'll gladly give you a full refund.

FoxBASE wins the dBASE race!

6.43 times faster than dBASE III PLUS

New FoxBASE+ sweeps the field: runs 2.26 times faster than Clipper, 6.69 times faster than dBCOMPILER, and 10.86 times faster than dBMAN! And FoxBASE compiles programs up to 60 times faster than other compilers.

The others aren't even close!

New FoxBASE+ is totally compatible with dBASE III PLUS as is original FoxBASE with dBASE II. No changes in your present programs, databases, screens, or reports!

Though FoxBASE is a super-fast compiler, it offers the familiar, user-friendly interactive features of dBASE and the full power of "dot prompt" mode *plus* many significant enhancements.

Best of all, FoxBASE is economical. Single-user FoxBASE costs just $395, multi-user FoxBASE $595**—no matter how many workstations you have.

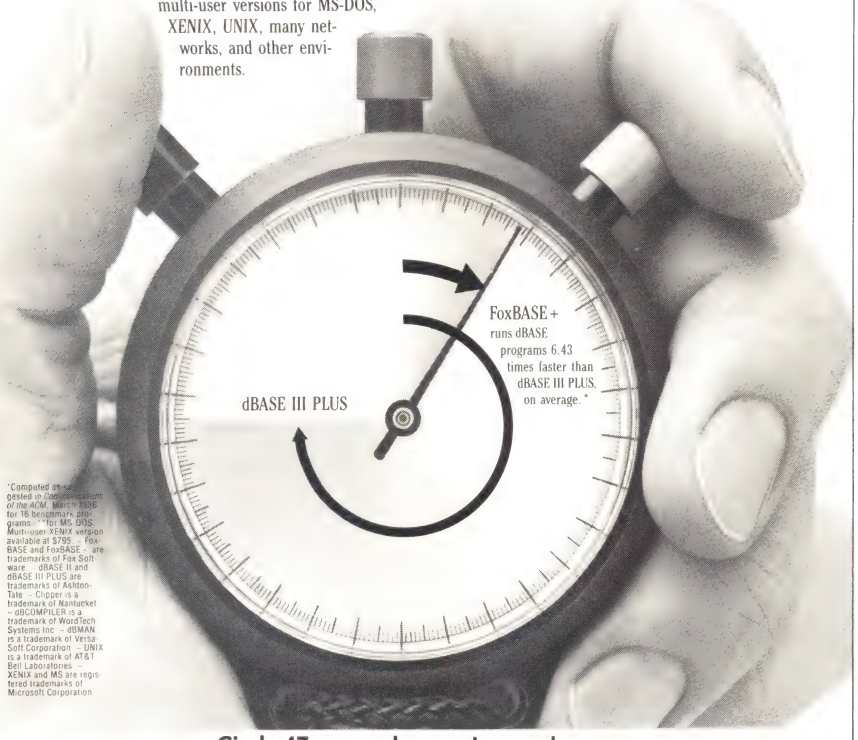
So call (419) 874-0162 now, and ask for a copy of our detailed benchmarks. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FOXBASE

Fox Software
27475 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827

FoxBASE is available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, many networks, and other environments.



*Computed as suggested in Communications of the ACM, March 1986 for 16 benchmark programs. **for MS-DOS. Multi-user XENIX version available at $795. — FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. — dBASE II and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. — Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. — dBCOMPILER is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. — dBMAN is a trademark of Versa Soft Corporation. — UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. — XENIX and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 47 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

factors that most affect a product's usefulness under everyday working conditions.

We think this approach is particularly important since it mirrors the normal product selection process. While a few products may be chosen for their overall quality, most purchase decisions are rooted in a specific task or function that a user must perform and that a given product does especially well. A data management program will be selected for its reporting flexibility or its sorting and indexing speed, depending on the user's need; a laser printer's embedded page description language or its reliability may likewise be the deciding factor.

We rate a product's performance of each function relative to the way all other similar products in its category perform. For example, a desktop publishing program's text editing capabilities are matched against the best editing functions found in any such program. Similarly, a given dot matrix printer's resolution and print quality are matched against all other dot matrix printers.

Of course, there's more to a purchase decision than the sum of a product's performance ratings. The ratings for each function also reflect ease of learning, ease of installation, and error handling. The price of the product and the manufacturer's support come into play as well. We combine those latter factors with the performance ratings to establish a rating for "overall value."

We hope you'll find that this new service will enhance *PC World*'s overall value to you.

"Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's IBM† ***RoundTable***™ ***Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in IBM PC products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire***™ ***CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."

$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11897,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

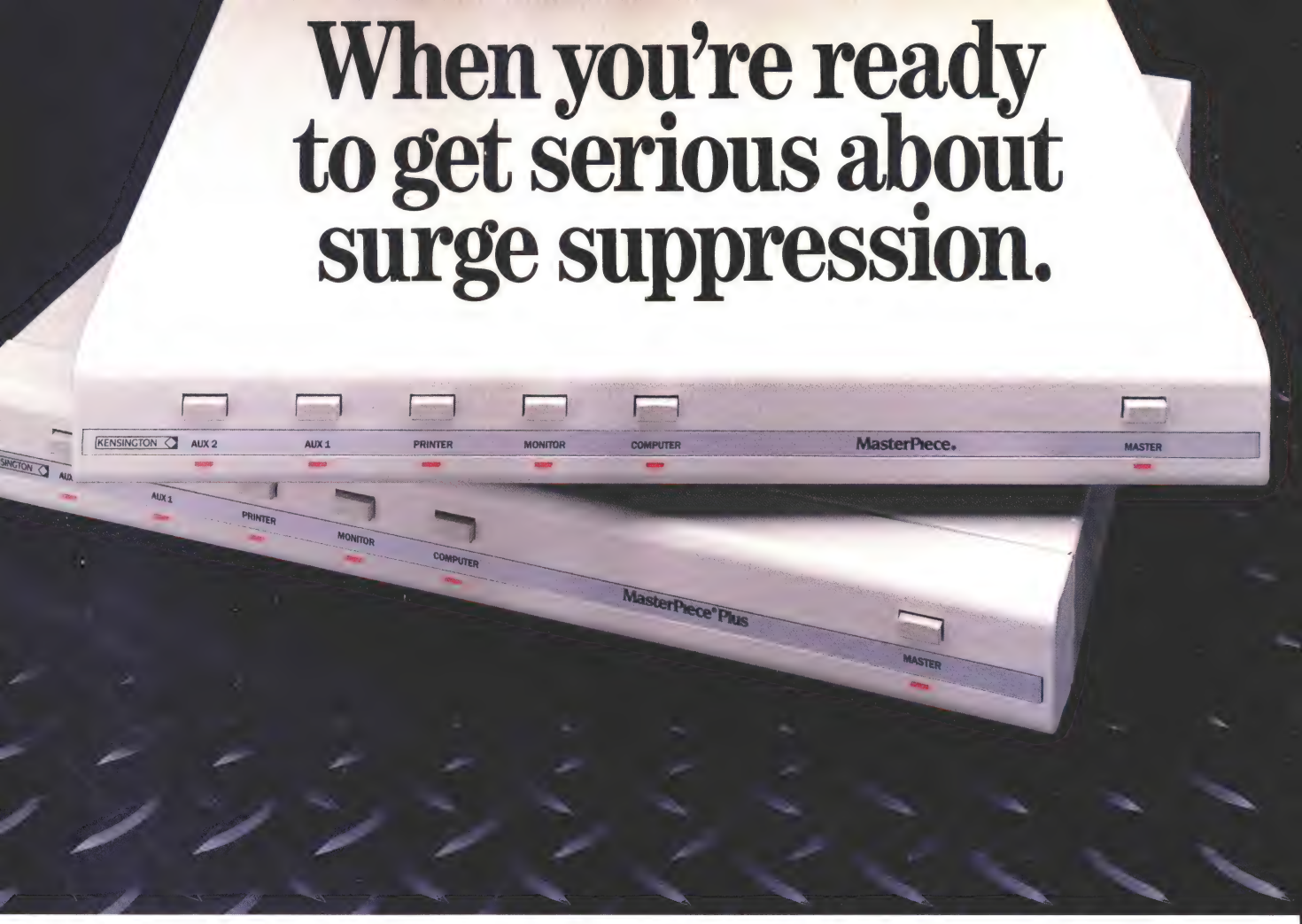
INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

When you're ready to get serious about surge suppression.



Here's important advice for PC users. With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to disturbances in the power supply, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC.

But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. Computer dealers will tell you they're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece contains a unique two-stage surge suppression circuit incorporating a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and a heavy-duty metal oxide varistor for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

	Master Piece and Master Piece Plus
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

And that's why Master Piece Plus is the communications user's dream-come-true. Its additional circuitry smoothes surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line, protecting your modem and increasing the reliability of your data communications.

The circuitry in both Master Piece and Master Piece Plus is designed to exceed Category A of IEEE* specification 587-1980, as well as those established by UL†.

Sound good? Keep reading, it gets even better. Our circuitry also exceeds Category B of IEEE specification 587-1980. Under this category, created to guard against the severe spikes near the main power distribution panel of a building, Master Piece will even protect your PC from a simulated 6,000 volt lightning strike with a 3,000 amp follow-on current.

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from the best?

Master Piece ($149.95) and Master Piece Plus ($179.95). For the dealer nearest you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call (800) 535-4242.
In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

*The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. †Underwriters Laboratory. Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed. © 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 474 on reader service card

Knowledge is Pure Power

Lightning and other electrical disturbances can cause major damage to computer equipment and data. Protection from these conditions is one important reason to know about PurePowerPlus. But there's another reason why PurePowerPlus is worth knowing about. In addition to providing the best in EMI/RFI filtration and optional modem line protection, no other surge protector monitors the heavy power demands of equipment such as laser printers and plotters.

Keep yourself well-informed

PurePowerPlus is the only system that informs you of your equipment's current and voltage status on easy-to-read indi-

cators. It lets you know if you're encountering conditions such as brownouts or overcurrent that are dangerous to the well-being of your data. Of course, this knowledge is the real power of PurePowerPlus: You can take preventative action to avoid any power and data loss. What's more, only PurePowerPlus automatically shows you the status of the unit after it's handled a major electrical surge.

Features	Models			
	PurePower	**PurePower II**	**PurePowerPlus**	**PurePowerPlus II**
Master Switch	✓	✓	✓	✓
6 Outlets/Switches	✓	✓	✓	✓
EMI/RFI Filtration	✓	✓	✓	✓
Swivel Base	✓	✓	✓	✓
Static Discharge	✓	✓	✓	✓
Voltage Indicator			✓	✓
Current Indicator			✓	✓
Modem Surge Protection		✓		✓
List Price	$139.95	$169.95	$189.95	$199.95

Pure convenience

Organize peripheral power cords and plug them all into PurePowerPlus' convenient back panel sockets. Control an entire computer system with one master

switch—or turn peripherals on and off independently. And touch the front panel anywhere to dissipate static charge during dry weather. It's all pure and simple with PurePowerPlus, including adjusting your monitor to a comfortable viewing angle with the handy swivel base. PurePowerPlus is manufactured in the U.S. and works with any PC system.

Discover how knowledge is PurePower

To order PurePowerPlus, call or write SSB Design, 17971-G Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-6855, Fax: (714) 261-2837.

SSB Design

Circle 451 on reader service card

using a
op Publisher,
a well be
xwards."

Leonardo da Vinci

You got our message, didn't you? And that's the point. Powerful graphics (such as our big backwards headline) not only capture your reader's attention, but get your ideas across with maximum impact.

Producing documents that combine telling graphics with compelling words is the genius of Xerox Desktop Publishing. You design your document on a Xerox workstation, putting words and graphics together to form the document that will convince your audience, sell your product, make your point. When your document appears on the screen exactly the way you want it, send it to a Xerox laser printer and watch it printed out laser-perfect.

Xerox Desktop Publishing is ready to go to work for you right now. No matter what your particular needs.

If you need a system that can stand on its own or be connected to a

XEROX

"If you're not Xerox Desk you might a writing bac

network, there's the Xerox Documenter. If you own an IBM PC XT/AT or compatible, then our Xerox Ventura Publisher Edition software is tailor-made for you. If you need an MS-DOS-based stand-alone, we'll set you up with a Xerox Desktop Publishing System.

TeamXerox

And when your needs expand, Xerox can grow with them, because our Desktop Publishing components are part of a migration path which can include local area networks as well as a complete line of electronic publishing systems and laser printers. So, whether you're starting from scratch or adding to existing hardware, you can start creating documents that truly reflect the genius in you.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
Please send information on ☐ The Xerox Documenter.
☐ Xerox Ventura Publisher Software.
☐ Xerox Desktop Publishing System.

NAME (Please Print)

COMPANY TITLE

ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE

Or, if you can't wait, call
1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 170B
(1-800-832-6979, ext. 170B).

170B 415-3-87

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. VENTURA PUBLISHER® is a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC. IBM® and PC XT/AT are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PC WORLD

Fishing for Words

Quick now: What's another term for "self-made software marvel"?

"If people think something ought to happen, they should just make up their minds to do it."

That's the gospel according to Mike Weiner, president and founder of Microlytics, a two-year-old company that developed and markets the *Word Finder* online thesaurus and several spelling checkers.

A Brooklyn-born college dropout and printer, the 39-year-old Weiner moved to Fort Pierce, Florida, in the early seventies to work as an independent commercial fisherman. Two years into the venture, he organized a fishermen's association to combat a pricing monopoly set by fish wholesalers.

As the association pursued its ultimately successful antitrust suit against the wholesalers, Weiner actively sought press attention via letter-writing campaigns and feature articles. In the process, he discovered high-speed copiers.

"I fell in love with Xerox copiers," he says simply. "I'd been a fisherman for 5½ years straight and had loved it for four." Weiner decided to apply for a job at Xerox.

Xerox responded coolly to a fisherman with no college degree. Weiner initiated a six-month campaign of phone calls, letters, and requests for interviews. He finally secured an interview with this pitch: "I get up at 4 o'clock every morning, and I don't have to. I go out there and pull fish out of the ocean. Volition—I have volition!"

Xerox took the bait. Over the next decade, Weiner became what he calls a "Xerox person," rising from sales rep to manager of compensation planning at Xerox's marketing headquarters in Rochester. Finding few palm trees and ocean breezes in upstate New York, he coped with, and overcame, culture shock.

Working 60-hour weeks, Weiner continued to nurture his avocations, with Xerox's blessing. In 1976 he wrote and self-published *The Commercial Fisherman's Guide to Getting a Loan.* The next year, he and his wife started a company called Wreck Charts, selling diagrams that pinpointed shipwreck locations in United States coastal waters.

In 1983, he launched Writing Consultants, a mail-order business established to promote his second self-published book, *Proportional Spacing on WordStar,* and a program Weiner developed called *ProportionalStar.* Writing Consultants is now a division of Weiner's latest company, the East Rochester-based Microlytics, founded in 1985 with financial backing from Xerox and other investors.

Word Finder was the first Microlytics product to hit the streets. Weiner maintains that its data base of 220,000 synonyms is more than three times bigger than that of any competitor. "I felt we had a good shot as a product, and that a thesaurus could become essential to a word processor," explains Weiner. Fans responded fervently: "Your *Word Finder* has changed my life!" raved William F. Buckley, Jr.

Microlytics sells *Word Finder* and licenses its thesaurus technol-

PC World View *reports items of interest to computer enthusiasts and significant insights about industry trends and personalities.* —*Eric Bender*

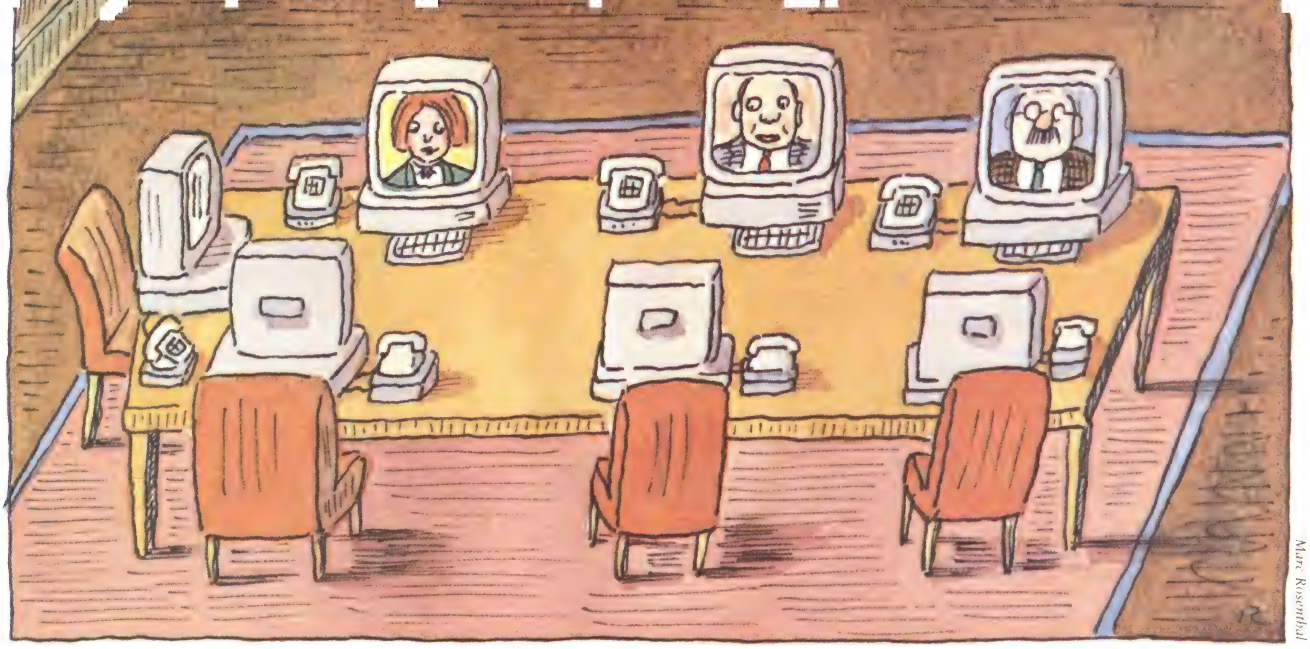
ogy to Microsoft, MicroPro, Lifetree, Symantec, and others. "Licensing hurts our sales," Weiner readily admits, "but that's fine. Our strategy was to create a tremendous demand for the thesaurus as a product where no demand existed two years ago. We plan to wind up with a royalty stream from various word processor companies."

Other Microlytics products, sold through Xerox, include *Type Right,* a spelling checker for the Xerox Memorywriter, and PC Type Right, a spelling-checker device for the PC. The size of a modem, PC Type Right derives its power from the keyboard cable. (On the plus side, this means the product can support a 100,000-word dictionary without taking up any RAM; on the minus side, it can only beep at errors, not correct them.)

Weiner rarely goes fishing these days. But he's still in love with Xerox copiers; he even has one at home. *–Marina Hirsch*

Blake Little

Michael Weiner fished for a living, worked at Xerox, created one company that sold shipwreck charts, formed another start-up that marketed WordStar enhancements, and then founded Microlytics. His latest firm's Word Finder package, an on-line thesaurus now bundled in with many leading word processors, has helped thousands of PC users get the right word.



Marc Rosenthal

Video Visions

Old editions of *Popular Science* are crammed full of weird inventions that never quite made it off the drawing board: cars without wheels, personal gyrocopters, and video phones.

You remember video phones: AT&T first demonstrated them at the 1964 New York World's Fair. After spending more than 20 years and millions of dollars flogging the concept, the industry won't let video phones die—resolute public rejection notwithstanding.

While AT&T has limited its approach to connecting remote meeting rooms, Datapoint of San Antonio, Texas, is holding fast to the original idea. Datapoint, a computer supplier often described in the business press as "embattled" or "beleaguered," sells a voice/data/video terminal meant to bring full-action video right to the desktop. The Datapoint product family is based around the MINX (Multimedia Information Network Exchange) terminal.

The MINX replaces a conventional PC monitor and is said to be compatible with the EGA and the CGA. Conventional monitors don't, however, have the MINX's small camera lens peering out from their right flank.

Hooked into one of Datapoint's local area networks, the system permits executives scattered throughout a company to hold instantaneous "face-to-face" meetings. That capability pays big dividends in high-pressure business situations, the company claims.

Nonetheless, product manager Wally Balin says that a scant 150 terminals were sold during the product's first year, with an equal number installed as demonstration or pilot machines. "At the current price," he acknowledges, "this isn't a very large market. But as the price approaches the PC price—and it will—the market will bloom."

MINX monitors are not for the fiscally fainthearted, although a recent price cut brought the per-terminal fare down from $11,000-plus to $8900. Users also need a special digital modem on both ends of a network to swap pictures around. These currently run about $80,000 a copy.

"I can give away the MINX and still move relatively few units because of the modem price," Balin notes. "You need a specific application." On the other hand, he observes, "it's a much easier purchase to justify than a corporate Lear jet." And he expects digital modem pricing to fall dramatically in the next two to three years.

But skeptics remain. "I see no market developing for video services in the corporate environment," says Casey Dworkin, research director of Personal Technology Research in Boston. "It's a technology in search of a market. You're asking people to change the way they've worked all their lives."

Greg Carlsted, a telecommunications analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, feels that the MINX is too expensive, adding that that resistance to video telephony is cultural—and won't be overcome quickly. "Video does not substitute for having a warm body across the desk from you," Carlsted insists. —*Daniel J. Rosenbaum*

Knock-Your-Socks-Off Black Box

Forget those poky old PCs built around the Intel 80386, suggests Joe Maroney, and try something *fast.*

Maroney, general manager of Datavue Technical Systems, is hawking a machine claimed to chomp through PC software 15 times faster than a PC AT. Datavue's Advanced Personal Computer (variously known as the Super Micro/150 and the Series 180) looks just about like any other AT clone, except for the black box that sits underneath. Inside lurks an unusual proprietary processor that Maroney says operates just like an Intel 8086, but with a clock speed of 150 MHz. (You read right: *150* MHz, not 15.)

The secret to this haste is what Datavue calls "flow-through logic" architecture. Open up the box, and the Datavue Super Micro looks nothing like any PC. The CPU—dubbed the 86150—consists of two boards with hundreds of integrated circuits and dozens of PAL (Programmable Array Logic) components connected by a 32-bit bus.

This all hooks into the rest of the PC through an Intel processor or coprocessor slot. Despite these alternate realities, Datavue says, the Advanced Personal Computer is fully XT compatible. That's because Datavue developed its own XT-compatible single-board computer, dubbed the 8612. The 8612, in turn, serves as the front-end processor for the monster 86150.

The Super Micro achieves an average speed of 10 million instructions per second (MIPS), with peaks of 22 MIPS. While comparing MIPS measurements is always misleading, those figures lift the internal processing performance into the high-end mainframe arena, although the device is still stuck with standard PC input/output bottlenecks.

A more appropriate measure of performance is the Norton Index, which assigns the standard vanilla PC a rating of 1. The Datavue quickly zips its way to a 72 rating.

Datavue's current version is scheduled to ship this quarter, going to CAD/CAM diehards and other power addicts ready to cough up $12,000 and more.

Maroney first saw the requirement for such raw computing power many years back, when he worked in a petroleum refinery. There, he says, he watched huge quantities of oil being unceasingly pumped back and forth because there was no good way to calculate how mixtures could be optimized.

Today, Maroney has little trouble convincing people they need to harness such massive horsepower. Those who've paid Datavue a call include AT&T, ITT, and a few other major iron makers. *—E. B.*

Intelligent Move

As your mother may have told you, one of the clearest signs of higher intelligence is the willingness to sacrifice for others. Last fall, Intelligent Systems made just such a move, preparing to self-destruct for the greater good of its shareholders.

The Norcross, Georgia, firm had put together quite a portfolio of PC equipment suppliers, led by Quadram, whose entries sprawl across the PC add-on market. Also in the fold: Princeton Graphic Systems and Datavue Corporation.

But when Intelligent decided its shares were undervalued on Wall Street and it was time to break up, its constituents took the move in stride. Soon afterwards, Quadram president Bob Brown kicked off a round of product introductions by cheerfully hanging a "For Sale by Owner" sign around his neck. *—E. B.*

The Silver Bullet(in Board)

A cloud of dust, a speeding modem, and a hearty "copy protection—away!"

The voice was furtive, and the speaker may have been calling from a pay phone. Anonymity was assumed. The only name he'd give was already tinged with notoriety: the Lone Victor.

For those not privy to the legend, the Lone Victor is a copy protection artist. More accurately, he breaks protection schemes on name brand software like *1-2-3* and *Wordstar 2000*. And he doesn't stop there. A Robin Hood with a debugger, he ensures that the rest of the world knows exactly how to pick the lock as well.

"Copy protection is such a pain," grouses the Victor. "I simply refuse to have any type of copy protection scheme on my machines." Ever since he lost a copy of *dBASE III* he was trying to uninstall from a hard disk, the Lone Victor has taken revenge with such doggedness that he's become a symbol of disgruntlement with copy protection. For the past two years, he's cracked every version of Softguard Systems' popular copy protection scheme, a routine designed to keep folks from reproducing *1-2-3, DoubleDOS,* and other programs. Before Ashton-Tate changed its ways, that scheme lurked on *dBASE III* and *Framework* disks. The Victor also triumphed over early releases of Prolok, the protection method that originally required users to pop in a custom floppy with a laser-bored hole.

Cracking Prolok was no picnic. "It took a few days of work," the Lone Victor admits, but he adds that it was the first scheme he shattered.

By contrast, breaking Softguard was a breeze. It now takes the Victor just a matter of hours to unravel each new permutation of the program. "But Softguard doesn't change it that much," he notes. He regularly uploads his results to the Atlanta IBM PC User Group Bulletin Board. From there the files travel from BBS to BBS across the country.

And the nature of these files? Not programs, but debugging scripts—directions on how to attack a piece of software with the DOS debugger, trace its tussle with encryption code, and write to disk a version cleansed of copy protection.

Written with a blend of defiance and panache, the scripts have attracted a wide following. They explain in one breath how copy protection is a violation of a user's rights under copyright law, and in the next—what to put in the CX register. They always conclude with a command to display—"for grins," as the scripts puckishly note—the protection code's encryption password.

Meandering through the on-line everglade, the scripts gather comments from characters with similarly shadowy noms de plume like Boltar, Captain Kirk, and Hard Disk User. These divulge the secrets of stripping protection from programs the Victor overlooks.

How are copy protection vendors taking the assault? Concedes Ken Williams, vice president of research and development for Softguard Systems, "The guy's pretty bright. He knows his stuff. We certainly started tightening up our internal security to make his life a little more difficult."

Yet Williams says it's hard not to regard the Victor's exploits more as entertainment than as threat. "He cracks us up. We saw this dialogue on a bulletin board between the Lone Victor and these two guys, one of whom called himself Big Al and the other the Coffeeman," Williams says with a chuckle. "Watching traffic on the board and speculating on what the group looked like actually provided some of the most enjoyable hours we've had."

Prolok developer Vault Corporation, however, takes a dim view of the Lone Victor and his merry band. "They're common criminals," argues Executive Vice President Bengt Selander. For the past year, Vault has offered a $500 reward for documentation on the Victor's means of cracking Prolok. The company fully intends to make the award, according to Selander, but no one has yet asked for the bounty.

The Lone Victor isn't surprised. Public response to his handiwork,

Mercedes McDonald

he says, has been overwhelmingly favorable. People even offer to send him money for his debugging scripts, and he's responded with a plea that they instead donate blood to the American Red Cross.

The only serious grousing, he says, occurred when Vault allegedly called a SYSOP, insisted that the Lone Victor's files be removed from the system, and demanded to know who the guy was. Vault's Selander adamantly denies the story.

So who is this masked man? He says only that he likes using PCs and hanging out with his local user group. He also explains that his pseudonym, "The Lone Victor," was chosen in fond memory of his first desktop computer, a Victor 9000. Beyond that he's mum.

His voice was disarmingly ordinary. Affable, articulate, it was not the voice of someone who uploads rebellious files onto a bulletin board under a slightly demented alias. But then, maybe it was only the handkerchief over the receiver. *–Judy Getts*

Virtually Assured

In what other business would customers continually share rumors about a technical feature as deeply buried and fundamentally undramatic as an operating system?

The long-delayed next-generation DOS has begun to seem like a new phenomenon in this still youthful industry. But there's a curious parallel back in the annals of IBM.

"We're seeing the history of the mainframe all over again," suggests Ken Williams, vice president for research and development at Softguard Systems (and Lone Victor antagonist [see "The Silver Bullet(in Board)"]).

In the 1960s, IBM found itself with mainframe system software that was running out of steam. Mainframe DOS then was somewhat comparable to PC-DOS today: "The original architecture really had no hope of a growth path," Williams says.

IBM's eventual answer was Virtual Machine (VM), system software that allowed the mainframe to mimic multiple DOS systems and then to mix and match applications running under other operating systems. "It was customers, not IBM, who pushed VM; it solved endless conversion problems," Williams says. And it still does. "Today you'll find something written 15 years ago running side by side with something delivered last week."

The sweetness of this solution has led Softguard, Microsoft, Convergent Technologies, and others to try a similar approach on the 80386, using the chip's ability

(continues)

A Few Minutes With . . .

William Lowe, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division: "New devices and processes will give the developer and manufacturer greater flexibility in designing the PC of the 1990s. There clearly will be rapid growth in the performance of the base unit, but the more significant changes will come in supporting subsystems—storage and communications subsystems. They must be organized in a balanced way."

Philippe Kahn, head of Borland International: "When you see what's happening with new operating systems, [it looks like] the pop-up category will become even more important."

William Krause, 3Com president, on network rival Novell: "We've gone into their code so far we could tell you about the personalities of their software engineers."

Harvey Newquist, industry analyst at DM Data, on purchasing early 80386-based systems: "It's like saying, I have a Ford, and next year I'm going to buy a Ferrari, but there are three months left this year, so I'll run out and buy a Porsche. You don't really need that half-step."

Vern Raburn, Symantec president: "If you build a better mousetrap, will the world beat a path to your door? That's not always true—you have to find people with an uncontrollable urge to murder mice."

John Boyd, vice president for sales and marketing, AT&T Data Systems Division: "Too much of the technology that is offered today is up on the dashboard. We need to get it under the hood."

Judy Getts is a PC World *Contributing Editor who often interviews furtive characters, Marina Hirsch is an editor at Autodesk, G. Berton Latamore writes on computers and communications, and Daniel J. Rosenbaum examines the market success of technologically advanced products.*

Virtually Assured
(continued)

to support multiple virtual 8086s (see "The Soul of the 386" in this issue).

Unlike the mainframe case, however, this "hotel software" has trouble with unruly guests. In their maniacal quest for speed or unique functionality, PC software developers have committed every programming sin known to human or machine. The results are "pathological programs, out of control," Williams sums up.

So suppliers can't faithfully promise to intercept and mend this bizarre behavior all the time. This means that even in a virtual system, one application can doom another, or that a multiuser DOS may fail suddenly and completely.

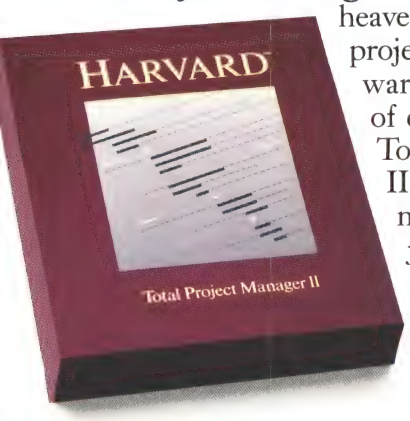
Softguard is building a "control panel" into its VM/386 control software that will give users a choice between two modes of operation: "slow and safe, or fast and dangerous," as Williams says. And there are many other ways to tweak the PC as well. "If we're not careful, we just might saturate the user with options." *—E. B.*

MINX
Datapoint Corp.
9725 Datapoint Dr.
San Antonio, TX 78284
512/699-7355
List price: $8900

Super Micro/150 Advanced Personal Computer
Datavue Technical Systems
4355 International Blvd.
P.O. Box 2687
Norcross, GA 30093
404/564-5780
List price: $12,000 and up

NOW IT'S EASIER TO MOVE HEAVEN & EARTH.

Introducing Harvard Total Project Manager II. If you have to move heaven and earth, the best project management software can make a world of difference. Harvard Total Project Manager II (HTPM II) lets you manage important projects faster and easier, with earth-shaking new features.



Finally you can plan your project directly on the computer. HTPM II's unique graphic Work Breakdown Structure lets you identify all your project's tasks entirely on-screen. From there, it's easy to optimize your project's plan through a program-generated PERT chart.

Or, if you prefer, you can create or manage your project in the PERT chart, Gantt chart or HTPM II's own Task List format.

With HTPM II, managing resources has never been easier. When you're juggling several projects, you can track allocations across all jobs and be instantly alerted to over-commitments. Automatic resource leveling easily resolves complex conflicts, too.

HTPM II also clearly displays actual vs. planned and baseline information on-screen, to help evaluate costs and scheduling.

And, for presentation-quality reports, HTPM II supports an expanded list of peripherals, including the HP Laserjet and many plotters.

So for better planning, scheduling, controlling and reporting, choose HTPM II. Because with Harvard Total Project Manager, the sky's the limit!

For a free trial size diskette call 1-408-848-4391.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

GRADUATE TO
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

Harvard Profes
is better in t

Introducing the one desktop publishing program to help you look your best in the long run—and the short run. New Harvard Professional Publisher has all the important features you need to produce truly professional documents on your IBM PC, from one page, to ten pages, to hundreds of pages.

HPP handles virtually all the details automatically. Just develop your own style sheet and create a page design. Then Harvard Professional Publisher automatically flows text for page after page, placing headlines, subheads, continuation messages and page numbers along the way.

While you concentrate on your message, HPP concentrates on giving it maximum impact, with sophisticated typographic systems, like widow and orphan control, automatic leading, vertical justification and column balancing.

But, when you want choices, HPP really delivers, too. Interactive on-screen editing lets you make

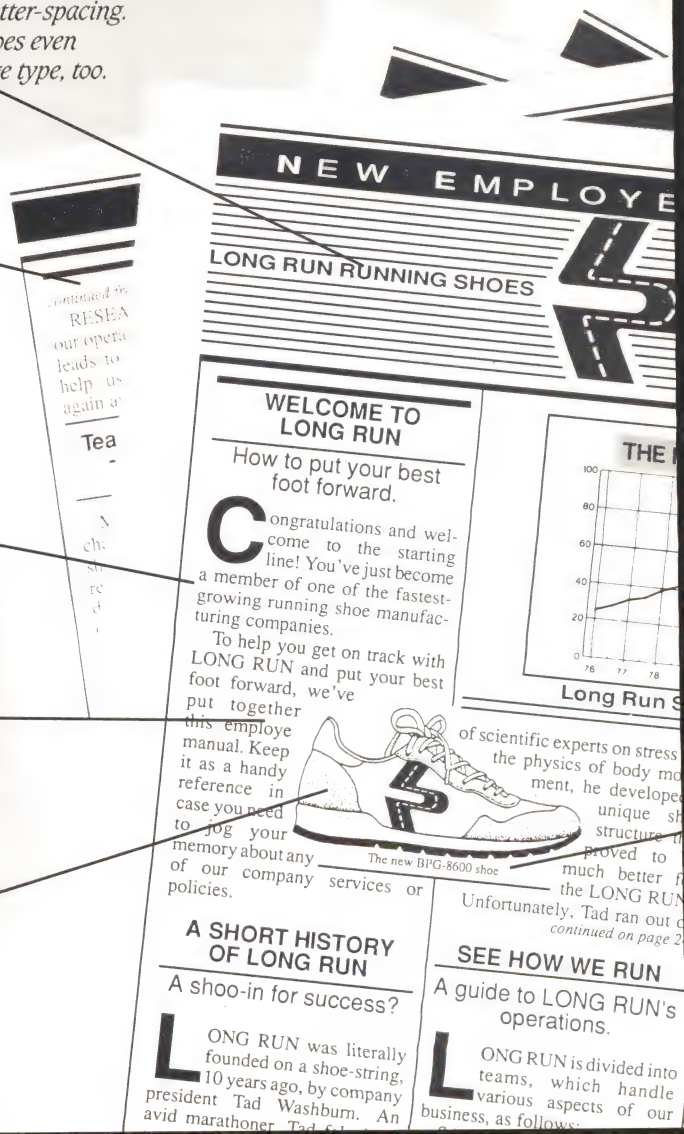
AUTOMATIC KERNING AND TRACKING
Achieve a truly professional look, with automatically tightened letter-spacing. HPP's tracking function goes even further, by tightening large type, too.

AUTOMATIC CONTINUATION MESSAGES
Automatically flows text from one page to another, inserting "continued on" and "continued from" messages. If layout is revised, page referral numbers are automatically updated.

HYPHENATION AND BEST-FIT JUSTIFICATION
Automatically seeks optimum word spacing, letter spacing and hyphenation using both dictionary and algorithmic methods, for a sophisticated, professional appearance. Widow and orphan controls, too.

IRREGULAR RUN-AROUNDS
Effortlessly flows type around irregular images, using variable word-spacing and automatic hyphenation controls for superior results.

SCANNED IMAGES
Imports, enlarges and reduces scanned line art and photographs, plus images created with free-drawing programs like PC Paintbrush.



© Software Publishing Corporation

sional Publisher
he long run.

revisions on the spot. And HPP's "WYSIWYG" display lets you place all text with pinpoint accuracy.

Choose from a variety of type faces, styles and sizes. Even foreign and mathematical character sets are no problem.

Plus, with HPP you can adjust leading, design with reverse type, expand or condense a face and easily add enhancements like drop caps, grey tints, rules and boxes.

So don't just make a page, make an impression, with Harvard Professional Publisher. In the long run, you'll be glad you did.

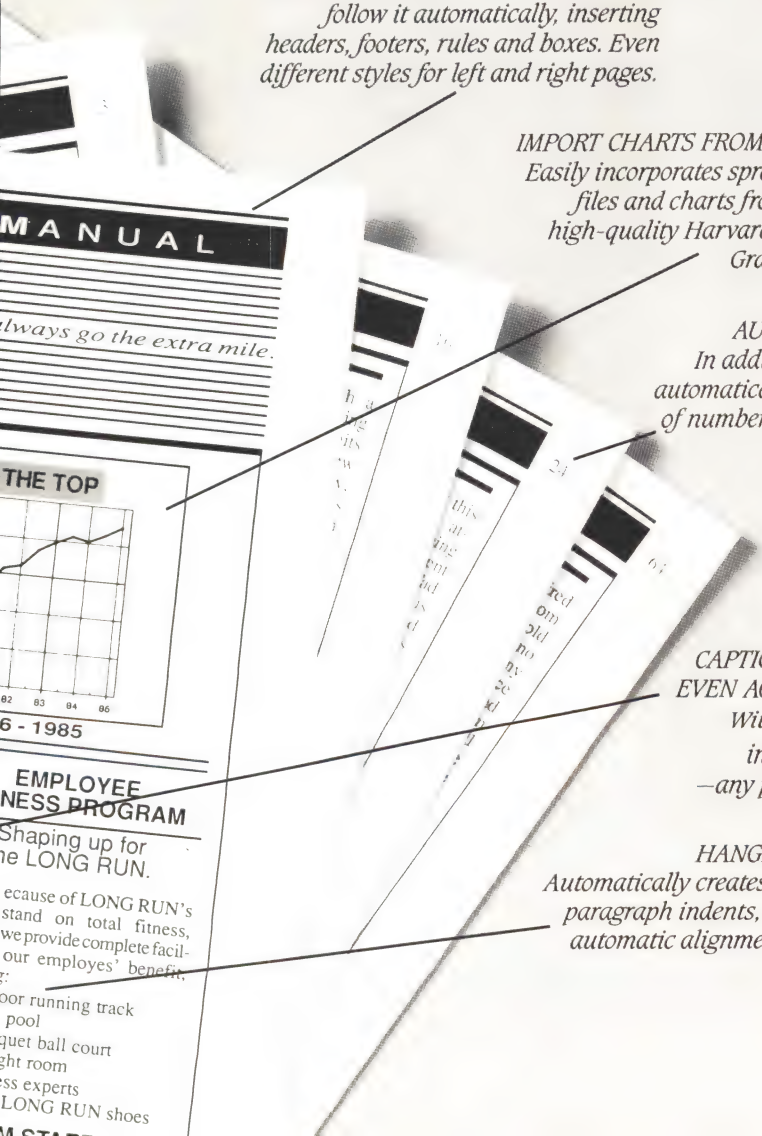
For more information, see your local SPC dealer or call 1-303-799-4900 for a free brochure.

Runs on IBM PC and other compatible MS DOS computers. Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210 Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

AUTOMATIC PAGE STYLE FORMATTING
Set up a page style once, and HPP will follow it automatically, inserting headers, footers, rules and boxes. Even different styles for left and right pages.

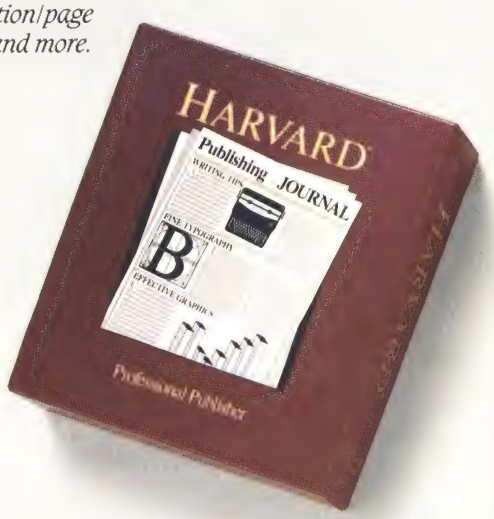
IMPORT CHARTS FROM LOTUS 1-2-3
Easily incorporates spreadsheet print files and charts from Lotus, plus high-quality Harvard Presentation Graphics images.

AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING
In addition to placing page numbers automatically, HPP can handle a variety of numbering systems like section/page definitions and more.



CAPTIONS ANYWHERE, EVEN ACROSS COLUMNS
With HPP, it's easy to instantly place text —any place you want it.

HANGING INDENTS
Automatically creates hanging and paragraph indents, in addition to automatic alignment of lists and bullet points.



Graduate to Harvard Professional Publisher.

1987 World Class PC Contest

Tom Bonaiuto

In the fifth annual World Class PC contest, PC World invites you to vote for your favorite hardware and software products—and maybe win some valuable prizes.

Christine Whyte

By now a time-honored tradition, the annual World Class PC contest gives readers the chance to voice their opinions on what's hot and what's not—simply by filling out the enclosed entry form. The results of this reader poll will be announced in *PC World*'s October issue.

The most popular product in each category will be designated a World Class Winner, and the most highly praised runners-up will share the limelight. The contest illuminates a galaxy of industry stars: the established veterans, the trendsetters, and the up-and-coming. So set your sights on our readers' choices for the best in the business—and see if they match your own.

Your reward for sending in an entry form is the chance to win one of three outstanding prizes in a random drawing. The first-prize winner will stagger home with the entire World Class PC system, valued at nearly $30,000 in last year's contest. The system consists of the champion desktop computer plus the winning products in 38 software and hardware categories. Second prize will be the most acclaimed transportable computer (designed to be portable but bigger than laptop); third prize will be the reigning laptop computer.

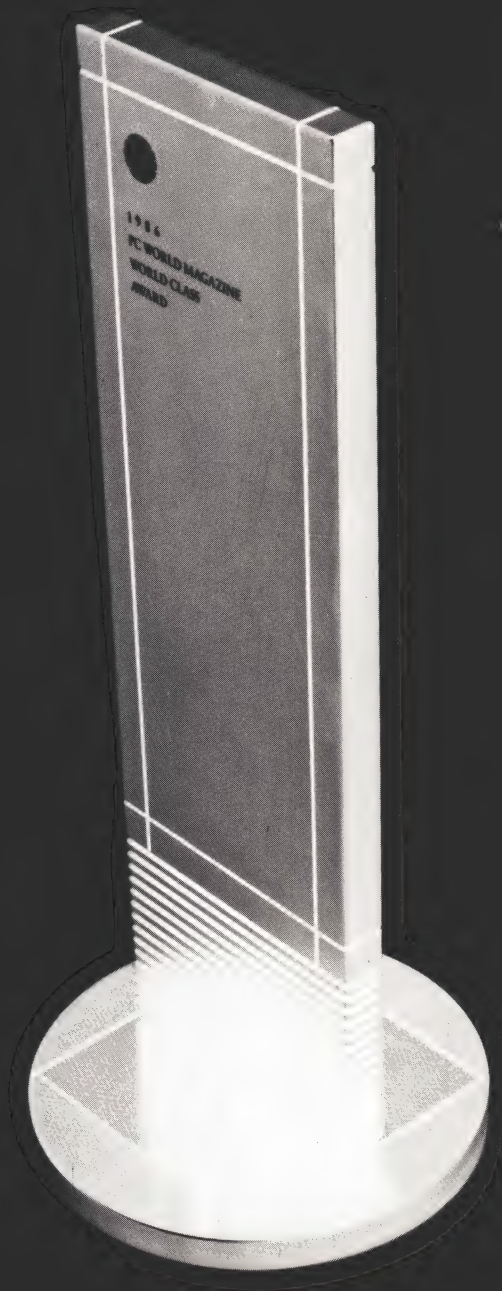
PC World thanks everyone who participates in this springtime ritual. (Granted, it's not as much fun as falling in love, but it sure beats paying taxes.) The votes not only provide valuable clues to readers' interests but are also a tribute to worthy products.

To help you cast your votes, here are some definitions for the product categories that aren't self-explanatory.

Dot Matrix/NLQ Printer
Provides dot matrix (draft) mode or combines dot matrix and near letter quality (NLQ) print modes.

Memory Expansion Board
Supplies additional memory (RAM) and may also offer a clock/calendar, parallel port, or serial port.

Graphics Board Vote for either monochrome or color.


1986
PC WORLD MAGAZINE
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

Alternative Mass Storage With the exception of hard disk drives, this category includes all types of mass storage, such as removable cartridges, tape backup units, optical disk drives, and bubble memory.

Input Device Mice, keyboards, scanners, light pens, digitizer tablets, and so on.

Local Area Network The only category that will not be awarded as part of the World Class PC system. We include it on the ballot to find out how many of our readers use LANs and what they think of them.

Word Processing Support Tool Outline processors, spelling and style checkers, and thesauri.

Desktop Publishing Programs for page composition, font creation and editing, integration of text and graphics, typesetting, and word processing that support page formatting and laser printer fonts.

Financial Analysis Applications for creating and analyzing complex financial models, budgeting, and forecasting.

Data Management and File Management The first category includes the more powerful, typically relational data base programs that feature large record capacity, sophisticated report writers, and command languages. File management programs work like index cards, operate on only one file at a time, and are often used to maintain mailing lists.

Utility Programs that perform a wide variety of functions not typically provided by the operating system, such as keyboard enhancement, file conversion, file recovery, program development, disk emulation, and printer support.

Communications and Micro-to-Mainframe Communications The first group includes general communications programs for using electronic mail, bulletin boards, and information services. Programs in the latter group are designed for terminal emulation and data conversion.

Desktop Management Duplicates the functions of such accessories as a Rolodex, a notepad, a calculator, a calendar, and an appointment scheduler.

Integrated Includes several applications–usually word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and data management–that share a command structure and data. The applications may be on one disk or in separate modules.

Operating Environment An operating system extension, often called a windowing environment, that integrates any number of off-the-shelf applications.

Graphics–Business, CAD, and Drawing Business graphics programs usually produce several types of charts and are used for business presentations. CAD (computer-aided design) programs are used for drafting and modeling in design, engineering, and architecture. Drawing (or paint) programs combine freehand creations with clip art, symbols, and text in various font styles and sizes.

Project Management Manages resources and scheduling of projects and tasks.

Personal Management Monitors personal finances, keeps household records, and organizes personal data.

Investment Performs portfolio management, technical and fundamental analysis, and stock information retrieval.

Training and Education Training programs provide tutorials on such subjects as typing and on PC applications–for example, word processing and spreadsheets. Education programs teach classroom subjects or prepare students for college entrance exams. *PCW*

Vertical Market Application Dedicated programs or templates designed for engineers, lawyers, doctors, dentists, realtors, and other professionals.

Most Promising Newcomer Which recent arrivals–in both hardware and software–are making a splash? *Recent* as defined here means released since September 1986. You may vote for a product you've already cited in another category.

Contest Rules Each person may enter the contest only once. Type or print your choices on the entry form included in this issue of *PC World* or on a reasonable facsimile of that form. Employees of product manufacturers are eligible to vote for any products other than those sold by their company. Your entry must include your product votes and your name, address, and daytime telephone number. Entries must be postmarked no later than April 20, 1987. Employees of PC World Communications, Inc., and CW Communications, Inc., are not eligible. Please tape the form closed; do NOT staple the form. Thank you and good luck!

Christine Whyte is the Product Review Editor for PC World.

1987 World Class PC Contest Entry Form

Dear Reader: Please use this entry form to vote for products you are familiar with and would recommend, based on their performance and value. Choose one product per category; you don't have to vote in all categories. Eligible products must be IBM PC compatible and commercially available as of March 1, 1987. **Note: To ensure accuracy, a vote will not be counted unless the following three items are provided: (1) correct product name, (2) manufacturer name, and (3) model number (for hardware only).** Please print or type your entry and submit it by April 20, 1987.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Daytime phone _____

Hardware

	Manufacturer	Product	Model
Desktop Computer (first prize)			
Transportable Computer (second prize)			
Laptop Computer (third prize)			
Dot Matrix/NLQ Printer			
Laser Printer			
Color Monitor			
Modem			
Memory Expansion Board			
Graphics Board			
Hard Disk Drive			
Alternative Mass Storage			
Plotter			
Input Device			
Local Area Network			
Most Promising Newcomer—Hardware			

Software

	Manufacturer	Product
Word Processing		
Word Processing Support Tool		
Desktop Publishing		
Spreadsheet		
Financial Analysis		
Data Management		
File Management		
Utility		
Communications		
Micro-to-Mainframe Communications		
Desktop Management		
Programming Language		
Integrated		
Operating Environment		
Game		
Graphics—Business		
Graphics—CAD		
Graphics—Drawing		
Accounting		
Project Management		
Tax Planning or Preparation		
Personal Management		
Investment		
Training		
Education		
Vertical Market Application		
Most Promising Newcomer—Software		

1987 World Class PC Contest Entry Form

FOLD HERE

Place
Stamp
Here

1987 World Class PC Contest Entry Form
PC WORLD
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

AN INVITATION FROM THE #1 DATABASE SOFTWARE.

Rated # 1 By DataPro.

"Microrim's R:BASE System V far outshines its competition."

– DataPro Reports

Best Data Management Software of 1986.

– PC Magazine

"...A superset of dBASE III Plus functionality."

– InfoWorld

"...You've simply got to look at R:BASE System V. It's brilliant."

– Jim Seymour
PC Week

PLAY WITH YOUR DATA.

When we created R:BASE® System V, the whole idea was to make the full power of a sophisticated relational database available to people who don't feel like programming. Thanks to your enthusiasm, it's been quite a success. With our Express System, R:BASE System V offers you a combination of speed, power, and flexibility that's literally not available with any other DBMS. And now, we're introducing a new presentation graphics package that gives you the opportunity to play with your numbers and ideas in graph form.

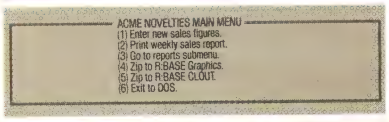
But first, let's take a look at R:BASE System V, the product which makes R:BASE Graphics a powerful tool for understanding.

DATA MANAGEMENT RESULTS IN HOURS – NOT MONTHS.

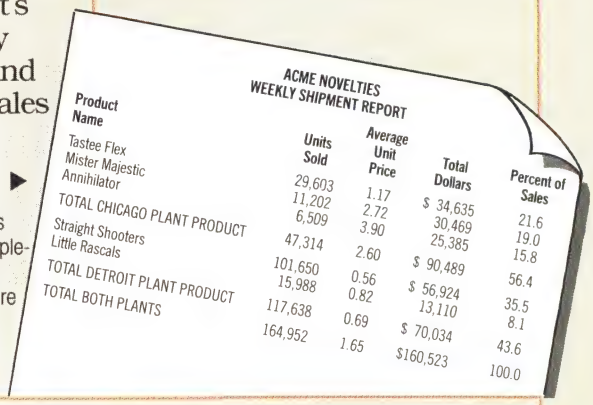
With R:BASE System V, no matter how sophisticated the application, you just follow a simple, fill-in-the-blanks format, and our Application EXPRESS writes all the code automatically.

As a result, even as a first-time user, you can build a powerful, automated application. With the features you'd expect in a custom program from a professional programmer.

When you're done, you'll have automated the process of understanding your data. And be able to use it to make better decisions. With other database products, building an application like that could take months. But for a fairly typical application, with R:BASE System V, it's a matter of hours. For example, let's take a look at a company called ACME Novelties and follow them through a sales analysis.



▲ With our Express System, it's easy to build an automated application without programming. From this point on, any of these functions can be performed by a simple menu pick.



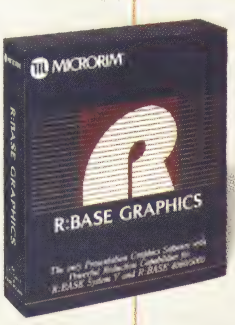
ACME NOVELTIES
WEEKLY SHIPMENT REPORT

Product Name	Units Sold	Average Unit Price	Total Dollars	Percent of Sales
Tastee Flex	29,603	1.17	$ 34,635	21.6
Mister Majestic	11,202	2.72	30,469	19.0
Annihilator	6,509	3.90	25,385	15.8
TOTAL CHICAGO PLANT PRODUCT	47,314	2.60	$ 90,489	56.4
Straight Shooters	101,650	0.56	$ 56,924	35.5
Little Rascals	15,988	0.82	13,110	8.1
TOTAL DETROIT PLANT PRODUCT	117,638	0.69	$ 70,034	43.6
TOTAL BOTH PLANTS	164,952	1.65	$160,523	100.0

▶ To update a report like this takes just a few keystrokes, even though it contains computed columns, subtotals, and multiple-table access. And this is just the beginning; with new R:BASE Graphics, there are literally thousands of ways to play with these numbers.

INTRODUCING R:BASE GRAPHICS. TURN RAW DATA INTO PURE UNDERSTANDING.

Of the 100-plus graphics products on the market, this is the only one that works directly with R:BASE System V or R:BASE 5000/4000 data. And the only one that combines presentation-level graphics with powerful data reduction capabilities. With just a few keystrokes, R:BASE Graphics can sort through megabytes of data, retrieve just the data you're interested in, compare items any way you like, and put them into presentation-quality chart or graph form.



You won't even have to interrupt your train of thought. With R:BASE Graphics, you keep right on using the same familiar interface. You enjoy a totally integrated solution that turns raw data into pure understanding. And now you can express it graphically.

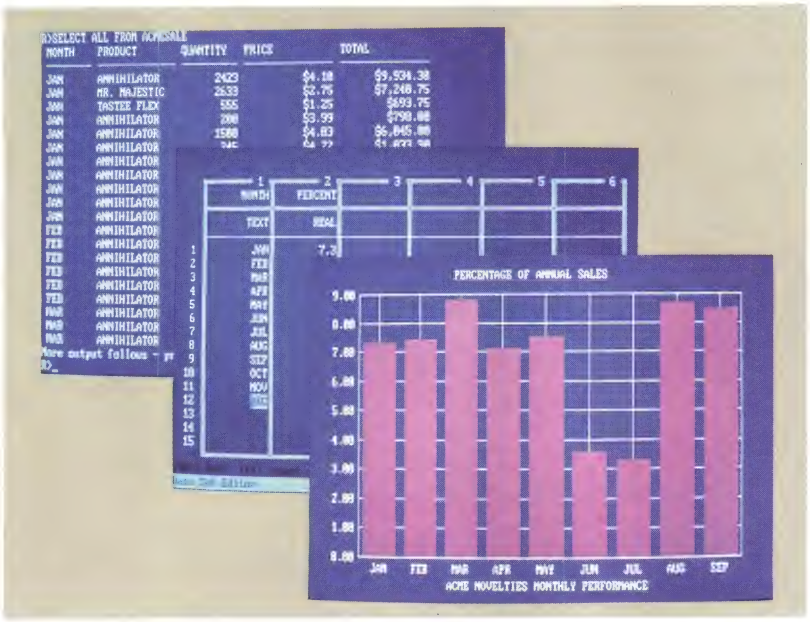
Let's take a look at the example here and see how the process works. The first screen you see is raw, un-

sorted R:BASE data. (This is the same data R:BASE System V would use to give you the ACME Novelties weekly sales report.) All you do is tell R:BASE Graphics what you want, and how you want it. It goes into the database, performs the sorting requests, and creates a graphable subset of the database. If you want a column graph that compares total product sales by month, all it takes is a few keystrokes, and you've got it.

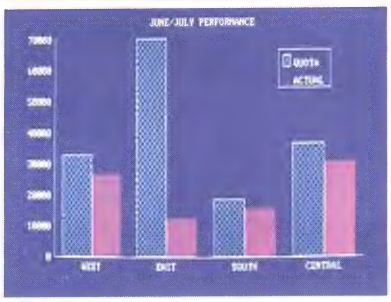
Of course, this is only one example; with R:BASE Graphics, using a database to reach new levels of understanding is limited only by the imagination.

R:BASE Graphics gives you eight standard chart or graph formats, plus seven text fonts, 16 colors, and up to 32 windows of split-screen displays. R:BASE System V SuperMath functions have also been included for precise data handling. In all, there are over 40 mathematical, trigonometric, logical and financial operations. Of course, R:BASE Graphics supports most popular video control cards, plotters, and printers.

As you've already seen, by using R:BASE Graphics, ACME Novelties graphically identified their problem area: The Eastern Region. Now we'd like to show you another product that lets ACME review their data in a completely different way. R:BASE CLOUT.®



▲ By breaking your sales down into percentage by month, and reviewing the data graphically, it's clear that something went seriously wrong in June and July, but as yet, nobody knows where.



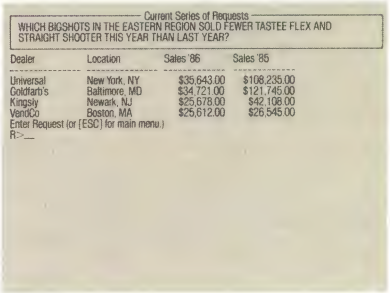
Even though the data for quotas and actuals are stored in different tables, all you need to do is define what should appear on the chart. Now we see that the problem is weak sales in the Eastern Region. And come one step closer to turning a problem into a solution. ▶

R:BASE CLOUT. THE DATA RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE. ENGLISH.

This artificial intelligence, natural language query software gives you another option. You just type your requests in plain English. CLOUT figures out exactly how to get the answers by translating common questions into computer commands.

CLOUT's natural language dictionary contains 300 commonly used words, and you can add 500 more (with definitions) per database. By adding unique definitions, you can customize CLOUT to your specific needs. Now let's go back to our example for a minute:

From R:BASE Graphics, we saw the problem at ACME Novelties was weak sales in the Eastern Region. Now the question is—who's responsible? Suppose we had taught CLOUT that the name for distributors was "bigshots."



▲ By exploring your data with CLOUT—our natural query language—you've managed to pinpoint the entire problem by typing in one sentence. From this point on, the answer looks to be a visit to the distributors. Which is about the only thing CLOUT can't do for you.

And that, in a nutshell, is what it's like to play with R:BASE System V—along with our R:BASE Graphics and R:BASE CLOUT options. The whole process is simple, natural and intuitive.

R:BASE DATA MANAGEMENT. NOBODY GIVES YOU MORE POWER. MORE FLEXIBILITY. OR MORE WAYS TO USE IT.

Besides R:BASE System V, Graphics and CLOUT, we also offer you a number of options for ultra heavy-duty programming.

R:BASE Extended Report Writer (XRW) goes beyond the power and control provided in the R:BASE System V and R:BASE 5000 report writers. You can create complex reports with up to 250 lines per page and more than 255 character page widths. XRW also gives you the flexibility of conditional processing, substring extraction and the ability to assign over 200 variables. As a result, you can take complete command over every character on every report.

Then there's R:BASE Program Interface, a library of relocatable routines that provide access to R:BASE data for applications written in Microsoft FORTRAN, C and Pascal. Which gives you application development flexibility that may not be available in a database programming language. By using Program Interface, it's possible to develop a wide variety of scientific, statistical, and advanced business applications.

Finally, there's R:BASE Runtime. For developers who have created a popular application with R:BASE System V, or R:BASE 5000/4000, this is the way to distribute it to additional users at minimum cost. Each Runtime package contains all the software you need to distribute five complete applications.

In addition to all the solutions Microrim offers, there's also a large—and growing—number of third-party utilities, programs, applications, and reference books. All of which give you even more reasons to make R:BASE System V the database you ask for and use.

R:BASE System V and all the Companion Products will run on your standalone IBM personal computer (and 100% compatibles) and support your IBM PC-Net, Token Ring, or 100% compatible local area network.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: CALL 1-800-547-4000.

No matter what kind of information you need from a database, the R:BASE product family will make the process simpler, and the insights more valuable. If you want to see just how fast, powerful, and flexible we really are, just ask your software dealer for a trial run. Or if you'd rather, we'll send you a fully-functional R:BASE System V Trial Version for only $19.95, plus shipping. It's a complete 11-disk package limited only by the size of the database you can build. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 805. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 805. Call us soon.

R:BASE DATA MANAGEMENT FROM MICRORIM

R:BASE companion products are fully compatible with all versions of R:BASE databases: System V/5000/4000. Microrim, R:BASE and CLOUT are registered trademarks of Microrim, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Product Outlook

News you can use about recent PC product announcements and upcoming releases

Borland chooses its words carefully, Compaq shrinks its footprint, Lotus delivers the mail, software clones challenge the champs, a host of notable face-lifts, and much more

Ken Greenberg

Turbo Writing

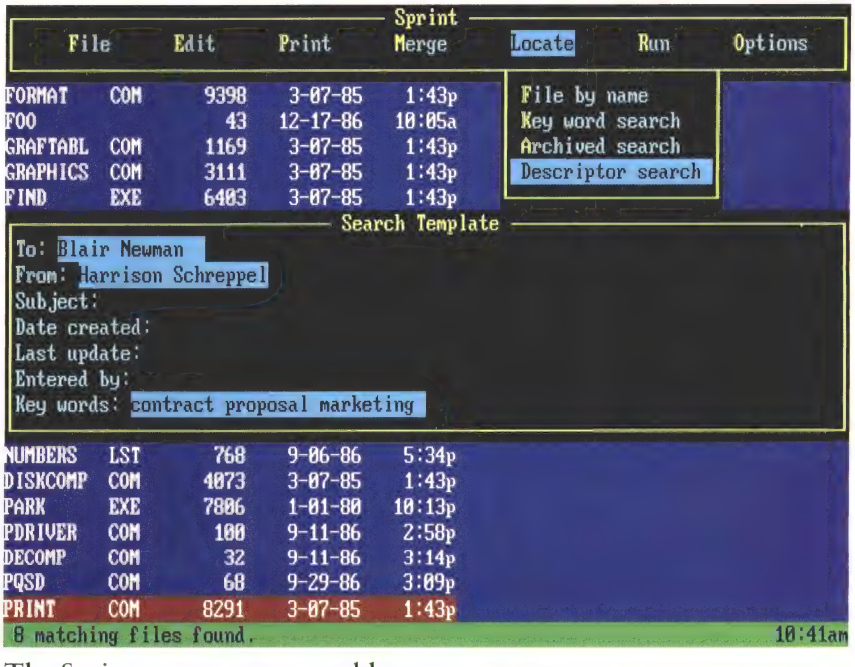
If you've longed to break off your affair with your word processor but haven't had the stomach for a big scene, Borland International is offering an appealing exit with ◆***Sprint: The Word Processor,*** a many-splendored package at the traditional Borland price.

Sprint's secret is a rich set of macros that emulate the word processor you may already be using. The $99.95 program is packaged with routines that mimic the feel, if not the look, of *WordStar, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect,* and *pfs:write.*

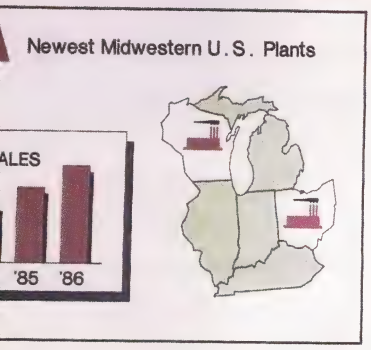
But here, beauty isn't only skin deep. Beneath the macro files is a feature-laden word processor that's as customizable as an application program can be. Indeed, Borland is touting *Sprint* as a word processing *environment.* The firm has put a pop-up menu face on *FinalWord II* and given it company in the form of a capable DOS shell, PostScript support, file headers, a print formatter, and abundant macro source code.

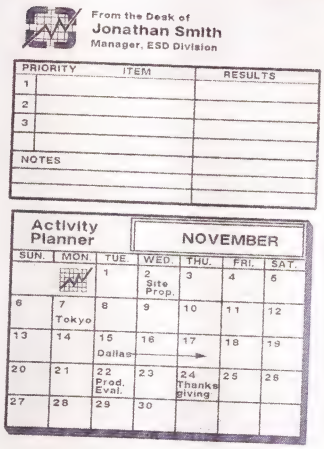
Designed for secretarial pools and assorted heavy-duty word processing users, the *Sprint* shell, or access system, enables you to create menus for—and run—other programs from within the word processor. It also provides automatic backup of as many as 25 simultaneously open files and supplies a document header file (and a capability to search and sort on that data). The system's archive feature groups related files under a single name, which appears in the directory.

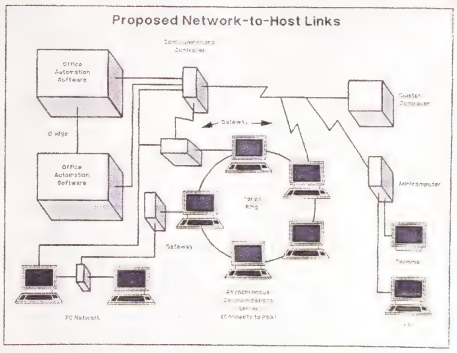
(continues)



The Sprint access system enables you to create menus for—and run—other programs from within the word processor. This screen, of the file manager, shows the results of a search of the file document descriptors.







Lotus® always wanted to get into pictures. It was just a matter of getting the product exactly right.

That's why Freelance® Plus is big news. It's a powerful graphics package for business that adds real punch, real impact to all your work. Whether it's memos, reports, forms, bulletins, schedules or full-blown presentations.

Freelance Plus works with many popular PC software packages. Like 1-2-3,® Symphony,® Graphwriter,® Freelance Maps and dBase.® Plus you can use it with programs like Lotus Manuscript™ to merge text and graphics into a single document.

Freelance Plus gives you all the graphics tools you need. Maps. Diagrams. Symbols. Standard business charts. Logos. Editing. For paper. For slides. For overheads. *All in one program.*

And the best part is, the more you use it, the more you'll discover you can do with it.

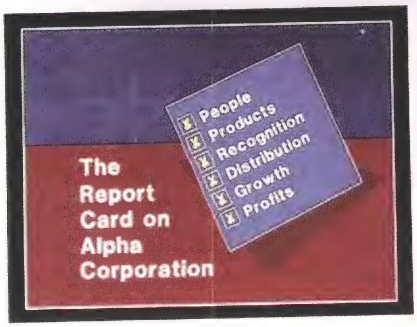
Freelance Plus. Designed to become the standard for business graphics. Because it allows you to picture what you're trying to say.

See your local authorized Lotus dealer for a complete Freelance Plus demonstration. To order a $10.00 demonstration package, call *1-800-345-1043* and ask for PM-1658.

Lotus Freelance Plus

The one graphics product for presentations, reports and everyday business communications.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



Customer Service Dept.
Metro-Manufacturing Group, Inc.
2501 W.Shawmut Blvd.
Chicago, Ill. 60649

Bulletin for March/April 1986

New Phone System

This spring our department will be receiving a new phone system to handle the greatly increased volume of phone calls due to the success of our new advertising campaign that kicked off in February. The new system should greatly reduce the waiting time and frustration of our faithful customers. We will be able to handle 30% more calls per day. In addition, we will be expanding our staff to allow greater time with each customer call.

Good Work!

For the month of January, our total number of complaint calls dropped 10%. Good work, people! We think your hard work in the past two years has paid off.

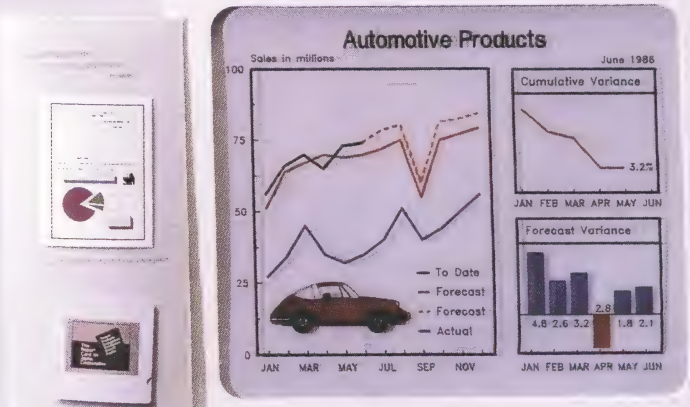
New Supervisor

A new supervisor will be starting work in our Dallas office. Give her all the support she deserves. She hails from Fort Wayne and it blowing up after a short stint with that "diner" company whose name we won't mention. Welcome aboard, Shirley!

This bulletin was prepared entirely on Metro-M's new Freelance Graphics software. Take advantage of it on your own PC — it's flexible and powerful enough to put this bulletin out without a great deal of effort or time on the editor's part.

One Program
charts, symbols
diagrams, etc., etc.

Overheads
+ Slides, too.



Switching to the *Sprint* editor shrinks the access system to 1K. The editor's pop-up menus move to wherever the cursor isn't, or you can expedite selections through the function keys. *Sprint*'s windowing feature keeps up to six files (from any directory) active on the screen at one time and enables you to cut and paste text between those files. The editor includes an undo command; a calculate function that can parse words (to find and change case, for example); an ability to transpose letters or words; support for multiline headers, footers, and footnotes; and automatic generation of indexes and tables of contents. The program's spelling checker and thesaurus rely on Borland's *Turbo Lightning* engine. An import facility enables *Sprint* to read *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, and *pfs:write* files.

Sprint's document formatting macros function much like *Word*'s Glossary feature. Hard on the macro trail, Borland is also mulling over the release of routines that will endow the product with the outlining and math features of the programs it apes. *Sprint* will be available during the second quarter of this year. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408/438-8696.

The Incredible Shrinking Compaq

Here's your portable computing dilemma: A laptop compromises performance; a transportable compromises mobility. Compaq's solution is the ◆**Portable III**, the company's smallest, fastest 80286-based machine—and perhaps the first Compaq to truly merit the term *portable*.

Consider: This Compaq really does fit under an airline seat. It tips the scales at about 19 pounds, and it won't yank your arm out of

POWER OF

THE EPSON® LASER PRINTER IS HERE.

From the industry's leading name in dot matrix printers comes an even more powerful communications tool.

The Epson GQ-3500 laser printer. A machine that can bring the power of a printing press to your office, and add new authority and polish to everything you write. With elegant layouts. Professional-looking text. Bold, fully-formed headlines. And attention-getting, 300 DPI graphics.

Let's get down to specs.

The Epson GQ-3500 has what it takes to handle an enormous variety of high quality printing jobs, from correspondence and newsletters to reports with integrated graphics. Seven resident fonts and two user accessible IC card slots give you a wide selection of type styles and sizes to choose from, and built-in 640K memory lets you print up to one-half page of 300 DPI graphics. To make things even easier, the GQ-3500 also comes with the new SelecType IV Control Panel, for upfront, push-button command of eleven key printer functions.

All of this in a machine that's 37% smaller and 49% lighter than the HP Laserjet Plus.™ A machine that works

its socket. On the desk, the Portable III measures a compact 16 inches by 14 inches. The diminutive unit replaces the heftier Portable 286.

At $4995, the Compaq Portable III Model 20 includes 640K expandable to 6.6MB; one ⅓-height 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; a 20MB hard disk; a flat panel, 640-by-400-pixel, text-and-graphics gas plasma display; a full-size Portable II-style keyboard; and serial, parallel, and RGB ports. The machine's CPU runs at 12 MHz when floored or can perform at a more sedate 8 MHz. The Model 40 ups the hard drive to 40MB. Among the major options are a 1200-bps internal modem and a rear-mounted expansion box that can house two full-size boards. The Portable III is not battery powered. Compaq Computer, 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070; 713/370-0670.

◆

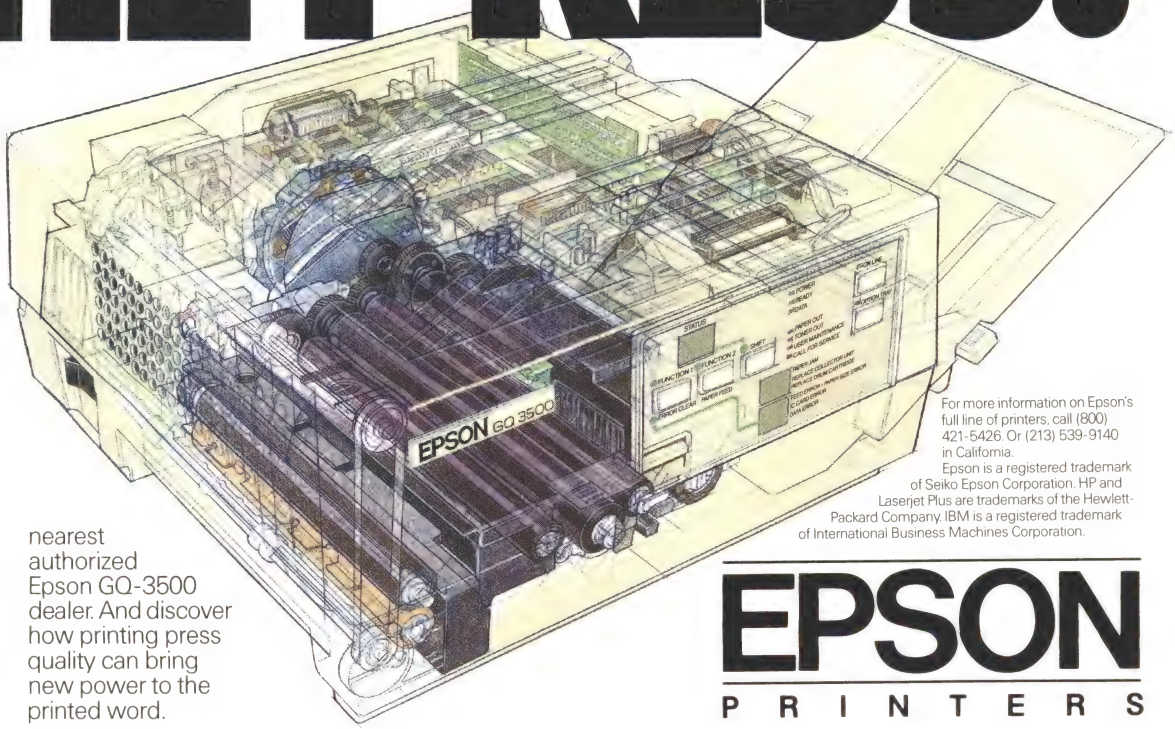
Lotus's Appointed Rounds

Unlike its hard copy counterpart, electronic mail doesn't land with a thud. You can't really know what, if anything, awaits in your mailbox without quitting your current program, logging on, and scrolling through a boring mélange of prompts, house ads, and menus.

◆*Lotus Express* means to change all that. A communications package paired with MCI Mail, *Express* enables you to blithely continue with business while the program fetches your messages—and you needn't bother calling MCI at all. To send mail, you simply create a message locally (using the *Express* editor) and select Transmit. At intervals you've specified, the program calls MCI in the background, pulls down any missives you've received, and transmits whatever's waiting in your local outbox. The program will beep you when the mail has been picked up, or you can check the

(continues)

THE PRESS.



with the vast majority of IBM® compatible hardware and software, and comes with our one-year limited warranty. A machine that's all yours for a price as outstanding as its performance.

It's just what you'd expect from Epson, the company that's been setting industry standards in reliability, innovation and value for more than twenty years.

To experience the Epson GQ-3500 laser printer for yourself, visit your nearest authorized Epson GQ-3500 dealer. And discover how printing press quality can bring new power to the printed word.

For more information on Epson's full line of printers, call (800) 421-5426. Or (213) 539-9140 in California.

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. HP and Laserjet Plus are trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

EPSON
PRINTERS

Nobody ever thinks of PC AT batteries until it's too late.

Without a functioning battery, your computer is as good as dead. The battery in your PC AT or compatible controls your computer's configuration files, real time clock, and calendar. When the clock and calendar begin to fail, your battery's hours are numbered.

So be prepared. Get the best replacement battery you can buy. Get a TADIRAN battery from IBC—the high quality, high energy lithium battery that is already found in 80% of all PC ATs and compatibles as original equipment.

A unique **3 year warranty, 10 year shelf life**, and **UL approval** make a TADIRAN replacement battery the best insurance there is. So don't wait until your computer battery dies. Get a TADIRAN replacement battery from IBC today.

ORDER NOW!
800/654-3790 (US)
800/225-9359 (CA)
Price only $27.50

- **Dealer inquiries welcome.**
- **Corporate discounts available.**

For IBM PC AT, Compaq 286, AT&T 6300, and all other AT compatibles and clones. Checks, money orders, and credit cards welcome. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

IBC
International Battery Corporation
6860 Canby Avenue, #113
Reseda, CA 91335
818/609-0516,
(TLX 6975427+)

IBM AT, Compaq 286, and AT&T 6300 are respective trademarks of IBM Corp., Compaq Corp., and AT&T.

Call for all Six-Pack replacement batteries.

Circle 756 on reader service card

Express outbox at your leisure. Everything is saved in appropriate folders on your disk.

Express can send any binary file—including worksheets with formulas and formats intact, as well as data base and graphics files. The program even has its own scheme for collecting data from forms. For bigger jobs, *Express* will work with mailing lists from MCI Mail or lists created with the editor. A RAM-resident program, *Express* consumes 200K and can be discarded from memory with a few keystrokes.

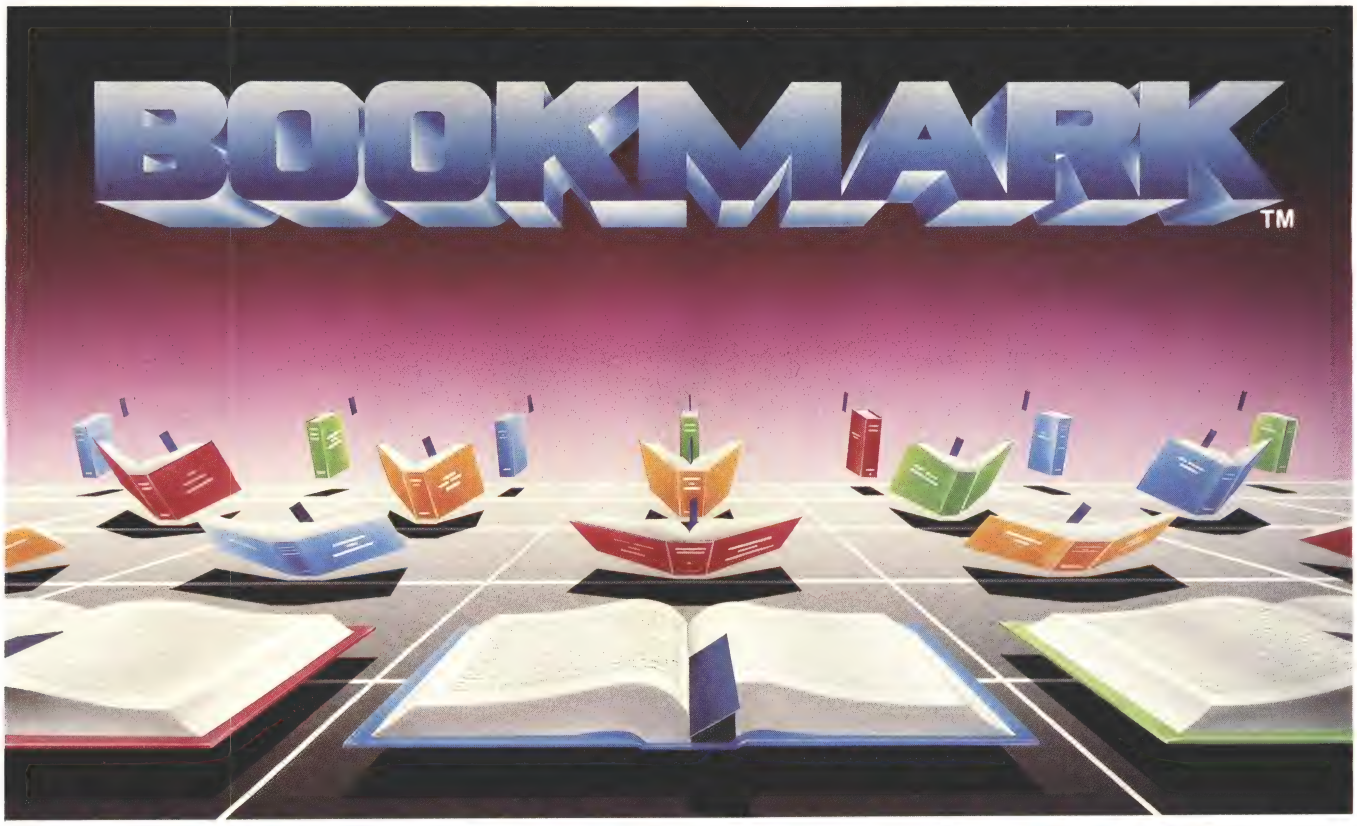
Although coupled with MCI Mail, *Express* also runs on IBM's PROFS and DEC's All-in-One electronic mail systems. *Express* can be integrated with *Metro*, the Lotus makeover of *Spotlight* that functions as an office-based task manager. *Express* lists for $100; add $10 to rent an MCI Mail box for one year. Lotus Development, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/577-8500.

PC Talkin'

You're a diehard. You've been using *PC-Talk* since the days when 300 bps was considered sizzling. But you're now tempted by tales of communications programs that do everything but tie your shoes.

You're exactly the person Headlands Communications Corporation had in mind when the company developed ◆***PC-Talk 4,*** a robust revision of the package that

(continues)



BOOKMARK™ Data Protection Software

Automatically marks your place so you can resume where you left off.

Runs with most software so if you decide to call it a day you can power down, and upon restart BOOKMARK will bring you back where you left off...it's like having a BOOKMARK in your computer!

Stop wasting time navigating through menus . . . or teaching novices.

Easy to use. You choose how often work is saved, by number of keystrokes or length of time.

Work in progress can be resumed within seconds after system crash, power failure, accidental reset or power down.

Costly battery backup systems are no longer needed when work in progress is already saved to the point of the previous BOOKMARK placement.

BOOKMARK is a memory-resident utility that automatically and periodically saves work in progress to a reserved area of the hard disk.

Suggested Retail Price **$69.95**

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible
64k to 640k
IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher
1 Floppy Disk Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megbytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter, IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color), Hercules, AST
(BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

To Order, Call INTELLISOFT International or Ask Your Dealer for BOOKMARK

INTELLISOFT™

INTERNATIONAL

Call Toll Free (800) 544-MARK • In California Call Toll Free (800) 543-MARK
70 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 1972 • Novato, California 94948 • (415) 883-1188

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Circle 995 on reader service card

launched the freeware business. This time around, however, the program has moved out of the public domain and into retail channels. At $129, *PC-Talk 4* is more malleable than its predecessors, appealing to the faithful with its improved talent for macros and programmable defaults. You can, for example, include time delays or access the dialing directory in a macro, and you can invoke a macro from the command line.

Should you want to place a department—or an entire company—in the *PC-Talk 4* dialing directory, the program will oblige, thanks to a directory capacity of nearly 1000 entries. A split-screen feature now segregates keyboard input from downloaded data. *PC-Talk 4* can emulate any of 34 terminal types, provide access to any DOS command from within the program, and fully support subdirectories and path names. If mum's the word in your office, the program's silent mode cuts the switch on all audio. The revised program also supports the XMODEM.CRC error-checking protocol.

Veteran users will doubtless appreciate the program's bound manual and beefed-up support lines. Headlands is tossing in a discounted membership to The Source, plus 30 days of free access to the *Official Airline Guide*. *PC-Talk 4* is available at an introductory price of $99. And at Headlands, user loyalty still counts: Registered *PC-Talk* owners are entitled to 70 percent off the list price. Headlands Communications, 1624 Tiburon Blvd., Tiburon, CA 94920; 415/435-0770.

High Fiber

For organizations layered like onions, finding a program capable of handling financial grunt work without tears can be a daunting assignment.

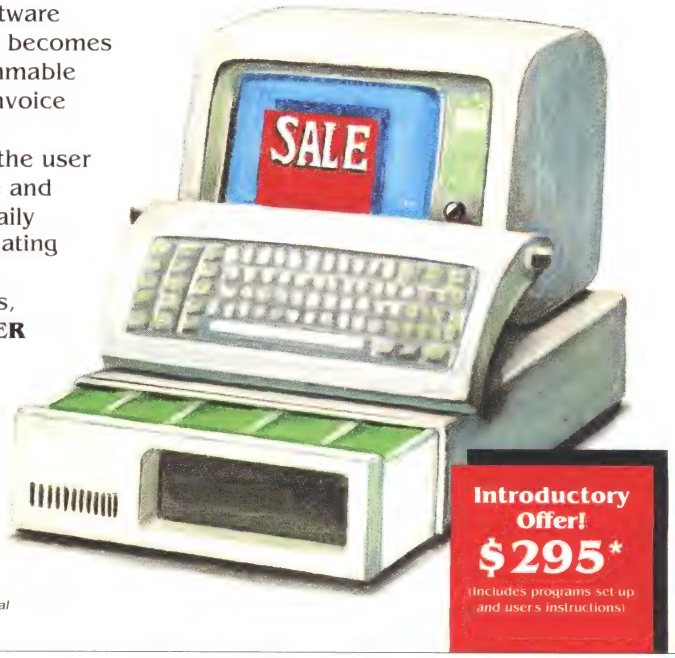
(continues)

Turn Your PC Into A Cash Register!

With POSitech's **PC KEYBOARD REGISTER** software your IBM PC/XT, /AT, or compatible, using MS-DOS, becomes a full featured cash register having 31 user programmable functions — unlimited PLU's — receipt and/or full invoice — UPC scanning — and mixed tendering.

The **PC KEYBOARD REGISTER** software gives the user complete cash control analysis with comprehensive and detailed management reports including complete daily reports, timely inventory / bill of materials data updating and detailed transaction journal.

Optional printers & cash drawers, UPC scanners, and multi-user versions of **PC KEYBOARD REGISTER** are available.



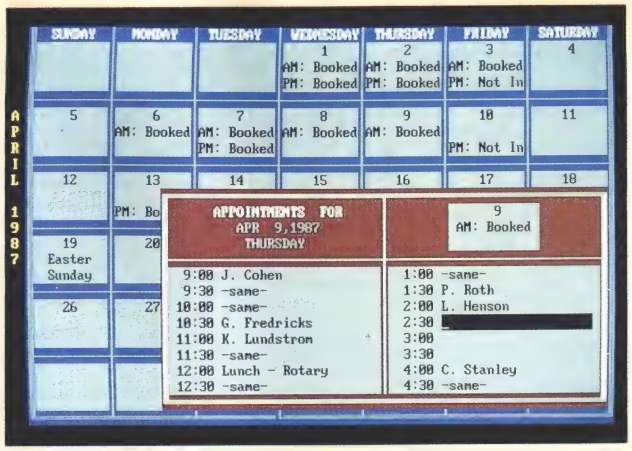
Order now by calling: **1-800-531-5314** or in Texas call: **1-800-292-5619**
VISA, MasterCard, Check or Money Order accepted.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

POSitech, Inc.
7902 Mockingbird • San Antonio, Texas 78229

** Applies to a single user system. Offer expires May1, 1987.*
Copyright © 1987, POSitech, Inc. IBM, PC/XT, /AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 53 on reader service card

BOB STANTON HAD A GREAT IDEA. AN HOUR LATER HE WAS TESTING IT.



Appointments. Everybody takes them — dentists, auto-body shops, dance instructors. And lots of computer applications need appointment screens.

Bob thought that a calendar made a terrific graphic metaphor for taking appointments. Simply use the arrow keys to pick an open date, then press the Enter key, and up pops an appointment window.

Lucky for Bob, he's a CLARION programmer, one of a fast growing cadre of super-productive application developers.

With CLARION's Screener utility, he painted a white calendar on a black background. Then he drew a white-on-blue track around the page and between the days. He typed in the days of the week — and *voila!* — a calendar!

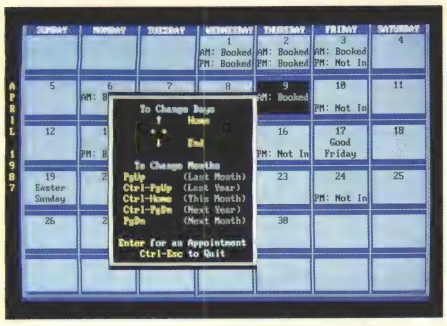
CLARION knows that a PC monitor is refreshed from memory, so it treats a screen layout like a group of variables. Just move data to a screen variable, and it shows up on the monitor.

Bob set up dimensioned screen variables for the days of the month and a screen pointer for selecting a date, and he was done. Then Screener generated the code .

Then Bob drew the appointments window, built an appointment file, filled in the connecting code and tested it — ONE HOUR AFTER HE STARTED!

Testing was a breeze. Screener doesn't just write code, it compiles your source, displays a screen, gets the changes, then replaces the old code in your program.

So here are Bob's appointment screens. You can see the source listing to the right. We marked all the code Screener wrote for him.



WHY CLARION?

Why are application developers everywhere changing to CLARION?

Because CLARION gives you all the tools you need: a coupled compiler and editor; screen, report, and help generators; an import/export utility; a sort/backup/restore utility; a formatted file dump; a DOS shell — and much more.

Because with CLARION 's comprehensive data management routines, records can be locked and files shared on Novell®, 3COM®, IBM® PC Net & Token Ring, Multi Link®, and most other networks.

Because CLARION is *not* hardware locked or copy protected. Run-time systems are *free* and soon you will be able to translate CLARION into native machine code (.EXEs).

And best yet, the price of CLARION v1.1 is just $395 plus shipping and handling.

You'll need an IBM PC or true compatible with 320KB of memory and a hard disk drive. CLARION v1.1 also comes with a 30-day money back guarantee.

So call now and order CLARION v1.1. or ask for our detailed 16-page color brochure and reprints of major reviews.

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

800/354-5444

150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

Copyright 1986 Barrington Systems, Inc. CLARION is a registered trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. 3COM is a registered trademark of 3COM Corporation Multi Link is a registered trademark of Software Link, Inc. Dept. A9

Circle 504 on reader service card

The slim lines extend all the way to the price tag.

Cordata introduces a whole new class of personal computer: the slimline CS4200. An 80286-based system that's not only compact. It's stylish. And reliable. With configuration flexibility. And fully IBM compatible, of course.

Even the price tag on the CS4200 is slim. Making AT-power affordable for first-time buyers who don't want to be dead-ended. Not to mention PC owners considering one of those 'turbo' enhancement boards. Or even network users who need power *and* value.

And now we've backed Cordata's product development and dealer support organizations with the manufacturing and financial muscle of Daewoo Corporation, a multi-billion dollar conglomerate. So we can continue to be the value leader in personal computing for years to come.

Slimline 286 power. Under $2000.

For the name of your nearest CS4200 dealer, call Cordata at (800) 621-6746 (in CA: 800-331-5867). He'll show you that when it comes to AT-class systems, small is beautiful.

cordata

275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
TELEX 650-2696270 TEL. (805) 495-5800
In Europe: Holland 31-324-018111

IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 346 on reader service card

Best of All Worlds.

The 80386 chip. The "big bang" that's put the speed and power of a mini-computer into a desktop PC. As awesome as the creation of the universe, the 80386 signals the beginning of a new generation of computers.

But how will you make them run? Will you choose an operating system designed for the world of DOS applications...or one for the world of multi-users?

Introducing a new star, PC-MOS/386™... The Best of All Worlds.

The Brightest of the Multi-User Operating Systems. PC-MOS was *specifically* designed to take full advantage of the 80386's 32-bit multi-user power. Planetary features include file & directory security, access to four GIGABYTES of memory, and graphics support for 25 terminals driven by a single 80386-PC.

PC-MOS's "Hot Spots"...10,000 DOS Applications. DOS program compatibility puts a world of applications at your fingertips...like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordPerfect. Plus, multi-tasking lets each user run up to 25 programs at the same time.

New Stars Are Still Being Born. Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ will make its earth orbit in February 1987 with single-user, 5-user, & 25-user versions.

PC-MOS/386

THE FIRST 80386 OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

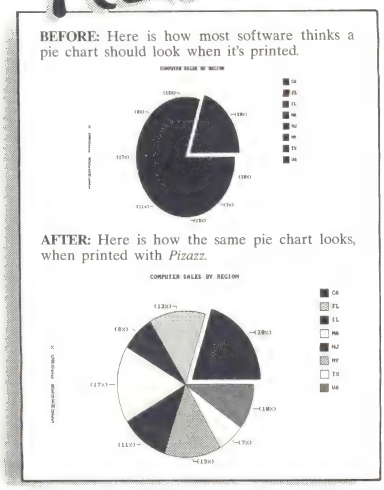
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632
Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700 Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12
Markham, Ont. L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

PC-MOS/386™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Technical specifications subject to change. Copyright © 1986 by The Software Link, Inc.

Circle 893 on reader service card

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™



If your printed graphics look more like mud pies than pie charts, you need Pizazz.

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz takes your ideas from screen to paper. EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz lets you print what is displayed on your screen any way you like. Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most current software doesn't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to effectively print color or monochrome screen images, graphics and/or text.

What you get is what you see and more. You've spent a lot of time getting the information on your screen just the way you want. Since Pizazz is memory resident, simply type the PrtSc key and the Pizazz Main Menu pops onto your screen. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, position, smooth jagged edges! Pizazz lets you print more than 200 color tones, or if you have a black and white printer, 30 grey tones/patterns. When you've finished, Pizazz returns you to the exact spot from where it was called.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-433-5201
For information or in MA call 617-433-5201

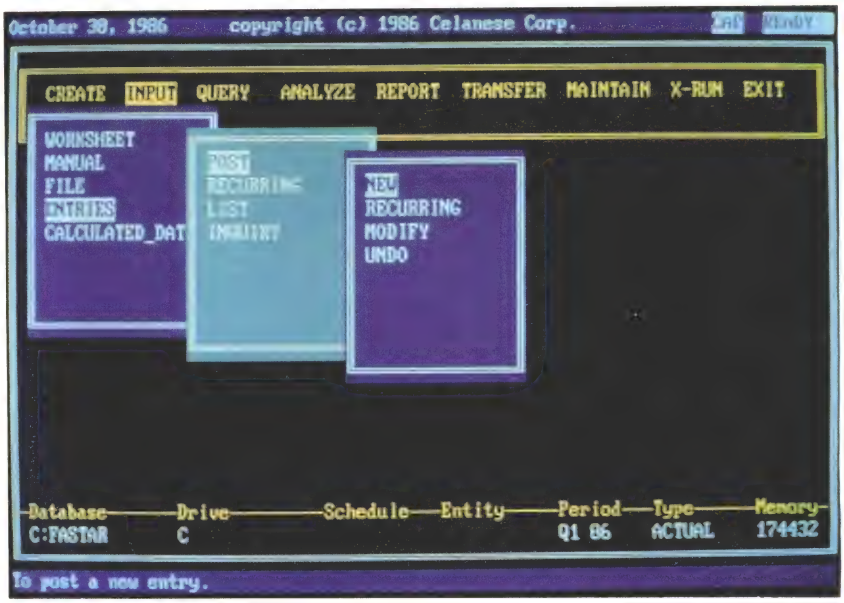
INTRO OFFER, ONLY
$49.95*

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or 100% compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher. Supports over 100 printers. Not copy protected.

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

Circle 754 on reader service card



Corporate Class Software's FASTAR features a "sliding windows" interface that displays a collapsible hierarchy of pop-up menus.

Enter ◆*FASTAR* (Financial Application Solutions to Analysis and Reporting)—the first offering from Corporate Class Software, a well-heeled subsidiary of Celanese Corporation, the New York chemical and fiber concern. No shrinking violet, *FASTAR* is a powerhouse financial environment geared for members of the Fortune 1000—Big Eight consultants, information centers, financial analysts, and accountants. The program picks up where *1-2-3* and most accounting packages leave off, shipping lower-level data out for analyses that are performed higher on the organizational ladder. Strictly speaking, *FASTAR* isn't a personal product; it's departmental in scope, with a $25,000 price tag aimed at work groups of up to 25 users.

FASTAR is heady stuff, able to work with unlimited organizational structures, automatically create journal entries, manage financial schedules according to accounting periods, and perform currency conversions painlessly. You can consolidate data, define queries, and generate reports ad hoc, thanks in part to the program's unique data schema: Every item is structured according to schedule (such as balance sheets), entity (division), period (quarterly), and type (actual or budget).

Corporate Class enlisted Micro Data Base Systems—the folks responsible for *Knowledge Man* and *Guru*—to downsize a Celanese mainframe system. Corporate Class then devised a slick, "sliding windows" interface that displays a collapsible hierarchy of pop-up menus.

(continues)

GET SERIOUS

ASK ABOUT FREE 10MB Hardcard™ Option

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ – a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ – our latest option – creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

CALL 1/312/329-3640

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. VALUE PLUS is a trademark of SPSS Inc. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Hardcard is a trademark of Plus Development Corporation.

© 1987, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

Hardc
Now runn
faster

IBM XT 286 IBM PC AT COMPAQ Portable II

Our engineers can't seem to leave a good thing alone.

Forget that they created the only 20 MB hard disk drive thin enough for a single slot.

Forget that it's twice as fast as any other. Or that it's twice as rugged and three times more reliable.

Now they want it to keep pace with a faster crowd. Namely, the 286-based machines pictured above.

Of course, Hardcard™ 20 has always given you AT-like access speed.

But now the Hardcard 20 80286 Upgrade Kit gives you full DOS compatibility in the IBM® PC AT, IBM XT 286, the COMPAQ® Portable II and the COMPAQ Deskpro 286.

ard 20.
ing with a
crowd.

COMPAQ Deskpro 286

Extending the useful life of your Hardcard 20.

Buy the Upgrade Kit when you purchase a new Hardcard. Or use it to upgrade a previously installed Hardcard 20.

You can do it yourself because everything you need is provided. Or you can have your dealer do it for you.

Either way, you'll be ready for a whole new generation of fast machines.

Call (800) 826-8022 for the dealer nearest you. Upgrade Kits are available now.

So hurry in.

And avoid the crowds.

Hardcard™ from Plus™

© 1987 Plus Development Corp. Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

Circle 455 on reader service card

FASTAR doesn't ask you to relinquish a single byte of *1-2-3* data. Instead, the product blankets *1-2-3*, reading and writing data and formulas, creating worksheets on the fly, and supporting queries of the *FASTAR* data base via *1-2-3*. The program also accepts data from *dBASE*, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and a host of mainframe data bases and accounting packages. Company-specific requirements can be entered via *FASTAR*'s dictionary feature. Corporate Class Software, 1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036; 212/719-8434.

Shadowing dBASE

If you're looking for *dBASE* power and familiarity at a fraction of the price, WordTech would like a few moments with your computer.

Long a thorn in Ashton-Tate's side (first with *dBIII Compiler* and then with *Quicksilver*, its successor), WordTech has rolled out a full-featured $169 *dBASE III Plus* look-alike called ◆***dBXL***. True to the XL in the product's name—which denotes "extended language"—WordTech has managed to load *dBXL* with additional *dBASE* language commands, and yet has sculpted a program that won't unnerve users who don't know the difference between the DOS prompt and a dot prompt. WordTech's counterpart to the *dBASE* Assistant is *dBXL* Intro, menu-driven hand-holding that enables new users to get to work quickly.

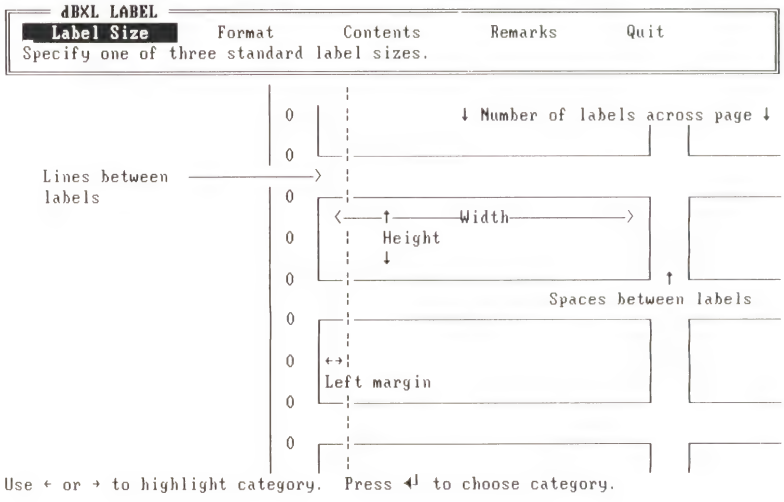
If you've mastered *dBASE* syntax, that skill won't go to waste here. Your *dBASE* files are likewise safe in *dBXL*: They'll run unmodified, and *dBXL* files bear the familiar .DBF extension. While it lacks a compiler of its own, *dBXL* works with *Quicksilver* and WordTech's *Networker* file server package.

dBASE programmers developing turnkey applications are apt to like *dBXL*'s ensemble of windowing commands, which provide programs with a bit of panache. In *dBXL*, up to ten data files can be open simultaneously. A debug facility enables you to fix errant code on the spot. The program is enriched by a web of error messages and multiple levels of on-line help, and will even work with DOS machines that veer from strict PC compatibility. WordTech, P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563; 415/254-0900.

Spreadsheet Grammar

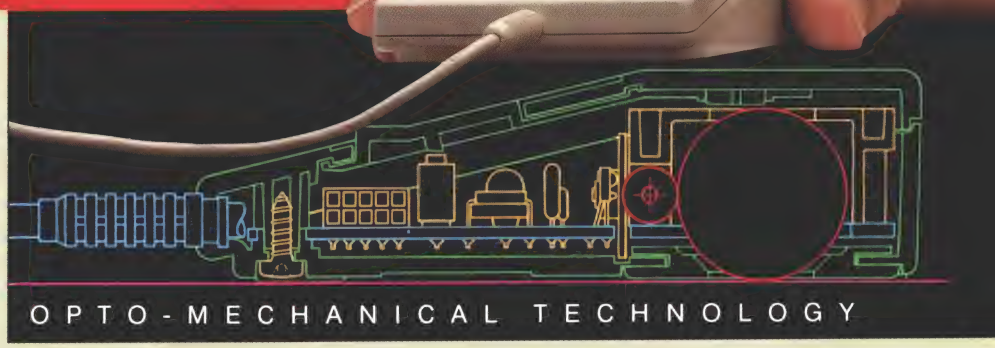
A picture may be worth a thousand words, but a spreadsheet often requires at least that many just to drive its numerical point home. With a nod to those who need to plug spreadsheet ranges into documents—and then continue tinkering with that portion of the model—Lifetree Software

(continues)



When it comes to preparing mailing labels, WordTech's dBXL provides a nice visual assist.

We put our money where our Mouse is.



LOGITECH C7 MOUSE $99

PC MAGAZINE "EDITORS CHOICE"

"...To sum up my feelings about this mouse and menu generating system: this is the one I want." *Phil Wiswell*
PC Magazine, Jan 27, 1987

At LOGITECH we've spent years perfecting our high-quality mouse hardware and software. And every LOGITECH Mouse reflects the engineering we've devoted to it.

MAXIMUM COMPATIBILITY

The programmable LOGITECH Mouse works with virtually ALL hardware and application software.

BEST MOUSE TECHNOLOGY

The opto-mechanical LOGITECH Mouse offers the best of all worlds. Mechanical tracking (a ball) and optical decoding (precise, reliable optical encoders). Every major computer manufacturer, including Apple, IBM and DEC, has chosen opto-mechanical mouse technology. LOGITECH offers the only opto-mechanical mouse on the retail market.

BEST MOUSE FOR GRAPHICS & CAD

High (200 dot per inch) resolution, precise tracking, and a 3-button design are essential for graphics and CAD.

BEST MOUSE FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Ergonomic styling is a must for all mouse-intensive desktop publishing applications. High resolution is essential for high-resolution screens.

BEST MOUSE FOR SPREADSHEETS & WORD PROCESSING

The smooth-tracking LOGITECH mouse is a productivity tool for all types of data entry and editing. We've even created a special mouse interface for 1-2-3 which makes 1-2-3 users up to 30% more productive!

BEST MOUSE SOFTWARE

"Logitech's Plus Package adds an excellent menu builder (with useful examples), a fast windowing text editor, and an outstanding Lotus 1-2-3 interface." *Ezra Shapiro*
Byte

Our Plus Software also includes our Microsoft-compatible drivers, and CLICK which sets the mouse automatically for any application.

BEST DEALS

We offer either our C7 or Bus mouse, with Plus software, packaged with some of the most exciting applications on the market, at very exciting prices.

LOGIPAINT **Special Offer! $149**

The LOGITECH Mouse with PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It offers 11 type fonts, a pallet of 16 colors, and the ability to import and embellish files from other applications.

LOGICADD **$189**

The LOGITECH Mouse packaged with Generic CADD and Dot Plot turns your PC into a complete CADD workstation. Generic CADD offers the features and performance of high priced CADD at an unbelievably low price. DotPlot is the add on utility that enables you to produce crisp, high resolution drawings from your dot matrix printer.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW **$219**

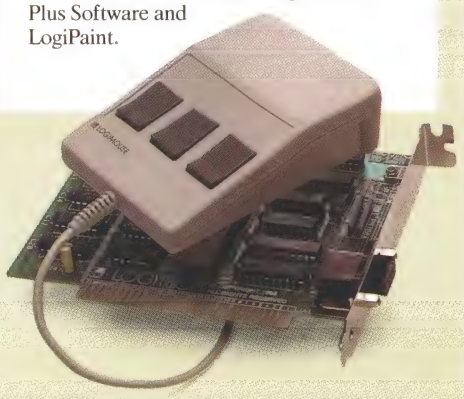
The LOGITECH Mouse packaged with LOGIPAINT and LOGICADD. Together they are the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawings.

NEW

LOGITECH BUS MOUSE
$149 with LogiPaint

100% Microsoft Bus Mouse Compatible!

It has all the features of the LOGITECH C7 MOUSE, plus it leaves the serial port on your computer free for other peripherals. It comes standard with our-top-of-the-line Plus Software and LogiPaint.



Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

YES! I want the opto-mechanical LOGITECH Mouse!

- ☐ LOGITECH C7 Mouse w/Drivers **$99**
- ☐ LOGITECH C7 Mouse w/Plus Software **$119**
- ☐ LOGITECH BUS Mouse w/Plus Software and LogiPaint **$149**

Additional Software
(with C7 and Plus or Bus Mouse and Plus.)

- ☐ LOGIPAINT **$149**
- ☐ LOGICADD **$189**
- ☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW **$219**

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed $_____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee/3-Year Warranty

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:

800-552-8885

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd. Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
LOGITECH SA, Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch

In Italy:
Tel: 41-21-879656

Circle 598 on reader service card

```
READY                Page: 2    Line: 42
E11:    (C0) @SUM(B11..D11)
```

size of the spreadsheet window, you can also change the specific rows it reveals in your document. Move the cursor into the spreadsheet window below, and press the Scroll Lock key. Then watch the rows of spreadsheet scroll when you try to move the cursor up or down past the edge of the window. Try it. Also try scrolling to the right.
(Press Scroll Lock again when you are done.)

	PROD. 1	PROD. 2	PROD. 3	TOTAL
Gross Sales (000's)	$111	$199	$305	$615
Sales Allowance	$20	$80	$60	$160
Net Sales	$91	$119	$245	$455
Cost of Goods Sold	$30	$60	$70	$160
Gross Margin	$61	$59	$175	$295
Marketing/G&A Expenses	$35	$30	$30	$95
EBIT	$26	$29	$145	$200
Interest	$1	$2	$2	$5
Taxes	$7	$14	$19	$40
Net Income	$18	$13	$124	$155

In moving from the Words & Figures text environment to the spreadsheet, the cursor automatically becomes a cell pointer.

has unveiled ◆***Words & Figures.***

At $195, *Words & Figures* is a faithful rendering of *1-2-3*, with a modest word processor in tow. The program may be ideal for those who find cell annotation utilities inadequate and integrated packages overmuch. Lifetree has managed to fuse the two software genres without mixing metaphors.

The *Words & Figures* spreadsheet and word processor coexist. A split-screen feature displays both simultaneously; in moving from text to the spreadsheet, the cursor automatically becomes a cell pointer. The word processor follows *1-2-3*-like commands and hosts a "view port" into which you can capture a live worksheet. You can scroll around it, expand it, contract it, and return it to whence it came. The spreadsheet-in-text can also be frozen as an ASCII file and then edited.

The *Words & Figures* spreadsheet borrows liberally from both *1-2-3* release 1A and release 2. Measuring a hefty 9999 rows by 256 columns, the spreadsheet follows 1A keystrokes to the letter, accepts *1-2-3* macros and .WKS files, and mimics 1A graphics features. Like release 2, *Words & Figures* supports hidden cells, column widths of up to 127 spaces, transposition of ranges, a pop-up list of range names, a sparse matrix orientation, expanded memory, and a numeric coprocessor. Lifetree has also tossed in a PostScript driver, an ability to sort data on three keys, and an audit trail option that flags a circular reference and identifies its source.

The word processor is functional rather than flashy; it supports word wrap, block moves and deletes, on-screen boldfacing and underlining, headers and footers, and a search-and-replace function. Lifetree Software, 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940; 408/373-4718.

Less Money to Manage?

As the elves of the House Ways and Means Committee wrap up their overhaul of the federal tax code, MECA has refurbished ◆***Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.*** Tobias, that entertaining oracle of financial sagacity, is back with tax planning guidance to see you through the next three murky years. The program contains the regulations and tax brackets for 1986 to 1988, and lets you flip among them to best gauge the damage.

Chase Manhattan customers can use version 3.0 for home banking. The Chase service provides stock quotes, account advice, tax preparation assistance, and, of course, support for on-line banking transactions.

Even users who don't bank with Chase are sure to appreciate MECA's decision to beef up the program's notoriously taciturn documentation. In addition, the *Managing Your Money* notepad is now a ubiquitous part of the program, capable of showing up anywhere. MECA has also streamlined the handling of mortgage

(continues)

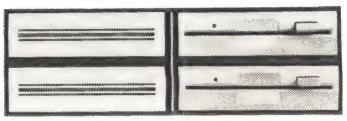
HOW TO PUT IT ALL TOGETHER WITHOUT GOING TO PIECES.

Buying a desktop computer system doesn't have to be confusing. Even with hundreds of monitors, CPUs and printers on the market. Because one name is all you need to know for system components that fit together with the features you need today, and the power to grow with you tomorrow. Panasonic.

YOUR POWERFUL BUSINESS ALLY.

Build your advanced system around the computers designed to answer your most demanding business requirements. The Panasonic® Business Partner™ and Business Partner 286.™

BUILT-IN FLEXIBILITY.



You can configure the Business Partners to your own individual needs. In addition to their built-in disk drives, you can add a hard disk drive, additional half-height drives—even a magnetic tape drive.

SPEED, PERFORMANCE, POWER, AND FUTURE GROWTH.

Both Business Partners are fast and powerful. The Business Partner 286, with its 80286 processor runs at 6 MHz or 8 MHz and can address up to 15Mb RAM. And as your business grows, so do your Business Partners. They have expansion slots for all the graphics, communications accessories and peripherals you're likely to need.

IMPORTANT DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS.

The deluxe, detachable keyboards have been designed for comfort and ease of use. And we've separated the cursor keys and numeric keys for quick, convenient access.

SOME REASSURING LAST WORDS.

You'll find the Business Partner compatible with the IBM* PC/XT. And the Business Partner 286, with the PC/AT. So you'll be able to run the most popular software. You'll also get compatibility with Panasonic's wide range of quality peripherals. And just as important, both Business Partners are backed with Panasonic's one-year limited warranty.

For more information, mail the coupon and discover how the right Business Partner can make running your business easy.

You'll see: **THE EASIER, THE BETTER.**

Send me information on the Business Partner and Business Partner 286.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Write: Panasonic Industrial Company, Computer Products Division, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

Or call: **1-800-PIC-8086.**

Panasonic Office Automation

PCW37

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp.

prepayments, made it possible to store analyses on multiple rental properties, and tweaked the program so it can print files in *1-2-3* format. *Managing Your Money* is priced at $199.95; current users can upgrade directly from MECA. 285 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880; 203/222-1000.

Writing the Fine Print

Attorneys who can't get their word processors to accommodate the peculiarities of the legal profession may obtain some redress from the latest incarnation of ◆***WordPerfect.***

Requests from a pair of influential customers—the United States Department of Justice and the state of California—inspired version 4.2 of the popular word processor, giving the product a decidedly juridical cast. *WordPerfect* now comes complete with line numbering, the ability to generate a table of legal references, enhanced paragraph numbering, and a seven-level outliner.

Whatever your business, *WordPerfect*'s new document comment and summary functions should prove useful in preparing critical asides and document histories. You can generate exhaustive indexes via a concordance feature, which notes every occurrence of a word. In addition, the program now possesses a beefier 10,000-entry thesaurus, automatic timed backup, support for up to 24 columns (which can be snaked, newspaper-style) on a page, an Apple LaserWriter driver, and an on-line tutorial. And budding desktop publishers can use a document preview feature to peek at the fully formatted file. *WordPerfect* version 4.2 is priced at $495; you can upgrade from 4.1 for $35. WordPerfect Corp., 266 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057; 801/227-4000.

Winner . . . by a NEC?

Forget the business about angels dancing on the head of a pin. The current barometer of the miraculous is how much functionality engineers can cram into a laptop computer.

If you need to travel but don't want to leave a shred of computing power behind, NEC's ◆**MultiSpeed** laptop might be your machine. Perhaps drawing on its experience with briefcase-size computers, NEC has loaded the 12-pound, $1995 unit with 512K of ROM for desktop utilities, including a communications program, an auto-dialer, an outliner, a filer, and a *WordStar*-like notepad with a 20,000-word dictionary.

Standard equipment on the MultiSpeed consists of a pair of 3½-inch floppies; 640K; the dual speed NEC V30—an 8086 workalike—that can cruise at 9.54 MHz as well as 4.77 MHz; a detachable supertwist liquid crystal display; and parallel, serial, floppy disk controller, and RGB ports. The machine boasts separate function key and numeric keypads, along with special help and pop-up window keys; the latter calls the applications in ROM. The MultiSpeed can run for 6 hours on a single battery charge; an optional 1200-bps modem costs $399. NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products Division, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; 312/860-9500.

Just a Little Spark

If $2000 is beyond your budget for a traveling companion, Datavue is offering ◆**Spark,** a $995 unit with a single 3½-inch drive, 384K, a 25-line supertwist LCD, and an 80C88 CPU every bit as fast as the MultiSpeed's. The 9-pound laptop comes with the requisite serial, parallel, and video ports and can live for 8 hours away from a power outlet. For an extra $100, Spark's LCD will give way to a backlit screen. If you'd rather supply your own monitor in lieu of an LCD, Spark can be had for $749.

Should you decide to save on avoirdupois rather than cash, you may want to consider Datavue's ◆**Snap 1+1,** a 5-pound machine that alights on an expansion base that has all the trimmings. The Snap's lap module is equipped with an 80C88 processor; 512K; an 83-key keyboard; sockets for

(continues)

What's friendly, powerful and remembers everything about your 1-2-3 spreadsheets?

With Noteworthy, neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell.

It's a jungle in there.

Let's face it. Some of your spreadsheets can be real beasts-with tons of formulas, assumptions, and complex interrelations between cells.

It's tough enough trying to remember your own reasons for doing things. Worse yet, try explaining it all to someone else.

Introducing Noteworthy – The professional spreadsheet annotator.

Now, thanks to new Noteworthy,™ it's easy to tame the most gigantic spreadsheets in creation. That's because Noteworthy is the first software ever to combine a majestic power for spreadsheet annotation with a gentle, cooperative nature.

Plus, it works alongside 1-2-3® in a way that no software has ever done before.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just hit the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor (it will remind you a lot of a full-featured word processor).

Create single notes up to 8,000 characters long. Make as many notes as you need, in a window of any size you choose, positioned on the screen where you want. Copy text from your note to a spreadsheet. From your spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another. Find and replace words and phrases automatically, in single notes, or throughout the spreadsheet.

Noteworthy even reminds you where you put your notes. Each time the cursor lands on an annotated cell, the note indicator lights up at the bottom of the screen.

Big news for heavy 1-2-3 users.

Despite its awesome power, Noteworthy is fast and reliable. That's because it doesn't lumber along in the background like some RAM resident utility. Instead, it runs as a bona-fide 1-2-3 add-in. In fact, Noteworthy was specially developed using new software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means true integration between 1-2-3 and Noteworthy. No clumsy interference with the keyboard or with background programs like SideKick.® And it consumes less than 50K, which means it virtually runs on peanuts.

So why burden yourself with the details of your spreadsheets, or with annotation software that doesn't pull its weight? Just remember Noteworthy. And you can forget everything else.

Look for Noteworthy at computer dealers on several continents. Or avoid the stampede and order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

FUNK SOFT WARE

Noteworthy™

For spreadsheets worth noting.

Please! Before I forget, send _____ copies of Noteworthy at $79.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2 or Symphony.® Will **not** run with 1-2-3 Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. Noteworthy is a trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 92 on reader service card

ROM packs; plus serial, parallel, RGB, and composite ports. The unit can sport any of three supertwist 25-line LCDs. The base module contains either a 20MB hard disk and a single 3½-inch floppy or dual floppies, 640K, a floppy drive port, and one free half-slot for expansion. $2095 buys a Snap 1+1 with two floppies, 640K, and the basic blue supertwist LCD. Datavue Corp., One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; 404/564-5668.

Konica: Making Tracks

For hard disk users who lack a tape backup unit, the prospect of shuffling a score of floppies in and out of drive A: has been reason enough to postpone backup chores until Lucifer gets the chills.

Thanks to Konica, you needn't wait quite that long. The company may have made backup bearable again with its ◆**KT-510** 5¼-inch floppy drive—a half-height unit that can read and write 11MB on standard media. The KT-510 lays down a remarkable 480 tracks per inch—ten times the usual floppy disk density. The Konica drive boasts a form factor identical to that of your current Toshiba or Teac and connects to a PC, XT, or AT via a SCSI interface. And, eschewing obsolescence, the drive can also read conventional 360K and 1.2MB disks.

Although the Konica drive endows any floppy with the capacity of a hard drive, the KT-510 doesn't approach hard disk average access times. Konica is selling the unit, in OEM quantities, for $400. Konica Technology, 777 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2918; 408/773-9551.

A Better Mousetrap?

Tired of mice flitting across your desk? Can't abide having to move your arm in Ouija-board arcs to complete a simple menu selection? Keeping the cross hairs fixed in a desktop publishing or CAD application doesn't seem like much trouble until you're dealing in 1024-by-1024-pixel resolution or you need to manipulate an object on the *z*-axis.

That's where ◆**FastTRAP** comes in. It's a new kind of input device from Microspeed, a company best known for its Fast88 accelerator board. FastTRAP (Fast Tri-Axis Pointer) replaces a mouse or a trackball. It's a bona fide high-resolution three-dimensional input unit that eliminates the need to enter *z*-axis data from the keyboard. Consisting of a ball for two-dimensional movement, a finger-wheel for the third axis, and three buttons for mouse emulation, FastTRAP snuggles right up to the cursor keypad—and stays put. At 18 ounces, it possesses the mass needed to prevent jittery movement on screen.

A serial device, the $149 FastTRAP can track at a 45-degree angle and can even be adjusted for lower resolution if your job (or your hardware) doesn't call for pinpoint accuracy. Microspeed is on a campaign to encourage driver development; for now, the unit emulates all mice. Microspeed, Inc., 5307 Randall Pl., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/490-1403.

Behind Motorola's Mask

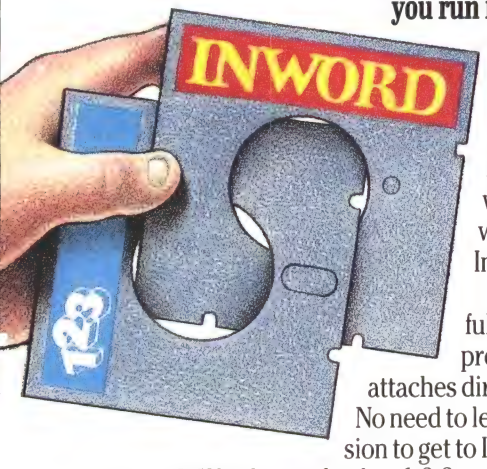
Although Intel has a firm grip on the office personal computer marketplace, it doesn't yet have big business in a hammerlock. If you've wistfully envisioned your favorite PC application showing up on that nearby Sun workstation, yearn no more. Phoenix Technologies, a BIOS factory, has developed the ◆***Soft Co-Processor,*** a software-only emulator for non-Intel CPUs and alien operating systems.

Written for systems with or without floppy disk controllers, the Soft Co-Processor tricks CPUs like the Motorola 68000 into running XT-compatible software and routes all I/O through the DOS emulator. The Soft Co-Processor even integrates the DOS file scheme with that of the host system. NEC, Apollo, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and Convergent Technologies will reportedly be offering the product on an OEM basis. Phoenix Technologies, 320 Norwood Park S, Norwood, MA 02062; 617/769-7020.

(continues)

Now there's a real word processor that's just as attached to 1-2-3 as you are.

Introducing InWord. The complete word processor you run from inside 1-2-3.



Now, for everyone who's ever formed a meaningful relationship with 1-2-3,® we offer a single word of advice – InWord.™

It's the full-fledged, full-function word processor that attaches directly to Lotus 1-2-3. No need to leave your 1-2-3 session to get to InWord. No need to leave InWord to get back to 1-2-3.

Best of all, InWord works wonders with your words in the same way 1-2-3 helps master your math.

Take full command of the language.

InWord is equipped with the kind of speed and performance that anyone could fall for. You get automatic word wrap and paragraph reform, horizontal scrolling, search and replace, cut and paste, cursor movement by word, sentence or paragraph. And there's more.

You can format your document with headers, footers, page numbers, tab stops, indents, and hanging indents. As well as left, right, center and full justification.

Plus you can print bold, underlined and italic text, and mix typefonts and pitch to your heart's content.

InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls.

It's great to be connected with Lotus.

It's no coincidence that InWord gets along so beautifully with 1-2-3. In fact, InWord was developed especially for 1-2-3 Version 2 using software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means InWord is truly integrated with 1-2-3. So it's a breeze to transfer data directly from a spreadsheet to a document, or the other way around. And a snap to do lightning-like mailmerge operations straight from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

You can even hotwire parts of your spreadsheet directly into your document. So any changes you make to your spreadsheet are instantly reflected in your document.

Plus, InWord runs from a command menu that looks, acts and feels exactly like 1-2-3 itself. You just can't get more familiar than that.

So if you've become hopelessly attached to the 1-2-3 habit, insist on the one word processor that shares your affection. InWord. It's from the makers of Sideways, the world's leading 1-2-3 spreadsheet printing software.

With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

See InWord at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard. At just $99.95 a copy, InWord could be the last word you'll ever need.

FUNK SOFT WARE

INWORD

I'm hooked. Please send me _____ copies of InWord at just $99.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2. Will **not** run with Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. InWord is a trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 25 on reader service card

Briefly Noted

The beauty of a monitor like NEC's MultiSync is its general obliviousness to the graphics board below. If you're running *Microsoft Windows* on a MultiSync, both Quadram's ◆**ProSync** and STB's ◆**EGA Multi Res** deliver crisp 752-by-410-pixel resolution—and effectively enable you to squeeze more data into that frame. If you've got *Windows* open on a standard EGA monitor, the STB board will bump resolution up to 832 by 350 pixels. Both boards come with *Windows* drivers, and Quadram's offering is equipped with an Autoselect feature that chooses the mode best suited for your active program. With the board, STB includes *PC Accelerator* print spooler and RAM disk software. Both boards support monochrome, Hercules, CGA, and EGA modes. Quadram Corp., One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; 404/923-6666. STB Systems, 1651 N. Glenville #210, Richardson, TX 75081; 214/234-8750.

◆◆◆◆◆

Power users who get the shakes at the thought of pulling their system's CPU—even to replace it with an 80386—might find Applied Reasoning's ◆**PC-Elevator 386** cause for relief. The firm's latest accelerator board gives you a 16-MHz 386 and lets you keep whatever else you're using as well. Unlike 386 plug-ins from Intel and Quadram, the PC-Elevator 386 simply fits in a slot and works alongside the original CPU, which continues to handle I/O chores. The $1995 board contains 1MB of 100-nanosecond RAM, expandable to 16MB using 1-megabit chips. Applied Reasoning, 80 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140; 617/492-0700.

◆◆◆◆◆

If 30MB of hard disk storage on a board isn't copious or quick enough for your needs, Rodime has an answer. The U.K. firm is breaking into the board-mounted hard drive market in a big way; its ◆**R-Card 45** offers 45MB of lickety-split disk storage, with an average access time of 28 milliseconds. The R-Card 45 (or a similar 35MB offering) fits into any XT or compatible's long slot. If the motherboard isn't hospitable to the new addition, a connector can link the drive directly to the PC's power supply. Rodime's own software does an end run around the 32MB DOS limit. The R-Card 45 lists for $1495. Rodime, Inc., 29525 Chagrin Blvd. #214, Pepper Pike, OH 44122; 216/765-8414.

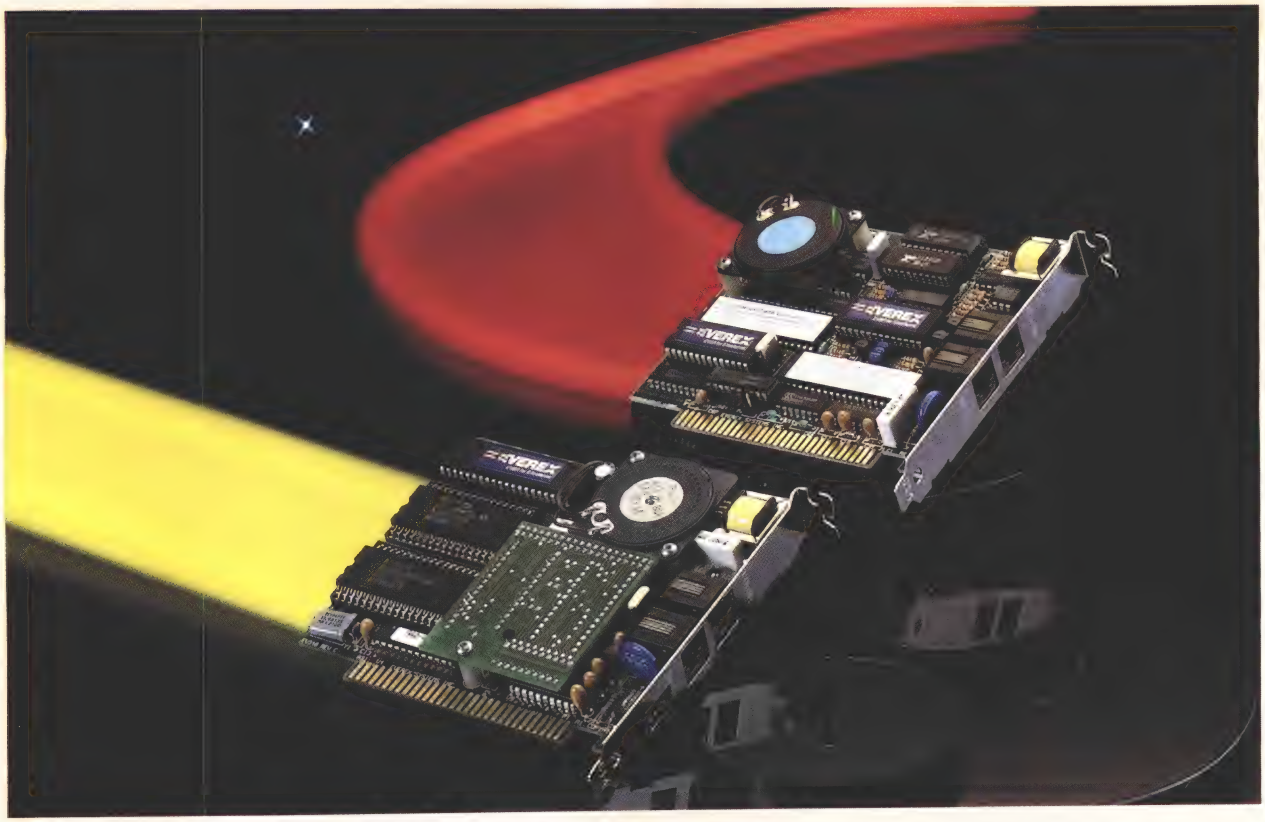
◆◆◆◆◆

Spreadsheet users who need to determine solutions based on specified goals—or who want to assign resources among various entities without unnecessary sweat—might lighten their work load with ◆***Silk,*** from Daybreak Technologies. The $149 spreadsheet—which is said to be "largely compatible" with *1-2-3*—moves the Lotus command line to the bottom of the screen and integrates such choice functions as goal-seeking and resource allocation into that command line. *Silk*'s talent for enabling you to define validation criteria (and thereby check data entry) is ideally suited to users building turnkey applications. Like Lotus's *HAL, Silk* accepts English-language formulas and includes a session transcript facility and an undo command. The program's "live" help follows you as you grope around the spreadsheet; *Silk* also offers hi/low/close/open graphs, along with a utility that reads and writes .WKS files. Daybreak Technologies, 2271 205th St. #103, Torrance, CA 90501; 213/212-3030.

◆◆◆◆◆

Even with a new addition to its portable computer family, Compaq is convinced there's still life in the desktop 286 business. If you're eyeing an AT compatible as a network file server, take a gander at Compaq's ◆**Deskpro Model 40.** The unit features the same fast-access 40MB hard disk drive that made its debut in the company's 386 machine. The addition of the drive—and its multipurpose fixed-disk controller—frees up a slot, making room for seven expansion boards. The Model 40, which lists for $4999, essentially replaces the 30MB Deskpro 286. The Model 40 is also equipped with a 101-key enhanced keyboard, 640K, a 1.2MB floppy, and room for three additional internal storage devices.

We Invite You to Compare...



The EVEREX Difference: Compatibility, Reliability and Performance.

Buy modems from the company that has one of the most extensive and in-depth product lines in the industry — EVEREX. Over 400,000 boards shipped and still working strong.

If you can find a 2400 Baud modem with better compatibility, reliability and price/performance ratio, buy it! We're so confident in our products that we offer a 30 day money back guarantee.

$289 2400 Baud LIST PRICE

Features	EVERCOM II 1200 Baud	Leading Edge Model "L"
★ Hayes* AT compatible	YES	YES
★ 300/1200 baud	YES	YES
★ SW VOL control	YES	NO
★ Runs in slot 8 of IBM XT*	YES	NO
★ Runs with all versions of Smartcom II*	YES	NO
★ ROM test on command	YES	NO
★ Simplex communication	YES	NO
★ Phone-off-hook detect	YES	NO
★ Auto voice-to-data switching	YES	NO
★ Format (speed & parity) ID on command	YES	NO
★ Speed Mismatch message	YES	NO
★ Works with call waiting	YES	NO

Features	EVERCOM 24 2400 Baud	Leading Edge Model "L"
★ Hayes* AT compatible	YES	YES
★ 300/1200/2400 baud	YES	YES
★ Runs in slot 8 of IBM XT*	YES	NO
★ Runs with all versions of Smartcom II*	YES	NO
★ Runs with multi-line phones	YES	NO
★ Phone-off-hook detect	YES	NO
★ Auto data-to-voice switching	YES	NO
★ Allows "at" in lower case	YES	NO
★ Format (speed & parity) ID on command	YES	NO
★ Speed Mismatch message	YES	NO
★ Adaptive dialing	YES	NO
★ Leased line operations	YES	NO
★ Programmable response to DTR	YES	NO
★ CCITT guard tones	YES	NO
★ Self-test (RDL)	YES	NO
★ Installation program	YES	NO

1-800-821-0806 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)

48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538

EVER for EXcellence

EVEREX

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence and EVERCOM are trademarks of EVEREX Systems, Inc., *Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "L" Series is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. *Hayes and Smartcom II are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *IBM XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1986 EVEREX Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 699 on reader service card

The Most Informed Member of your Staff Rides Free.

Tech Personal Computer Systems are designed and manufactured by Tech Personal Computers, Inc....The leader in quality, performance and state of the art computer system engineering...each of our portable, desktop, multiuser, and minicomputer systems are unparalleled in the industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance. At Tech we're out to capture your microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support warranty, and third party maintenance service options.

The Personal Computer has become a vital member of the most successful teams, but until recently has refused to travel. Tech PC Portable Computers can perform equally well in the office or on the road without ever turning in an expense report. Travel First-Class and let the best of your staff ride as baggage.

IBM, IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

TECH PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT® PORTABLE . . $ 899

Options:

Tech PC/XT® Portable with 20 MB Hard disk $1349

Tech PC/XT® Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT® PORTABLE . . . . . $ 999

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT® Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $1449

Tech Turbo PC/XT® Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $1649

TECH PC/AT® PORTABLE . . $1799

Options:

Tech PC® Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $2199

Tech PC® Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT® PORTABLE $1999

Options:

Tech PC® Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $2399

Tech PC® Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PC

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 7143851523

(714) 385-1711

Dealers circle 331 on reader service card
End users circle 329 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month: painless consolidation, one-step graphics, getting the lead out of the cursor, the PC as timekeeper, wines on disk, and more

X-Y-Z:Consolidate

1-2-3 and Symphony worksheet-consolidation program
Pros: *Handles multiple worksheets; finds data regardless of location*
Cons: *None*
Version 2.2
Intex Solutions, Inc.
568 Washington St.
Wellesley, MA 02181
617/431-1063
List price: 12-worksheet version $145, 255-worksheet version $395
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

It's late Friday afternoon, and your boss calls you into her office. She wants total month-end sales figures, broken down by product. And she wants them in 20 minutes.

As national sales manager, you're responsible for the performance of your company's products in ten regions. As you stare at a stack of disks—one from each of your regional sales managers—panic sets in. Each disk contains a *1-2-3* worksheet with sales data for a single region. Each worksheet is large; you can't load them all into memory at once.

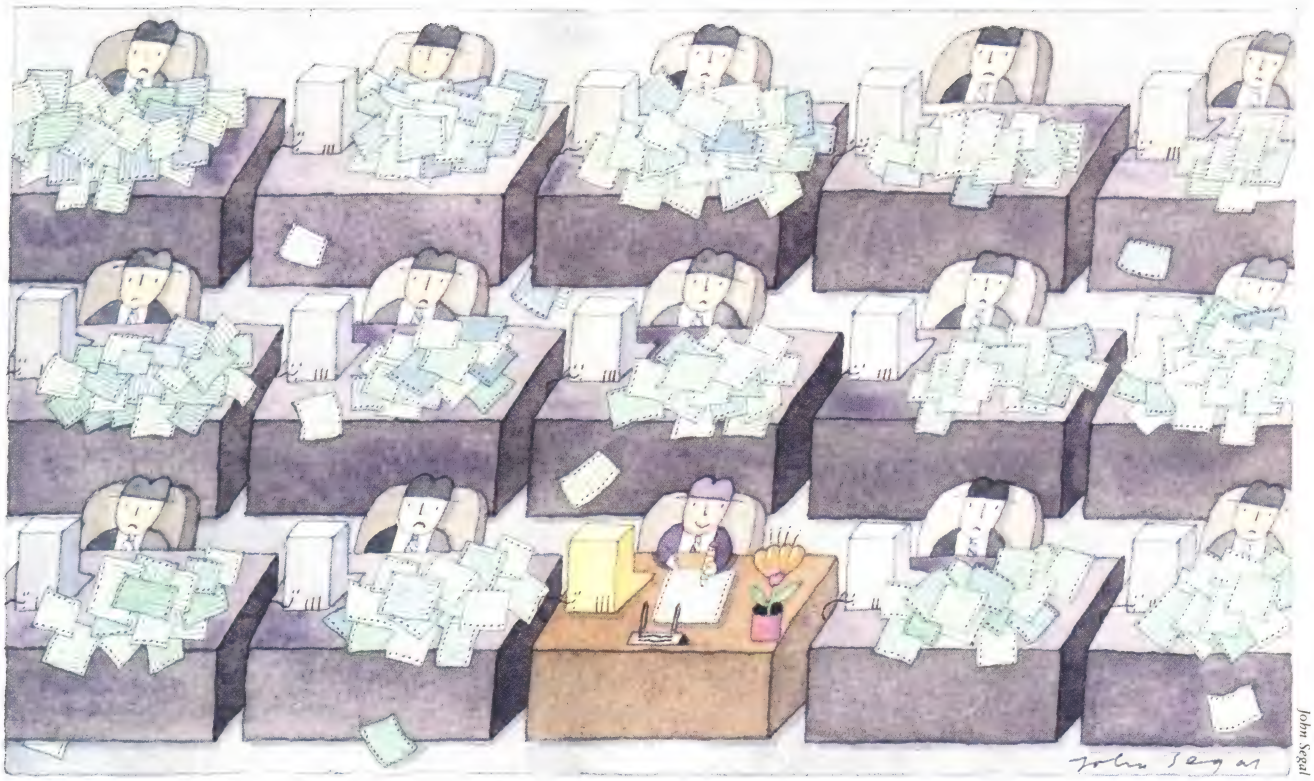
After spending the first 10 minutes fretting over an about-to-be-missed deadline, most of us would probably fire up *1-2-3*, sequentially load each worksheet, and manually add up the appropriate data—an error-prone and embarrassingly inefficient approach. And when the 20 minutes expired, we'd probably still be plugging away.

That scenario typifies one of *1-2-3*'s particularly nagging problems: its inability to link multiple worksheets. If you have data stored in several worksheet files, often you can only consolidate it through a slow and tedious manual process.

Until now, that is. *X-Y-Z:Consolidate* is a stand-alone program that can read up to 255 worksheet files produced by any version of *1-2-3* and *Symphony* and consolidate selected information into a new worksheet. With *X-Y-Z:Consolidate* on a hard disk, the mythical sales manager's task becomes a piece of cake. A few quick commands will create a new worksheet that contains the information on which the manager's fate depends.

Those attuned to *1-2-3*'s more esoteric commands may be reminded of the program's /File Combine Add command, which lets you add cell values from another worksheet to the overlapped cells in the worksheet in memory. While this command may do the trick in some situations, it's quite limited, because the worksheets or ranges to be added together must be identically laid out.

What makes *X-Y-Z:Consolidate* particularly appealing is its ability to find the desired information in a worksheet, regardless of the data's location. In other words, the source worksheets need not have carbon copy formats; the program handles layout variations surprisingly well. For example, if you're consolidating budget worksheets across departments, all the



departments' row names (such as Budget Items) needn't be in the same order. In fact, each worksheet doesn't even have to contain all the row names; the program will consolidate only those rows that match the master worksheet.

Summing cell values across a stack of spreadsheets is just one of the mathematical functions that are available with *X-Y-Z:Consolidate*. You can request other operations such as average, count, minimum, maximum, and even weighted averages and standard deviations. And if the need arises, you can specify different consolidation options for different parts of the spreadsheets.

Another *X-Y-Z:Consolidate* feature lets you select rows from separate worksheets and dump them into a new worksheet. Row slicing, as it's called, is useful when you want to work with a particular line item that's common to several different worksheets (such as revenue entries from each of ten sales offices). An analogous operation—column slicing—is also available.

X-Y-Z:Consolidate's error handling is impressive. It detects cells with missing data or @ERR and @NA messages and politely warns you so your output file won't contain any surprises. It even adjusts the count so missing data won't skew the averages.

X-Y-Z:Consolidate's simple menus prompt you through the consolidation process. The program also produces an ASCII file record of your actions. The file records your menu choices, the names of the files processed, and any errors discovered during consolidation. Besides functioning as an audit trail, this ASCII file doubles as an input file the next time you perform the same consolidation—a real time-saver if you regularly process a batch of spreadsheets.

If all this sounds complicated, don't despair. An on-line tutorial introduces you to most of the product's features, and help is but a keystroke away. The well-organized manual spells out the details of the program clearly and succinctly. And you needn't worry about doing any damage—your original files remain intact.

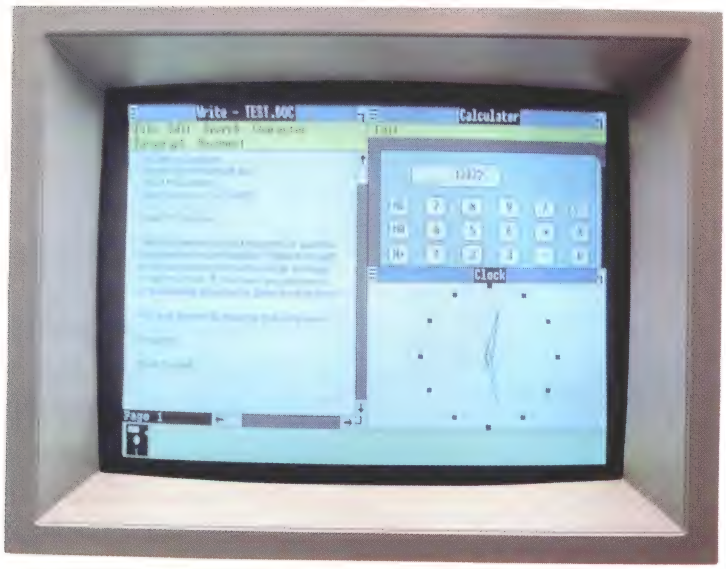
If you use several different worksheets and need to consolidate their data, *X-Y-Z:Consolidate* automates the process. It's available in two versions that differ only in the number of files they can process (12 and 255). To top it off, the latest version of the program is not copy protected, and its

(continues)

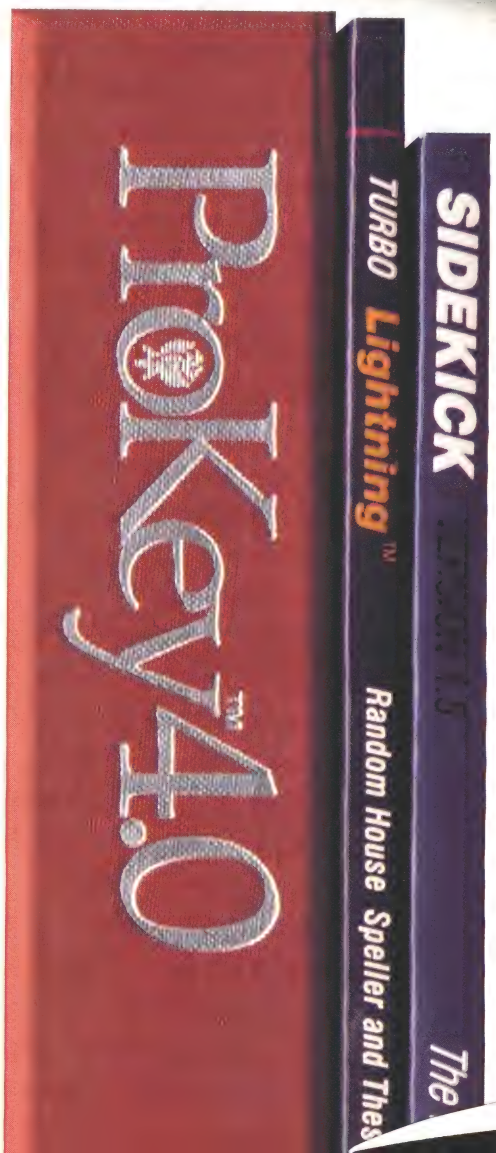
The me
always the

–192K RAM. For all its pluses, networking has a minus.

–66K RAM, –128K RAM, –128K RAM. A word of warning: Too many pop-ups can have a negative effect on your memory.

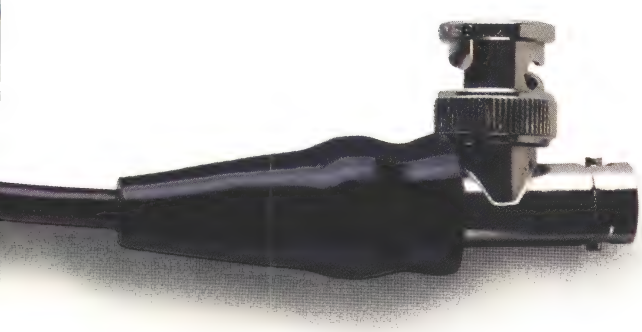


–320K RAM. Windowing can give you a whole new outlook. It can also gobble up a whole lot of memory.



Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sidekick and Turbo Lightning are trademarks of Borland Int., Inc. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft, Inc. Memory requirements are manufacturers' minimum system requirements. © 1987 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark and Intel a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

mory is first to go.



– *128K RAM.* Everyone will tell you downloading is where it's at. Which is why expanded memory is where you should be.

It can happen just like that.

One minute you've got a walloping 640K, the next minute, you've got zip.

That's because each new application you add devours precious RAM.

Fortunately, you can avoid playing memory roulette. With an Above™ Board from Intel.

Above Board is more than just another slam bam memory board. It's a long-term memory solution.

It not only takes you up to 640K of conventional memory, it gives you up to 4 megabytes of expanded memory. Based on the EMS standard developed by Lotus,® Microsoft® and the folks paying for this ad.

So now you can take advantage of applications like the ones over there on the left, knowing you've got memory to spare.

Plus (and it's going to be a big plus in the future), Above Board provides extended memory, which will support protected mode DOS. So you won't have to eighty-six your Above Board, no matter what happens in '87. And beyond.

What's more, every board comes with a five-year warranty and toll-free hotline support.

For details, see your favorite computer dealer. Or call us at (800) 538-3373.

And find out why the first thing to go is the last thing to worry about.

intel®

Circle 300 on reader service card

compatibility with Turner Hall's *SQZ* version 1.5 means you can work with compressed files.
–John Walkenbach

Chart-Master

Business graphics program
Pros: *Easy to use, supports several data formats, outputs to numerous printers and plotters*
Cons: *Imported data must be in tabular format*
Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Rd.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1974
List price: $375
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk and graphics display adapter recommended
Copy protected

Sign-Master

Sign-making presentation program
Pros: *Easy to use, allows some global edits*
Cons: *No-frills output*
List price: $245
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk and graphics display adapter recommended
Copy protected

Diagram-Master

Chart- and diagram-drawing program
Pros: *Includes clip art image library*
Cons: *Lacks global editing functions*
List price: $345
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), color graphics adapter or monochrome graphics display adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's the price of a graph, an organizational chart, or a sign? At least $375, $345, and $245 respectively, according to Decision Resources, whose *Chart-Master, Sign-Master,* and *Diagram-Master* are three of the most popular presentation graphics programs on the market. *Chart-Master,* in fact, tied *Microsoft Chart* for first-place kudos in the presentation graphics category of *PC World*'s 1986 World Class PC awards.

Along with *Map-Master* (see "Mapping Strategies," *PCW,* October 1986), these programs take a no-hassle approach to solving the presentation business graphics needs of deadline-driven users. The relationship among *Chart-Master, Sign-Master,* and *Diagram-Master* is familial rather than *image à trois.* The three programs can't share files and aren't designed to work as an integrated graphics system. Decision Resources apparently feels that in corporations where users at different levels of PC expertise need to produce graphics in a hurry, integration isn't key.

Consequently, the company has opted to keep things simple. The *Master* programs share a menu style, use many of the same commands and editing conventions, employ identical installation procedures, and are equally easy to use in generating graphs, signs, and diagrams. For example, I produced a variety of full-color bar graphs and pie charts with *Chart-Master* in 30 minutes–without opening the manual.

Of the three, *Chart-Master* is perhaps the most utilitarian. It graphs data in seven basic formats: clustered bar charts, stacked bar charts, line charts, scatter charts, area charts, pie charts, and a mixed chart that combines a line chart with either a stacked or a clustered bar chart. *Chart-Master* can also plot stacked and clustered bars horizontally and explode several slices in a pie chart.

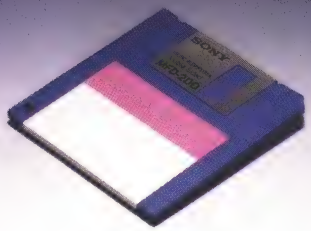
The first time you use *Chart-Master,* a series of screens guides you through the system configuration. From then on, just type CM to display the main menu.

Eight main menu selections provide access to all *Chart-Master* functions. Choose 'Create a Chart' and the program leads you through the graph-creation process, asking for titles, *x*- and *y*-axis labels, the number of observations and variables, observation and variable labels, and data. You can preview a graph on screen (saving time and paper) and then

(continues)

The inventors of the 3.5″ drive recommend only one floppy disk

Theirs.



If your computer has 3.5″ drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5″ drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5″ floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5″ disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

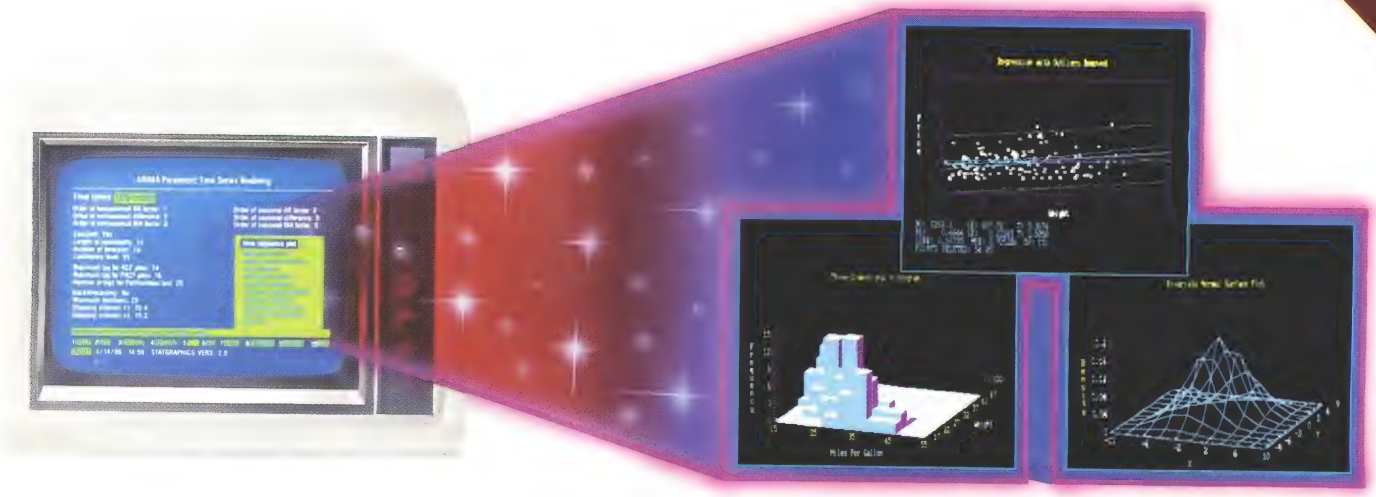
But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25″ floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5″ drives. The Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Vivax, DDL and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

STATGRAPHICS®

NOW! Faster, More Procedures, Improved Data Management!



Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."
(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software."
(PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050
In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✔	✔	✔	Dual Floppy Disk	✔	$795*
SPSS/PC+™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✔	$1385
SAS®/PC	NO	NO	✔	20 Meg Hard Disk	✔	$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

Data compiled as of April 1986

STSC

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT

Circle 618 on reader service card

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A DIAL-UP MODEM 1-800-822-8224

19,200 bps.

Microcom puts its cards on the table. Announcing the PC/9624c card modem. The world's fastest internal modem for your IBM™ PC or compatible personal computer. And two other card modems that are the fastest in their class. The PC/2400c and PC/2400.

The new PC series is the only modem card family that delivers speeds up to 19,200 bps. 100% error free.

But don't make the mistake of thinking the world's fastest and most accurate modems exact a heavy toll on your monthly phone bill. Exactly the opposite is true.

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

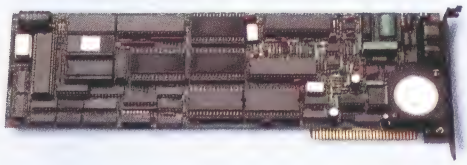
Comparative costs of sending 360,000 bytes of data over dial-up phone lines.

Product	Throughput	Transfer Time	Cost of call ($20/hr)
Generic Modem	2400 bps	25 min.	$8.33
PC/2400	**2900 bps**	**20 min., 41 sec.**	**$6.90**
PC/2400c	**5000 bps**	**12 min.**	**$4.00**
PC/9624c	**9600 bps**	**6 min., 15 sec.**	**$2.08**
PC/9624c	**19,200 bps**	**3 min., 7 sec.**	**$1.04**

Modem Card.

Our new PC card modems give you everything you expect from a Microcom modem. Microcom is the leader in dial-up error-correction technology and the inventor of MNP™ – Microcom Networking Protocol™ – the recognized industry standard.

The new PC card modems from Microcom. Call us for the inside story. 1-800-822-8224 (In MA dial 617-762-9310).



- *Hayes™ compatible*
- *CCITT V.22 bis compatible*
- *Upgradeable*
- *Standalone configurations available*

IT'S ALL IN THE CARDS. Send for complete details on the PC/9624c, PC/2400c and PC/2400. Mail to Microcom, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.

Name _____ Phone _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICROCOM™

Microcom, MNP and Microcom Networking Protocol are trademarks of Microcom, Inc. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 553 on reader service card

print it out with a single keystroke. If you want to spruce up a chart, you can choose from 8 different fonts (including a 94-symbol font), 16 type sizes, italics, and 8 cross-hatch patterns.

Chart-Master has its own file import feature—DataGrabber—which makes collecting data in DIF, SYLK, and ASCII formats a painless affair. For example, to graph a *1-2-3* worksheet, you simply select DataGrabber from the main menu, load the worksheet in question, highlight the data using the cursor keys, press <Enter>, and watch as DataGrabber pours the numbers into *Chart-Master.* At this point you can edit the data to your liking and, with a single keystroke, direct the program to spit out a graph (see Figure 1).

Switching from one chart type to another is a matter of choosing the chart type from a menu. DataGrabber, however, has some limitations: It can't import data from files outside of *Chart-Master*'s subdirectory, and data must be stored in a row-and-column format.

Like the other *Master* programs, *Chart-Master* aims to please. If you try to print a graph and there isn't enough memory to go around, *Chart-Master* shrinks the graph to fit the available RAM. If you select too large a type size for the image, *Chart-Master* asks permission to substitute a smaller size. No matter what rules you try to break, the program compensates. That doesn't mean you're always hemmed in; although *Chart-Master* has defaults for chart placement, you can override them and position several charts on one page.

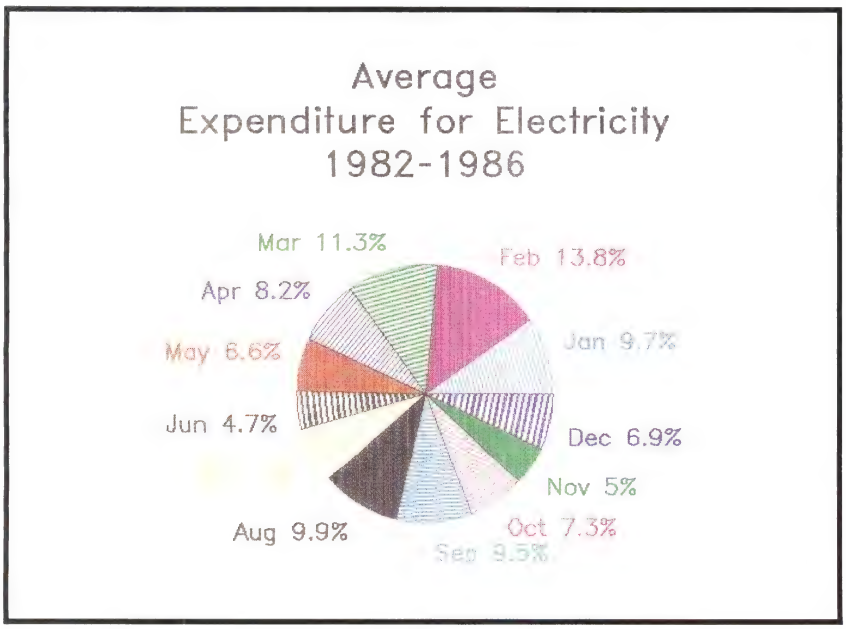


Figure 1: Chart-Master won't win any design awards, but you can produce workaday business graphics with but a few keystrokes.

For power users there's even a batch function that allows you to store DataGrabber parameters, command sequences, and plotting options to automate data collection and plotting.

Of course, sometimes you need to shout your message to the world—or at least to a gathering of the board—and that's when you turn to *Sign-Master.* As its name suggests, the program enables you to lay out basic presentation-quality tables, headlines, and other miscellaneous text charts.

As with *Chart-Master,* all *Sign-Master* functions can be plucked from a main menu, and the program guides you every step of the way. With a little effort and a Xerox 4045 laser printer, I created a professional-looking financial summary that any CEO could readily present to shareholders (see Figure 2).

Sign-Master offers a number of features, including 6 fonts (one with 94 symbols), 16 type sizes, support for 8 colors and for italics, and the ability to output text in landscape or portrait orientation. If you need to scale text or convert several lines from one type style to another, you can make the changes piecemeal or globally. You can also specify black and a single color or switch from multiple colors to a single color with a few quick menu selections.

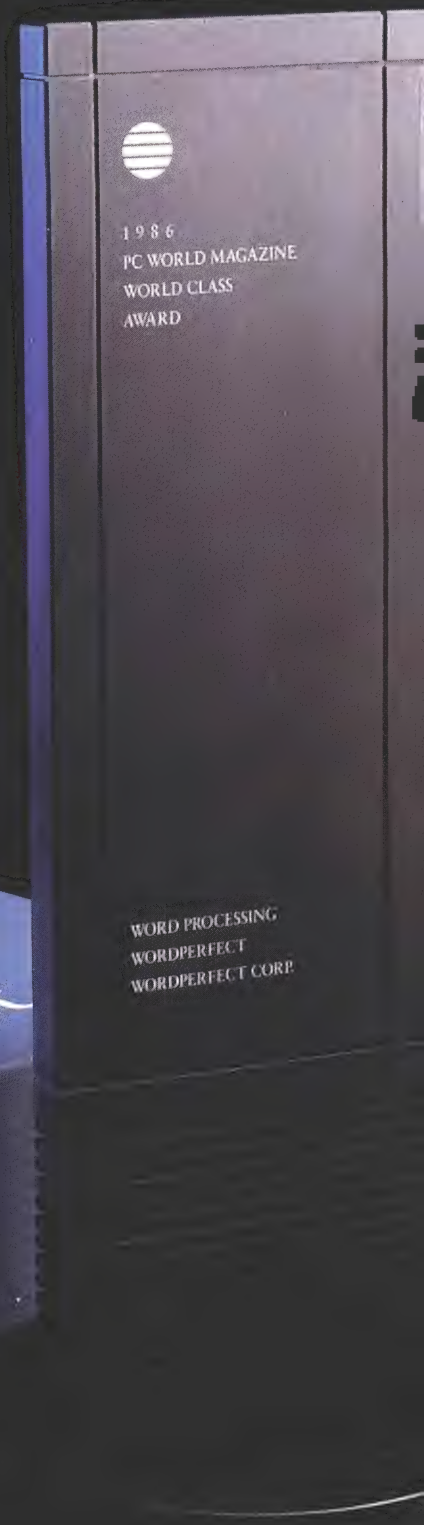
(continues)

World's Best

1986 Winner — World Class Award

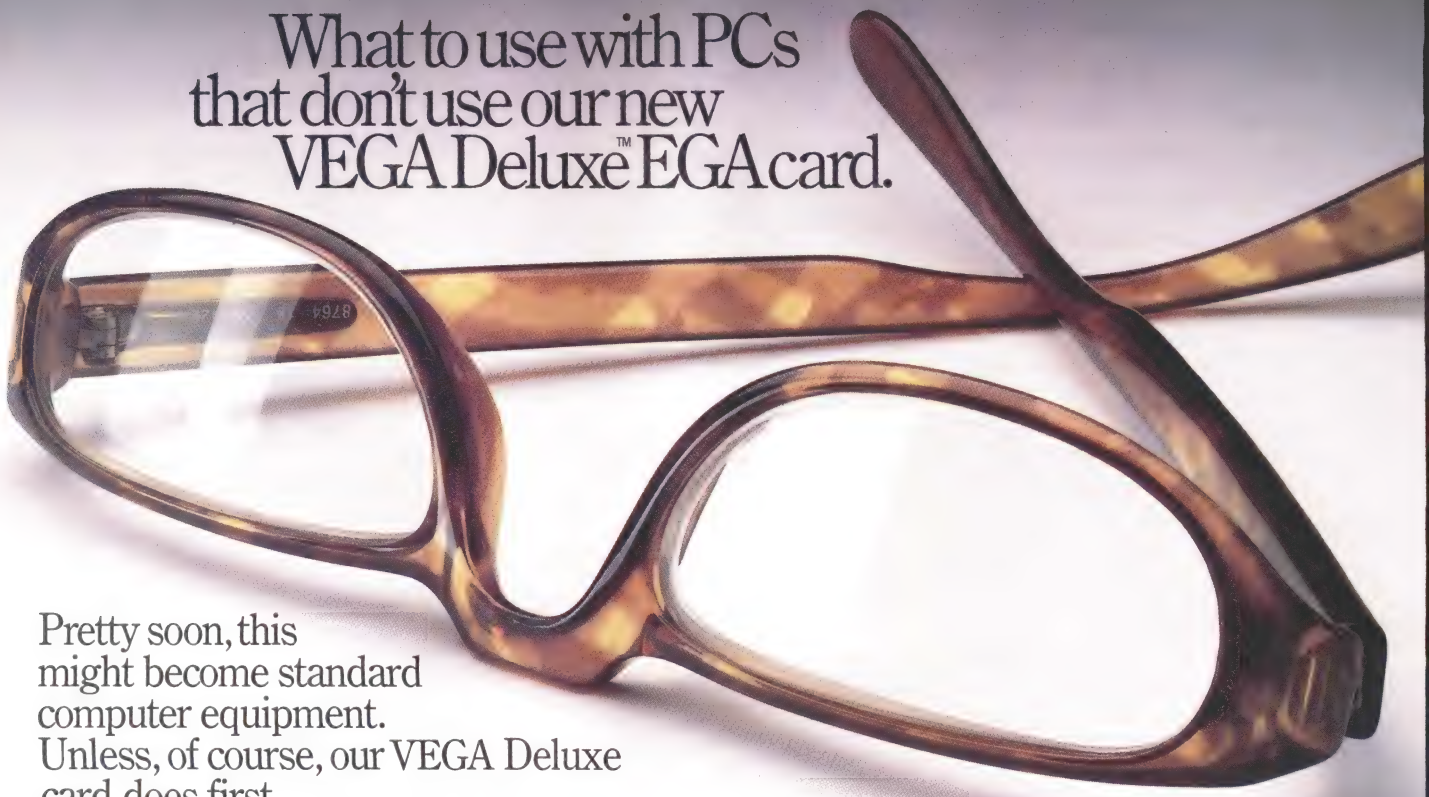
Word Processing Software category
as voted by *PC World* readers

WordPerfect Corporation 288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000



Circle 16[illegible] on reader service card

What to use with PCs that don't use our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.



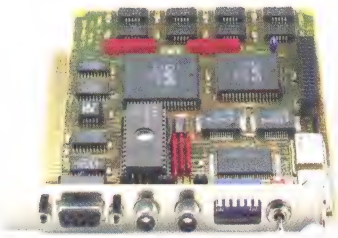
Pretty soon, this might become standard computer equipment. Unless, of course, our VEGA Deluxe card does first.

And that's a distinct possibility. After all, this short-card video adapter offers 37% higher screen resolution than standard EGA cards.

Visualize it: your existing software sharper and clearer by more than a third. Programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, with 132 columns and 43 lines. Microsoft Windows in 640 x 480, too. And AutoCAD. As well as EASYCAD, EGA Paint, GEM, Dr. Halo II, In·A·Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph, and much more.

In fact, with all this information on the screen, there's only one thing there's less of. Strain on your eyes.

That's because the VEGA Deluxe gives you both 640 x 480 *and* 752 x 410 resolution. (Of course, for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a Multisync® or equivalent.)



The VEGA Deluxe is also compatible with every other video standard: EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. And when used with a compatible monitor, it automatically selects which mode is right for your software's needs.

At Video Seven, we've sold over 200,000 EGA cards to people who've seen the difference. If you'd like to see the difference for yourself, just call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video Seven dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

The VEGA Deluxe. It puts everything in proper focus.

Video Seven Inc., 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

VIDEO SEVEN

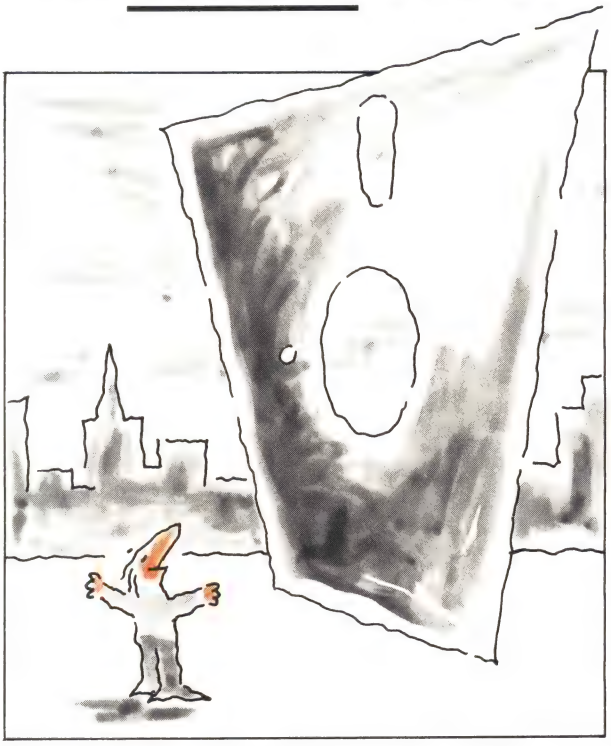
We make a clear difference.

High resolution modes require TTL color monitors capable of 25 KHZ and 29.4 KHZ. Trademarks: VEGA Deluxe—Video Seven Inc., Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology, MultiSync—NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc., EASYCAD—Evolution Computing, EGA Paint—Rix SoftWorks Inc., GEM—Digital Research Corp., Dr. Halo—Media Cybernetics, In·A·Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph—Micrografx Inc.; Registered trademarks: Video Seven—Video Seven Inc., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony—Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft—Microsoft Corp. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 681 on reader service card

BUSINESS SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

A breakthrough in micro software power and flexibility means never having to replace your business accounting software again!



We'd like to introduce you to micro software that will never become obsolete – Macola Financial Software.

Get All the Power You'll Ever Need—Once and for All! Macola Financial Software is adapted from minicomputer programs proven through a decade of successful applications.

It literally unleashes the power of a minicomputer for micro applications. That's the kind of power that encourages unlimited business growth.

13 Different Program Modules. Macola Financial Software offers up to 13 different modules that provide these vital operational functions:

Accounting—General Ledger – Accounts Receivable – Accounts Payable – Payroll – Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution—Inventory Management – Customer Order Processing – Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing—Bill of Material Processor – Material Requirements Planning* – Master Scheduling* – Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that permits customized reporting and has the ability to transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Total Integration or Departmental Solutions—Your Choice! Macola Financial Software is an integrated business solution for growth-oriented companies. You can begin with a single, stand-alone program and build an integrated system over time.

And when your business gains Fortune 1000 status, you can implement departmental computing with communications linked back to a mainframe.

*Under development, to be released.

Proven Network Compatibility. Without question, this is the most advanced software compatible for Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Macola Financial Software has four years of actual field experience in LAN applications and already represents four generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.

It's easy to upgrade Macola Financial Software from a single- to multi-user system, requiring no change in program or data files. All of which means that, when your business is ready to move into LANs, your software will be ready, too.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Financial Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). Micro Focus features an efficient dual file structure that provides assurance against accidental loss of data.

Software Constantly Updated. The only "certainty" in computer software is that this morning's innovation will be replaced by this afternoon's. How do you protect against that?

With Macola Financial Software. It's constantly being enhanced, with new features that are designed specifically to solve actual field problems.

That's why it's software that is literally impossible to outgrow—because it never stops growing.

Comprehensive Support. When you purchase Macola software, you receive easy-to-understand documentation. Comprehensive technical support is available direct from Macola via a toll-free 800 line or through Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers who provide local training and hands-on support.

Your support options also include source code modifications.

We're your technical partner for the life of your system. And that's a long, long time.

By the Way, Who IS Macola? We've been helping businesses find computing solutions since 1971. And we were one of the first companies to successfully introduce business application micro software specially programmed for LAN environments.

When you're investigating business accounting software, remember that now there is a standard for long-term value and performance. And "Running is believing."

For more information, or to order "live" demonstration programs:

Call 1-800-468-0834
(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

Micro software's most powerful solutions.

See just how much this software can do – for FREE!

Please rush me your FREE brochure describing all the capabilities of Macola Financial Software.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

Check one: ☐ *Dealer* ☐ *End User*

Mail to: ***Macola, Inc.***
P.O Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302

Dealers circle 48 on reader service card
End users circle 49 on reader service card

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Income Statement	
Net Sales	$ 9,942,000
CGS & Operating Expense	9,408,000
Income from Operations	$ 534,000
Other Expense	60,000
Income Before Taxes	$ 474,000
Provision for Taxes	228,000
Net Income	$ 246,000

Balance Sheet			
Assets		Liabilities	
Cash	$ 298	A/P	$ 464
A/R	965	Taxes	204
Inventories	493	Other	161
Other	17	Total	$ 829
Total Current	$1773	Debt (L/T)	14
Plant & Equipment	265	Equity	1195
Total	$2038		$2038

Figure 2: Sign-Master generates more than happy birthday signs—a financial statement for the boss can include multiple fonts, and other niceties.

If you've ever tried mixing type styles and sizes on a single line with a word processing program, you know that the results are usually disastrous—margins skew and centered text shifts. *Sign-Master* centers and justifies text properly, no matter how many sizes and type styles occupy the same line or page. Slick indeed, especially for a no-frills sign-making program.

Equally simple but nonetheless utilitarian is *Diagram-Master,* which spares you from manually drawing organization charts, personnel flowcharts, and the like. Aside from delivering the basic goods, the program includes a Drawing Board feature and a library of 100 clip art images, which add a little spice to otherwise mundane diagrams.

Although menu-driven like its Decision Resources brethren, *Diagram-Master* is the least accommodating of the three *Master* products. Creating a simple organization chart isn't a great chore, but I discovered that the program refused to work with the supported Epson HI-80 plotter. The Xerox 4045 laser printer I tried next produced boxes and borders that were too faint. Since *Diagram-Master* lacks a global command for changing line weights, I ended up editing each box and border individually.

But *Diagram-Master*'s recalcitrance doesn't alter my overall impression of the *Master* series. The trio allows new and busy users to generate presentation graphics with minimal hassle and expense.

Each program could stand some additional global commands for editing type styles, type size, and line weights. But considering the likely user for the series, the programs' biggest need is an undo command. Even graphics pros will occasionally make a boo-boo, and reverse gear is definitely called for.

I certainly can't complain about display and output support. All three programs support the Hercules Graphics Card and the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. *Chart-Master* and *Sign-Master* also take advantage of the Enhanced Graphics and Professional Graphics adapters, as well as the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter (although you lose on-screen preview with the latter). At print time you can choose from scores of graphics dot matrix printers, laser printers, color printers, plotters, and exotic devices like the Polaroid Palette and, in the case of *Diagram-Master,* General Parametrics' VideoShow.

Although some may feel the lack of integration a drawback, I found it less of a problem than anticipated. Had Decision Resources combined all three products into a single package, it would have been too complicated to use without hours of study. As the series stands, each program does a few things well with a minimum of user effort. *—Donald B. Trivette*

(continues)

THE DRIVE THAT MAKES YOUR COMPUTER WORTH LOOKING INTO.

We'll let you in on a secret. If the small computer you're using has a hard disc drive memory, chances are that drive was made by Seagate.

There's a reason for this—actually over 4 million reasons. (That's the number of hard disc drives Seagate has shipped to quality-conscious customers throughout the world.)

Why are we telling you this?

So you can be sure you get Seagate quality in your new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on.

The name on the outside may be different, but now that you know the difference, make certain that the name on the inside is SEAGATE.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC (800-468-DISK in California)

Seagate

Circle 425 on reader service card

Why Do They Look So Different But Cost About The Same?

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341e 3-In-One™ dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: *The Affordable Class.*

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341e printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM PC[1] line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

The affordable and compact P321: If you're keeping an eye on the bottom line, we'd like to direct your attention to our P321. When it comes to virtually all business and correspondence needs, it fills the bill nicely.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

The affordable extended-carriage P341e: If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341e.

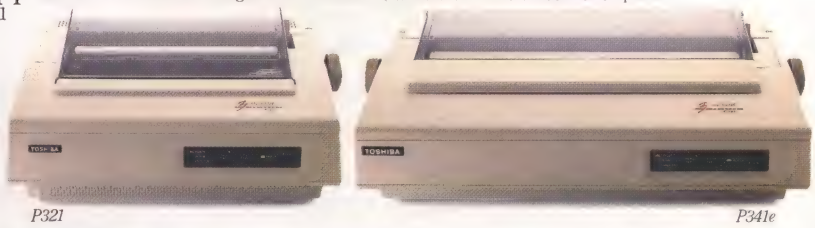
Like the P321, the P341e uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341e printer today.

You'll get letters that look perfect every time at no extra cost.

For the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



P321 P341e

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

Read It And Reap.

TO: Anyone who wants to improve their writing.

FROM: Ken Dickens, ad writer.

RE: A great new product, a helpful booklet, and how to get both of these ABSOLUTELY FREE.

I'm a skeptic. So when Reference Software told me Grammatik II could make my writing better (not just easier or faster, but "better") I grimaced. I thought, yeah sure, if it was real good it might help business people write better letters and memos. But I write ads. So if a software program can make my writing better, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two months and a whole bunch of humble pie later I'm here to tell you about Grammatik II, The Writing Analyst. Believe me, it's like an editorial assistant in a box. Grammatik can not check all your spelling or diagram a sentence, but Reference Software guarantees (and I can personally verify) that it will make your writing clearer and more concise the very first time you use it.

Just give Grammatik II your document's name and let it go to work. As it checks your writing against a comprehensive set of grammar and style rules, it stops if it suspects a problem. Then, right on your screen, the problem is shown in context along with a suggestion to go make the writing better.

For example, it might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik II contest", tell you that "feel" is probably incorrect and suggest "think" instead. You can ignore the suggestion and move on (calling this your writing style), or mark the problem to be edited later. Grammatik never, never automatically fixes anything for you. It's a coach, not a dictator.

Grammatik II analyzes your writing for split infinitives, passive voice, awkward or outdated language, confusing words, cliches, and jargon. It flags doubled words words and punctuation, quotation misuse, capitaliZation errors, informal words, unbalanced punctuation and etc. Then, after all that it compares your writing with established standards of word length, sentence length, percentage of passive voice, preposition use, and readability grade level.

So what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I write right, the clearer and more concise it gets. Anyway, I'm happy to report that I now write at the 6th grade level (85% on Grammatik's readability index), I almost never write in passive voice (less than 2%), yet I still split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and. But that's just my style.

Ken Dickens

CAPITALIZATION ERROR, ONLY 16 TO GO, GOOD LUCK

Gram·mat·ik II™

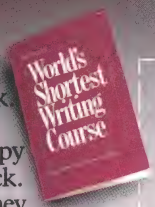
The Writing Analyst

We're Giving It Away.

Grammatik II found 17 ways to improve this letter in just over one minute. Circle the same problems (take all the time you need) and mark exactly what the problems are, and we'll send you Grammatik II absolutely free. Give it your best shot. Because even if you miss a couple, we'll give you the *World's Shortest Writing Course* just for entering.

If you want to improve your writing, call us and order Grammatik II today.

$89.00 is a small price to pay for better writing. Remember, there's no risk. Try Grammatik II for 30 days and if you're not happy for any reason, send it back. We'll send back your money. And you can keep the *World's Shortest Writing Course* with our compliments.



Order Today: (800) 872-9933
(415) 541-0222 in CA

Reference Software
330 Townsend St., Suite 135
San Francisco, CA 94107

☐ Here's my contest entry, please send me the *World's Shortest Writing Course* FREE ($4.95 value).
☐ Please send me _____ copies of Grammatik II for $89.00 plus $5.00 per unit shipping ($10 per unit outside USA). CA residents add $6.30 sales tax per unit.

PCW 3-87

I enclose $ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Limit one (1) free World's Shortest Writing Course/Grammatik II per person/address. Contest ends August 1, 1987. Contest answers available on written request. Program © Wang Laboratories, Inc. Grammatik II is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Reference Software is a trademark of Reference Software, Inc. © 1987 Reference Software, Inc. Call for volume *World's Shortest Writing Course* purchases.

Circle 114 on reader service card

Cruise Control

Cursor speed-up utility
Pros: *Cursor does not run on after key is released*
Cons: *Does not speed up WordStar cursor*
Revolution Software, Inc.
715 Rt. 10 E
Randolph, NJ 07869
201/366-4445
Requirements: 5K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
List price: $29.95
Not copy protected

It's one of the ironies of the personal computer age. While vendors spend countless dollars squeezing every last ounce of speed out of their products, they overlook one of the biggest productivity bottlenecks—the humble (and sluggish) cursor.

IBM designed the PC's keyboard with novice typists in mind and set the keyboard's microchip to wait half a second before repeating a keystroke at a pedestrian 9 times per second. (The AT keyboard's repetition rate can be altered, but only within relatively conservative limits.) While this stately pace may reassure newcomers, it's hardly popular with experienced users who have better things to do than watch the cursor waddle to the end of a line.

Past attempts to solve cursor creep have not met with much success, since most of the utilities (typically found on electronic bulletin boards) can't prevent fatal cursor "run-on." Instead of hitting the brakes when a key is released, the cursor continues to skid across the screen. The problem results from the cursor accelerating beyond an application's control.

As you may have guessed, *Cruise Control* from Revolution Software puts your cursor into high gear and lets you stop it on a dime. *Cruise Control* manages this little trick by gauging how quickly an application can process keystrokes and increasing cursor speed accordingly. Depending on your application, the speed increase will be either heartening or just short of revelatory.

When you load *Cruise Control* at the DOS prompt or via a batch file, you must specify a control parameter or strategy. Stategy A works with most software; strategy B is aimed at *Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Symphony,* and other programs that supply their own keyboard routines. Strategy C is designed for programs with roots in the CP/M world, such as *WordStar.* If your application doesn't respond, you can resort to strategy D, which removes the utility's braking mechanism altogether. You can further hasten or retard cursor speed within an application by simultaneously pressing 5 on the numeric keypad and <GrayPlus> or <GrayMinus>.

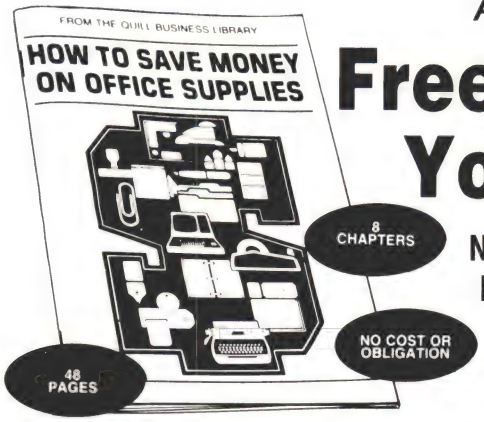
How well *Cruise Control* performs is largely a function of the program it's serving. In *Word* and *1-2-3,* the cursor scoots across the screen in double time; however, *WordStar*'s maximum keystroke rate is so phlegmatic that *Cruise Control* can't boost cursor speed without causing run-on. If you can can live with a fast and loose cursor, you can take your chances with strategy D. *Cruise Control* works uncomplainingly with *Microsoft Windows* and other operating environments, although you must change control strategies on the fly (by pressing <Ctrl>-<Tab>) whenever you switch to a new program.

At $29.95, *Cruise Control* would be a deal for the cursor acceleration alone. But in true value-added fashion, Revolution Software throws in a date and time stamp and an automatic screen blanker that can be set from 1 to 60 minutes. You can also dim the screen at any time by pressing 5-<Del>.

But by far the handiest extra is *Cruise Control*'s repeat function. For example, with <NumLock> off, press 5, release the key, and press <PgDn>, and *Cruise Control* will automatically flip swiftly through a document, a worksheet, or a passel of data base records until you touch another key. You can speed up or slow paging by pressing <GrayPlus> or <GrayMinus>.

Cruise Control is convenient and painless to learn, and it needs only a tincture of memory. Although it doesn't make your computer run any faster, it's one of the cheapest ways around to speed up your work. *—Patrick Marshall*

(continues)



Attention computer and office supply buyers...

Free Buying Guide Helps You Save Big Money!

Now you can pocket important cash savings when buying computer supplies and office equipment. This new, eye-opening guide to supply sources and buying techniques will show you how.

The more you know about the computer supply and office products industry—the better and smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars a year.

This amazingly frank new booklet, *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies,"* gives every office supply buyer valuable insights and facts and will help you get the best values when you buy anything from floppy disks to software.

Wouldn't you like to know what types of suppliers make the most sense for *your* company? How to get the best prices without sacrificing quality and fast service? When to ask for special quotes? What to look for when buying certain products?

This information-packed booklet was written by our team of office supply experts. It includes helpful features on:

- ☐ How to get the best buys and avoid surprises on your invoice.
- ☐ How to avoid wasting money on "unused quality."
- ☐ Why some "discounts" don't always mean lower costs for you.
- ☐ How to use your microcomputer more efficiently.
- ☐ Plus much, much more.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Neither the company nor its policies or practices are even mentioned. Its only purpose is to help make you a better, more informed buyer. And that means you'll learn money-saving tips and techniques, whether you add suppliers, change suppliers, or continue using your present sources.

To be really useful to you, a booklet like this could only be developed by experts in the computer supply and office products field who weren't afraid to step on a few toes. Quill fills the bill on both counts.

We've been serving office supply buyers nationwide for more than 30 years...in all sizes of offices...in all kinds of businesses. We've become the nation's largest independent office products distributor by constantly challenging industry traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less.

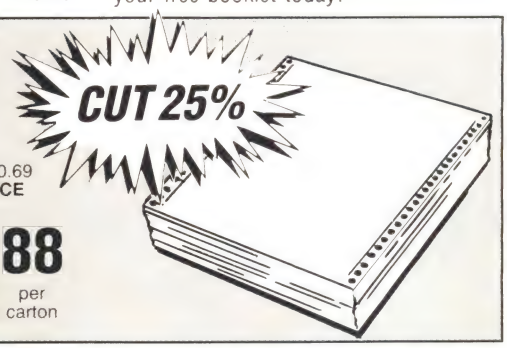
So if you're really serious about saving money on your office and computer supplies, call 1-312-634-4800 or send for your free booklet today!

HERE'S JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF THE SAVINGS...

QUILL® CONTINUOUS FORM PRINTOUT PAPER

Cut an extra 25% off our already low regular price on Quill® 20-lb. bond computer printout paper! Makes every one of your printed reports look individually hand-typed. Micro-perforated edges tear off neatly leaving a smooth 8½x11" sheet. We guarantee there are no breaks in this box or we'll give you your money back. All 2500 sheets are continuous-form so you can leave the entire carton run through your printer unattended. Overall sheet size: 9½x11" with ½" carrier strips. Sale ends 4/30/87.

427-S-7-10652 ..... Sale, Per Carton **$22.88**



Regular $30.69
SALE PRICE
only
22.88 per carton

BONUS OFFER!
FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book

Along with your FREE "How To" booklet, we'll also include our current Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book. Plus, in the months ahead, you'll receive two more issues FREE. You'll find the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading discount prices, plus hundreds of items at special monthly SALE prices. Start saving on all your microcomputer and word processing products right now. Simply return this coupon or call us at

1-312-634-4800

QUILL® **America's Source for the Best Values in Office Products**

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • P. O. Box 4700**
100 S. Schelter Rd. • Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

☐ **YES**, send my FREE *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* Savings Guide along with my first FREE Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book.

☐ Also send me _____ carton(s) of Quill 20-lb. register bond printout paper (#427-S-7-10652) for the low sale price of just $22.88 per carton and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the paper within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 4 30 87.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____ Phone (_____)_____

Address _____ Suite _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Business _____ PW7427

The Fortyone

HP-41 calculator emulator
Pros: *Runs thousands of HP-41 programs*
Cons: *Limited to programming with HP-41 procedures*
Straightforward
15000 Halldale Ave. #115
Gardena, CA 90247
800/553-3332, 800/237-9680
List price: $115, Button Pacs $45 each
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

For the long-suffering engineer who charges into the field with a trusty HP-41 pocket calculator only to return to an office PC that doesn't speak the same language, relief is just an emulator away. Straightforward's *The Fortyone* runs HP-41 programs unchanged on a PC at warp speed. Although the program doesn't take full advantage of the PC's programming environment, it does turn the computer into the biggest HP calculator you ever saw.

My first computer was an HP-41C. That pocket-size programmable device held hundreds of lines of code and performed all the engineering and investment calculations I needed as a supervisor at Wang Laboratories.

A few years later I graduated to a PC, and my faithful HP-41 suddenly seemed very slow; after a session with BASIC and MS-DOS, it felt like some prehistoric tool, and reverting to Reverse Polish Notation each time I went back to the HP-41 was agony. The magic was gone, but some vestigial affection lingered. I missed the many HP-41 programs I'd written, not to mention the 5000 programs available from the HP user group.

Well, thanks to *The Fortyone*, I can now happily use the HP-41 and the PC in tandem. The program displays a spitting image of the 41's keyboard, provides all of the HP-41's built-in functions and programming capabilities, and, naturally, can use any programs written for the calculator (see Screen 1).

Straightforward has taken the most popular HP-41 programs and turned them into what it calls buttons. Each "Button Pac" includes 10 to 15 programs devoted to statistical functions, engineering calculations, and so on. Unlike its hand-held inspiration, however, *The Fortyone* can display schematics and similar bare-bones images (see Screen 2). As you might expect, the programs run 30 times faster on a PC; pop in an 8087 math coprocessor, and execution jumps by a factor of three.

If you're an HP-41 vet, using *The Fortyone* is a cinch. Just highlight a program name listed on the left side of the screen, and a brief description appears. Press <Enter> to load the program, and you get complete instructions and a list of all equations used. From then on, you follow HP-41 procedures; you even use HP documentation.

Like asparagus, *The Fortyone* isn't for everyone. If you grew up on Texas Instruments calculators and algebraic notation, go in peace: This program is for the legion of die-hard HP fans.

(continues)

```
Fkeys: 1HELP  2OFF  3SHIFT  4CHS  5USER  6EEX  7PRGM  8SST  9ALPHA  10R/S
Press the [KEY] corresponding to the FUNction desired          HP41E 0

                                  2469135780  ▮

X   2469135780
Y  123456789.1
Z       0.0000
T       0.0000
L   1234567890

F1 HELP   F2 OFF
F3 SHIFT  F4 CHS
F5 USER   F6 EEX
F7 PRGM   F8 SST
F9 ALPHA  F10 R/S

 Σ+   1/X   ↓   LOG   LN  ISG  RTN
 Q    W     E    R    T   Y    U

X<>Y RDN  SIN  COS  TAN  X<>_ VIEW
 A   S    D    F    G    H    J

SHIFT XEQ  STO  RCL  SST  FS?C FC?
 Z    X    C    V    B    N    M

The numbers and + - * /. are themselves
```

Screen 1: If you like the trusty HP-41, you'll like Straightforward's PC equivalent. To the right is a representation of the HP-41 keyboard; to the left, numbers in the program's stack and a listing of function-key assignments.

dBase, dPen.*

When the ball point pen was introduced, it immediately became indispensable. Never again would you have to struggle with leaky, messy fountain pens. The same is true for database management software. From its inception, 't has become a necessary part of the business nainstream. At least that's what anyone who's ever used one will say.

But, the most indispensable database of ll is dBase,® outselling all other databases combined. And with good reason. dBase is more powerful, more flexible, has more features and is easier to use. And now it's easier to learn nd more powerful than ever thanks to its newest version, dBase III PLUS. But that's not all.

n honor of the dBase's one millionth sale, and for a limited time, when you purchase dBase III PLUS from Logicsoft we'll include another indispensable tool, the world famous Cross® pen. A free gift from Logicsoft, the world's largest direct distributor of computer products. Logicsoft offers version guarantees on all software, free overnight delivery, corporate volume discounts and custom leasing programs making us dStandard of the industry. In fact, some people think we're as indispensable as the products we sell. Or give away.

*** With Every dBase III Plus, Get a Cross Writing Instrument FREE!**
Quantities Limited

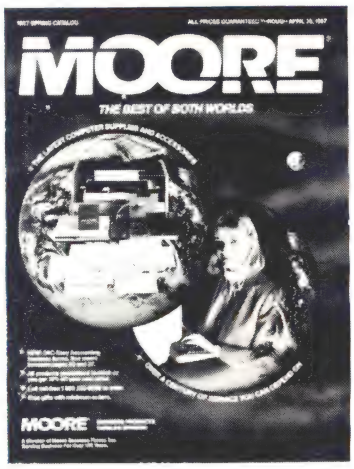
The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products
...in the World.

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289

Circle 4[illegible] re[illegible] service c[illegible]

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect



A MONEY-SAVING OFFER ON BUSINESS FORMS FROM THE MOORE CATALOG

We've manufactured forms for over 100 years. In fact, Moore has developed most of the innovations in the forms industry.

All our multi-part forms use Moore carbonless Clean Print® paper. It gives a bold, black image for better photocopies without messy carbons.

Choose from 5 imprint ink colors to match or contrast our attractive 2-color continuous business accounting forms.

Our forms are guaranteed compatible with BPI, Open Systems, DAC, Real World and more. If you like, we'll add one of 24 logos to your imprint FREE.

This money-saving offer expires April 30, 1987.

For your free catalog call 1 800 323-6230 ext. 799 or fill in coupon below and mail today.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone (____) _____

My Software Package is _____

MOORE BUSINESS PRODUCTS CATALOG DIVISION

P.O. Box 20
Wheeling, IL 60090

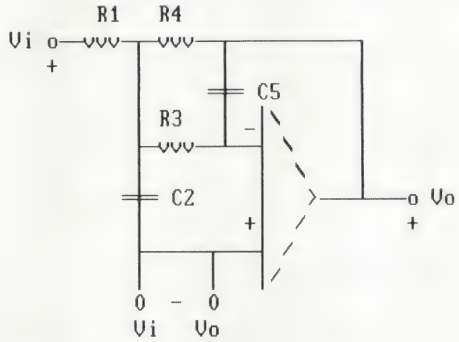
157F21


```
UpArrow, DownArrow, [PgUp], [PgDn] for more - [Esc] to continue

C5 = C                    C2 = 4C(A + 1)/α²

R1 = α/4πfoC(A + 1)       R4 = AR1

R3 = α/4πfoC(A + 1) = R1A/(A + 1)
```




```
Representation of a Low Pass Filter Schematic
```

Screen 2: The Fortyone handles more than numbers—it can even display an engineering schematic.

Straightforward is trying hard to please them. The company is documenting a function that allows *The Fortyone* to compile a program from text files, and is working on software to ease direct data transfers between the HP-41 and the PC. Until now, if you wanted to use a custom program, you had to type it in. Adding a hardware module, called an HP82973-A Link card, to the HP-41 allowed some transfers, but not all. Straightforward claims that the combination of its new software and the link card will enable you to transfer both data and programs in either direction.

The Fortyone comes in three flavors: a standard version with 6-digit accuracy, a slower 9-digit version, and a much faster 8087 version with 12-digit precision. All include 160 built-in HP-41cv functions, 320 data registers, and 16,000 program steps. Since all three versions match or far exceed the HP-41's maximum capacity, what you have is one powerful—and cheap—HP-41. *—John McCormick*

Logger

Computer timekeeping program
Pros: Unobtrusive and automatic
Cons: Soaks up too much disk space
Release 2.0

(continues)

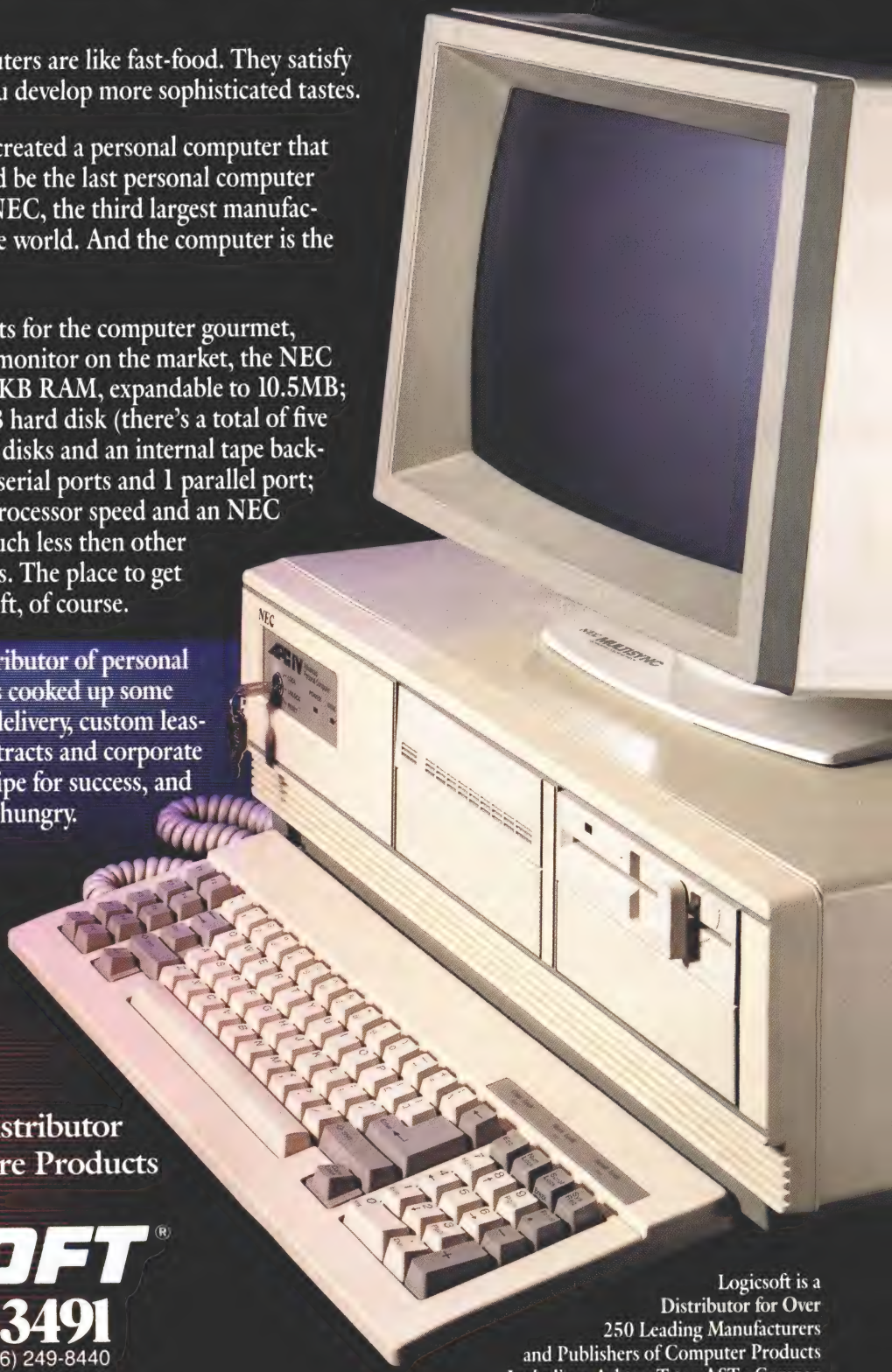
The Kitchen Sync.

Let's face it, most personal computers are like fast-food. They satisfy for the moment but eventually you develop more sophisticated tastes.

So, it's about time that someone created a personal computer that is so packed with features, it could be the last personal computer you'll ever buy. That someone is NEC, the third largest manufacturer of personal computers in the world. And the computer is the advanced technology APC IV.

The APC IV has all the ingredients for the computer gourmet, including the most advanced PC monitor on the market, the NEC MultiSync. But there's more: 640KB RAM, expandable to 10.5MB; a 1.2MB floppy drive and a 40MB hard disk (there's a total of five storage slots for 2 floppys, 2 hard disks and an internal tape back-up); 8 expansion slots; 2 built-in serial ports and 1 parallel port; instantly switchable 6 to 8 Mhz processor speed and an NEC Power Graphics Board. All for much less then other "advanced technology" computers. The place to get all this food for thought? Logicsoft, of course.

As the world's leading direct distributor of personal computer products, Logicsoft has cooked up some great policies like free overnight delivery, custom leasing programs, on-site service contracts and corporate volume discounts. This is our recipe for success, and one that'll never leave you feeling hungry.



The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

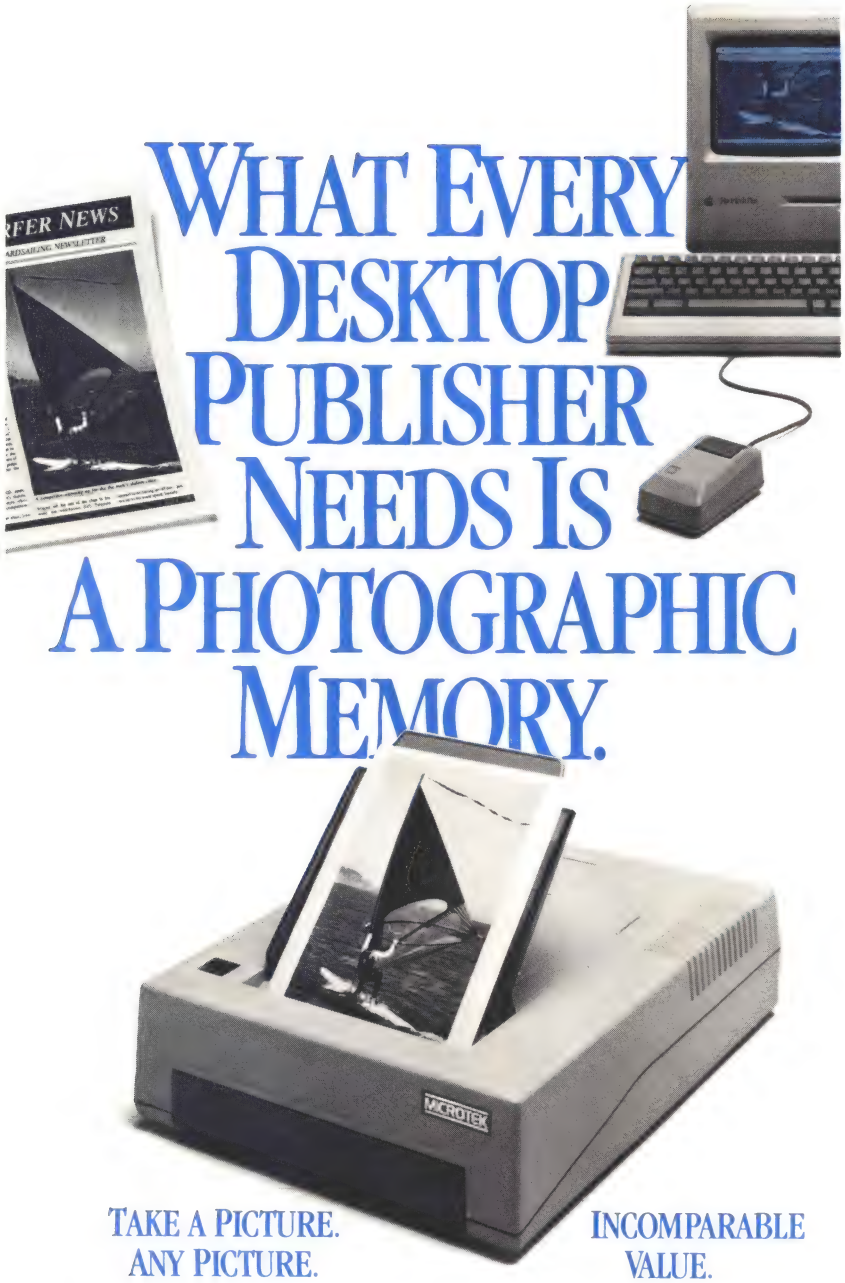
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland

EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 BOSTON 617-247-6406 CHICAGO 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON 305-492-3300 HOUSTON 713-227-0201

WHAT EVERY DESKTOP PUBLISHER NEEDS IS A PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORY.



TAKE A PICTURE. ANY PICTURE.

It can be a photograph, artwork, a technical drawing. Feed it into the Microtek Intelligent Image Scanner, and it's on your computer screen almost instantly. Then you can edit, paint, and cut and paste it, and reproduce the sharpest image your laser printer can handle.

MACINTOSH OR IBM COMPATIBLE.

The Microtek Scanner can be used with either system. And naturally, it works with the most popular publishing software for both.

INCOMPARABLE VALUE.

For a scanner this sophisticated, you'd expect to make a heavy investment. But the Microtek Image Scanner is less than the cost of a laser printer and can pay for itself in no time.

It's simply the best way to improve your publishing image. For more information call 800-654-4160 (Inside California 213-321-2121).

MICROTEK

16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247.

Circle 544 on reader service card

System Automation Software
8555 16th St. #713
Silver Springs, MD 20910
800/321-3267, 301/565-8080
List price: $74.95
Requirements: 2K, one disk drive (hard disk highly recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Running *Logger* is like putting Big Brother to work for you. It's a memory-resident program that continuously monitors and records activities on your PC, then tells you how much time you spent playing games. *Logger* was born when the IRS was thinking of requiring detailed logs of computer use, and it found a home with accountants, lawyers, and engineers —even though the revenue officers later changed their minds. If you bill clients for computer use or need detailed records of your electronic activity, *Logger* is a must.

Like other memory-resident programs, *Logger* lurks just behind your workaday applications, waiting for something to stir it to life. In this case, that something is an event (or events) you specify in the program's Events Menu. If you set *Logger* on a hair trigger, it can keep tabs on everything.

Every time a program is executed or terminated or a file is created, deleted, opened, or renamed, *Logger* records the date, time, and specific activity in a disk file called LOG.LOG. At the end of a day, week, or month, you run *Logger*'s menu-driven reporting program to

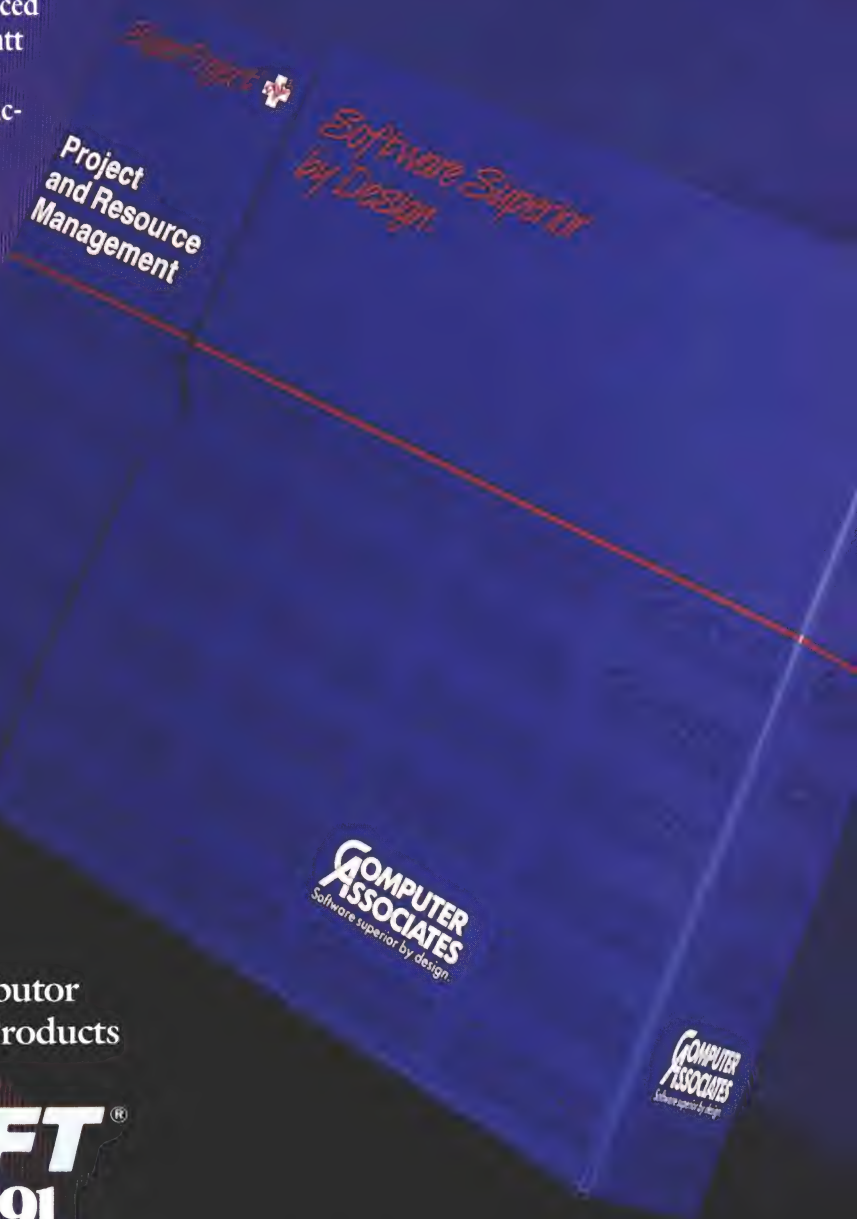
(continues)

Path to Success.

In the world of big business, the words "better late than never" can be easily translated into "better off dead." Be cause there's nothing worse than a critical project that's overdue. Or over budget, for that matter. But now, there' an amazing new program that can help you manage multiple projects without multiplying your work in the proc

SuperProject® Plus, from Computer Associates' extensive line of business application software, helps you define and achieve project goals by managing tasks, resources, costs and scheduling as never before. SuperProject Plus combines advanced management techniques like PERT, Gantt and Critical Path Method with features like pulldown menus, command key functions, resource leveling, real-life scheduling and "what if" analysis. Get SuperProject Plus, the optimum project management tool. And begin saving time and money by getting it overnight and at a great price...from Logicsoft.

As the world's leading direct distributor of computer products, Logicsoft offers free overnight delivery, current version guarantees on all software, custom leasing programs and corporate volume discounts. It's Logicsoft's goal to always satisfy our customers. And over 300,000 customers feel that we are more than equal to the task, and that they are on the path to success.



The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AS • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsof • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 **SAN FRANCISCO** 415-621-4411 **BOSTON** 617-247-6406 **CHICAGO** 312-372-0939 **BOCA RATON** 305-492-3300 **HOUSTON** 713-227-020

Circle 44 on reader service card

```
End of report, press any key to continue . . .

Programs Used                Total Inuse Time
                                dd hh:mm
C:\LOTUS\123.EXE                00 01:20
C:\FAMILY\UTIL.EXE              00 00:11
C:\FAMILY\FR.EXE                00 05:58
C:\WP.EXE                       00 00:06
C:\WORDS.EXE                    00 00:05
C:\QED.EXE                      00 02:14
C:\PE.EXE                       00 03:00
C:\PARKER.EXE                   00 00:01
C:\DIRSORT.COM                  00 00:00
C:\COMMAND.COM                  00 00:01
C:\CHKDSK.COM                   00 00:01
C:\BR.COM                       00 00:02
C:\BASICA.COM                   00 00:01
C:\BASIC.COM                    00 00:04
C:\BAC.COM                      00 00:08
C:\ACC.EXE                      00 00:15

Note: Login times may be inaccurate if LOGOUT procedures are not followed
```

Screen 3: A program on your shoulder: Logger can record what you did and how long it took.

sort and tally the results. Reports may be routed to the screen, to a printer, or to ASCII or DIF files (see Screen 3).

For those who need to keep track of computer time by project or account number, a log-in/log-out feature tags and reports events under names supplied by the user. (Don't plan to use this feature as a security check for a PC with multiple users; it's easily defeated.)

Because *Logger* is not called into action with a hot-key combination, conflict with other memory-resident programs is reduced. It worked perfectly with *SideKick, Turbo Lightning, Reference Set, Webster's On-Line Thesaurus,* and other programs that live in my PC's memory.

Logger informed me that in a recent one-week period I'd spent a total of 13½ hours on the computer, including nearly 1½ hours with *1-2-3*, almost 6 hours running a genealogy program (FR.EXE), and a little more than 5 hours with two text-editing programs (QED.EXE and PE.EXE).

Although that doesn't add up to computer madness, it's enough to illustrate why running *Logger* on a hard disk is a good idea. Even though I was only recording program execution and termination, my LOG.LOG file grew to 41K in only a week. *—Donald B. Trivette*

Anthony Dias Blue Wines on Disk

Wine-selection program
Pros: *Expert advice on picking wines*
Cons: *American wines only*
Paperback Software
2930 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2116
List price: $39.95
Requirements: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

When you think of fine wine, does your mind's ear hear a little snap as the plastic cap twists off? Does the stuff under your chafing dish look good enough to drink? Ever pass the muscatel around a nice warm steam grate in midwinter?

Well, there's hope yet. When Anthony Dias Blue and the people at Paperback Software created a computerized expert wine adviser called *Wines on Disk*, they didn't have the Thunderbird crowd in mind. But they do help those who stride bravely up to a wine rack and promptly get lost in a sea of varietals.

For *Wines on Disk*, Blue personally selected nearly 600 American wines. And if you know wine, you know why Paperback Software selected *him*. Blue advises the cognoscenti (and would-be cognoscenti) on the *veritas* of vino for CBS radio and *Bon Appetit* magazine; he also publishes a wine

(continues)

This Size Fits All.

n today's rapid paced world in which the movers and shakers prevail, it's nice to have a computer that moves with you. That's why Logicsoft offers a full line of personal laptop computers that are powerful, yet portable...compact and convenient.

Take the Toshiba T1100 PLUS, for example. Eleven pounds of power that include: 640K RAM, two built-in 720K 3.5″ disk drives, a high-resolution 80 character × 25 line LCD display (also built in) and an 80C86 microprocessor. The Toshiba runs on rechargeable batteries or an AC adapter (included), handles a host of peripherals and is fully IBM-compatible. So that it fits any business need as well as fits any businessman's lap. Best of all, you can order the Toshiba T1100 PLUS today and get it tomorrow at a great price, from Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is the world's leading direct distributor of name-brand computer hardware and software products. We offer free on-site service contracts on most systems and custom leasing programs designed to make your purchase fit your budget. And through our offices in Amsterdam, we can handle all of your overseas corporate needs.

So, when you're moving up the ladder, take the computer that's fit for the top rung, yet fits in a briefcase...

the Toshiba T1100 PLUS from Logicsoft.

Circle 459 on reader service card

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864
FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including:
Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

COPY II® PC OPTION BOARD

AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an easy-to-use add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a half-size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 158, Compaq Deskpro. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $95.00 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Circle 662 on reader service card

STATS-2™ $149

A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

A powerful tool for data analysis and forecasting

- Super-fast (8087 support), double precision
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Full-featured Data Editor for entering/transforming/editing of data; **easy access to data from spreadsheets and data bases (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBIII)**
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General ANOVA/ANCOVA module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Non-parametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Presentation quality tables and graphs can be printed vertically or horizontally on 80 printers (all major brands supported)
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), 2 dd, 256k

To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

NOW includes **GRAFPLUS™**, a memory resident utility to produce presentation quality graphics "screen-dumps" from all popular programs. Quickgraphics screen shots from **LOTUS 1-2-3!**

Circle 497 on reader service card

newsletter and is the author of *Anthony Dias Blue's Guide to American Wines.*

Wines on Disk can help you pick a bottle from a particular winery to put in your cellar, but most people will probably use it to figure out what to drink with dinner. To tell the program what's cooking, you choose from among 20 main dishes, ranging from roast beef, chicken, veal, fish, and game to liver, kidney, and sweetbreads. You can also factor in the sauce accompanying your repast.

After a bit of digital meditation, the program will recommend the type of wine to go with your entrée—red, white, sparkling, or rosé blanc de noir—by listing a number of familiar wines and mentioning how dry or sweet and light or heavy they are. Finally, the program asks how much you want to spend: Prices start at under $5 and ascend until you pop your cork. With the gustatory data in hand, this cybernetic sommelier rummages through its electronic cellar for several minutes and suggests from three to seven wines.

Wines on Disk would obviously be useful for special occasions, but how about everyday meals in a harried household? I decided to test it on an entrée I can't stomach without loads of catsup: meatloaf (which the program aptly categorizes under 'Other beef with tomato sauce').

After a time, I had the word from Mr. Blue: a 1984 Paulsen Vineyards red nonvarietal, which he describes as '100% Gamay Beaujolais. Dry. Light. 2 stars.

(continues)

Business Card.

Today, hardly anyone uses "just a PC". Thanks to enhancement boards, personal computers are now powerful tools with unlimited capabilities. Providing that there are enough slots in your PC to accomodate all of the different boards that provide all of the different functions. And providing that there are enough dollars in your budget to purchase them all.

But "The Overachiever"® from Computer Peripherals is a full-featured multifunction board that means business. It's 100% compatible with IBM's PC, AT, XT, XT 286, compatibles and all software designed for these computers. Its outstanding features include: one parallel port, two serial ports, a game port (all built-in); a realtime clock/calendar with a self charging battery; and up to 3MB of memory under the LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification. CPI Cache memory, FastPack RAM disk emulator and FastPrint Spooler software is also included. In addition, the Overachiever uses wider signal lines to carry data and power, and its multi-layered construction ensures an excellent signal-to-noise ratio. What's more, you can stop playing "shuffleboard" and get down to business overnight, and at a great price from Logicsoft.

With over 250 manufacturers, Logicsoft is the world's leading direct distributor of computer products. We offer free overnight delivery, custom leasing programs, on-site maintenance contracts and volume corporate discounts. They're reasons why we keep on getting more and more business, while other companies spend time "giving you the business".

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV: Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864 FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 **SAN FRANCISCO** 415-621-4411 **BOSTON** 617-247-6406 **CHICAGO** 312-372-0939 **BOCA RATON** 305-492-3300 **HOUSTON** 713-227-0201

Circle 45 on reader service card.

Fresh, fruity, smooth, very attractive. Easy to drink. One dollar per bottle goes to Farm-Aid. Probably priced at $5 or less.'

Wines on Disk works like a charm, and its copious suggestions and lucid menus make it easy to use. The program isn't particularly fast, and if you change parameters in midsearch, you can't go back and view earlier screens. A more serious drawback is the program's chateau chauvinism: It lists only American wines.

Still, as a brand-new computer wine expert, I'd give *Wines on Disk* four stars: fresh, peppy, smooth, lots of fun. Easy to run. Nice gift or leisure software. Available at $39.95 a disk. *–Leslie Lauderdale*

John Walkenbach is a freelance writer and consultant in Manhattan Beach, California. Donald B. Trivette is a freelance writer and consultant in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina. Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. *John McCormick is a freelance writer and consultant in Mahaffey, Pennsylvania. Leslie Lauderdale is the author of* Home Accountant Plus: A Guide for IBM PC Users *(Reston Publishing, Reston, Virginia, 1985) and a freelance writer specializing in instructional design.*

FAST • EASY • PRICED RIGHT

Widely acclaimed because it's FAST EASY and PRICED RIGHT (still only $65), TurboTax may be the best software purchase you ever make!

FAST TurboTax calculates a complete tax return in just three seconds. No kidding! This speed is just the ticket you need for finding the best way to file. "What-If" calculations are a snap at three seconds a pop!

EASY TurboTax is easy to use. Pop-up menus and windows abound, creating the most natural computer interface you're likely to see. Look at these features:

- **On-line help**
- **Pop-up menus**
- **Over 30 forms**
- **Pin-fed 1040s included**
- **Full depreciation support**
- **Automatic supporting schedules**
- **Pop-up calculator and notepad**
- **Full override capability**
- **1987 planning included FREE!**
- **IRS approved printouts on your personal printer**

PRICED RIGHT Simply put, TurboTax is the best tax preparation program available anywhere. And the price is so low, it makes the competition blush. To get yours, see your local dealer, or order direct.

$65+$5 shipping. CA residents 6% sales tax. Visa/MC accepted. Integrated state returns available for most states —only $40 each. 30-day money-back guarantee.

$65

CRITICS AND USERS AGREE

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

*"World Class Winner"—**PC World readership, October 1986.***

*"TurboTax is fast to learn, fast to use, fast to print your return." **—Jim Seymour, syndicated columnist, March 1986.***

*"TurboTax takes the prize for most forms . . . our favorites for this review were TurboTax . . ." **—InfoWorld, March 1986.***

*"Flexible, Affordable and Complete"—PC Magazine, April 1985. "It makes doing your taxes almost fun."**—Bil. Alvernaz, PC Magazine, April 1985.***

TURBOTAX FORMS LIBRARY

Form 1040, A-B-C-D-E-F-G-K1-R-SE-W-ES, Forms: 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4255, 4562,4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 6251, 6252. Plus Worksheets: D, E, Depreciation & What-If.

TAX PREPARERS:

For the ultimate in in-house tax return processing capability use our professional level software, TurboTax ProSeries/1040. Over 50 forms, four ways to print returns (incl LASER), client letter, time and billing, client file manager, batch printing and more. Integrated state packages for 26 states. We also have the best 1120, 1120S and 1065 packages you will find anywhere.

PERSONAL VERSION 1987 4.0 FOR 1986 TAX YEAR PREPARATION

ChipSoft, Inc.

4901 Morena Blvd. #801 San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 581-2233.

End users circle 60 on reader service cards
Dealers circle 871 on reader service cards

Blue's Biggest.

Among the many good reasons why IBM is the giant of the microcomputer industry, the AT stands tall. Big on advanced features, the AT is probably the fastest and most sophisticated personal computer on the market. But even bigger is IBM's emphasis on quality workmanship and reputation for service. You can see that in IBM's case, biggest is truly best.

And the best way to get your AT is through Logicsoft. As the world's leading direct distributor of hardware and software, we can configure the AT to your exact requirements. We'll install disk drives, add-on boards, internal modems, etc. from a wide range of name brand manufacturers. And we'll provide 100% burn-in testing, as well as a guarantee, via our free 90 day on-site service contract. In fact, we'll even deliver it overnight. Making purchasing and owning your customized AT easy and convenient. And making Logicsoft the Big Dealer when it comes to Big Blue.

The Largest Direct Distributor
of Software and Hardware Products
...in the World.

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442
(516) 249-8440
Customer Service:
1-800-431-9037
NYS: 516-249-8440
110 Bi-County Blvd.,
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Logicsoft Europe BV:
Baarsjesweg 224, Amsterdam Holland
EUROPE: 020-83-4864
FAX #516-249-5289

Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson• Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Seagate • Word Perfect

Circle 469 on reader service card

Softstrip®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT™

The PC User's Edge

NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP®

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER™ software at **$19.95** and the Softstrip System Reader at **$199.95**.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

MARCH CASE HISTORY

A major manufacturer and distributor of yachting products is putting SOFTSTRIP data strips to good use moving information from its headquarters to a branch office.

The company has a large mainframe system in operation. However, a substantial amount of internal information is generated off-line using Macintosh and Apple II computers. That information can include memos, spreadsheet data, sales leads and similar information. Some of that information is needed by another office about 50 miles away.

Until the company installed the SOFTSTRIP System, all information had to be sent to the branch office in hardcopy form, where it was rekeyed into the branch's computer.

Now, however, information destined for the branch office is stored during the day and printed out on SOFTSTRIP data strips at the end of the day. Then it is mailed to the branch where its loaded into computers using the SOFTSTRIP reader.

According to the company, the system works extremely well, saving the considerable personnel time required to rekey the data, and it also reduces the chance of errors occurring.

This data strip contains IBM2MAC, a utility that runs on the IBM and converts an IBM file to Macintosh format.

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

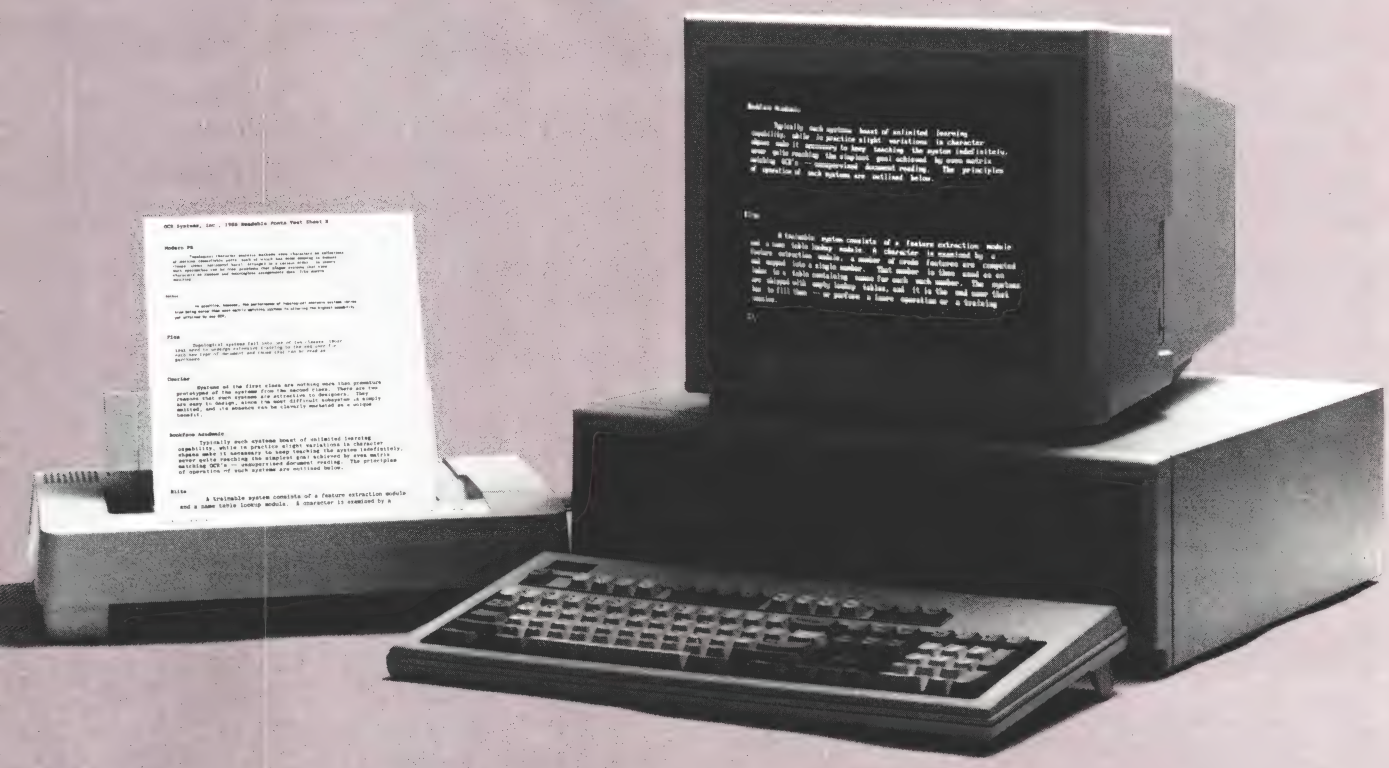
ACT NOW! Don't delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

CAUZIN
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

For Europe and Asia Contact:
Softstrip International, Ltd.
53 Bedford Square
London, WC1 B3DP England
01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

Circle 154 on reader service card

An "i" for an "i".



Or a "t" for a "t." In fact, any letter or number you can think of. Because the Abaton Character Reader (ACR) gives you the ability to "read" documents right into your IBM® PC, Compaq® or MS-DOS®-compatible computer. From there, using the appropriate word processing software such as WordStar,® Microsoft® Word, Word Perfect and others, you can create all kinds of documents, newsletters and reports.

A new optical character recognition analysis approach means our ACR system can read hundreds of typewriter and printer typefaces and styles, including proportional typefaces. Plus bold and underlined characters. And it can read character sizes anywhere from 6 to 12 points—even if they're on the same line.

There's a sheet-feed ACR system that allows you to scan up to 10 pages sequentially. Automatically. And we also offer a flat bed unit that allows you to scan directly from bound documents—without removing the pages.

Every Abaton ACR comes with our powerful C-Scan scanning software. This gives you the ability to scan line art and half-tones at 300-dot-per-inch resolution—images perfect for use with today's page composition programs and laser printers.

With the Abaton ACR, you avoid the time-consuming procedure of manually typing documents into your computer. Just queue up the pages and go. It's that simple.

If you'd like more information on the Abaton ACR or any of our other high-resolution scanning systems, contact Abaton today at (415) 463-8822. Or visit your local Abaton dealer (authorized IBM, Compaq or Apple dealer) for details.

The Abaton ACR.

It's just what you need to give your computer a little extra character.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. Word Perfect is a trademark of Word Perfect Corp. Microsoft Word is a trademark of and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Abaton

Abaton Technology Corporation
7901 Stoneridge Drive, Suite 500
Pleasanton, CA 94566 (415) 463-8822

Circle 964 on reader service card

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING™ Fast!

$89.95 unprotected

$49.95, copy protected version with some limitations

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with *LIGHTNING*™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, *LIGHTNING*™ enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With *LIGHTNING*™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time *LIGHTNING*™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — *LIGHTNING*™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with *LIGHTNING*™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from *LIGHTNING*™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

Circle 236 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

Will the XT 286 meet the same fate as the PCjr? Can the Z-181 corner the laptop market for Zenith? Is Sperry's Micro/IT small enough? And how can Kodak help you make clear projections with your PC?

Edited by Eric Knorr

IBM PC XT Model 286

80286-based XT compatible
Pros: *No-wait-state memory, reliable construction*
Cons: *Slow hard disk, high price, chassis too short for most AT boards*
IBM
Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
914/934-4488
List price: $3995; 3½-inch 720K disk drive $190, 5¼-inch 360K disk drive $225, 5¼-inch 1.2 MB disk drive $275

Given a free hand, the forces of marketing can foster some pretty strange products. Nowhere is this phenomenon more conspicuous than in IBM's hybrid of XT and AT technologies, the PC XT Model 286.

The XT 286 houses a 20MB hard disk in a traditional XT chassis, but that's where its resemblance to the XT ends. The computer is controlled by a no-wait-state 80286 CPU running at 6 MHz and comes with one serial and one parallel port, a clock/calendar, and 640K RAM (expandable to 12.6MB). The system includes an AT-style, half-height

(continues)

Mark Johann

Is it beast or fowl? IBM's XT 286 has the AT's 80286 CPU but the XT's smaller chassis. To further confuse matters, the three 16-bit slots are too short to fit standard AT boards.

CONSTANT COMMITMENT

Complete management Tool

There are enough copies of Symphony® software in use today to make Symphony, by itself, the fourth largest independent microcomputer software company in the world. Now let's discuss why.

It's a truly complete workstation for the modern manager...incorporating 1-2-3's® powerful spreadsheet capability with Symphony's own word processing, graphics, database and communications. All of them working together, all in one program.

As your computer knowledge grows, so Symphony grows. The more you use Symphony, the more you find you can do with it. And with a growing line of Symphony add-in products from Lotus® (Text Outliner, Spelling Checker, Symphony Link™ etc.), Symphony offers steady and seemingly endless potential for expansion.

A workstation. Thoroughly integrated. Geared for growth.

That's why Symphony is one of the world's most successful business software programs for IBM® personal computers and compatible products.

And that's why you ought to get a complete demonstration.

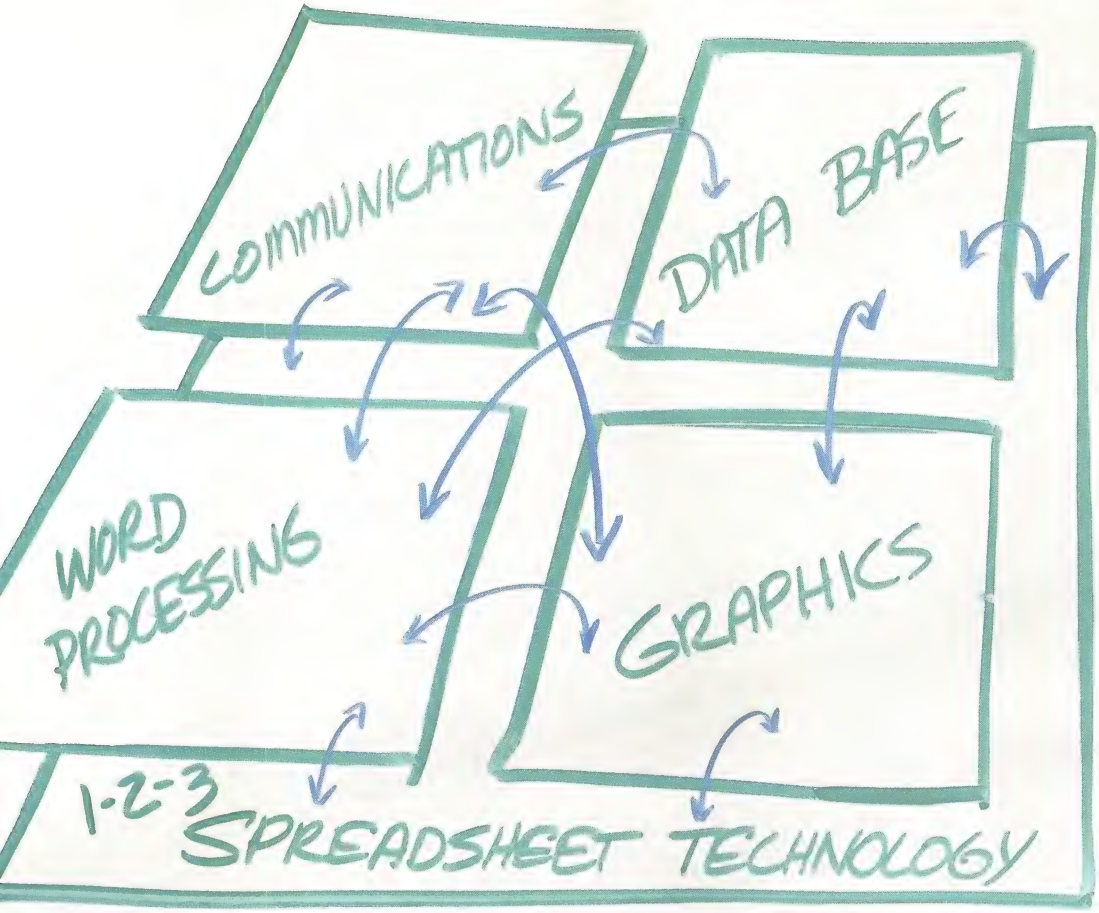
Lotus Symphony

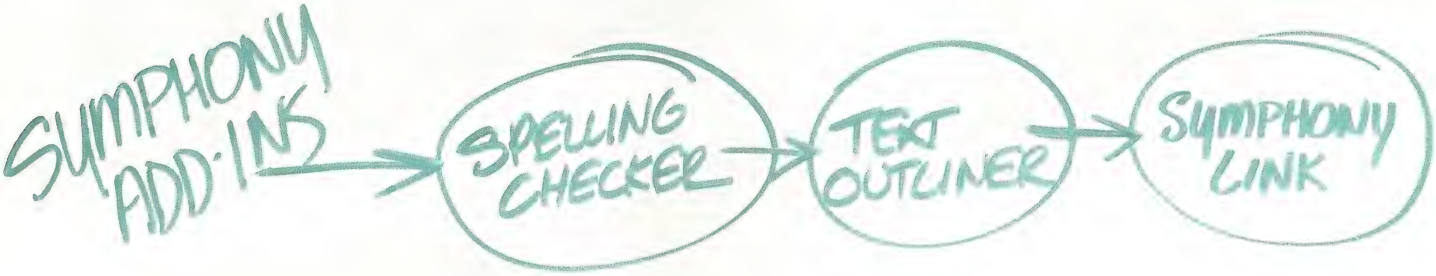
A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony Link is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

you can't out grow it

CONTINUOUS INNOVATION





1.2MB floppy disk drive and an IBM Enhanced Personal Computer Keyboard. Five of the eight expansion slots have been upgraded to 16-bit status to accommodate AT expansion boards.

The XT 286 is clearly a niche product designed by marketing autocrats to exploit the broad pricing territory between the XT and the AT. IBM wanted to replace the original 6-MHz AT, which it discontinued the day the XT 286 was announced. (The old AT can still be purchased at the same price as the XT 286, but without a hard disk.) With the old AT out of the way, the $3995 XT 286 (6 MHz) sits comfortably between the $2895 XT (4.77 MHz) and the $5295 AT 339 (8 MHz).

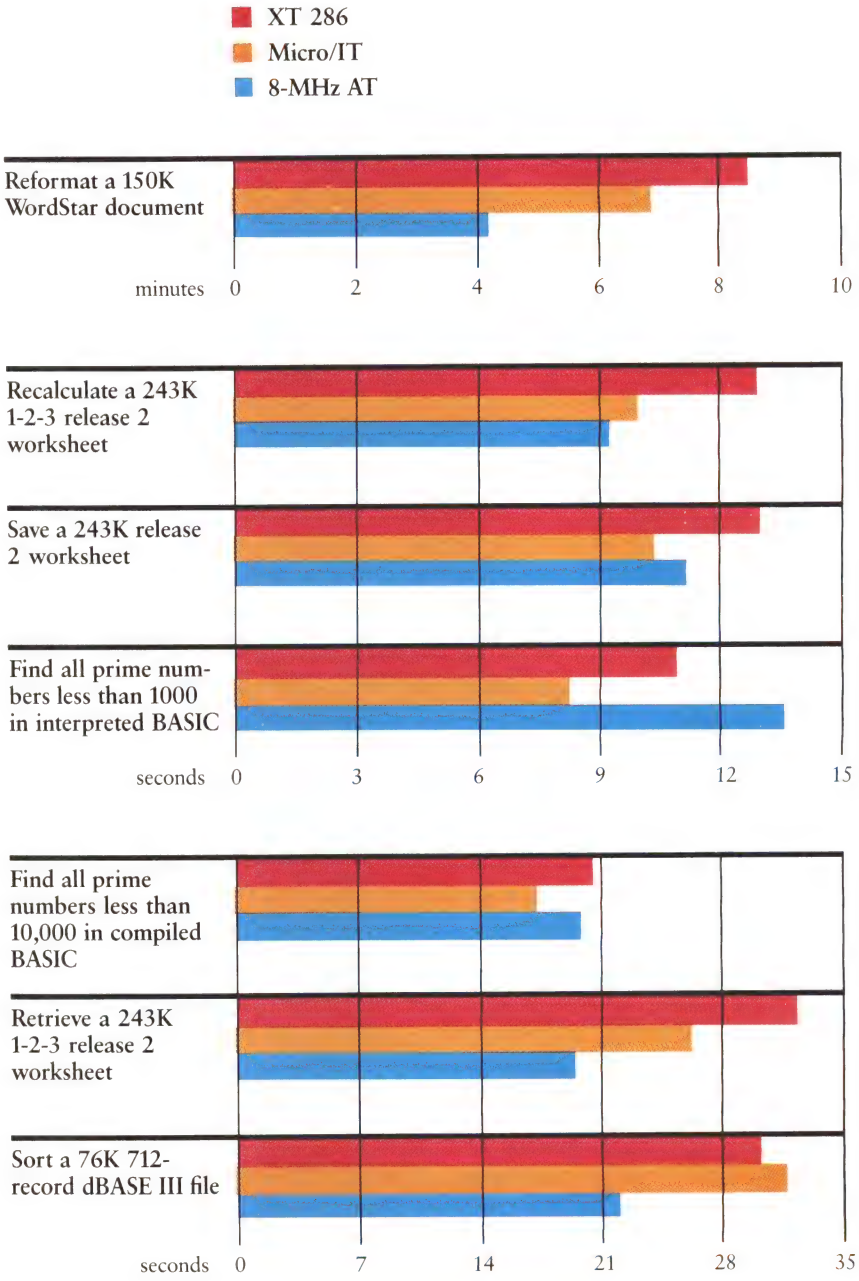
Supply and demand has also had an impact on the machine's design. Gearing up for the next generation of 80386 computers, IBM needed to dispose of its glut of 80286 chips. And despite Big Blue's price cuts in the XT line, the company still has a surplus of XT chassis and 20MB hard disks that it would like to unload.

IBM rates the XT 286 as 2.5 times faster than the XT. But because of the unit's no-wait-state memory, some operations are faster than with the old 6-MHz AT's one-wait-state design. In stark contrast, the XT 286's hard disk is more than twice as slow as the AT's: Access time is 85 milliseconds (ms), compared to the AT's 40 ms.

Furthermore, because of its 157-watt power supply (more powerful than the XT's, but weaker than the AT's), the XT 286 is incapable of controlling a hard disk larger than 20MB.

This hardware mix causes the XT 286's performance to fluctuate widely, depending on the application. Disk-intensive tasks such as data management will show only slight improvement over a standard XT, whereas some memory-based applications will approach the 8-MHz one-wait-state AT in performance. *PC World* benchmarks show the variations in speed (see Figure 1).

Figure 1: A couple of clones try to beat the AT.



(continues)

With all these SoftLogic Solutions, you could run out of problems.

Now there's a whole family of low-cost, easy to use SoftLogic Software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. They'll save you time, aggravation, and lots of money. Got a problem? Check out these SoftLogic Solutions.

Software Carousel™—The easy way to move from one program to another.

Now keep up to ten different programs loaded and ready to run—and switch from one to another in an instant. Plus use all available memory with each and every program. Supports AboveBoard™ and RAMPage.™ New Version 2 is even faster and more powerful.

$59.95*

Disk Optimizer™—Speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

You may not notice, but your hard disk is getting slower. Because your files keep getting fragmented and scattered on your disk. Disk Optimizer puts back the speed by putting your files back in one piece—where they belong. Now faster, with even more powerful features.

$59.95*

Cubit™—Packs more of your data onto less disk space.

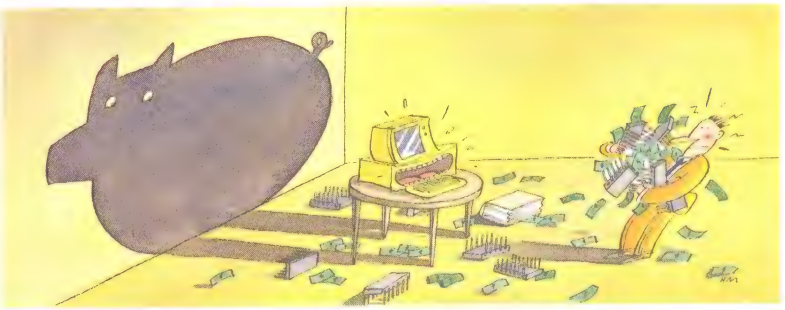
Filling up your hard disk again? Don't run out and get a bigger drive. Get Cubit, and get up to twice the storage capacity from the drive you already have. Cubit compresses and decompresses word processor, spreadsheet, database, all kinds of files—quickly, safely, invisibly.

$49.95*

DoubleDOS™—The multitasking software that takes less of everything.

You can spend more money, load more memory, and read more manuals with systems like TopView™ or Windows.™ Or you can get DoubleDOS, the amazing concurrent software system that lets you and your computer each work on different tasks at once.

$49.95*



NOT COPY PROTECTED!

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101

Put your problems behind you! Order today!

Look for SoftLogic products at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).

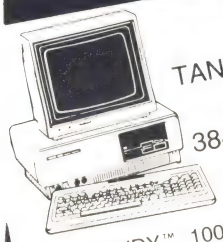
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH).

© 1987 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.

* plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 58 on reader service card

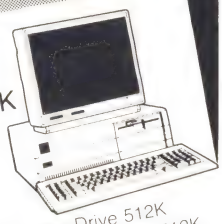
TANDY™
The Ideal Buy



TANDY™ 1000SX
$840.00*
384K 2 Disk Drives
25-1051

TANDY™ 1000 COMPUTERS
25-1050 Tandy 1000EX 256K 1 Disk Drive
25-1020 VM-4 Monochrome Monitor
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor
25-1023 CM-5 Color Monitor

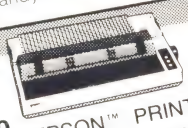
TANDY™ 3000
$1195.00*
HL 360K Drive 512K
25-4070



TANDY™ 3000 COMPUTERS
25-4001 Tandy 3000 1.2 Meg Drive 512K
25-4010 Tandy 3000 20 Meg Hard Drive 512K
25-4011 Tandy 3000 40 Meg Hard Drive 640K
25-4103 MS-DOS 3.2/Basic/Deskmate

TANDY™ 102
$370.00*
24K Portable Computer
26-3803

TANDY™ PORTABLE COMPUTERS
26-3860 Tandy 200 24K Portable Computer
26-3866 Tandy 200 24K Memory Upgrade
26-3901 Tandy 600 Portable Computer
26-3809 Tandy Portable 3½ Drive
26-3910 Tandy 600 92K Ram Upgrade



EPSON™
FX-286
$550.00

EPSON™ PRINTERS
LX-86 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column

PERRY COMPUTERS

All prices and offers in this boilerplate are subject to change. Advertised prices are cash prices. [illegible] is expected [illegible] 2% minimum. Large [illegible] $10.00). M.C. Visa add 2%. AA [illegible] All sales are final. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before return. [illegible] Delivery is subject to product availability. Prices include shipping and handing except for orders under $100.00 add $5.00 shipping and handing.
TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, Epson and IBM
*Monitors not included

Monday thru Friday 9am - 6pm Saturday 9 am - 3pm EST.
124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872
CALL 1-517-625-4161 or TOLL-FREE
1-800-248-3823

Circle 238 on reader service card

Not surprisingly, the XT 286 is compatible with a wide range of software, successfully running every program we tested. As it stands, the machine is incompatible with the IBM Token-Ring PC adapter board; a software patch is available from IBM at no cost. The computer requires DOS 3.20 or Xenix 2.00, but DOS is not included. The only freebie that IBM includes is the Guide to Operations.

Hardware compatibility is another matter. The XT has five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots, but unfortunately the chassis is too short for most AT-compatible boards. Unless the XT 286 is successful enough to inspire board manufacturers to produce specially designed 16-bit boards, the extra functionality of its AT-style slots will remain unexploited.

Two of the expansion slots are filled by the floppy/hard disk controller and a standard serial/parallel adapter. This improves upon the XT, which requires separate boards for controlling the floppy disk and the hard disk. Of the three 8-bit slots, two are referred to as half-size; as on the XT, however, the one next to the power supply is too short to house most half-size boards. The only full-length 8-bit slot is essential for such old-fashioned wonders as the original Hercules Graphics Card.

Besides the half-height 1.2MB 5¼-inch disk drive that comes with the XT 286, you can choose from any of three half-height floppy disk drives to fill up the drive slot below it: a second 1.2MB drive, a 360K 5¼-inch drive, or a 720K 3½-inch drive. The computer can also control the external 3½-inch drive sold as an option with the PC Convertible.

Reviewing the XT 286 gave me my first extended trial with the new IBM Enhanced Personal Computer Keyboard, which comes with the XT 286 and with all new PC, XT, and AT models. Some of its enhancements are welcome; others are not. The <Esc> key now sits prominently in the upper-left corner, and the addition of the <F11> and <F12> function keys, as well as the <NumLock>, <CapsLock>, and <ScrollLock> LED indicators, is commendable. The new bank of cursor control keys separate from the numeric keypad, however, forces the function keys into a row along the top of the keyboard. If you use a program like *WordPerfect,* which relies heavily on the function keys in combination with <Ctrl>, <Alt>, and <Shift>, the new arrangement will present a serious obstacle.

Another unwelcome enhancement is the repositioning of the <Ctrl> key to below the left <Shift> key. This arrangement requires the use of both hands to execute <Ctrl>-*key* sequences and severely inhibits programs that depend heavily on such combinations. Finally, just when the AT's L-shaped <Enter> key had set a new standard, IBM inexplicably shrank the key to a horizontal bar. Yet the keyboard, with its crisp action, remains the best in the business. The clickety-clack has been muffled, but the feel is as sure as ever.

(continues)

PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

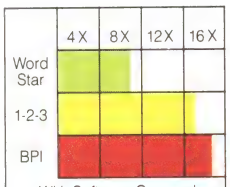
NOW FASTER, AND NOT COPY PROTECTED!

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel™

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.



With Software Carousel running in RAM, you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster. Test conducted on an IBM XT.

Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any card compatible with the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resident utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Particularly when you compare it to other programs like Windows and TopView.

Set it up once and Software Carousel remembers forever. Better still, Carousel will look for the programs you use most often and optimize them for quickest access.

The way we see it, there are certain things you have a right to expect from your computer. Access to your software is one of them. At just $59.95* a copy, Software Carousel is the best way to get it.

See Software Carousel at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order today by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or mail the coupon below. If you find this product does not meet our advertised claims within 30 days of purchase we will arrange for a prompt refund.

Software Carousel $59.95*

YES! Send me_____copies of Software Carousel at just $59.95* each.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

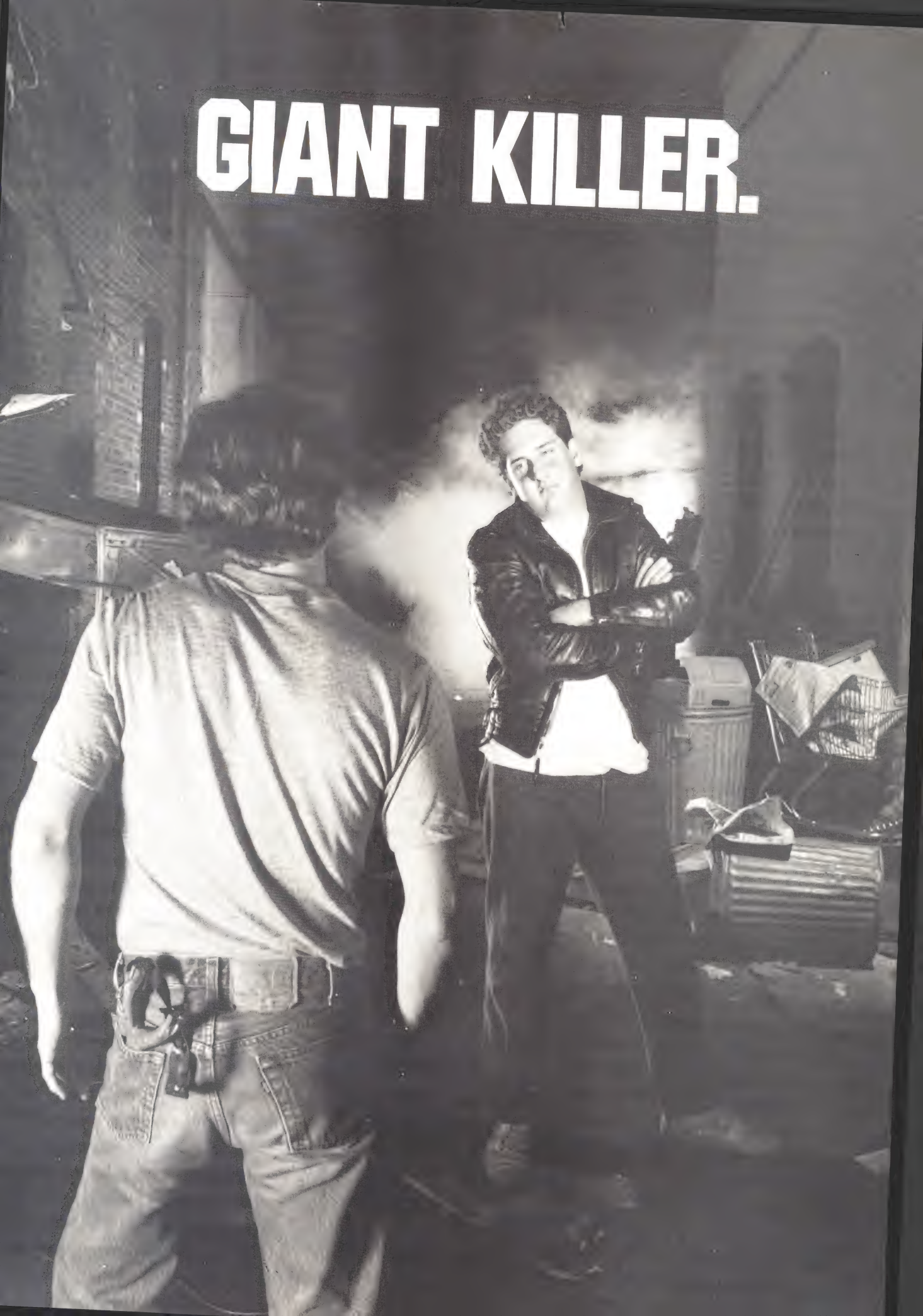
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 744 on reader service card


GIANT KILLER.

LOTUS, HISTORY IS ABOUT TO REPEAT ITSELF.

INTRODUCING SILK™ SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE. IT'S NOT A LOTUS CLONE. IT'S BETTER.

SILK is prepared to meet the Goliath of the spreadsheet software industry head on. We've prepared by investing over 40 man-years in its development.

SILK stands alone as an extraordinary and ingenious product that will transport you to a new, higher level of power and performance.

THE EXPERTS CALL SILK "LOTUS VERSION 3.0"

Minutes into the SILK demo, even the most skeptical users are won over. Here's how SILK goes **beyond** Lotus:

BE PRODUCTIVE ... ON THE FIRST DAY

SILK is easy to use. In fact, SILK's command structure is largely compatible with Lotus 1-2-3. But unlike Lotus, SILK has built-in utilities that allow you to move easily between Lotus versions 1A and 2.0 and DIF files.

HELP IS "LIVE"

SILK has the **only** HELP system that allows you to work in the program at the same time you are receiving help. No more switching back and forth. A single keystroke puts you in touch with "context-sensitive help." A window comes up to explain the functions of the system relative to where you are at that time.

ALLOCATION—A DIFFICULT MODEL MADE EASY

You can easily proportion all the values in a range with one keystroke. Just enter your values, point to a range and you're done!

TIME-SERIES MODELING IN ENGLISH PLUS VALIDATION

SILK speaks your language, not computerese. The benefit is reduced errors, entry time and training.

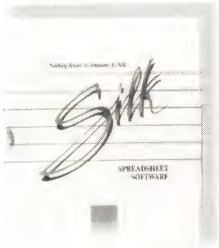
SILK **automatically** validates all entries. It highlights all entries not matching your criteria and restricts movement of the cell pointer to those cells.

SILK AUTOMATICALLY RECORDS EVERY KEYSTROKE ON HARD DISK

Eliminate the disaster of lost data. If a power failure occurs, simply play back your work and SILK recovers the entire model!

These are just five of the dozens of **standard features**, not upgrade enhancements, built into SILK!

ONCE YOU'VE SEEN SILK DEMONSTRATED, YOU WON'T WORK WITH ANYTHING LESS



For more information call Daybreak Technologies, Inc. toll free at 1-800-327-SILK.

Look out Lotus, we've got what it takes!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY RETAIL PRICE $149

SILK is designed for IBM PCs and compatible computers.

Silk™

DAYBREAK
TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 2271 205th STREET, TORRANCE, CA 90501, 1-800-327-SILK

© 1987 Daybreak Technologies, Inc. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 933 on reader service card

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **CAD 1** — Altamira, a four color object oriented drawing program. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **COMM 3** — Compression/decompression and archival utilities for telecommunications.
- [2] **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 disks) PC-File III, Version 4, a user friendly database system.
- ☐ **DATABASE 3** — The pBASE relational database manager with query language.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- ☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spacewar, JanitJoe, and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **GAMES 2** — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **GAMES 3** — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game).
- ☐ **GAMES 4** — Castle, Star Trek, and the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE.
- ☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue.
- ☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-Outline windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
- ☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required.
- ☐ **PINUP 2** — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Color graphics required.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1** — Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.
- ☐ **WORD 1** — PC Write 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system.
- ☐ **WORD 3** — The PC Style writing analysis program and FOG complexity index finder.

— NEW RELEASES —

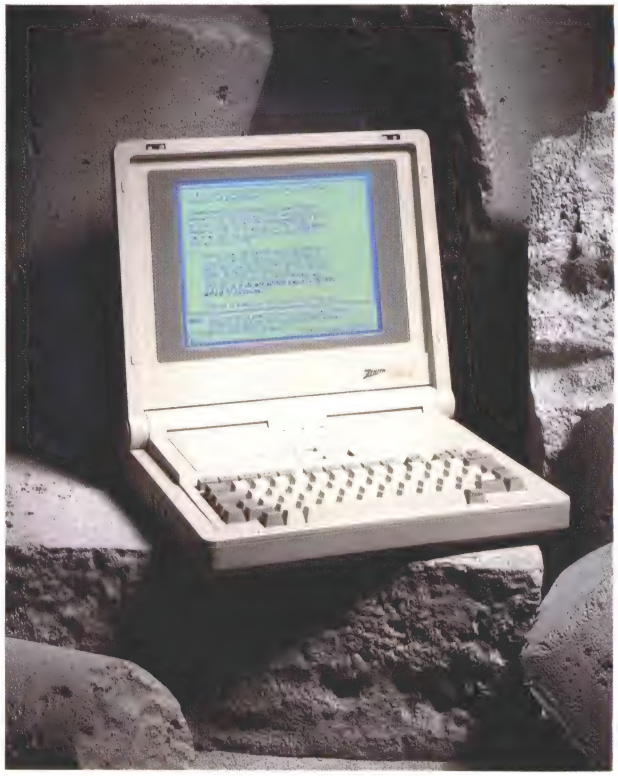
- ☐ **BUSINESS 1** — EZ-Forms business form generation, completion, and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 2** — An advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k required. Color gr. req'd.
- [2] **COMM 1,2** — (2 disks) Version 2.2 of the ever-popular QMODEM communications prog.
- [4] **COMM 4,5,6,7** — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- [2] **COMM 8,9** — (2 disks) PROCOMM 2.4, an exc. modem program with terminal emulation.
- [2] **INFO 1,2** — (2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — PDProlog 1.9v, 5th generation language for artificial intelligence.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — A86, a full featured 8086/8088 macro assembler.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 8** — Xlisp 1.7, the standard for Artificial Intelligence programming languages.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 9** — The ICON string and structure oriented programming language.
- [2] **MUSIC 2,3** — (2 disks) PianoMan Ver 3.0 polyphonic music recording & playback prog.
- ☐ **WORD 4** — The Speller spell-checking program. Includes customizable dictionary.

Catalog available, add $2. 3.5" format add $1/disk.

Cost of Items _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling _____ Domestic $1./Foreign $5.
Total Enclosed _____

VISA MasterCard
MicroCom Systems
(415) 325-6500
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 739 on reader service card



Mark Johann

Combining supertwist technology and electroluminescent backlighting, the Zenith Z-181 offers one of the most readable LCD displays on the market.

While the XT 286 can boast the dependable performance and rugged construction of most IBM machines, it appears to be a compromise computer in search of an identity. With 16-MHz 80386 entrants already among us, is such a niche machine necessary? Cost and speed are normally a PC's two biggest selling points, but the XT 286 is too expensive for buyers in search of a dependable introductory unit and too slow for power users. Although IBM may intend the XT 286 to assume the low-end, journeyman role of its 8088-based computers, the machine would need a substantially lower price to match the competition. A more likely scenario is that, within a year, the PC AT will be IBM's midlevel PC, and the XT 286 will be only a fading memory. *–Eric Brown*

Zenith Z-181

PC-compatible laptop
Pros: *High-contrast backlit LCD, lightweight, two 3½-inch drives*
Cons: *Slow processing speed, no carrying handle*
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
800/842-9000
List price: $2399, 1200/300-bps modem $399, carrying case $89

The IRS blew it. A year ago the agency leased $27 million worth of Zenith Z-171s, those lunchbox-style laptops with dual 5¼-inch

(continues)

The Tandy® 3000 HL makes 286 technology affordable.

We beat the competition . . .

If you're using MS-DOS® based computers and want to expand with more power for less, take a good look at the Tandy 3000 HL. It beats out the IBM® PC/XT-286 in price, performance and choice of options.

on performance . . .

Operating at 8 MHz (vs. 6 MHz for IBM's 286), the 3000 HL's advanced, 16-bit microprocessor delivers up to seven times the speed of a standard PC's microprocessor. This means you can run the business software you've grown accustomed to faster than ever.

on flexibility . . .

And you can choose your options. Expand with more memory, hard disk drives, communications and more. And you can connect the 3000 HL with other MS-DOS based computers with the ViaNet™ Local Area Network.

and on price!

The floppy-based Tandy 3000 HL starts at only $1699. The IBM PC/XT-286 costs $3995*. *And a comparably equipped Tandy 3000 HL with a 20-megabyte hard disk and other options still costs less than IBM's 286.*

Compare the Tandy 3000 HL. It delivers today's advanced computer technology . . . for less.

Send me a Tandy 3000 HL brochure.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-480
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

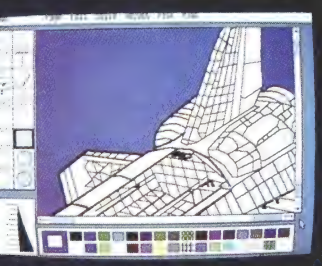
Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

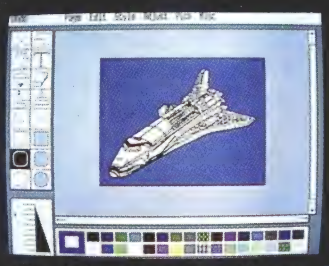
*Based on IBM price list as of Sept. 2, 1986. Tandy 3000 HL price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor sold separately. MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. IBM/Reg. TM International Business Machines Corp. ViaNet/TM ViaNetix, Inc.

Circle 371 on reader service card

Unlock your desktop with Publisher's Paintbrush.™

Finally, a paint package designed for desktop publishing! When you create or scan a 300 dpi page, you'll get a 64-screen computer image. That's why Publisher's Paintbrush lets you zoom out and work on the big picture. So you get ultra-sharp resolution without ultra-tedious labor.

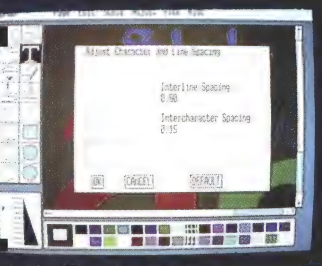

One screen of a 64-screen image.

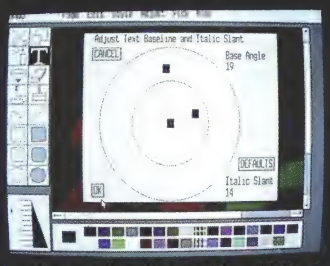

Shrink down to a manageable size.

Next, cut-and-paste . . .

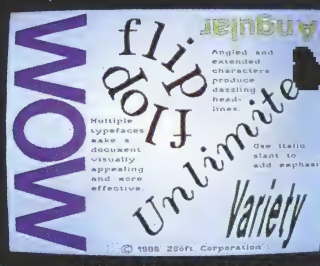
A few edits later . . . VOILA!

New typography frontiers: continuously adjustable point sizes, text slope, line and character spacing, extended and condensed type, and letter slant.


Easy-to-use menus.

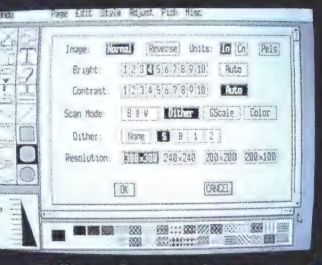

Slant and angle text 1° – 359°.

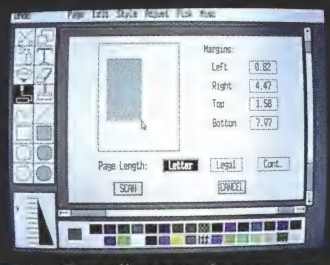
4- to 250-point type.



Adjustable everything!

Publisher's Paintbrush adapts to most scanners with absolute simplicity. Scan in existing art, logos and diagrams to save many hours of work!


Full use of scanner features.


Scan all or part of a page.

Combine art and type . . .

. . . from several sources!

Publisher's Paintbrush is a quantum leap in power beyond our top-selling PC Paintbrush®. In fact, it's the dawn of a new era for desktop publishing. With it, you can produce pictures of super-high resolution (many times sharper than your screen!) and marry them into text pages. With it, you can take full advantage of desktop publishing packages, laser printers and image scanners. Without it, you're stuck with ragged edges and tedious multi-screen editing.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports major-brand image scanners and hundreds of printers and video display boards. And most desktop publishing packages have built-in links to Publisher's Paintbrush.

Say goodbye to the old boundaries. Say "Show me" to your ZSOFT dealer. Or call our corporate offices for more information.

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark and PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Dover Clip-Art Series is a registered trademark of Dover Publications, Inc.

Z·SOFT

1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A495, Marietta, Georgia 30067, (404) 980-19

Circle 182 on reader service card

GREAT SOFTWARE UNDER $10!

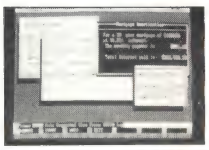
SOLID SOFTWARE VALUES, PRICED FROM JUST 75¢ TO $7.95...ALL NO-RISK GUARANTEED FROM SOFTWARE EXPRESS/DIRECT

JOIN THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED IBM (AND COMPATIBLE) PC OWNERS who've already gotten more value for their software dollar with powerful Software Express/Direct products.

THE SOFTWARE CHANNEL Incredible software values carefully selected, evaluated and documented by our editorial staff...all programs shipped on high-quality diskettes for instant use. Minimum order is $10 if these are the only programs you buy from us—order as many more as you like. However, if you order at least one other POPULAR SOFTWARE package, you may also order less than this $10.00 minimum.

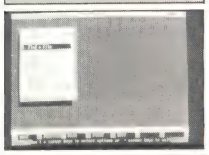
POPULAR SOFTWARE—Our best-selling programs, just $7.95 each—exclusively designed and fully guaranteed by Software Express/Direct.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy any two selections for $11.95, any three for just $14.95, or four or more for just $4.98 each and get even more value for your money!

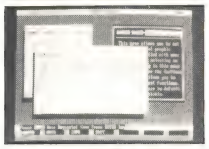


☐***LOANPAK Everyone's Loan Analysis Program*** Fast window design does all standard loan calculations, including missing factor option to calculate monthly payments at various interest rates. Fast and easy printing of all tables.

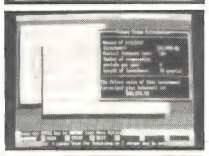
☐***1-2-3 PRINTER Sideways Printing of Spreadsheet Models*** Stop cutting and taping your spreadsheet models...1-2-3 Printer easily prints models of all spreadsheet programs sideways on your EPSON or IBM dot-matrix printer.



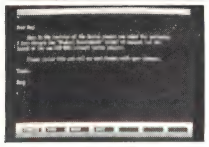
☐***PC-DOS TOOLKIT Seven Useful DOS Functions*** Packed full of DOS utilities...includes file compression, RAMdisk, sub-directory search, backscroll, print spooler and selected copy features. Includes full documentation.



☐***BANNER MAKER Huge Printed Banners from Your PC*** Great program for special events—prints continuous banner messages in seven-inch high letters on your PC printer. Includes typestyles for EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printers.

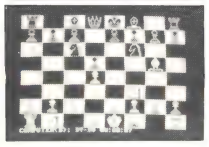


☐***INVESTICALC Eight Basic Financial Tools*** Includes the most commonly- used investment calculations. Fast window design includes Future Value, Investment and Annuity Returns, Regular Deposits and lots more, including fast printing.



☐***SIMPLETYPER Quick Memos, Forms, Envelopes*** The fast, efficient way to get out one-shot correspondence on your PC...includes line buffer, tab and margin settings.

☐***TUT BUSTERS Fast-Paced Pyramid Action*** Help Bold Adventurer Buster Cheops reach the jewel-encrusted urn at the top of Tut's Pyramid. Fun, fast, and very sneaky! (Color/Graphics req'd.)



☐***MONACO CHESS A Good, Cheap Chess*** Great beginner's Chess. Eight skill levels and hours of fun...nothing like it at three times the price (Color/Graphics req'd.).

☐***PROJECT MANAGER*** Superb value in a project management package! An excellent and complete GANTT and PERT project manager for the PC. Also features full charting capabilities. (E2270691)***$3.50***

☐***INVENTORY CONTROL*** Good inventory control program for the small business. (B2270781)***$2.50***

☐***DATA MANAGER*** Create infinite custom databases for your own applications. An excellent, full-featured database program at a super price. (B2270791)***$3.50***

☐***BUSINESS MATH*** 36 useful business math and statistics functions. (B2270981)***$1.50***

☐***AREA CODE FINDER*** Quickly find the area code for any location in the U.S. (E2270911)***75¢***

☐***LETTERS TO THE ED*** Collection of 50 commonly used, ready-to-print business letters for your word processor, in textfile form. (A2270911)***75¢***

☐***LETTERS TO THE ED II*** 50 more ready-to-use business letters. (A2270912)***75¢***

☐***CALENDAR GENERATOR*** Generate calendars for any month and year. (B2270961)***$1.50***

☐***MATH TUTOR*** A modern math teaching program for grades 1 to 6 (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2280091)***$3.50***

☐***SPELL/TYPE TEACHER*** Excellent for young computerists...teaches a young child how to spell and type at the keyboard (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2280451)***$1.50***

☐***TOUCH TYPER*** Improve your typing skills with this series of keyboard drills. (E2280791)***$3.50***

☐***EPSON DRIVER*** Maximize EPSON power with two programs. Set different IBM/EPSON printer fonts from DOS... also memory resident screen utility to print entire IBM character set. (E2220171)***$2.50***

☐***LETTER QUALITY PRINT*** At last, professional-looking business letters! Turn your EPSON/IBM dot matrix printer into a near letter-quality printer. (E3220291)***$3.50***

☐***SUPER SPOOL*** Save printing time...allows you to print documents while running other programs. (E3220461)***$2.50***

☐***PRINT FONT SETTER*** A program to custom configure different fonts on any dot-matrix printer. (E2220951)***$2.50***

☐***DIGI-DRAW*** Create computer art with your PC! Excellent basic graphics creation program using cursor keys (Color/Graphics req'd.).(B2252191)***$3.50***

☐***MEMORY MAP*** Displays amount of memory allocated for each memory-resident program. (E3200541)***75¢***

☐***SCREEN SAVER*** Memory-resident utility to prevent screen burn-out—automatic timed screen turn-off (not Hercules compatible). (E2200341)***$1.50***

☐***HOME FINANCE*** Excellent, versatile home financial analysis program...analyze common household expenditures. (B2260191)***$3.50***

☐***RANDOM LOTTERY*** Use the PC to generate random lottery numbers. (B2260912)***75¢***

☐***HOME INVENTORY*** Catalog your household belongings...good for home insurance purposes. (B2260251)***$2.50***

☐***BIORHYTHMS*** Interesting personal biorhythm calculator. (B2260911)***75¢***

☐***HOME GENEALOGY*** A complete, excellent genealogy package to document family ancestry. (B2260972)***$2.50***

☐***1-2-3 FLOW CHARTER*** Draw flow charts using Lotus 1-2-3. (A2270111)***75¢***

☐***ASTRONOMER*** The complete astronomical information package...data for all planets and graphic displays for a given date (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E2282981)***$3.50***

☐***CASTLE CARNIVORE*** An excellent adventure fantasy game. (E2290781)***$2.50***

☐***PC MONOPOLY*** A well-done computerized version of the Monopoly board game. Color/Graphics suggested. (E3290381)***$2.50***

☐***PC PINBALL*** Finally, pinball for the PC! Plays just like the old mechanical games but without all of the quarters and the wasted space. Smooth flipper and ball action (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3290191)***$3.50***

☐***NAME THAT STATE*** Name states/capitals - uses graphic U.S.A. map... popular and educational (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2281781)***$2.50***

☐***MISSILE ATTACK*** The fate of our Nation is in your hands! Defend major cities against a surprise missile attack (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3291191)***$3.50***

☐***THE RED BARON*** Fight a WWI dogfight with the notorious Red Baron while defending your home base. Not PCjr compatible (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3290181)***$3.50***

☐***MONO CHESS*** Good monochrome-based Chess against the computer with five play levels. Not PCjr compatible. (E2290272)***$2.50***

☐***PRO-AM GOLF*** A good golf game for the armchair golfer. (E2290271)***$2.50***

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Order special, guaranteed Software Channel Collections and save up to 27% OFF the regular price of programs ordered separately:

THE EDUCATION COLLECTION $14.95

☐A great collection of Educational programs for kids! Includes Math Tutor, Kid Kounter, Time Teacher, Spell/Type Teacher, Math Paragraphs, Crypto Grams, Alpha Bytes, Quiz Kids, Name That State...just $14.95 (you save $4.80 or 24% off regular prices).

COMPLETE GAME COLLECTION $59.95

☐44 outstanding arcade and strategy games from The Software Channel. Includes PC Pinball, Red Baron, Missile Attack, Asteroids, and many more.

OUR GUARANTEE: Your complete satisfaction with all of our software products is our most important goal. If for any reason you are not satisfied with any program you purchase from Software Express/Direct, simply return it to us, along with the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase, and your purchase price and shipping costs will be promptly refunded.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-331-8192

VISA or MASTERCARD accepted...In MI, call (313) 822-0603

SoftwareExpress DIRECT™

America's Instant Software Company.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

I use an: ☐IBM PC ☐PC XT ☐PC AT ☐PCjr ☐Compaq ☐Other (Specify): _____

ORDER TOTAL: $_____ (Orders under $15.00, please add $1.50 shipping and handling).

METHOD OF PAYMENT: ☐Check enclosed ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD Enter credit card number below:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Signature _____ EXP. DATE _____

HOW TO ORDER: Phone Orders: Call our Toll-Free number for fast shipment—VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. ***Mail Orders:*** Check the boxes next to the desired program titles, fill out address form at right, enclose check and mail to ***Software Express/Direct, Box 2288, Merrifield, VA 22116***.

PCW3

Circle 57 on reader service card

disk drives and mediocre LCDs. If the IRS had waited a few months, it could have had a machine not only with the same $2399 price but also with arguably the best LCD on the market—the Zenith Z-181.

The Z-181's backlit screen makes the IBM Convertible's display look like a pale ghost. In fact, the Z-181's blue-on-white screen is noticeably more readable than that of the Data General/One Model 2 LCD, and with a contrast ratio of 12 to 1, it's a bit more readable than the display offered by the Datavue 25. The Z-181's supertwist LCD layer, manufactured by Sanyo, is legible even from an oblique viewing angle, and the electroluminescent backlighting panel underneath makes computing in the dark a distinct possibility. To make matters even better, the Z-181—like the Data General/One Model 2 LCD—preserves the standard PC monitor's aspect ratio with an 8⅜-inch-by-6⅜-inch screen. In other words, you won't get egg charts when you order pie charts.

At about 12½ pounds, the Z-181 is over 15 percent lighter than the Z-171. The plastic clamshell chassis measures a little more than 1 foot square by a slim 3 inches high—far more stylish than its clunky predecessor. Flipping up the screen reveals a compact keyboard and a pair of pop-up 3½-inch disk drives. Two lights indicate which drives are active, and a third light signals when power is running low. Beneath the blinkers are a speaker baffle and contrast and brightness controls.

The Z-181's brain is an 80C88 microprocessor running at 4.77 MHz. The machine comes with 640K, 512K of which is held in a plug-in module stowed next to the internal battery pack. Zenith states that a fully charged battery lasts four hours; this proved a reasonable estimate when the disk drives were used sparingly. The external battery charger takes about 8 hours to energize the battery pack.

A little rubber plug on the bottom of the machine covers a recess containing a DIP switch block with which you can specify the type and column width of the display and the number of disk drives. Three of the four ports tucked behind a plastic door on the rear of the machine enable you to hook the Z-181 to a parallel printer, an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and an RGB monitor. The fourth port, a serial connector, lets you establish a link to another PC; Zenith provides both the null modem cable and the software for that purpose. This arrangement is a necessity because the Z-181's external disk drive is not yet available, leaving the machine's optional 1200/300-bps modem as the only other vehicle for bridging the gap between 5¼-inch and 3½-inch formats.

However you transfer software to your computer, the Z-181 should have no trouble running it. A variety of PC programs tootled along without any snafus, including *1-2-3, dBASE III, SideKick, SuperKey, WordStar, Jet, PC Paint,* and *Flight Simulator.* From my experience, this laptop is more PC compatible than the IBM Convertible.

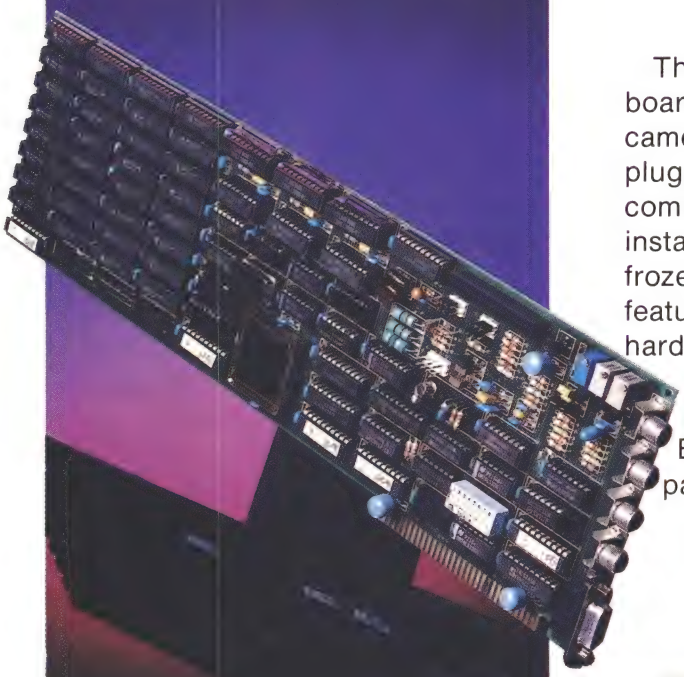
The keyboard is a perfect complement to the machine's outstanding screen. Unlike most laptop keyboards, which are undersized and mushy, the Z-181's is full-size and responsive. As usual, the function keys are arrayed horizontally along the top next to an inverted-T cursor pad, and a cluster of letter keys make up the numeric keypad, which is activated by the <NumLock> key. Unfortunately, some odd key placements mar an otherwise sensible design: <CapsLock> wedges its way in between the A key and <Ctrl>, and <NumLock> shows up uninvited where the <CapsLock> key normally appears.

The carrying case ($89 extra) is made by American Tourister and resembles a soft briefcase. There's room enough for the recharger, and the case has special pockets for disks and for the manual, as well as a large pouch for printouts. The case is indispensable for travel, as the Z-181 itself has no handle.

Zenith's competitors will inevitably pick up on the company's stunning combination of supertwist and backlighting. By then, Zenith itself may have solved the Z-181's performance problems. In the meantime, thousands of auditors are squinting at Z-171 displays, wishing the IRS had waited a little longer. —*Wayne Rash*

(continues)

Creating With
Pictures
Just Got Easier!



Professional Image Board

The new Professional Image Board is a PC board which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or black-and-white) to be plugged into an IBM personal computer or IBM compatible. Now, live, fast action scenes can be instantly captured in full color and frozen. The frozen pictures can be computer enhanced feature by feature and stored on a floppy or hard disk. The frozen pictures can also be transmitted to any remote computer in the world via modem. The Professional Image Board also allows you to perform cut and paste operations with most popular software.

Unretouched frozen video image in full color. Captured with ATronics' Professional Image Board.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Works with IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Capture one picture in 1/60 second from standard NTSC signal source (Regular video camera, VCR, etc., or RGB camera)
- Shows picture on analog monitor or TV
- Resolution 512 x 256 capable of 32K different colors
- Adding text on the captured picture
- Mixing external image with internal image in live mode
- Image captured by PIB can be displayed on EGA monitor
- Adapter available for European standard TV

ATI

ATronics International Inc.

We Deliver Advanced Technology

1830 McCandless Dr. Milpitas CA 95035
(408) 943-6629

Circle 361 on reader service card

If you've worried about cancer, remember this. Wherever you are, if you want to talk to us about cancer, call us. We're here to help you.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

2,500,000 people fighting cancer.

Mark Johann

The cute box with the colossal price: The Sperry Micro/IT's chassis is smaller than its monitor, but the model shown here will set you back a monstrous $5675.

Sperry Micro/IT

AT compatible

Pros: *Small footprint, switchable clock, built-in parallel and serial ports, externally accessible DIP switches*

Cons: *Slow hard disk, high price, limited expandability*

Sperry Corp.
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424
215/542-4213

List price: basic model with 512K RAM $2345, enhanced model with 20MB hard disk $3540; 1.2MB floppy drive $275, 360K floppy drive $225; PC-compatible keyboard $155, AT-compatible keyboard $190, enhanced keyboard $250; monochrome monitor $275, color monitor $680, enhanced color monitor $849; monochrome display adapter $225, color graphics adapter $244, enhanced color graphics adapter $524; 1MB memory daughterboard $295, 2MB memory expansion board $995

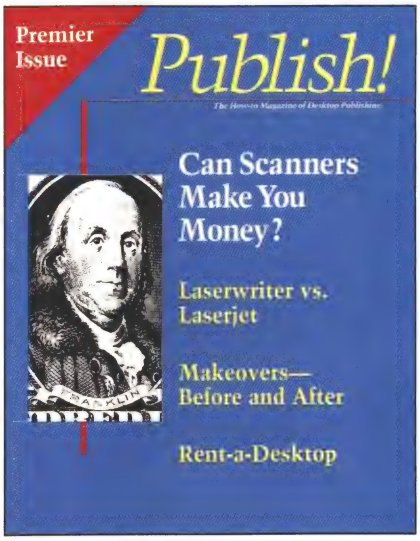
Now that IBM's AT has been cloned ad infinitum, new 80286 machines need a distinct identity to capture buyers' imagination. Think speed, and a PC's Limited machine will come to mind; think low price, and you'll probably envision a Leading Edge clone; think small, and Sperry would like you to consider the Micro/IT.

(continues)

From the Publishers of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing



If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish annual reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need Publish!, the How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings–40% OFF!

Publish! is written, edited, and produced on personal computer–based systems. Because we're on the cutting edge of this new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to establish your own personal publishing operation.

What You Will Find in Publish!

- Hundreds of new product listings
- In-depth reviews of hardware and software
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages
- Shortcuts to help you get the most from available products
- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design and publishing basics

All this and more, each month in Publish!

Fast Action Saves You Money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available —just $23.95 for a full year (12 monthly issues). That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription price.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscription offer now. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. For immediate service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES! *Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of Publish! at the Charter Subscription rate of $23.95. That's nearly 40% OFF the basic subscription rate.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*

Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card No. (Please print)

Expiration date

Signature

Name

Company

Street

City

State *Zip*

Mail to: Publish!, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80322-1966.

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with Publish!, let us know. We'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions. No problems.

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Offer expires June 30, 1987. 5BSF6

It's not often you run across an AT-compatible chassis that occupies less space than its monitor. Sperry accomplishes this feat in part by mounting the Micro/IT's five expansion slots horizontally, resulting in a footprint that's a mere 15 inches square—the same width and depth as AT&T's 6300 Plus. Unlike the Plus's three 16-bit slots, however, the Micro/IT's three 16-bit slots are AT compatible, and the machine's height is about an inch under that of its AT&T counterpart.

Perhaps the Micro/IT represents a diminutive engineer's reaction to Sperry's PC/IT, whose elephantine footprint eclipses even that of IBM's AT (see "From the Hardware Shelf," *PCW*, September 1986). Of course, condensing a box involves trade-offs; with five slots, the Micro/IT has half the expandability of its big brother. Nonetheless, the Micro/IT has a slot-saving trick or two up its sleeve, including one parallel port and one serial port built in, plus a floppy disk controller that's part of the floppy drive itself.

One obvious similarity with the PC/IT is the Micro/IT's big ticket, although Sperry does its best to hide this excess with a bizarre pricing scheme. At $2345, the Micro/IT's basic model is about as stripped down as you can get: The little box has 512K of motherboard RAM but no disk drive, keyboard, monitor, or display board. The $3540 "enhanced" model adds a MiniScribe half-height 20MB hard disk (with controller), but keyboard, display, and floppy drives are still lacking. The Micro/IT can accommodate two externally accessible half-height devices; for the second bay, Sperry sells a $275 1.2MB and a $225 360K floppy drive.

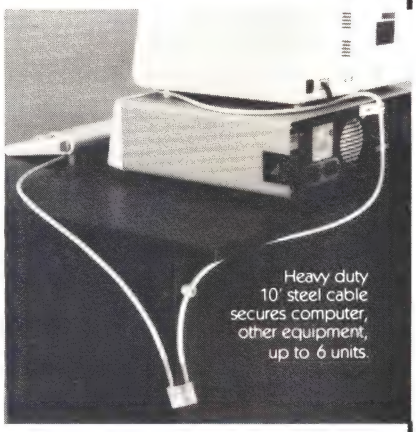
For those who might want to key in data now and again, Sperry offers three keyboards: a $155 PC

(continues)

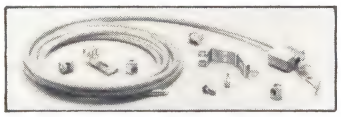
Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other



$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 886 on reader service card

The TOTAL solution for managing micros:

Introducing the most comprehensive, powerful and easy-to-use software available for managing, supporting and analyzing the use of microcomputers:

The Micro Resource Manager

Over **150 reports and inquiries** give you fast and flexible access to essential information in these key areas:

- **Inventory Management**
- **Warranties and Maintenance**
- **Purchasing and Receiving**
- **Training and Support**
- **Memos and Mailing Labels**
- **Management Analysis**
- **Problem Tracking and Resolution**

Track hardware, software, peripherals or services. Track PCs or mainframes, by item or by system. Analyze budgets and trends. Send memos to selected users. Log and assign user requests for support. The Micro Resource Manager (MRM) has the features and functions you need to save time, reduce costs, improve productivity and increase management control.

In addition, MRM's advanced user interface makes use of menus, windows, function keys, record scrolling and 'zoom' keys for rapid cross-searching of data and effortless navagation through the data base. Multiple report sequences and flexible selection criteria provide powerful ad hoc reporting. Rigorous data validation, automatic data base recovery, and multi-level user security insure system integrity. Single-user (MS-DOS) and multi-user (LAN, XENIX, UNIX and ULTRIX) versions available.

Whether you manage 50 or 50,000 PC's, The Micro Resource Manager is the TOTAL solution you've been looking for.

Call or write today for our FREE demo diskette

200 W. Lowe Ave., Fairfield, IA 52556 • (515) 472-6400

ATRIUM
INFORMATION GROUP, INC.

Circle 925 on reader service card

"We knocked their socks off."

This new PFS:Professional File came through just like you said it would. Can a guy be in love with a database program? All I know is that it let me pull in data from the company files in seconds, and I could break down bid numbers the way I've always wanted to. And the crosstabs gave me details I'd never even considered before. It all made sense to me. And it sure made sense to the client. I just called to say thanks for the tip, Bill. I owe you one.

PFS:® Professional File

File Management and Reporting Software

Power. *Manages large data bases, up to 4 million bytes. Powerful searching including alphabetic, numeric, "and," "or," "not" and record browsing. Sorted retrieval. Global updating. Mailing labels, up to 64 across. Full reporting and crosstabs on 64 columns.*

Performance. *Fast searching/sorting speeds. Speed keys and macros to shortcut menus and routine data entry. "Ditto key" for quick data entry.*

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. *Pull down menus display all options. No cryptic commands. On screen help anytime.*

Office Integration. *Import/export ASCII data from a mainframe, dBaseIII® Plus or other files. Direct read/write of Lotus 1-2-3® data.*

Network Support. *Runs on the IBM® PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.*

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

PFS:Professional File. Expect Results.

PFS: FILE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.
(IBM and compatible PC owners only: Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).

model; a $190 version of the original AT layout; and a $250 copy of the new enhanced keyboard, complete with top-mounted function keys and separate numeric and cursor-control keypads. The keyboard that came with the machine under review had the old AT's layout but not quite the same snappy feel, and one or two keys would stick on occasion.

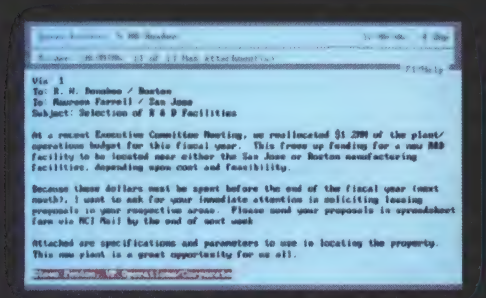
The range of display options includes a $275 green monochrome, a $680 color, or a $849 enhanced color monitor. The boards for these monitors are priced at $225, $244, and $524, respectively. The review machine sported the enhanced display, an attractively designed unit that may be a bit brighter and sharper than its IBM predecessor.

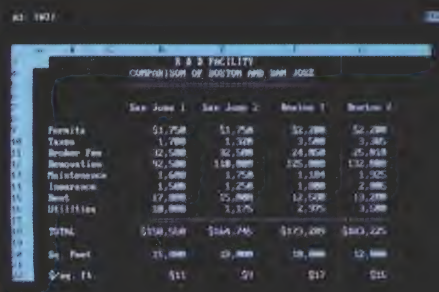
The memory and mass storage of the Micro/IT are similar to those of IBM's XT 286. Both machines feature fast, no-wait-state RAM and relatively slow hard disks (85-ms average access time). The Micro/IT's 8-MHz clock rate is 2 MHz faster than the XT 286's, but like IBM's entry, it drags during a disk-intensive *dBASE* sort (see Table 1).

As with Epson's Equity series and a number of other thoughtfully designed machines, the Micro/IT locates its DIP switches behind a little front door. All three CPU clock speeds—6 MHz, 7.16 MHz, and 8 MHz—can be selected with these switches, and you can opt for the desired video mode, keyboard type, and parallel or serial port configuration without opening the machine. The standard AT-like keylock, power light, and hard disk access light also occupy the front panel; you need a sharp object to actuate the carefully recessed reset button.

When you open up the Micro/IT, a safety switch automatically turns off the machine's power. This may frustrate some tinkerers initially, but a piece of tape can easily defeat the switch. Repair people trying to access key areas of the machine could experience far greater frustration. For example, the power supply overhangs

WITH MCI® AND LOTUS®, WHAT YOU SEE





Introducing Lotus Express™ for MCI Mail.®

Now the leaders in electronic mail and business productivity software join to help you realize the full power of your PC. With Lotus Express for MCI Mail, if you can create it, you can send it. All with a few keystrokes.

Lotus Express is communications software for your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can send and receive graphics, messages, order forms, documents and files from any program in revisable form. Or spreadsheets like 1-2-3® with formulas and formats intact.

Lotus Express runs in the background. It automatically picks up your mail and stores it on your disk. It even signals when you have incoming mail, lets you access your messages without

the motherboard and must be removed to reach the CPU. Moreover, the CPU is surface mounted instead of socketed, ruling out installation of most 80386 turbo boards.

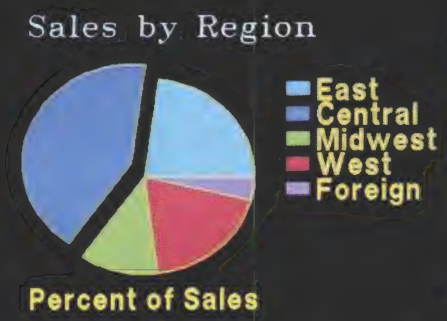
By and large, the Micro/IT is a tight piece of engineering. The 1MB daughterboard (sold as an option for $295) jacks up the machine's RAM to 1.5MB without taking up an expansion slot. An especially cute touch is the CMOS clock/calendar battery, mounted with a velcro strip. Most significant, however, is the fact that the serial port can be set for synchronous communications, enabling software-based communication with mainframes without the addition of a terminal emulation board.

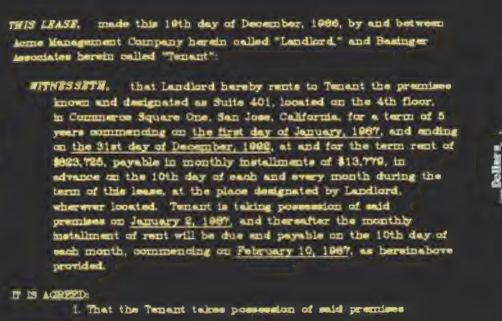
When it comes to software compatibility, the Micro/IT shows its colors by running *WordPerfect, SideKick, Jet, SuperKey, Framework II, WordStar, dBASE III,* and *1-2-3* releases 1A and 2. The machine also held up under IBM's VDISK, PC-DOS 3.10 and 3.20, and even AT Diagnostics.

As Sperry continues its marketing push toward Fortune 500 companies, the Micro/IT should attract attention. The wide range of options makes it suitable for a variety of environments, and the small footprint is ideal for limited office space. But snazzy engineering aside, the Micro/IT suffers from the same drawback as its PC/IT sibling: high price. A fully configured Micro/IT with a 20MB hard drive, a 1.2MB floppy drive, 1.5MB of RAM, an enhanced color monitor and display adapter, and an AT keyboard comes to $5673—an indication that Sperry may have bought the myth that corporate buyers aren't price-sensitive. If you're enamored of the Micro/IT's design, you'd do well to buy the basic machine and load it with third-party peripherals (such as a faster hard disk) that boast prices as low as the box is small. —*Paul Meyers*

(continues)

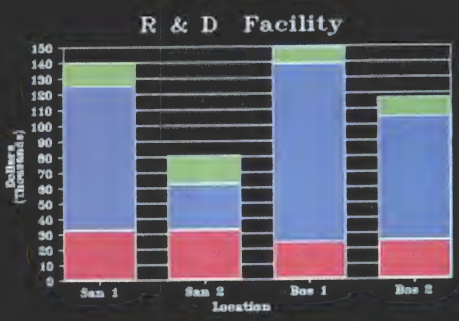
IS WHAT THEY'LL GET. IN SECONDS.




THIS LEASE, made this 19th day of December, 1986, by and between Acme Management Company herein called "Landlord," and Basinger Associates herein called "Tenant":

WITNESSETH, that Landlord hereby rents to Tenant the premises known and designated as Suite 401, located on the 4th floor, in Commerce Square One, San Jose, California, for a term of 5 years commencing on the first day of January, 1987, and ending on the 31st day of December, 1992, at and for the term rent of $823,725, payable in monthly installments of $13,779, in advance on the 10th day of each and every month during the term of this lease, at the place designated by Landlord, wherever located. Tenant is taking possession of said premises on January 2, 1987, and thereafter the monthly installment of rent will be due and payable on the 10th day of each month, commencing on February 10, 1987, as hereinabove provided.

IT IS AGREED:
1. That the Tenant takes possession of said premises



interrupting your program, and allows you to file all your messages in electronic folders. So the mail goes through, even while you're busy with other applications. You can transfer any file from PC to PC. Or send messages by postal, courier or telex delivery–anytime, anywhere–via MCI's worldwide communications network.

Lotus Express costs only $100. At this price, your business can't afford not to have Lotus Express. And with the high cost of overnight delivery service, it can pay for itself in a few days–or less. Order now, and we'll give you a bonus–a FREE one-year subscription to MCI Mail.* A whole new level of productivity is just a phone call away:
Call today, toll-free, 1-800-345-1043.†

MCI

COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE NEXT 100 YEARS.℠

*Regular MCI Mail message charges apply. †Ask for #PM1757.
® MCI, the MCI logo, and MCI Mail are registered service marks of MCI Communications Corporation (MCIC). ℠COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE NEXT 100 YEARS is a service mark of MCIC. © MCIC: December 1986.
® LOTUS and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ™Lotus Express is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 803 on reader service card

"We looked at every
I mean everything.
was even in their

Mike Macewich, Senior Decision Support Consultant, The Quaker Oats Company.

It had to make word processing so easy, no manager would want to manage without it. So sophisticated, even a secretary couldn't find a missing feature. So adept, it would make everyday memos look like they came out of a printshop. So simple to learn, people would be up and running the very first day.

It had to show on screen what you'd get on the printed page. It needed a full featured outline processor. It had to have comprehensive training on the disk and right at your fingertips.

It had to lay down columns in parallel. Generate indexes or tables of contents. Convert files from other word processors to its own. Get its money's worth out of sophisticated laser printers.

And be able to connect smoothly with any of the major network systems.

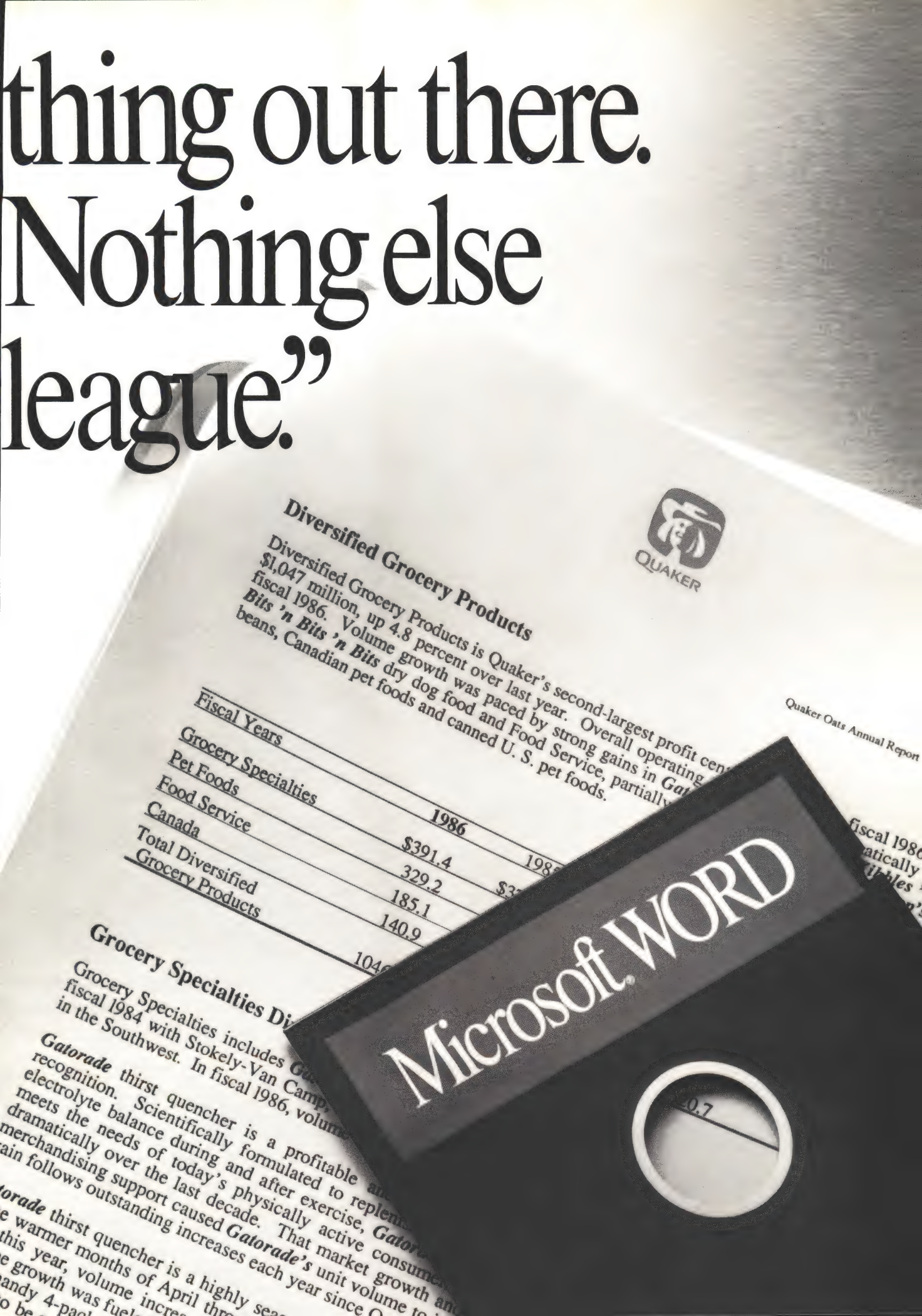
Microsoft® Word. If you put words on paper to make a point, close a sale, push a proposal, argue a cause, you couldn't insist on more word processing power than Quaker did.

Microsoft Word is available for the IBM® PC and compatibles and the Apple® Macintosh.™

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

thing out there. Nothing else league."



MARC ADLER
NEW YORK WORD

Marc Adler, author of New York Word, took his Bachelors degree in Computer Science from State University of New York at Albany. He received his Masters degree, in Computer Science, from the University of Arizona. He pursued his Ph.D at the Kourant Institute of Mathematics at N.Y.U. before he determined it was hopeless. His word processing program is an easy to use, powerful, text editing and formatting tool. In fact, it contains many features such as:

Automatic table-of-contents & Footnote capabilities, Index generator, Macros, Mail merge facility, Two calculator modes and Split screen editing.

- ☐ **528,529 NEW YORK WORD** **$12**
- ☐ 5 PC-FILE III Version 4, an excellent database manager for labels, inventory, and form letters $6
- ☐ 199 PC-CALC Make a spreadsheet to track expenses, a budget or whatever $6
- ☐ 273 BEST UTILITIES — A collection of our most powerful and useful utilities $6
- ☐ 310 QMODEM COMMUNICATIONS — Send letters or programs to your friends or business constituents . $6
- ☐ 403 COMPUTER TUTOR — Learn to use your computer, great for new users $6
- ☐ 405 DESKTEAM — A memory resident calculator, calendar, printer utility, phone dialer, and other desk organizational tools $6
- ☐ 457 ARCADE GAMES Shoot 'em up, Spacewars, Helicopter rescues and more $6
- ☐ 478 HARD DISK UTILITIES — Some of the most useful utilities for the hard disk user $6
- ☐ 487 REFLEX POINT Fast action arcade game with excellent graphics $6
- ☐ 498 DOS-A-MATIC Load multiple programs into memory and switch between them with a keystroke $6
- ☐ 517 IMAGEPRINT — Get excellent letter quality from your dot matrix printer $6
- ☐ 558 PC-PROMPT — Memory resident helper for DOS commands and syntax $6
- ☐ 576 PC-TICKLE — The perfect reminder for appointments and things to do list $6

- ☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $195.00
- ☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY ..... $ 12.95
- ☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP ..... $ 20.00
  ($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more.)

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus*
1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax.

 # 306

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. _____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**

1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 293 on reader service card

Mark Johann

Designed to sit atop an overhead projector, the Kodak DataShow's LCD panel takes the place of a presentation's worth of celluloid transparencies.

Kodak DataShow Projection Pad

LCD projection display
Pros: *Fast, inexpensive alternative to transparencies and video projection*
Cons: *No color, medium resolution*
Eastman Kodak Co.
Rochester, NY 14650
800/242-2424
List price: $1270
Requirements: IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible, 256K, serial port for remote operation

PC displays aren't crowd pleasers. Beyond gathering the staff around the enhanced color display, about the only PC-based techniques you can use to reach a roomful of people are video projectors ten times the price of a PC or murky, low-cost projection systems such as Limelight (see "From the Hardware Shelf," *PCW*, February 1986). For most people, traditional slides or transparencies are the only workable options.

A quirky, ingenious alternative, Eastman Kodak's DataShow Projection Pad System is a felicitous combination of convention and high technology. DataShow is a framed liquid crystal display, about the size and weight of a three-ring binder, that fits on top of the lecturer's favorite helpmate,

(continues)

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH CAM/CAD FROM YOUR DESK.

Presenting the Personal Machinist from a leader in the CAD/CAM industry.

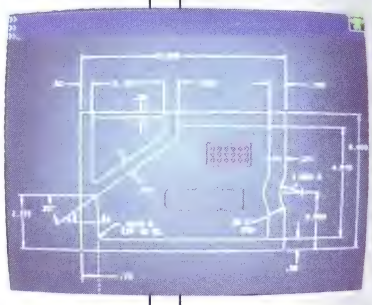
Now you can bring the power of CAM/CAD to your desktop at an affordable price. All on an easy-to-use industry standard IBM* PC AT, XT or compatible.

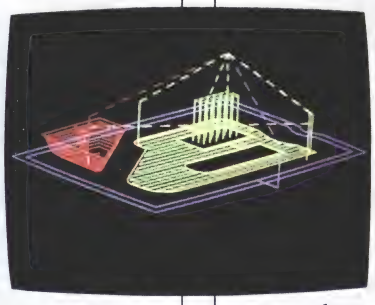
The Personal Machinist links CAD and CAM functions. If you're responsible for overseeing production, design, or programming NC parts, it's just for you.

The system lets you design 3-D geometry and create NC manufacturing programs for parts, tooling or fixtures.

The design portion of the Personal Machinist is currently accepted as the most powerful 3-D PC design software available – Personal Designer® GCD.

The NC module is compatible for use with milling machines, lathes, punch presses, EDMs, and flame or laser cutting equipment. A powerful post processor generator program is also included.





The screen display at left shows a top view of a 3-D model with dimensions. It was created using the design module. To the right is an isometric view of the toolpaths produced relative to the design geometry.

The Personal Machinist is a power tool for your desk. It can also be used to run any number of standard software packages to perform other office or job functions.

Simple enough for the beginner or casual user. Powerful enough for an expert. The Personal Machinist is an important breakthrough in CAM/CAD. With a cost per seat low enough for most budgets.

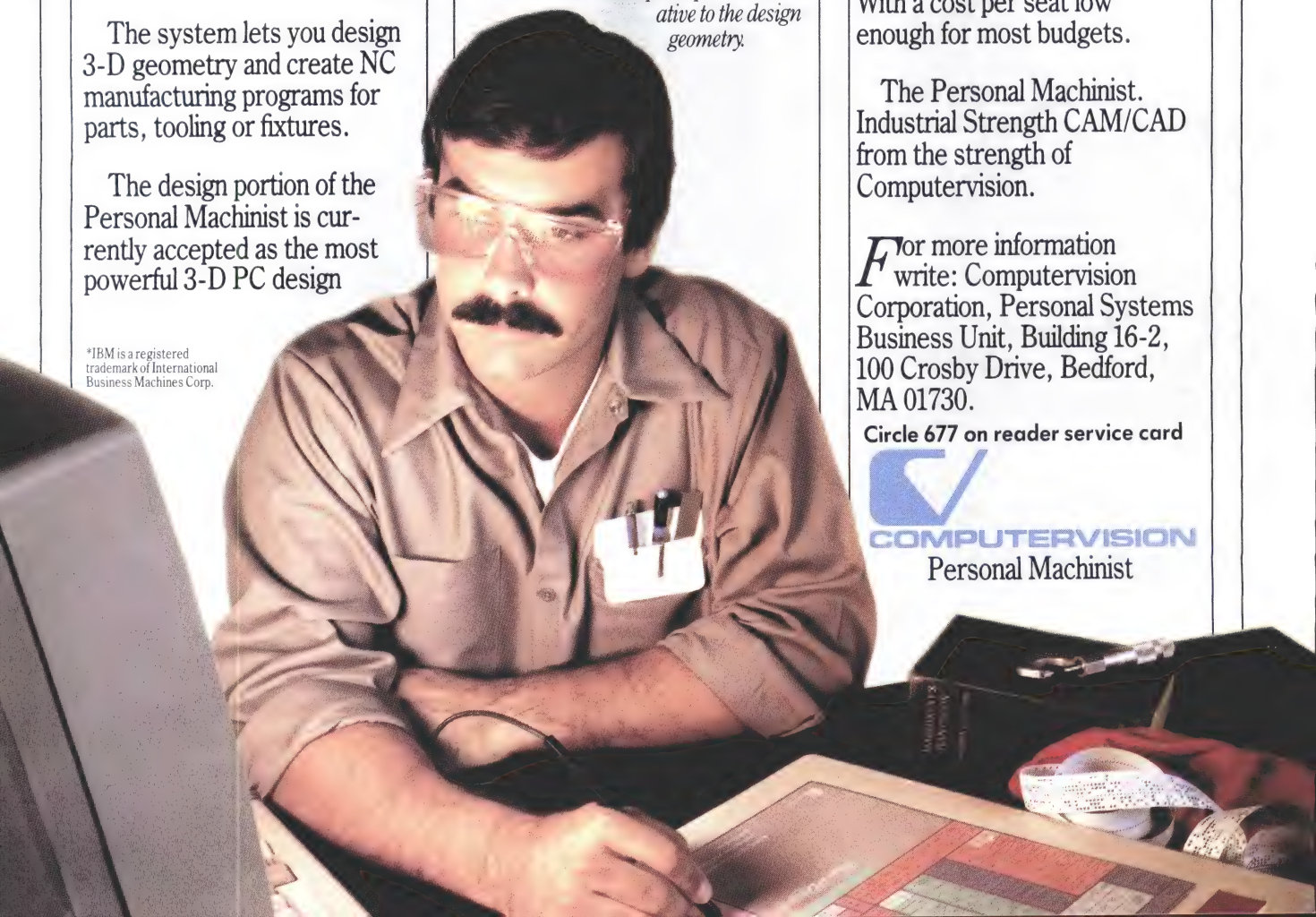
The Personal Machinist. Industrial Strength CAM/CAD from the strength of Computervision.

For more information write: Computervision Corporation, Personal Systems Business Unit, Building 16-2, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

Circle 677 on reader service card

COMPUTERVISION
Personal Machinist

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Sleep tight with data protection by DSBACKUP+™

All new from Design Software, DSBACKUP+ is the most advanced hard disk backup utility available. It lets MS-DOS and PC-DOS users quickly back up and restore single files or directories, multiple directories or an entire hard disk drive. And DSBACKUP+ does it all with more power than products costing twice as much, plus features formerly available only in mainframe environments. Among them:

- **Critical safety** — as DSBACKUP+ automatically verifies data while backing up and/or restoring, assuring data integrity.
- **Exceptional speed** with the new SPEEDBAK feature — backs up a 10 megabyte hard disk in 5 minutes (10 times faster than DOS!)
- **On-Line Statistics** — full drive and backup statistics continuously updated on your screen.
- **True data compression** — for up to 40% more data on each disk or cartridge.
- **Multiple volumes** — to let you backup and restore from more than one drive at a time, i.e., your A and B floppy or your D and E Bernoulli cartridges and to your mainframe.
- **Directory and file scrolling** — to scroll through all selected backup files prior to the backup process and take full advantage of the inclusion/exclusion filespec capabilities.
- **Easy to use** — DSBACKUP+ is completely menu or command-line driven, with all functions simple to follow during step-by-step backup/restore procedures.

Finally, at **$79.95,** it's not only the most helpful but the most cost-efficient utility of its kind.

Yes, I will sleep better with your data protection.

Please rush me ____ copies of DSBACKUP+ @ **$79.95** (add $5.00 Shipping and Handling)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Payment: VISA MC AMX CHECK

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

DESIGN SOFTWARE 1275 W. Roosevelt Road • West Chicago, IL 60185

FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE CALL **1-800-231-3088** 1-312-231-4540 IN ILLINOIS

Circle 687 on reader service card

the overhead projector. The shadows cast by this LCD window, which hooks up to a PC's video board, create an effect similar to that of plotted transparencies.

The projected images have a maximum resolution of 640 by 200 pixels, the same sharpness as IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA) in high-resolution mode. Two colors are available: a dark blue-black and a light whitish blue. You can also display four shades of gray-blue with a resolution of 320 by 200 pixels—a color selection and pixel density identical to that of the CGA's medium-resolution mode.

If you haven't guessed it already, DataShow plugs directly into the RGB output of a CGA and is only compatible with that board. Thoughtfully, Kodak has built an RGB port into DataShow's chassis, so you can watch the presentation and the rapt faces of your audience simultaneously. DataShow has its own power supply, which plugs directly into a wall socket.

The DataShow system includes a software package entitled ShowMaker, which is designed for creating a series of pseudotransparencies. This easy-to-use, page-by-page display program includes a screen-capture facility for filching pictures from your favorite spreadsheets, graphics packages, or pinball games. Of course, you can use DataShow with any graphics software that supports the CGA.

If your system has a serial port, you can control the projected image from afar, using a remote control device included with Data-

(continues)

InfoMaster® service civilizes electronic information.

So anyone can use it.

Until now, electronic information services were a lot like hieroglyphics. Only a privileged few could make head or tail of them.

Now there is InfoMaster service—the extraordinary database system from Western Union that civilizes electronic information. Finally, it has become a practical, easy-to-use, business-building tool.

See alternatives from a wider perspective. Feel really prepared.

Whatever business you're in, InfoMaster makes critical information immediately accessible. Timely, comprehensive information. About your business. Your market. Your prospects. Your competition.

With InfoMaster, you spend less time looking for information...have more time to think about it. This can make a big difference in your reports, presentations, recommendations, decisions. Not to mention your career.

Not just the world's richest source of information. The easiest to use, too!

InfoMaster puts the world's leading on-line services—BRS, Dialog, NewsNet, TRW, Vu/Text and more—at your fingertips. Over 700 databases. All through a single source.

Quite civilly, InfoMaster eliminates the obstacles that prevented you from taking advantage of electronic information in the past. Imagine...there's no computer-ese, no commands to learn, no training needed. InfoMaster works using simple phrases.

You don't even have to know which database to choose. InfoMaster acts as your guide...leading you there, one easy step at a time. There's even free on-line assistance from a specialist, 24 hours a day. So you're never alone.

One more thing. You can use InfoMaster with any PC or terminal. No advanced communications software is needed.

Discover civilization for yourself! Sample InfoMaster right now—FREE!

There's no faster, better way to see how InfoMaster can work for you than by experiencing it for yourself right now—FREE. So phone or mail in the coupon today.

Call now for your Complimentary Password. Then get on-line and experience InfoMaster FREE.*

1-800-247-1373

Dept. 501

InfoMaster®

western union

Request your Complimentary Password by phone or mail. Sample InfoMaster—FREE.

☐ YES! I want to sample the world's largest electronic information source—FREE. Please provide me with a complimentary password so I can log-on to InfoMaster without charge or obligation.

☐ I just want more information at this time. Please send me a FREE InfoMaster Kit.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

( )

TELEPHONE _____

Mail to: InfoMaster, Dept. 501
4230 Alpha Road, Suite 100, Dallas, TX 75244-4401

A104

*Respond now and receive a FREE full-color InfoMaster poster.

© 1986 The Western Union Telegraph Company.

Circle 40 on reader service card

What a Fabulous Deal!
Celebrate our 3 Years Anniversary
QIC-286-QT
(8 MHz) $756 Basic unit

Made in USA

With Option $1026

- Fully IBM AT™ Compatible
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Clock/Calendar with AA battery backup
- 195 W Power supply,
- Complete 200 page easy to follow manual
- FCC Class'B' approved
- One year warranty

Standard Maxi-switch Keyboard

Option: 1.2MB or 360K Floppy Disk Drive
Combined Floppy/Hard Disk controller

ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS FOR AT

Hard Disk	• Seagate 20MB Half-Height Hard Disk (w/controller)	$359
	• Seagate 30MB Full-Height Hard Disk—High speed	$628
	• Seagate 40MB Half-Height Hard disk	$699
Graphic Card	• Enhanced Graphic Card with 256K RAM	$215
	• QIC Monographics card (Hercules Comp.)	$95
Tape Backup	• 60MB Cartridge Tape Back Up (Internal)	$794
	• 20MB Cassette Tape Back Up (Internal)	$999
Modem	• Everex 300/1200 Half-Size Modem Card	$128
	• Everex 1200/2400, Half-Size Modem Card	$239
Multi-function Card	• AT Multi-function Card 0K (to 1.5MB)	$179
	• QIC Ram 3000, 0K (expandable to 3MB)	$155
	• QIC Turbo XT w/256K, 1 Floppy Drive	$479

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
753 Ames Avenue
Milpitas, CA 95035

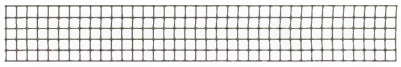
(408) 942-8086 (Sales)

Dealer/Corporate Inquiries Welcome. University P.O.'s are Welcome
FAX No. 408-263-1447 (Tech Support) (408) 942-0856

Circle 983 on reader service card

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.



Show. This little box lets you control screen position, contrast, focus, and inverse video—and of course, page forward or backward through screens. Kodak avers that it's developing a program that assigns buttons on the remote control to keyboard characters, enabling you to steer presentations remotely using popular software packages.

One final caveat for presentations. To get a bright image, you'll need a quality overhead projector with a high-wattage bulb. Be sure to use the transmissive style; Kodak does not recommend opaque (also called reflective) projectors for use with DataShow.

Regardless of what projector you choose, you'll be able to use DataShow for a long time; Kodak projects the life of the LCD crystals to be between 5000 and 10,000 hours. So get your audience comfortable and tell them to enjoy the show: They'll find it far more captivating on the big screen. *—Jay Alperson*

Eric Brown is a Contributing Editor for PC World. *Wayne Rash is a freelance writer, a senior analyst with American Management Systems of Arlington, Virginia, and an office-automation and microcomputer consultant to the federal goverment. Paul Meyers is an independent San Francisco video producer and a freelance writer. Jay Alperson is a freelance writer and the developer of Instruct, an authoring language for teachers.*

New Version 3.0 with
- New Network Commands
- NETBIOS Support

EasyLAN—Networking With Netbios Support. And it's Only $99.95 Per PC.

If you own two or more PCs then you need *EasyLAN*™ version 3.0.

THE *EasyLAN* OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

And now, you can run NETBIOS supported applications. Or you can write your own network applications for *EasyLAN* and other NETBIOS compatible networks.

EasyLAN VERSION 3.0 HIGHLIGHTS

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **Supports up to 18 PCs or compatibles**
- **New Network Commands**
- **New NETBIOS**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ Wordstar,™ and dBASE.™

NEW NETBIOS SUPPORT—WRITE YOUR OWN COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS.

Programmers may use *EasyLAN* to develop network applications using NETBIOS (interrupt 5c). These applications can now be operated across the low-cost RS-232 communications links used by *EasyLAN*. Our new *EasyCALENDAR* program is an example of a network application that uses NETBIOS for program-to-program communications.

Multi-user data-base management applications that require a high-overhead network operating system will perform faster on high-cost networks operating at megabit speeds.

NEW VERSION 3.0 COMMANDS EXPAND NETWORK FLEXIBILITY

EZCLOCK lets PC's attached to the network read the time and date from a single master clock on the central PC, eliminating the need to install individual clock boards in each PC and insuring that all file entries and updates made across the network are dated.

The EZ Make Directory and EZ Remove Directory commands function identically to the DOS MKDIR and RMDIR commands, and give remote users increased flexibility when it comes to managing subdirectories on the central PC.

EZBEEP lets you send an audible signal across the network, alerting a PC user that a file or message is being sent.

***EasyLAN* PBX SUPPORT BRINGS NEW FLEXIBILITY TO PC CONNECTIVITY**

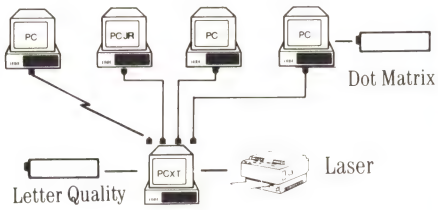
With *EasyLAN's* PBX support, users can share peripherals and transfer files using PBX switched-circuit connections and existing twisted-pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX's, and recently was certified by Northern Telecom for use on its Meridian SL-1.

"The value is high ☕☕☕☕*"*

—InfoWorld Report Card

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN's* EZCOPY command to move files to and from PC's. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers on the central PC may be designated for individual printing tasks.



***EasyLAN* Office Network**

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and compatibles. The central PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the central PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

***EasyCALENDAR*—USE YOUR NETWORK TO SCHEDULE MEETINGS.**

The first of a new series of *Easy* network application products using NETBIOS is now available. *EasyCALENDAR* handles time management applications for individuals or a department and can be run on personal computers attached to any NETBIOS-compatible network.

Highlights:

CALENDAR MANAGEMENT for individuals and the work group.

TASK MANAGEMENT to create, maintain and review to-do lists.

TODAY'S NEWS for broadcasting messages, notices or announcements across the network.

MENU INTERFACE for easy set-up and use.

EasyCALENDAR's Data base for appointments, to-do lists and news resides on the central PC. Satellite PCs attached through *EasyLAN* version 3.0 send network transactions to the central data base to invoke *EasyCALENDAR* functions.

The *EasyCALENDAR* calendaring program requires *EasyLAN* version 3.0 and is priced separately.

EasyCALENDAR will be available March 1987. Advance orders are being accepted now.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for less than $100."

—CONOCO Oil User

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA **408/738-8377**

EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries
Invited

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( )

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card _____

Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ___/___

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 02	*EasyLAN* Kit—for 2 PCs 30′ cable, two disks & manuals	$219.95	___	$ ___
EL 03	*EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30′ cable, one disk & manual	$119.95	___	$ ___
EL 10	*EasyLAN* disk & manual (3½″ disk $89.95)	$ 99.95	___	$ ___
EL 12	*EasyLAN* 30′ cable	$ 49.95	___	$ ___
EL 13	COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports	$219.95	___	$ ___
EL 14	COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports	$489.95	___	$ ___
EC 01	Easy CALENDAR Kit Supports 6-PC's and 10 people	$199.95	___	$ ___
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			
	CA res. add applicable sales tax			$ ___
	Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20.00			$ ___
			TOTAL ORDER	$ ___

Circle 457 on reader service card

9:02: *"A database manager? How many months will this take?"*

12:04: *"Wow, my first report. And there's still time for lunch."*

2:19: *"From now on I'm taking the easy way out."*

What it does is hard. How it does it is easy.

The reason most people use a database manager is to make work easier. But most database managers are so difficult to use they end up making work harder.

That's why many companies that had already standardized on complex systems like dBASE® are re-standardizing on DataEase.™

DataEase. No database manager that does as much is easier.

DataEase is easy because you don't have to program. Menus with easy to understand commands like "cut" and "paste" lead you through the process of setting up forms, files and reports.

And DataEase is just as powerful as much more complex systems. But the power of DataEase becomes available as you need it. So the transition from building simple applications to building complex ones is smooth. And easy.

DataEase also makes it easy to use information stored on other computers. Because the only thing that changes is where the data comes from. DataEase LAN™ and DataEase Connect™ automatically get the information you need. No matter where it is—on another PC, LAN server, minicomputer or mainframe.

Creating complex business graphics is easy with DataEase GrafTalk.™ And DataEase Developer™ has everything you need to document and encrypt your applications and build demonstration disks. And, of course, it's easy too.

The DataEase Family. They can do everything. And everything they do is easy.

Send us the coupon for more about the DataEase Family, including a free DataEase demonstration disk. Or call 1-800-334-**EASE**, or 203-374-8000.

PC Wrld 3/87

DataEase International, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611
1-800-334-**EASE**

☐ Please send me more information about
☐ DataEase ☐ LAN ☐ Connect
☐ GrafTalk ☐ Developer
☐ Please send a free DataEase demonstration disk.
☐ Please have a DataEase representative call.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Phone_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

No. of PCs on site ☐ 1-10 ☐ 11-50 ☐ 51+
☐ IBM PC/XT/AT ☐ IBM COMPATIBLES ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ OTHER

Software Solutions, Inc. is now DataEase International, Inc.

DATAEASE™

If it was hard to use we would have called it DataHard.

Canada (416) 231-1270 • United Kingdom 01-554-0582 • Italy 2-836-0097 • Benelux (31) 73-414855 (Holland) • Scandinavia (47) 71-46166 (Norway)
Switzerland 985152 • West Germany/Austria 89-461-3257 (Munich) • Australia (03) 699-7255 • Brazil 11-881-0600

dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 301 on reader service card

©1987 DataEase International, Inc

Interior Design for Documents

A designer explains how to create documents that communicate effectively and deliver a powerful visual punch.

Marjorie Spiegelman

"Give us the tools and we will finish the job!" thundered Winston Churchill. That course of action may have been appropriate during a world war, but such a tack is risky in the arena of desktop publishing. Even the best tools don't guarantee that your documents will grab readers' attention or sway them as you intend. Unless you've mastered the basics of good visual communication, your message may be confusing, unappealing, or drowned in a sea of gray text.

Contrary to popular belief, you don't need to be an artist to be an effective designer. Good design involves analyzing your material, mastering a few simple mathematical relationships, and setting up a design framework. From there, you need only fit your material into the structure you've created—an approach that lends both consistency and flexibility to your work.

Matching Form to Function

A letterhead, a magazine ad, and an annual report serve different audiences, and the form each takes should reflect this difference. Thus, your first task in designing a document is to identify your audience. Are they readers or browsers? Professionals or novices? Sympathizers or skeptics? Even if the message stays the same, a different design may be appropriate for each audience. Lawyers, for example, are dedicated readers accustomed to seeing more type than white space on a page; a text-heavy document isn't likely to put them off. On the other hand, consumers reading a product brochure are browsers looking for useful information. They're more apt to read the brochure if it looks open, is inviting, and has strong visual focal points.

Another kind of audience might consist of technicians studying documentation. Like lawyers, they are readers; like consumers, they want information fast. They can tolerate smaller type if it's well organized and if the page has enough white space to give the eye some rest.

Once you've determined who your audience is, you need to categorize the information you want to communicate. If you're designing a newsletter, your categories might include the company logo, the newsletter title, headlines, bylines, text heads, text, lists, footnotes, captions, photographs, and other visual elements. Naturally, the most important elements should receive the most striking visual treatment.

Say you want to direct your company's employees to a newsletter article on new procedures for ordering office supplies—a subject unlikely to spark

much interest. Two design possibilities are shown side by side in Figure 1. The example on the left places a box containing the article smack in the middle of the page, in the hope of capturing readers' attention. However, the box distracts readers from the other article that surrounds it, resulting in a choppy, unattractive design. In the example on the right, the article about office supplies has been set off with a bold vertical rule and a change in typeface. The result is a cleaner, more attractive page with a strong pull toward the central article.

True Grid

An invisible matrix, called a grid, is the framework on which much printed material is designed. The grid is a master page that establishes the relationships among margins, columns, and the spaces between columns.

To set up an invisible grid, decide roughly what your *visible* page should look like. How many columns of text do you need per page? The most important information in a newsletter or brochure, for example, might be set two text columns per page, with supporting information set three text columns to a page. To accommodate both configurations, you can use a grid with six *base* columns. These base columns won't be text columns—they're too narrow—but they'll provide the underlying structure for your designs.

A grid with six base columns can do much more than just accommodate two or three columns of text, as the magazine you're holding illustrates. A single base column can be used for captions or labels; and photos or illustrations can be sized and positioned along four, five, or even six columns of the base grid.

Once you have an idea of how your page should look, you can develop actual measurements. Even if your page makeup program uses inches, you'll benefit by becoming fluent in *picas* and *points*, the basic measuring units of typography. Use the pica, which equals almost 1/6 inch, as the unit for horizontal measurement of type, and the point, which equals 1/12 pica, as the unit of vertical measurement.

Begin establishing the grid's measurements by deciding on the horizontal increments. An 8½-by-11-inch page measures 51 by 66 picas. You can fit a six-column grid into this space by making each base column 6 picas wide, with 1 pica of space between columns. The total width of all the columns' text area will be 41 picas, leaving 10 picas to be divided between the left and right margins.

Using left and right margins of equal size is easier for beginners, although in classical book design the bottom margin is commonly the largest, the outside margin next largest, the top margin smaller yet, and the inside margin smallest of all. Left and right

Mark Farbin

Table 1: Character count per pica*

Typeface	Point Size										
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
Times Roman	4.77	3.57	2.86	2.38	2.04	1.78	1.59	1.43	1.19	.95	.79
Times Roman Italic	4.90	3.68	2.94	2.45	2.10	1.84	1.63	1.47	1.22	.98	.81
Times Roman Bold	4.48	3.36	2.68	2.24	1.91	1.67	1.49	1.34	1.12	.89	.74
Times Roman Bold Italic	4.75	3.56	2.85	2.37	2.03	1.78	1.58	1.42	1.18	.95	.79
Helvetica	4.48	3.36	2.68	2.24	1.91	1.67	1.49	1.34	1.12	.89	.74
Helvetica Italic	4.34	3.26	2.60	2.17	1.86	1.62	1.44	1.30	1.08	.87	.72
Helvetica Bold	4.07	3.05	2.44	2.03	1.74	1.52	1.35	1.22	1.01	.81	.67
Helvetica Bold Italic	4.13	3.10	2.48	2.06	1.77	1.55	1.37	1.24	1.03	.82	.68

* These figures assume a combination of uppercase and lowercase letters.

margins of 5 picas leave plenty of space for text and graphics and allow room for three-hole punching or other binding procedures.

Setting up vertical measurements is next on the agenda. Start by choosing your type size. A good standard for text is 10-point type, although sometimes 11-point type or larger helps attract the reader's eye to the page. Remember that text requires *leading*, or space between lines. For 10-point type, 2 points of leading is standard, resulting in a total measure of 12 points. This measurement is referred to as 10 on 12, or 10/12.

Align the zero points of the rulers in your page makeup program with the upper-left corner of the page. If you set the rulers to measure in picas and points, they will automatically mark off 12-point units along both dimensions of the page. But if your program doesn't have this capability, sketch out the grid by hand and use a pica ruler to mark off the lines. Even though some of the type you use will be smaller or larger than 10/12, you now have a skeleton on which to hang all text and graphic elements.

Establishing top and bottom margins is next. Your bottom margin should be about 5 picas; for variety, you can make the top margin slightly smaller. But don't skimp on margins—if they're too tight, the reader will feel crowded out. You also need to allow enough room for running heads and footers (such as page numbers, section titles, the publication name, and the date).

Once you've settled on the basic measurements of your grid, you can establish the size of the text columns. For legibility, text columns should accommodate at least 20 and no more than 55 to 60 characters per line. If a text column is too narrow, awkward line breaks and bad spacing may result; if it's too wide, the reader may have to slow down to follow the text.

To set up your text columns, you must know how many characters there are per pica given the point size of your type (see Table 1). Most 10-point type has approximately 2.5 characters per pica; a single 6-pica base column will fit only 15 characters and is too narrow for text type. However, two base columns and the space between them add up to 13 picas, which will accommodate 32.5 characters—a good medium-size column width for text. These measurements yield a grid with three text columns. For a grid with two text columns, use three base columns with 1 pica between columns for a total of 20 picas. This scheme accommodates 50 characters per column of text.

The Monthly Entertainer

For employees of Theatre Supplies, Inc. March 1987

News on What Sells

Who, What, When, and Why

A recent report by the Stage and Theatrical Association of Resellers (STAR) describes which types of products sell best at different times of the year. STAR reports that basic items like waxy face paint, ballet shoes, and leotards sell well at any time in most urban areas. But in the summer, when local theatrical companies are producing the works of Shakespeare and other playwrights in outdoor settings, we (and other resellers) sell greater quantities of filmy veils, rhinestones, codpieces, and taffeta.

Our sales to the non-theatrical market are the most active around Halloween and Christmas. Halloween partygoers browse through our merchandise looking for the ideal costume. Although we sell a lot of face masks and face paint then, it seems many shoppers are unsure about their final costume and view our diverse merchandise as a source of ideas. At Christmas, on the other hand, consumers come to us specifically for the ever-popular leotards and tap-style walking shoes.

The STAR report concludes that resellers can increase sales by about 10% by meeting these diverse needs with the latest merchandise. So when you consult with customers and prepare to place your orders during the different seasons of the year, be sure to keep these different needs in mind. If you want more information, you can peruse the STAR report at Gladys Marchand's desk.

Place Your Order, Please
New Forms Make It Easy

When you need the basics right away—pens, pencils, tape, scissors, staples, and other amenities of modern-day office life—you know how difficult and time-consuming it can be to order supplies. Up until now, we've all had to fill out the Supply Request Form in triplicate and wait up to a week to receive the supplies. But thanks to Burt Roberts, our new controller, there's a new and easier method. Simply call Burt by Monday afternoon with your order, complete with catalog number and price.

Burt will process the order and deliver the supplies to your door, via his assistant, by Wednesday morning. Note, however, that no late orders will be accepted, and that Monday is your only chance to order supplies for the entire week. Address any questions or comments on this new procedure to your department head.

Reminder: Inventory

Yes, folks, it's time once again for a storewide inventory. Now that you've groaned in anticipation, here's a nice incentive. After completing the inventory procedure Sunday evening, you can buy any in-house merchandise at cost. To save time on Sunday, pick out the items you want now, and prepare to take home a few armloads of goods.

A Few Tips on Preventing Theft

Because we stock so many small items and our shelves and

us at the moment to implement a sophisticated security system, there are a few simple techniques for preventing theft.

1. Shoplifters are most successful when the store becomes crowded. If you see someone wandering down a far aisle alone when things are busy, you may want to ask if you can help find something.

2. If you're too busy to check the far aisles, look up at the mirrors frequently, especially if you notice any sudden or suspicious movements.

3. Look carefully at all $20 bills! Unfold the bill and check both sides of it. A common scam is to try to pass off a $1 bill as a $20 by pasting over two of its corners with the corners of a $20 bill.

4. Shoplifters often work in pairs. While one member of the duo attempts to distract the salesperson, the other member pockets an item and leaves the store. Usually the members of these teams enter the store separately to avoid detection. The best way to prevent shoplifting teams from realizing their goals is

The Monthly Entertainer

For employees of Theatre Supplies, Inc. March 1987

News on What Sells

Who, What, When, and Why

A recent report by the Stage and Theatrical Association of Resellers (STAR) describes which types of products sell best at different times of the year. STAR reports that basic items like waxy face paint, ballet shoes, and leotards sell well at any time in most urban areas. But in the summer, when local theatrical companies are producing the works of Shakespeare and other playwrights in outdoor settings, we (and other resellers) sell greater quantities of filmy veils, rhinestones, codpieces, and taffeta.

Our sales to the non-theatrical market are the most active around Halloween and Christmas. Halloween partygoers browse through our merchandise looking for the ideal costume. Although we sell a lot of face masks and face paint then, it seems many shoppers are unsure about their final costume and view our diverse merchandise as a source of ideas. At Christmas, on the other hand, consumers come to us specifically for the ever-popular leotards and tap-style walking shoes.

The STAR report concludes that resellers can increase sales by about 10% by meeting these diverse needs with the latest merchandise. So when you consult with customers and prepare to place your orders during the different seasons of the year, be sure to keep these different needs in mind. If you want more information, you can peruse the STAR report at Gladys Marchand's desk.

Reminder: Inventory

Yes, folks, it's time once again for a storewide inventory. Now that you've groaned in anticipation, here's a nice incentive. After completing the inventory procedure Sunday evening, you can buy any in-house merchandise at cost. To save time on Sunday, pick out the items you want now, and prepare to take home a few armloads of goods.

A Few Tips on Preventing Theft

Because we stock so many small items and our shelves and aisles are crowded with goods, it's easy for shoplifters to escape undetected. Although it's not feasible for us at the moment to implement a sophisticated security system, there are a few simple techniques for preventing theft.

1. Shoplifters are most successful when the store becomes crowded. If you see someone wandering down a far aisle alone when things are busy, you may want to ask if you can help find something.

2. If you're too busy to check the far aisles, look up at the mirrors frequently, especially if you notice any sudden or suspicious movements.

3. Look carefully at all $20 bills! Unfold the bill and check both sides of it. A common scam is to try to pass off a $1 bill as a $20 by pasting over two of its corners with the corners of a $20 bill.

4. Shoplifters often work in pairs. While one member of the duo attempts to distract the salesperson, the other member pockets an item and leaves the store. Usually the members of these teams enter the store separately to avoid detection. The best way to prevent shoplifting teams from realizing their goals is to stay watchful and keep an eye on the front door.

Place Your Order, Please
New Forms Make It Easy

When you need the basics right away—pens, pencils, tape, scissors, staples, and other amenities of modern-day office life—you know how difficult and time consuming it can be to order supplies. Up until now, we've all had to fill out the Supply Request Form in triplicate and wait up to a week to receive the supplies. But thanks to Burt Roberts, our new controller, there's a new and easier method. Simply call Burt by Monday afternoon with your order, complete with catalog number and price.

Burt will process the order and deliver the supplies to your door, via his assistant, by Wednesday morning. Note, however, that no late orders will be accepted, and that Monday is your only chance to order supplies for the entire week. Address any questions or comments on this new procedure to your department head.

Figure 1: This mock-up of a newsletter illustrates how to grab a reader's attention. In the example on the left, the block in the center interrupts the flow of text. By using a bold vertical line and a change in typeface, as in the example on the bottom, you can guide the reader's eye to the intended point of emphasis.

Be sure to test your grid before proceeding with any final design work. You can do this by hand or by using a page makeup program to make sketches. When you finalize the grid, draw it with the line tool in your page makeup program, print it out, and keep several copies of it near your computer. It's a handy reference tool, especially because base columns aren't always displayed on screen. Whenever you want to lay out a page, experiment by drawing thumbnail sketches on tracing paper placed over the grid (see Figure 2).

Tips on Type

The content of your publication—scholarly, educational, technical, whimsical—plays an important role in determining your choice of typefaces. For example, Courier, an IBM typewriter face, may bore people who often read typewritten text. Helvetica, a modern-looking sans serif style (lacking strokes on the ends of characters) is effective in small doses—in an ad or on a poster—but is difficult to read as text. Times Roman, a well-designed serif face, is elegant and familiar to most readers.

One typeface in various sizes and weights is sufficient even for publications with complex formats

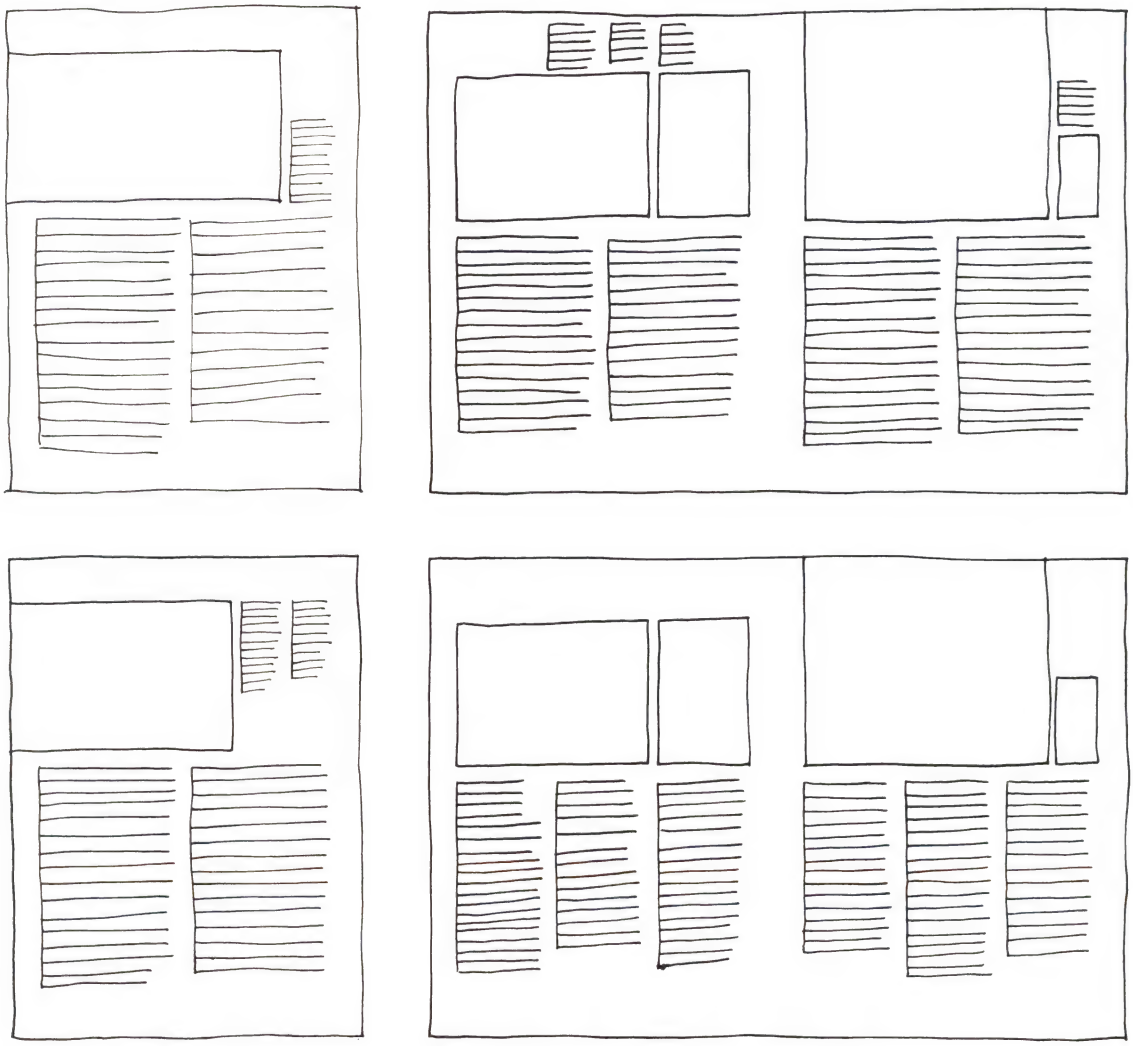


Figure 2: Creating thumbnail sketches such as these on tracing paper placed over your grid can help you develop a good layout for each document page.

(such as *PC World*). Of course, every rule has its exceptions: A sans serif typeface might stand out well when used for labels within illustrations.

You can communicate a wide range of information by varying type size and weight. In the newsletter shown in Figure 1, for example, several levels of information are conveyed using just one typeface in three sizes. The logo appears in the largest size on the page and the title in the next largest. The remaining elements—date, text and text heads, and captions—are all set in the smallest size but in different weights: Bold and italic type are used to signal a change in content, to emphasize a word in the text, or to set off an element.

Size Matters

To be distinct from one another, type sizes must differ by at least 2 points. For example, 9- and 10-point type are too close in size to be easily differentiated. If you use 10-point type for text and 9-point type for captions, one of the two sizes might look as though it were incorrectly typeset. But 10-point type (for text) and 8-point type (for captions) are clearly distinct and balance each other appropriately.

To maintain harmony among larger text elements, you can use the cap-height-to-*x*-height trick. If you have a 48-point title, for example, measure the height of the lowercase *x*. Your second element (such as a subtitle), should be sized according to that measurement (see Figure 3).

Rag, Rag, Rag

Resist the temptation to justify text. Instead, set it flush left, with a ragged right edge. Why? Because type is most legible when letter spacing and word spacing are constant. In an average brochure or magazine text column, word shapes are weakened by the extra spaces added to justify the right margin. Such irregular spacing slows the reader and obstructs the message.

Occasionally you may want to set text flush right with a ragged left edge. Headlines, subtitles, and pull quotes are sometimes more effective this way, and the white space around them can be an interesting design motif in itself. It may sound like heresy, but try ragging the bottoms of your columns, too. Uneven columns create interesting shapes; they also eliminate the problem of what to do when you have a widow—a short line of text dangling at the top of a column. With flexible column lengths, you needn't worry about cutting or adding text to even out the columns.

Getting a Grip on Graphics

Once you've established a grid, placing graphic elements is easy. Simply determine how tall and how many columns wide each graphic should be and in which column it should start. It's always helpful to sketch out a few design possibilites before working on screen. (For information on designing effective business graphics, see "Presentation Pointers," *PCW*, February 1986.)

Charts, tables, and line graphs are just the beginning. Plain or decorative rules can add emphasis, indicate starting points, and set off text elements. They also eliminate the need for boxes, which can interrupt the flow of text. Horizontal rules, combined with well-aligned type, set off text more smoothly (see Table 1).

A consistent style helps the reader stay tuned to your message. To guide your reader effectively, don't change caption style from illustration to illustration; don't mix arrow and bullet styles; and don't combine

Typography **Typography**

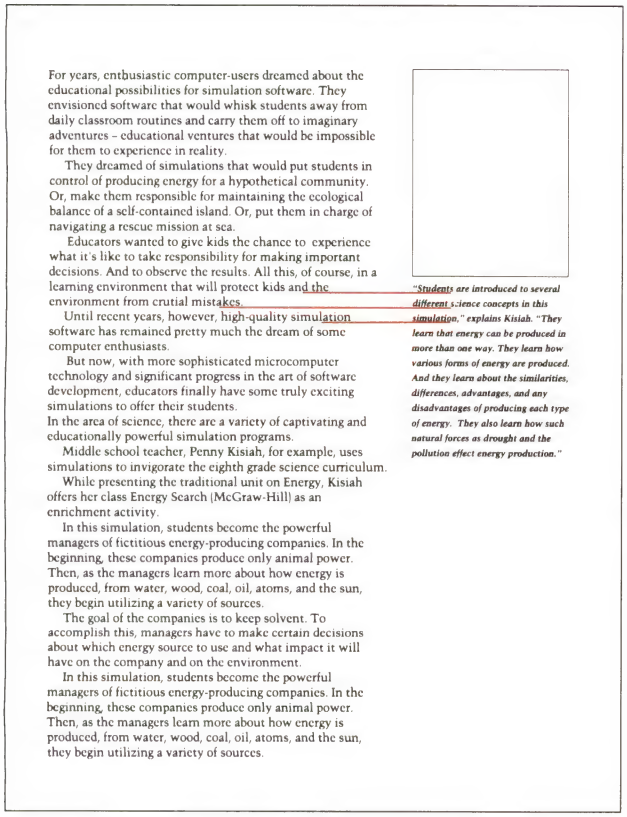
Typography

Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning

Figure 3: The cap-height-to-x-height trick is a handy guideline for determining how big a subtitle should be in relation to a title.

baroque rules with a modern typeface, such as Helvetica, unless the content of your publication warrants it. If you're comparing ancient Egyptian art to modern-day textile designs, for example, such a combination might be the very thing. Otherwise, such an arrangement could detract from the content of your publication.

Although laser printers are limited to black type, you can add color to graphics through offset printing—an economical method for large jobs. Note that light colors, like yellow and turquoise, are more difficult to read on light backgrounds than are dark hues, such as black and red. If you use color graphics, do so sparingly or your document will look cluttered and confusing.


For years, enthusiastic computer-users dreamed about the educational possibilities for simulation software. They envisioned software that would whisk students away from daily classroom routines and carry them off to imaginary adventures – educational ventures that would be impossible for them to experience in reality.

They dreamed of simulations that would put students in control of producing energy for a hypothetical community. Or, make them responsible for maintaining the ecological balance of a self-contained island. Or, put them in charge of navigating a rescue mission at sea.

Educators wanted to give kids the chance to experience what it's like to take responsibility for making important decisions. And to observe the results. All this, of course, in a learning environment that will protect kids and the environment from crutial mistakes.

Until recent years, however, high-quality simulation software has remained pretty much the dream of some computer enthusiasts.

But now, with more sophisticated microcomputer technology and significant progress in the art of software development, educators finally have some truly exciting simulations to offer their students.

In the area of science, there are a variety of captivating and educationally powerful simulation programs.

Middle school teacher, Penny Kisiah, for example, uses simulations to invigorate the eighth grade science curriculum.

While presenting the traditional unit on Energy, Kisiah offers her class Energy Search (McGraw-Hill) as an enrichment activity.

In this simulation, students become the powerful managers of fictitious energy-producing companies. In the beginning, these companies produce only animal power. Then, as the managers learn more about how energy is produced, from water, wood, coal, oil, atoms, and the sun, they begin utilizing a variety of sources.

The goal of the companies is to keep solvent. To accomplish this, managers have to make certain decisions about which energy source to use and what impact it will have on the company and on the environment.

In this simulation, students become the powerful managers of fictitious energy-producing companies. In the beginning, these companies produce only animal power. Then, as the managers learn more about how energy is produced, from water, wood, coal, oil, atoms, and the sun, they begin utilizing a variety of sources.

"Students are introduced to several different science concepts in this simulation," explains Kisiah. "They learn that energy can be produced in more than one way. They learn how various forms of energy are produced. And they learn about the similarities, differences, advantages, and any disadvantages of producing each type of energy. They also learn how such natural forces as drought and the pollution effect energy production."

Figure 4: To create visual harmony, the leading used in the caption mirrors that of the text column.

Spacing and Placement

Blank space carries meaning, just as text and graphics do. If you handle white space inconsistently, you'll confuse your audience. The space above and below text heads, for example, should always be the same in order to prepare the reader for a change in content. Similarly, the space between captions and illustrations and the space between captions and text should be constant; otherwise, readers won't know when a caption is a caption.

Effective placement of text and graphic elements guides readers through the text and adheres to the principal that we read from left to right. If you want your audience to begin reading on the left side of the document but you place a large bold headline on the right side, readers may not have a clear idea where to begin.

By varying the placement of different elements, you can create and sustain visual interest. For example, it's conventional to place a photo caption flush left under the photo. But if the photo is large, you can create a more interesting design by setting the caption flush with the next base column under the photo. Such an arrangement creates white space, which sets off the caption and adds energy to the whole page.

Similarly, you can create striking effects with leading. In Figure 4, the leading in the caption mirrors the line spacing of the text column and contributes to a smooth, parallel look.

Reaching Out With a Well-Designed Page

Far from restricting you, a standardized design system helps you order information and create arresting documents. Figure 5 illustrates a layout from the introductory issue of *Publish!* [*PCW*, July 1986] that was superimposed on a six-column base grid. The display type (used for titles and subtitles) is set flush right across the base columns and the lines are purposely broken to create a deep rag. The asymmetrical shape of this block pulls readers into the middle of the spread and then guides them back to the byline and the starting point of the text.

The angles on the left edge of the block of display type are picked up in the ragged right edge of the text columns. These elements reinforce one another, as does the angled dotted line that separates the illustration from the text.

The labels used for the illustration are set in italics and in smaller type than the text for clear dif-

Eye-Catching Pages

Beyond white space: mastering the basics of design

By Marjorie Spiegelman

If you've never so much as drawn a square box, you may feel hopelessly overwhelmed by the task of designing a page on a computer. It's so easy to get carried away by the choices of typefaces, type sizes, graphics, formatting. And too much of a good thing means confusion for you and for your readers.

Avoid the pitfalls by using some simple design rules. Far from limiting you, a design system liberates you from endless decision making and error correcting. The examples described here can be adapted to almost any printed material. The accompanying newsletter page illustrates the terms used.

Analyze the content. This involves more than merely reading the story=it means looking at it critically to decide which of its elements are more important than others. After you've determined your priorities, assign type sizes and styles to convey to the readers the levels of importance.

In most newsletter articles, the most important element is the headline, which distills the article's message into a few words. The headline should be the first and largest element. Next in importance is the subtitle, which supplements the headline; it's smaller and is the second element on the page. Subheads (short headlines that break up columns of text and signal a change in topic) are often the same type size as the text itself, with emphasis provided by boldface type.

Warning: Keep it simple. For example, if subheads are all different sizes, the reader won't know where to start.

Develop a grid, that is, a standard page structure. It helps you organize text and art on all your pages with consistency.

In page composition programs the basic grid is often referred to as the master page. It's made up of top, bottom, and side margins; columns; and the spaces between columns. Once you've established a master page format, you'll never have to "eyeball" elements on the screen (place them according to how they look rather than according to a measured format).

Perhaps the most important element in your grid or master page is white space, or empty space. White space creates a viewing ground for the information and adds visual interest. It also conveys information itself. If the amount or positioning of white space changes, readers expect a change in content.

Start defining your grid by standardizing your margins. On a typical newsletter page measuring 82 by 11 inches, the right and left margins should be equal=usually at least 32 picas wide. (Six picas equal 1 inch; a pica is divided into 12 points.) Top and bottom margins shouldn't be equal=the top is usually smaller than the bottom =and they must be consistent from page to page. An example for newsletters is 4 to 5 picas for the top margin and 5 to 6 picas for the bottom. Smaller margins make the page look crowded and uninviting.

Next, determine a column width. Generally, a newsletter page contains either two or three columns separated by 1 pica of white space. Use your column measure to size photographs, charts, and drawings. For example, in a three-column grid, graphics can be one, two, or three columns wide=not an arbitrary measure but one related directly to the grid.

Finally, decide on a type size for text. Generally, one of the most readable type sizes is 10 points, with 2 points of leading (white space between lines of type). In designers' and typesetters' language, this is called "10 on 12" and is often written "10/12." (The "12" comes from adding the 2 points of leading to the 10-point type measure. The total is called line spacing.)

Another advantage of 10/12 type is that because 12 points equal one pica, you can set up a system based on even multiples of picas. For example, the line spacing between text and subhead might be 24 points (2 picas) and the line spacing between the subhead and the text below it might be 12 points (1 pica). Paragraph indentations could all be 12 points, too. Simplifying the mathematical relationships reduces the number of design decisions you have to make; creates a stronger page, and leaves you free to experiment with graphics.

Prepare a thumbnail. A thumbnail is a miniature, preliminary sketch that shows the placement of text and graphics. It enables a designer to quickly determine how much room the text takes up and how much is left for graphics.

If you're eager for a finished product, you may be tempted to skip the thumbnail. Don't. Otherwise, you may find yourself on the last page of your newsletter with no text to put on the page. Before you do your thumbnail, format your text on screen at the proper type size, leading, and column width. If there is little copy, count the number of lines on screen; if your text runs for pages, count the lines on a printout.

Next, make your thumbnail sketch. Does the text fit into the space you've allotted? Is there enough room for charts, illustrations, photos? If you need more or less text, make the adjustments now.

You should also decide where illustrations will go. Try several thumbnails, putting the illustrations in different places. Remember that illustrations should be as close as possible to the text they depict.

Suppose you have a page with text but no graphics. How do you break up the monotonous columns of words? You might try a trick that adds visual variety and stimulates reader interest. A pull quote (also called a deck, readout, or teaser) is a provocative phrase or sentence pulled from the main text and reproduced in a larger type size. To set it off from the text, you might add plain or decorative lines or bars (also called rules) above, below, or next to the pull quote. One pull quote to a page is plenty.

These guidelines will help you create strong, simple, visually interesting pages that involve readers. They'll also streamline your production process so that you can spend more time on words and art.

Page Make-Over

Does your newsletter, memo, brochure, or report lack visual impact? We can help you do a complete page make over. Send us a copy of the page or pages. We'll select examples and show you how to improve your design. Send samples to Page Make Over, Publish!, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Figure 5: A grid provides an underlying structure for designing a document, but that doesn't mean the document's design must be monotonous. Note how the placement of the title, the ragging of the columns, and the angled line of the illustration work together to spark visual interest.

ferentiation. To parallel the vertical edges of the illustration, the labels are positioned flush right in the third column of the base grid. This allows the labels and the art to function as a cohesive yet distinct unit.

The result is a clean, well-designed spread that relies on the grid as an ordering principle while arousing reader attention with interesting angles and shapes.

The look of a document depends heavily on your use of visual signals. One or two visual signals (such as a change in type size or in placement of text and graphic elements) per level of information is usually sufficient; the key is to create and maintain a clear, consistent look.

Using good design principles will get your message across more effectively. With hundreds of pieces of paper competing for your readers' time, a page that demands attention is certainly worth your efforts.

Marjorie Spiegelman is the designer of PC World, Macworld, *and* Publish! *and has taught design at the University of California.*

Money Managers—Bullish on PCs

In the three-ring circus of financial services, cutting-edge PC technology is far more than a sideshow—as some of the country's foremost money managers can attest.

Ronnie Gunnerson

It is only a modest exaggeration to say that Frank Mlynarczyk owes it all to the PC. The spectacular growth of Prospect Advisors, his small money-management firm in New York City, has largely been fueled by desktop computing.

Mlynarczyk and partner Ted Theodore opened for business in June 1985, with $1 million to invest. In less than 18 months, the two were managing assets in excess of $75 million. Mlynarczyk is convinced that he owes his firm's rapid expansion to two XTs and a Hewlett-Packard 150, which handle everything from word processing to information gathering via Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Mlynarczyk and Theodore are hardly alone in their reliance on PCs. Deregulation of financial services has ignited fierce competition in the once-staid industry, which is now crackling with products and luring investors who hadn't previously ventured beyond a passbook account.

Seeking a competitive edge in this teeming new marketplace, money-management firms equipped with PCs are putting financial analysis at their—and occasionally their customers'—fingertips. Figures from the market research firm Future Computing reveal that banks and financial institutions have installed more than half a million PCs and that accounting firms have put another 368,000 machines to work.

PCs have chugged through the usual word processing and spreadsheet tasks for some time, but change is afoot. Technologies such as real-time data access, optical storage and retrieval, local area networks, graphics environments, and expert systems are arriving, and trailblazers like Mlynarczyk and Theodore are embracing such innovations enthusiastically (see the sidebar "CD ROM Lights Up").

Real-Timely Information

Access to up-to-the-second data is an obvious plus in an industry where a little time can mean a lot of money. Until recently, real-time stock market quotes flashed across only Reuters, Telerate, or Quotron dumb terminals fed by a mainframe. Budding firms like Prospect Advisors were required to pony up for costly time-sharing arrangements to access that data.

But with the advent of systems like Lotus Signal, a hardware/software hybrid that captures quotes via FM sideband transmission and feeds them directly to *1-2-3* or *Symphony* worksheets, retrieving financial data in real time became feasible for smaller firms (see "Data on Your Dial," *PCW*, February 1986).

Joyce Rand

Real-time data paid off for New York money managers Frank Mlynarczyk and Ted Theodore.

CD ROM Lights Up

The data-hungry financial marketplace may soon be lapping up compact disk read-only memory (CD ROM) storage devices in unprecedented numbers.

There is, after all, an ideal match between money management, with its constant glancing over the shoulder, and CD ROM—where the orientation is toward historic company data, not real-time data. The coming generation of half-height CD ROM drives capable of running off the PC's power supply will, according to Link Resources analyst Steven Seick, "provide a workstation component that is economical in both cost and space requirements." Seick suggests that CD ROM may serve as the preferred medium for accessing information now available via time-sharing from offerings like Quotron's Financial Database Service.

Declaring that "financial services professionals need an almost infinite amount of information," software heavyweight Lotus Development introduced One Source, its own CD ROM system, last fall. Combining the player, analysis software (tightly knit to Lotus spreadsheets), and up to eight financial data bases delivered weekly on CD ROM, the tab for One Source runs from $11,000 to $27,000 annually. One Source serves as a data repository extending back 20 years and also provides access to Value Line investment advice and Compustat financial statistics.

"With CD ROM we're putting the largest financial data bases—data that today is only available in its complete form on a mainframe—right on the desk," says Larry Moore, president of Lotus Information Services. "Users can get at that data from within *1-2-3* about 100 times faster than through the mainframe. You can pull up 8000 data items on a single company in 6 seconds or pull up 20 years of sales figures for two companies and create a comparative report in about 3 seconds."

Lotus arrived on the scene some time after Datext of Woburn, Massachusetts. Datext markets CD/Corporate, a CD ROM product, to the financial services community. CD/Corporate consists of the drive, a cable, and an interface board for an XT or an AT, plus an annual subscription to a core collection of information on some 10,000 publicly traded companies.

According to Datext marketing vice president Tim McManus, CD/Corporate combines information from six commercially available data bases, offering financial statement data, full texts of investment reports, bibliographic abstract information, stock prices, and executive biographies. Annual subscription fees range from $9600 to $19,600.

McManus predicts that widespread use of hybrid systems that combine access to on-line information with mass storage devices isn't far off. In an attempt to fulfill that prophecy, Datext has introduced an enhancement to CD/Corporate called CD/NewsLine, which serves as a pipeline to Dow Jones News/Retrieval. *—R. G.*

At Prospect Advisors, Signal works with one XT. The second XT runs another real-time package, the *Bridge Market Data System,* which the partners prefer for its ability to graph stock performance. The two XTs are linked by an intelligent communications device from Bridge Market Data.

Mlynarczyk works primarily with Signal, monitoring prices throughout the day and periodically updating portfolios. Theodore concentrates on the *Bridge* real-time system, which serves as his gateway to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service and to historical data on trading patterns of individual stocks. Using the *Bridge* system's language, Theodore creates custom graphs that can chart stock activity as far back as ten years.

Taking advantage of Signal's automatic data feed into *Symphony,* the partners can evaluate portfolios and hone their market intelligence. Noting that he now boards the subway with reports in tow, Mlynarczyk observes, "We go home at night knowing how well we did."

A PC Intrapreneur

J. B. Maxwell has reaped a comparable harvest from the PC. Maxwell, a financial planning vice president with Dean Witter Reynolds in Boston, has boosted his clients' returns and upped his own compensation significantly since automating his work.

Maxwell relies on a Compaq Portable and a Leading Edge PC—both outfitted with 640K and 20MB hard disks. Inside the Compaq is Natural MicroSystems' Watson, an internal modem capable of sending and storing voice messages. Watson regularly spreads the word of Maxwell's upcoming client seminars.

Signal is one of the nine applications in Maxwell's library. He uses the Lotus package to set outpoints—predetermined selling prices, equivalent to stop-loss provisions, that aim to preserve a client's capital.

As Maxwell explains, "Without automatic outpoints, traders miss many trades. By presetting outpoints, Signal automatically monitors all security positions across all portfolios and lets you know when to trade. For example, when a lot of 100 shares reaches an outpoint, the computer beeps, the stock is worth more, and I have a commission."

Also in Maxwell's quiver is *Client Tell,* a customer account tracking package from William Pavlick, Inc. When Signal flags an outpoint, a bridge between the two programs (developed jointly by Lotus and Pavlick) automatically generates a report that Dean Witter accepts for internal bookkeeping purposes. According to Maxwell, each time a new ticker symbol is entered into *Client Tell,* the bridge automatically updates Signal's symbol file. "When you pull up a client's account during the day, the system gives you current values for that portfolio so you can view unrealized gains and losses on a real-time basis," he says.

Client Tell enables Maxwell to quickly contact all clients interested in a particular area—convertible bonds, for instance. "The program will automatically retrieve a list of clients, dial a specific prospect, and display the portfolio on the screen," Maxwell says. "It allows my staff and me to spend more time researching positions, talking to clients, and doing things other than addressing envelopes."

Maxwell has set up similar systems for three brokers in his firm, and two other brokers have built systems using Maxwell's as a model. Based on his experience, each is likely to witness a 25 to 30 percent increase in business.

PCs: To Invest or Not to Invest

Ample payoffs from his system notwithstanding, J. B. Maxwell is on his own at Dean Witter as far as personal computing is concerned. To date, the brokerage giant has adopted no companywide strategy for PC acquisition or implementation. According to Sharon Rosenberg, assistant vice president of marketing technology, Dean Witter account executives pay for hardware and software out of their own pockets.

Drexel Burnham Lambert is sold on Signal as a way to access real-time data but remains one of only a few investment houses to endorse it in a major way. The firm's mergers and acquisitions department installed the system almost a year ago. As a rule, however, Signal-type offerings are rarely implemented en masse. As Prudential-Bache Securities vice president Sam Blumenstyk puts it, "Many in the financial sector already have extensive relationships with marketers of financial information. Traditional vendors fulfill a lot of the needs that Signal also meets."

Beyond a specific product like Signal, E. F. Hutton and Merrill Lynch are pushing the limits of PC

Running customer account tracking software along with several other PC applications, Boston broker J. B. Maxwell improved results for his clients and himself.

Richard Howard

technology, particularly in the area of transaction processing. At E. F. Hutton, real-time data, local area networks (LANs), and artificial intelligence applications are either in place or on the drawing board. The firm is currently rolling out its Advanced Workstation for the Executive project, which will supplant the more than 10,000 terminals now in use. Based on an NCR AT-compatible system, this workstation is the linchpin of a strategy to integrate data bases that reside at Hutton's branch, regional, and corporate offices.

Hutton plans to link workstations via Starlan local area networks and connect networks to branch systems with gateways. This ambitious effort to network brokers should ensure data consistency and increase access to real-time data throughout the company, according to Bernard A. Weinstein, vice president in charge of information systems and communications for the brokerage house.

Hutton brokers can already tap into several data bases on their departmental systems, but few are exploiting those systems to maximum effect. "You have to be an expert at the system," Weinstein says. Enter personal computers. "We see the PC as a way of repositioning our brokers," says Weinstein. "It will change how the firm functions."

For starters, brokers will be freed from performing routine monitoring of the market, thanks to a package—now in development—designed to elevate the workstation to an expert system. The system will alert brokers to news or to unusual price movement on securities of interest; brokers, in turn, will be able to weigh alternative strategies by answering a series of pointed questions.

Says Weinstein, "The system might ask 'Do you want to see what customers hold XYZ stock?' then segue to the next question, like 'Do you want to see

Hutton's latest opinion of XYZ?' The system itself will serve as a road map to its use."

Merrill Lynch, meanwhile, is pioneering a system called the Merrill Lynch Municipal Trading System (MTS), implemented on ATs running *Microsoft Windows*. MTS will serve Merrill Capital Markets trading desks located throughout the United States. According to a Merrill Lynch spokesperson, MTS will help integrate local inventory data, remote data bases, computer-based financial analysis tools, and interoffice messages at the securities trader's workstation.

Connectivity is key to the Merrill Lynch strategy. Novell Advanced NetWare LANs already connect PCs within eight departments, according to Laurie Antonell, manager of office systems for the firm's computer operations group. Many more links are in the offing.

Last July six Novell file servers were installed at the World Financial Center in Manhattan, Merrill Lynch's new home. To keep the trading floor free of clutter, ATs will be shared behind the scenes, with one for every 14 trading positions. Each trader will be able to access an AT via a generic Rich, Inc., workstation connected through a switch. Eventually, says Antonell, "everyone at the World Financial Center will be connected."

Greater Net Effect

Merrill Lynch is hardly the only financial services provider enthusiastic about the real-time benefits of PC networks.

Standard & Poor's debt rating division moves *MultiMate* documents, news items, and mail messages over two Nestar LANs running the electronic mail program *cc:Mail*. Analysts transmit their reports to editors of Standard & Poor's weekly newsletter, *CreditWeek*, and its daily electronic publication, *CreditWire*, which goes to commercial news services.

This S&P division encompasses five floors, embraces five departments, and employs about 300, with 150 on each network. Each LAN hosts four mammoth file servers and a backup unit.

All users can access a divisional mainframe-based administrative and debt rating system, but not everyone requires the same decision-support information. Accordingly, smaller industry-specific data bases for modeling and financial analysis reside on the servers. "When oil and gas industry analysts log on to their systems, for example, they see a menu others don't see," explains Julio Menendez, the division's business systems director. Although productivity gains haven't been quantified, he suggests that the net's ability to supply otherwise inaccessible data has bolstered the division's performance.

Menendez is particularly smitten with *cc:Mail*. "Besides sparing us the need to walk floppy disks between floors, *cc:Mail* reduces the number of phone calls it takes to reach someone. It also enables us to communicate with the main data center through the PC."

Drexel Burnham Lambert has installed three Novell networks, and a fourth is on the way. John Ladyzinski, vice president of corporate finance, says the firm's goal is to download data from time-sharing services like Compustat, combine that data with proprietary information, and supply analysts with a smartly formatted finished product—24 hours a day. That ambitious project is nearly complete, Ladyzinski reports.

The Financial Expert

The financial community may be paying attention to E. F. Hutton's forays into PC-based expert systems. The Big Eight accounting firm of Coopers & Lybrand is another firm to watch: Its Decision Support Group has developed a knowledge-based expert system called *ExperTAX*. Designed to support the corporate tax accrual and planning process, *ExperTAX* "brings the expertise of 30 Coopers & Lybrand tax professionals to every audit job," according to Harry Schatz, Decision Support Group manager.

ExperTAX is based on an in-house expert system shell written in Golden Common LISP and designed to generate questionnaire-based expert systems. The program functions as an "intelligent" survey form that leads auditors through an information-gathering process. It asks only questions relevant to the client situation, sifts through issues that require clarification, and requests additional information when needed. It even explains to the auditor why a question is posed. *ExperTAX* has been in use since the summer of 1986, and company auditors, Schatz says, "are smiling."

ExperTAX consists of about 3000 "frames" and runs on PCs and compatibles equipped with 640K and hard disks. "Each frame is a piece of information," Schatz says. "*ExperTAX* is made up of both question frames and issue frames. The question frames contain all the information needed for the system to formulate the questionnaire. The issue frames, on the other hand, contain information required to analyze the answers."

Additional PC-based expert systems are in prototype at Arthur Andersen & Co. and at the Robotics and Microcomputer Instrumentation Laboratory at the Georgia Institute of Technology. At Georgia Tech, professor John W. Gowens is focusing on financial and business applications. One system analyzes financial statements, another handles project management work, and a third targets insurance underwriting and claims analysis.

While few PC expert systems other than *ExperTAX* are currently available, Gowens predicts a "huge market" in the financial sector, where expertise can be transformed into dollars. Still, Gowens acknowledges, expert systems do raise ticklish questions. "People are aware of the technology but are skeptical that it can work for them. What's more, they're afraid of being replaced by it. For that reason, we're trying to create a relationship between the human and the machine in which the individual remains dominant but is assisted by the machine."

State of the ART

Even though they may not be hawking full-blown expert systems, some old-line financial information vendors are showcasing dazzling new technologies. One such package hails from Reuters, the venerable global news organization that has long been a source of real-time financial data. Last May the company unveiled an AT-based workstation called the Advanced Reuter Terminal (ART). True to its name, ART is distinguished by a colorful graphics-oriented user interface.

Like Merrill Lynch, Reuters has based its system on *Microsoft Windows*. ART combines Reuters proprietary software with a run-time version of *Windows* to consolidate multiple data sources on a single high-resolution monitor. ART enables a currency trader to examine up to five trade-by-trade graphs of specific currencies while simultaneously viewing a full page of price data from Reuters's Monitor System in a separate window.

"At the bottom of the display, the trader can also read the latest headlines that pertain to those currency markets," says Mike Reilly, Reuters investor relations manager. "If the price of oil drops dramatically, or the Bank of England lowers its lending rate, that information instantaneously appears on the screen along with the prices."

ART provides some ability to analyze a good trade, and additional analysis capabilities will be built into subsequent applications, according to Reilly. ART also offers news search-and-retrieval talents that Reuters's current page-based information system simply cannot equal. Eventually, says Reilly, other applications will be added to the *Windows* display and keyword search functions.

Other Voices, Other Rooms

Voice technology is a resounding hit within the financial community, but PCs have yet to play a major role in that technological boom. So says Steven Seick, vice president of electronic services for the market research firm Link Resources.

The last two years have seen a dramatic rise in what Seick refers to as audiotex services: "the interactive delivery of information in speech format using the touch-tone phone as the terminal." Dun & Bradstreet and Dow Jones have launched products that use the technology, and Seick estimates that Dow Phone—the Dow Jones vehicle—now receives several thousand calls each day.

But despite the availability of some 40 PC-based voice products, from the Watson board to sophisticated "telecomputers," most of the action is handled by remote data bases residing on mainframes or minis. Observes Link analyst Bill Reed, "The financial market for the most part is still leery of voice technology. The vocabulary is limited, and most traders aren't yet comfortable communicating with customers electronically."

Like voice, other promising technologies must hurdle some real-world obstacles. Local nets, though they use a relatively mature technology, face barriers that are typical.

And like users throughout the PC community, money managers are hamstrung by a dearth of network-specific financial applications. Says Denny Wayson, head of professional support systems for Bank of America, "While we have LANs in pilot in local work-group environments, our primary concern is not with how neatly we can connect our computers but with the kinds of applications that can be delivered over networks. The software industry has a long way to go before it understands how groups can interact within their systems."

Nonetheless, news travels quickly in the financial community—and that includes news about how to work as well as about what to buy. In the long run, the measurable results of individuals like J. B. Maxwell and firms like Prospect Advisors are certain to provide compelling reasons for underwriting new PC technologies. As Georgia Tech's John Gowens sums up, "When the machine takes care of routine processes, the human being is free to think on a higher level."

Ronnie Gunnerson, a freelance author based in Los Angeles, writes frequently on personal computer issues.

Bridge Market Data System
Bridge Market Data, Inc.
10050 Manchester Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63122
800/325-3282 or 314/821-5660
List price: terminal emulation package $125; peak time $60/hour, nonpeak time $12/hour
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, modem

cc:Mail
PCC/Systems, Inc.
480 California Ave. #201
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/321-0430
List price: ten-user starter kit $995
Requirements: network running DOS 3.10
Not copy protected

CD/Corporate
Datext, Inc.
444 Washington St.
Woburn, MA 01801
617/938-6667
Cost: $9600 to $19,600 annually
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Client Tell
William C. Pavlick, Inc.
310 Belmont Ave.
West Hempstead, NY 11552
516/485-2865
List price: $1000
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives (256K and hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

One Source
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
Cost: $11,000 to $27,000 annually
Requirements: 640K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, one expansion slot, 1-2-3 release 2

Signal
Lotus Information Network Corp.
1900 S. Norfolk St.
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/762-7538
List price: $595
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00 or later version, serial port, 1-2-3 or Symphony

Watson
Natural MicroSystems Corp.
6 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
617/655-0700
List price: $498
Requirements: 192K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

We quell qual

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
★ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
★✓Keyworks 2.0 ..... $49.
★✓Alpha/three 1.0 ..... 223.
Application Techniques ... NCP
✓Pizazz 1.0 ..... 35.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
✓dBase III Plus 1.1 ..... call
✓Framework II 1.1 ..... call
★✓Sign-Master 5.1 *(CP)* ..... 149.
✓Diagram-Master 5.01 *(CP)* ..... 199.
★✓Chart-Master 6.2 *(CP)* ..... 229.
✓Map-Master 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 239.
★✓MultiMate 3.31 ..... call
✓MultiMate Advantage 3.6 ..... call
Best Programs ... NCP
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1987 vers. for 1986 taxes)* . special
Bible Research ... NCP
★✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* ..... 159.
★✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* ..... 159.
Borland International ... NCP
★✓Turbo Tutor 2.0 ..... 24.
★✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ..... 41.
★✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ..... 41.
★✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ..... 41.
★✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ..... 59.
★✓Word Wizard 1.0 ..... 41.
★✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support .. 59.
★✓Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ..... 75.
★✓Turbo Prolog 1.1 ..... 59.
★✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack ..... 187.
★✓Sidekick 1.5 ..... 51.
★✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 ..... 43.
★✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick ..... 73.
★✓Reflex 1.1 ..... 87.
★✓Reflex Workshop 1.0 ..... 41.
★✓Superkey 1.1 ..... 59.
BPI Accounting ... NCP
★✓General Accounting C.13 ..... 299.
Breakthrough ... NCP
✓Timeline 2.0 ..... 239.
Broderbund ... CP
★✓Print Shop ..... 35.
★✓Print Shop Companion ..... 33.
★✓Graphics Library 1 ..... 22.
★✓Graphics Library 2 ..... 22.
Chipsoft ... NCP
★✓Turbo Tax 4.0 *(1987 version for 1986 taxes)* 45.
Computer Associates ... NCP
★✓SuperCalc 4 1.0 ..... call
Consumers Software ... NCP
✓Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 *(check your work)* 89.
Dac Software ... NCP
✓Dac Easy Port ..... 19.

PC Connection Software Special
through March 31, 1987

BEST PROGRAMS ... NCP
✓PC/TaxCut

Feel overtaxed this time of year? Have we got a deal for you. PC/TaxCut has just had its price decreased without losing any of the features that put it where it is.

- Includes tax preparation program with over 25 different forms and schedules
- Also includes a tax planning feature that conforms to the new 1987 IRS guidelines
- Provides full printed returns, ready for you to sign and send in
- Works alone or in conjunction with PC/Professional Finance Program (data can be transferred directly—no re-keying necessary)

For the IBM PC, XT, or AT ..... $47.
PC/Professional Finance Program (PFP II) ..... also $47.
Even better! Buy both for only ..... $91.

✓Dac Easy Mate ..... 26.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ..... 32.
★✓Dac Easy Accounting ..... 45.
Executive Systems ... NCP
✓XTREE 2.0 ..... 34.
✓Hot 3.0 *(DOS utility)* ..... 41.
5th Generation ... NCP
✓Fastback 5.13 ..... 89.
Generic Software ... NCP
✓Generic CADD 2.0 ..... 69.
✓Dot Plot ..... 18.
✓Auto Dimensioning ..... 35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
★✓PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Infocom ... NCP
✓Cornerstone 5.2 ..... 59.
Lifetree ... NCP
★✓Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ..... 69.
✓Words & Figures 1.01 ..... 129.
★✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 ..... 147.
Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
★✓Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 115.
★✓Managing the Market 1.0 ..... 85.
Micropro ... NCP
★✓WordStar 3.31 ..... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ..... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ..... 285.
Microrim ... NCP
✓R:base System V 1.1 ..... 359.
Microsoft ... NCP
✓Windows 1.03 ..... 65.
★✓Multiplan 2.01 ..... 119.
★✓Microsoft Chart 2.02 ..... $189.
★✓Microsoft Word 3.1 ..... 279.
★✓Microsoft Project 3.0 ..... 239.
LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 2.0 ..... 59.
★✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ..... 97.
★✓Pascal Compiler 3.3 ..... 175.
★✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 ..... 229.
★✓C Compiler 4.0 ..... 279.
Microstuf ... NCP
★✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ..... 95.
Migent Software ... NCP
✓Ability 1.0A ..... 65.
Monogram ... NCP
★✓Dollars & Sense 2.0 ..... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
✓Clipper *(Autumn '86)* ..... 349.
Nolo Press ... NCP
★✓WillWriter 1.0 ..... 35.
Paperback Software ... CP
★✓VP-Planner 1.3 ..... 57.
★✓VP-Info 1.0 ..... 57.
Personics ... NCP
✓SmartNotes 1.4 ..... 49.
Peter Norton ... NCP
★✓Norton Commander 1.0 ..... 39.
★✓Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 57.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
✓DESQView 1.3 ..... 65.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
★✓Webster's New World Speller 1.3 ..... 39.
★✓Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0 ..... 43.
★✓Webster's New World Writer 1.01 *(includes Thesaurus & Speller)* ..... 109.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
✓Double DOS 4.0 *(PC concurrency)* ..... 33.
✓Software Carousel 2.0 ..... 33.
✓Disk Optimizer 2.0 ..... 35.
Software Publishing ... NCP
✓PFS First Choice 1.0 ..... 97.
✓Personal Publisher 1.0 ..... 109.
✓Professional Write 1.0 ..... 119.
✓Professional File 1.0 ..... 149.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics A:01 ..... 239.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.12 ..... 287.
Springboard ... CP
★✓Certificate Maker ..... 34.
★✓Newsroom ..... 35.
★✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 19.
★✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 25.
✓Newsroom•Pro *(NCP)* ..... 79.
Symantec ... NCP
✓Q & A 2.0 ..... 219.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
★✓True BASIC 2.0 ..... 109.
✓True BASIC Libraries ..... *each* 32.
Turner Hall ... NCP
✓SQZ! 1.5 *(for Lotus compactness)* ..... 49.
✓Note-It 2.0 *(notes on spreadsheets)* ..... 49.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
✓WordPerfect Library ..... 59.
★✓WordPerfect 4.2 ..... 239.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1987. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PC Pastimes.

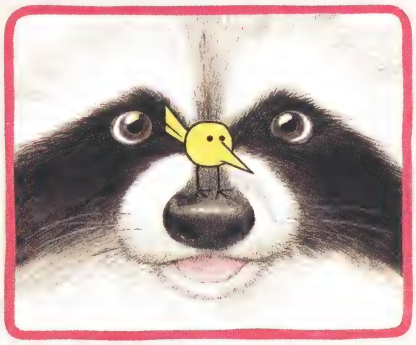
The play's the thing.

For years, industry fuddie duddies have been trying to figure out the extraordinary attraction of our industrious fuzzy wuzzies. How, they ask themselves, did a bunch of small tree-climbing carnivorous mammals manage to metamorphose the miniature maildrop of Marlow, NH (pop. 545) into a micro mail-order monolith?

Well, our masked mascots aren't too concerned with the secret of their success—they're too busy enjoying themselves. And so are we. Because helping you put together perfect PC systems (at superlative prices) is our idea of a good time.

Everybody wins.

We know it's no fun struggling late into the night with an obsolete program when you could be snuggling up to your favorite furry friend. Or tearing your hair out over some incomprehensible installation when you could be enjoying some innocent interlude. That's why we sell only the latest versions of products at the lowest prices, and make sure that you have everything you need to get up and running. We even have a special tech support number (1-800-PCC-TECH) staffed by perpetually positive-thinking pros who can make any set-up a pleasure.



Give your PC the bird—with *Hopper*. Together at last with *PC Man*, on one disk. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

Get on the (joy) stick!

We know there's nothing like taking a break from the Great American Novel or Ultimate Spreadsheet to indulge in a little light electronic amusement. So we're offering a free copy of our very own *PC Man and Hopper* to anyone who places a $500 order between now and March 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

RIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

quagmires.

Everex ... 1 year
Evercom II 1200 Internal Modem ..... $129.
Evercom II 2400 Internal Modem ..... 235.
5th Generation ... 6 months
Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k ..... call
Hayes ... 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 389.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* ..... 349.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* ..... 319.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 589.
Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* ..... 529.
Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* ..... 89.
Hercules ... 2 years
Hercules Color Card ..... 159.
Hercules Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
Intel ... 5 years
Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* .. call
Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* .. call
Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P ..... call
Above Board PS-AT 128k S/P ..... call
Inboard 386/AT *(for IBM-AT)* ..... call
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 114.
8087-2 *(for 8 Mhz PC compatibles)* ..... 159.
80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* ..... 195.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz AT compatibles)* ..... 249.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
* Masterpiece ..... 94.
* Masterpiece Remote ..... 119.
key tronic ... 90 days
5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ..... 169.
Kraft ... 1 year
Joystick Adapter Card ..... 29.
3 Button Joystick ..... 33.
Micromouse ..... special
Microsoft ... 1 year
Microsoft Bus Mouse 6.0 ..... 119.
Microsoft Serial Mouse 6.0 ..... 129.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ..... 127.
Bus Mouse with PC Paint+ ..... 127.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* ..... 589.
GB-1 Board *(EGA adapter, includes Dr. Halo II & driver for Autocad)* ..... 399.
NSI Logic ... 3 years
Smart EGA ..... 299.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 ..... call
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg ..... call
Turbo EGA ..... 589.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor ... 179.
* HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... 449.
Quadram ... 1 year
Expanded Quadboard C/S/P 384k *(fully populated)* ..... 179.
Microfazer Printer buffer 64k *(parallel)* ..... 159.
Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k ..... 249.
QuadEGA+ *(half-card)* ..... 349.
SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates:
DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 — WordStar
Lotus 1-2-3 — WordStar 2000
Symphony — MultiMate
dBase III — WordPerfect
..... *each* $12.
Toshiba ... 1 year
P321 S/P printer *(80 col., 216 cps)* ..... 479.
P351 S/P printer Mod 2 *(136 col., 288 cps)* 1049.
Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer .... call
Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer ..... call
Tseng Labs ... 1 year
EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 resolution, includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3)* ..... 399.
Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* ..... 399.

DRIVES

I2 Interface ... 1 year
20 Meg Hard Drive Card *(85 ms)* ..... 429.
IOMEGA ... 90 days
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card ..... 1849.
10 Meg cartridge ..... 57.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ..... 2449.
20 Meg cartridge ..... 79.
PC2B (Bootable) Card ..... 229.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
Drive Card 20 Meg *(80 ms)* ..... 519.
Drive Card 30 Meg *(78 ms)* ..... 589.
Seagate ... 1 year
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 389.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Adaptec RLL controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 489.
Tandon ... 1 year
New Business Card 20 Meg *(85 ms)* ..... 399.
TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 109.
Toshiba ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 109.
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 117.
Western Digital ... 1 year
File Card 20 Meg *(w/XTREE, 80 ms)* ..... call

MEMORY

64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* ..... 15.
256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* ..... 35.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
* Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ..... 15.
* Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* ..... 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ..... $27.
Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* ..... 29.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ..... 29.

3½" Double-sided Diskettes *(720k)*
For Toshiba and IBM laptops.
Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* ..... 26.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 26.
MAXELL *(10 disks per box)* ..... 26.
3M *(10 disks per box)* ..... 27.
BASF *(5 disks per box)* ..... 14.

MISCELLANEOUS

Automation Facilities
* Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaner ..... $18.
* **Compuserve Information Service** *(includes subscription, manual, $25 usage credit, monthly publications)* ..... 24.
* **Dow Jones** Membership Kit ..... 24.
Environmental Software
Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT ..... 20.
Innovative Concepts
* Flip n' File 50 *(holds 50 disks)* ..... 16.
* Flip Sort *(holds 70 disks)* ..... 15.
PC Connection
* Computer Toolkit *(all the tools you need to go with your PC in a software style binder)* ..... 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

340W

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

ms, queries, and

TRAINING

ATI ... CP
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
PC-DOS MS-DOS BASIC
IBM-PC DOS-Reference *(NCP)* . . *each* $33.
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus
WordStar Displaywrite 3 . . . . *each* 43.
Individual Software ... CP
The Instructor II . . . . . 26.
Professor DOS. . . . . 33.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* . . . . . 49.
Typing Instructor II . . . . . 26.
Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)*. . . 37.
Training for Accounting . . . . . 37.
Microsoft ... NCP
Learning DOS *(for any version)* . . . . . 33.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Typing Tutor III 1.5 . . . . . 33.

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Barron's
Computer SAT . . . . . 35.
Designware *(reqs. CGA)*
Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* . . . . . 22.
Eduware *(reqs. CGA)*
Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 . . . . . 22.
Stone & Associates *(reqs. CGA)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* . . 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
Calculus . . . . . 32.
PreCalculus. . . . . 32.
Trigonometry . . . . . 32.

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip
Managing for Success *(American Dream)* . 36.
Millionaire . . . . . 36.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
Starflight *(reqs. CGA)*. . . . . 32.
Hayden Software
Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)*. . 32.
Infocom ... NCP
Enchanter the Witness Planetfall
Leather Goddesses Hitchhiker's Guide
Moonmist Zork I . . . . . *each* 24.
Zork II Zork III . . . . . *each* 27.
Invisiclues (hint booklets). Specify game . . . 6.
Microleague Sports *(reqs. CGA)*
Microleague Baseball . . . . . 25.
Microprose *(reqs. CGA)*
F-15 Srike Eagle. . . . . 22.
Silent Service. . . . . 22.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through March 31, 1987

KRAFT
✓**Micromouse**

Finally, an inexpensive alternative for those of you who always wanted to get a mouse, but couldn't swallow paying so much for it. The Kraft Micromouse comes with its own driver software, and it also works with the Microsoft Mouse driver. Just think, you can mouse your way across the world now for less than $70!

- Three-button opto-mechanical operation, plugs directly into 25-pin serial port
- Includes driver software as well as Menu-Pops (create your own menus)
- Easy-to-remove, easy-to-clean rubber ball, five-foot mouse cable. Power supply included.

For the IBM-PC, XT, & AT . . . . . $61.
(IBM PC, XT, or AT with 9-pin serial port requires additional cable, $19.)

Microsoft *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Flight Simulator 2.12 . . . . . 32.
Mindscape *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
✓Balance of Power *(avoid nuclear war)*. . . . . 30.
1Step Software *(reqs. CGA)*
★✓Golf's Best *(Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)* . . . . 19.
Parlor Software
★✓Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . 49.
Sierra On-Line *(reqs. CGA)*
★✓Space Quest . . . . . 32.
★✓King's Quest II. . . . . 33.
★✓King's Quest III . . . . . 33.
Simon & Schuster
★✓Star Trek/Kobayashi. . . . . 27.
Spectrum Holobyte *(reqs. CGA)*
★✓Orbiter *(Shuttle simulation)*. . . . . 27.
★✓GATO . . . . . 27.
Sublogic *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Jet. . . . . 33.
XOR ... NCP
★✓NFL Challenge *(be the coach)*. . . . . 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456 340W
603/446-3383

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
All boards listed (except Piggyback) include a FREE copy of DESQView.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P . . . . . $169.
SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P *(fully populated)* . . . 209.
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P
(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) . . . call
SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 256k . . 189.
✓Advantage Premium 512k S/P
(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) . . . call
✓Advantage Premium Piggyback 512k . . . . 289.
RAMpage! 256k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* . . . . . call
✓RAMpage! AT 512k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* . . . 449.
✓RAMpage EGA 512k *(for the IBM-AT)* . . . . . 699.
AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.
Amdek ... 2 years
✓Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)*. . . . . 159.
✓Color 722 - EGA compatible . . . . . 499.
Compucable ... lifetime
✓Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 19.
✓15-foot Parallel Printer cable . . . . . 27.
✓2-Position *(AB switch box)* . . . . . 39.
✓3-Position *(ABC switch box)*. . . . . 65.
Cuesta ... 1 year
✓Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)*. . . 499.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
✓Printer Stand . . . . . 18.
★✓Universal System Stand . . . . . 25.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
✓Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)*. . . . . 27.
✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . . 33.
✓Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
★✓Safestrip *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 21.
★✓Diamond *(6 outlets)*. . . . . 29.
★✓Diamond-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* 41.
★✓Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 36.
★✓Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . . . 47.
★✓Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . 55.
★✓Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . 65.
★✓Command Center . . . . . .SPECIAL . . . . . 79.
DCA ... 1 year
✓Irma *(3270 emulation board)* . . . . . 729.
Epson ... 1 year
✓EX-800 printer *(80 col., 300 cps)* . . . . . 499.
✓EX-1000 printer *(136 col., 300 cps)*. . . . . 599.
✓*NEW* FX-286e *(136 col., 200 cps)*. . . . . 539.
✓*NEW* FX-86e printer *(80 col., 200 cps)* . . . . 399.
✓LX-86 printer *(80 col., 120 cps)*. . . . . 249.
✓LQ-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps)* . . . . . 549.
✓LQ-1000 printer *(136 col., 180 cps)* . . . . . 759.
✓LQ-2500 printer*(136 col., 324 cps)* . . . . . 1089.
✓*Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)*. . . . . 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively*.

PC CONNECTION®

Ventura: Complete Desktop Publishing

In a world where piecemeal desktop publishing solutions are the norm, Ventura Publisher Edition is a shining exception. The program lets you handle text-laden tomes and picture-studded newsletters with equal aplomb, and it sports an interface that even a Macintosh user could love. Could this be the 1-2-3 of PC publishing programs?

Ted Nace

As someone with more than a passing interest in using the PC as a publishing tool, I admit that the last few years have been a trial. While I and thousands of other PC citizens struggled with comparatively simple tasks—like merging a *1-2-3* chart into a memo—chortling Macintosh users were cranking out newsletters, brochures, and even magazines by the bushel. As the chorus of I-told-you-so's rose, PC users hoped against hope for a super publishing program that would, in a single bound, vault them beyond the Mac. Or at least let them catch up.

Well, it looks like Clark Kent has finally found his phone booth. Not only does *Ventura Publisher Edition* from Xerox Corporation easily match the prowess of any Mac software, it's also one of those rare programs that demolishes conventional wisdom about what is and isn't possible on the PC.

Shattered Myths

Both pundits and desktop publishing vendors (among them the makers of *PageMaker*) contend that the new breed of what-you-see, graphics-oriented publishing programs mandate an AT. Suprise! Although *Ventura* practically zooms on an AT, it performs credibly on a Hercules-equipped 512K PC with a 10MB hard disk—and fairly skips along on a 640K Deskpro with a 20MB hard disk (see Figure 1). If you can't bear (or afford) to part with your 8088- or 8086-based machine for the sake of desktop publishing, you can now save your coins for a JLaser board, a scanner, or better still—a full-page display.

Richard McNeel

Another dire prediction—that the multiplicity of data formats and hardware devices will cause more snarls than a capsized 18-wheeler during rush hour—can also be laid to rest. *Ventura* accommodates most major word processors, graphics from programs such as *1-2-3* and *PC Paintbrush,* several popular scanners, and numerous laser printers—plus Epson dot matrix printers and PostScript typesetters. Not bad for release 1.00.

Of course, the experts also proclaim that no single publishing program can adroitly manipulate both long, standardized documents and layout-intensive forms, brochures, and newsletters. It is true that *Ventura*'s forte is technical manuals, business reports, books, and other weighty tracts. In some ways, the program is like a super *Microsoft Word,* complete with powerful style sheets; automatic chapter, page, subhead, caption, and footnote numbering; automatic table-of-contents and index generation; easy text and image integration; plus the ability to import any number of word processor files without flinching.

Don't write off *Ventura* when it comes to shorter jobs either. Although the PC version of *PageMaker* is modeled on the graphic artist's pasteup table and is thus well suited for complex layouts, *Ventura* can whip out an invoice or order form just as easily as it can a 600-page manual. Such switch-hitting, along with *Ventura*'s comprehensible design, may win the program converts throughout corporate America.

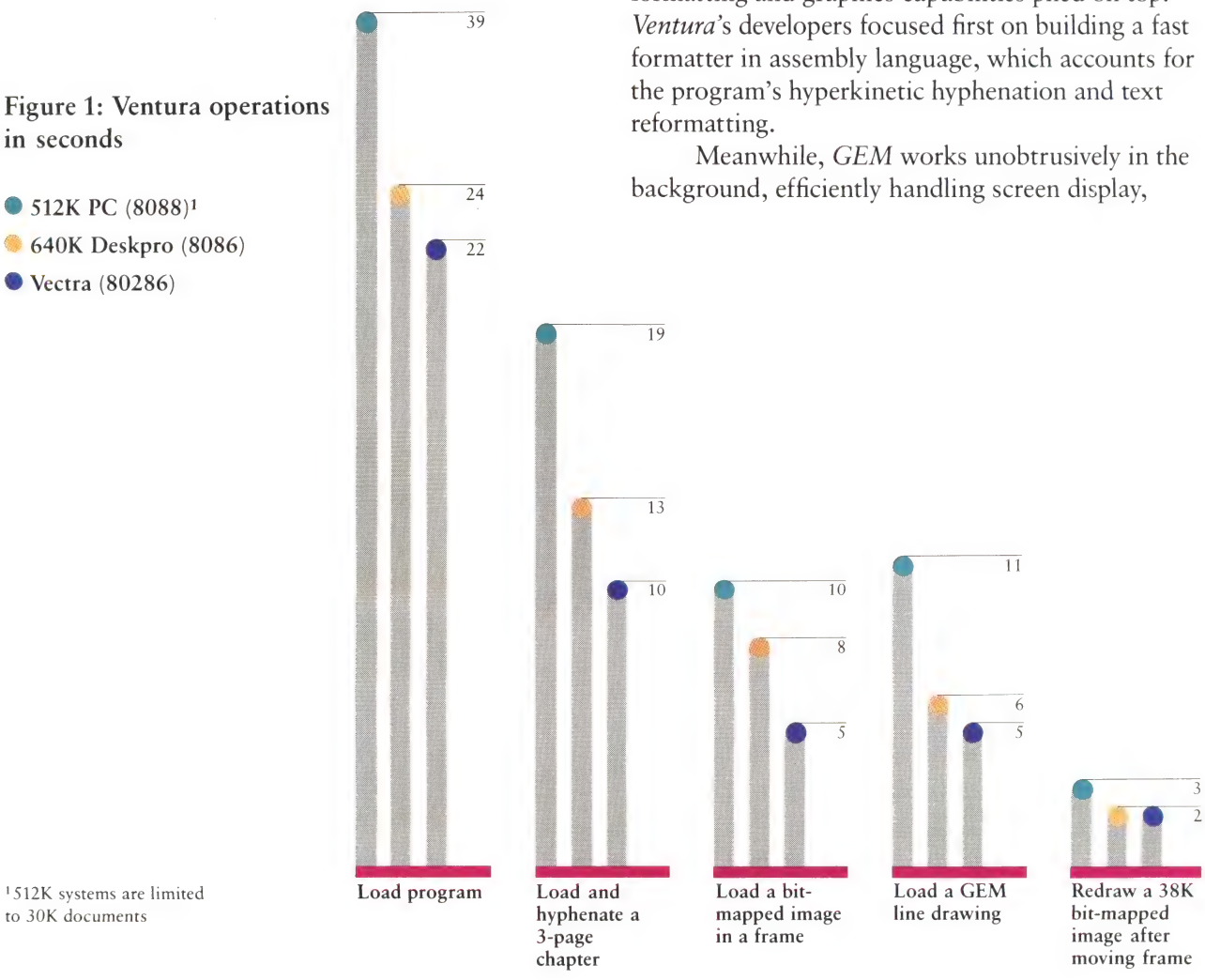
Behind the Magic

Ventura doesn't hail from Krypton. The keys to the program's remarkable versatility and speed are found in its from-the-ground-up design and reliance on *GEM,* Digital Research's scaled-down answer to *Microsoft Windows.*

At the core of most desktop publishing programs is a glorified word processor with enhanced formatting and graphics capabilities piled on top. *Ventura*'s developers focused first on building a fast formatter in assembly language, which accounts for the program's hyperkinetic hyphenation and text reformatting.

Meanwhile, *GEM* works unobtrusively in the background, efficiently handling screen display,

Figure 1: Ventura operations in seconds

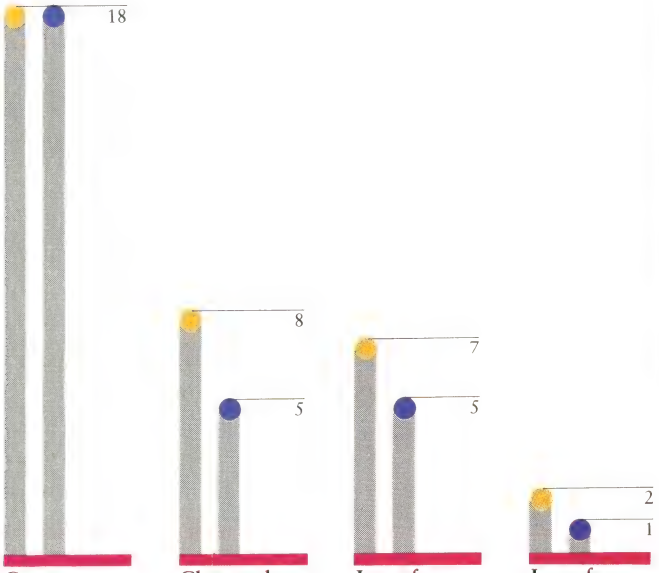


[1] 512K systems are limited to 30K documents

providing printer drivers, and attending to other mundane chores. Since *GEM* is a graphics interface rather than an ambitious multitasking operating environment like *Windows,* it makes fewer demands on the computer's microprocessor. You don't open windows, dynamically pass data between applications, or use a clipboard to tote graphics to and fro. With *Ventura* you just clear out a space, import text and graphics created with other programs, and go to work. That's why you don't need an AT to run *Ventura*—and why you will need one to run *PageMaker* and other publishing programs designed to work with *Windows.*

Credit is also due *Ventura*'s canny file manipulation. Instead of merging text and graphics files into a formatted whole, *Ventura* maintains a small master file containing formatting information and pointers to the various files that make up the document. Thus, when you cut a bar chart out of page 1 and paste it onto page 50, *Ventura* merely rearranges the necessary pointers in the master file instead of lugging the actual data around. If you have to print a *Ventura*-set document on another system, the program will gather together all the relevant files (a chapter, in *Ventura* parlance) and place them in a subdirectory or on a floppy disk.

Although original graphics and scanned image files are not altered, *Ventura* manipulates and alters word-processed document files. This approach not only conserves disk space but makes last-minute revisions a breeze because the original files reflect any changes made with *Ventura.*



Convert, import, and hyphenate a 115K Microsoft Word document

Change the number of columns and rehyphenate a 25-page (111K) document

Jump from the first to the last page of a 25-page document

Jump from the last to the first page of a 25-page document

Direct to Disk

It's clear as soon as you open the box that *Ventura* means business. The package spans 11 disks holding program files, fonts, and printer drivers. Depending on the type and number of printers installed (as many as five are permitted), setup can top 30 minutes and consume as little as 1MB (for the HP LaserJet or PostScript printers) or as much as 3MB (for the LaserJet Plus, Xerox 4045, the JLaser board, or other devices using downloadable bit-mapped fonts). Unlike most PC publishing programs, *Ventura* provides its own set of Times Roman, Helvetica, and Courier fonts plus a symbol font. Other downloadable disk fonts (including HP's soft fonts) can be tapped once you run them through *Ventura*'s conversion utility.

Installation is generally a foolproof, follow-the-prompts affair. But if you change any element later, you must reinstall the entire program—a step Xerox pledges to eliminate in future releases.

Executive Summary

Ventura Publisher Edition

Desktop publishing program

Ventura Publisher is designed to produce long, standardized documents—manuals, reports, and books—although it ably handles shorter, layout-intensive applications such as forms and newsletters. Capturing, sizing, and integrating graphics produced by other programs is remarkably simple, as is changing documentwide formatting. Multiple formats and printers are supported, but the program lacks some professional typographic functions.

Text/graphics integration	*Excellent*
Pagination and layout controls	*Excellent*
Typographic features	*Good*
Text processing	*Good*
Graphics generation	*Good*
Overall value	*Excellent*

A Familiar Face

If you've ever used a Macintosh, *Ventura* will induce déjà vu. The screen is dominated by a large work area; above are pulldown menus, and to the left are four mode icons, a large panel called the Assignment List that catalogs available options, and miscellaneous status indicators (see Figure 2). Like Mac and *Windows* applications, the cursor pointer changes shape (to a cross hair, angle bracket, and so on) as different modes are triggered. You can issue some commands from the keyboard, but for all practical purposes, you run the show with a mouse.

Most users will probably take to *Ventura*'s point-and-click method of picking commands, but moving around a document with a mouse takes some readjustment. The cursor keys work only in text mode, although <PgUp> and <PgDn> work in all modes. Scrolling a page up, down, right, or left means moving the pointer to a scroll bar and clicking.

Working on a document also means getting used to the concept of views. You can contemplate two facing pages or a single page (both are typically employed to get the big picture during layout); a normal view (which shows a life-size portion of a document for text editing); or an enlarged, twice normal view (for kerning text and other detail work). Keep in mind that the better the video configuration, the easier the program. On a CGA system, text can be read only in normal and enlarged views; with a Hercules Graphics Card or EGA setup, you can select single-page view and still read the text. However, if you spend a lot of time with *Ventura,* you'll wind up craving a high-resolution, full-page monitor.

Framing Documents

Ventura uses four modes to group related functions—Frame Setting, Paragraph Tagging, Text Editing, and Graphics Drawing. Modes are *Ventura*'s way of logically grouping related functions. If you need to corral imported text or graphics, you click the Frame Setting icon and pop open all-purpose containers called frames. To edit captured text with *Ventura*'s built-in word processor, you select the Text Editing mode. Actually formatting the text—specifying fonts, leading, and other attributes—is done in Paragraph Tagging mode, while enhancing a page with boxes, lines, arrows, and circles is accomplished with drawing tools made available in the Graphics Drawing mode.

Basic document layout is accomplished in the Frame mode. Although all page frames are designed to hold (and isolate) text and graphics, the first page frame is the most important, for it defines the look of the entire document. (In contrast *PageMaker* treats every page as a discrete entity that must be formatted separately.) Since anything defined in this underlying frame is reflected in all subsquent pages, creating standardized documents is a snap.

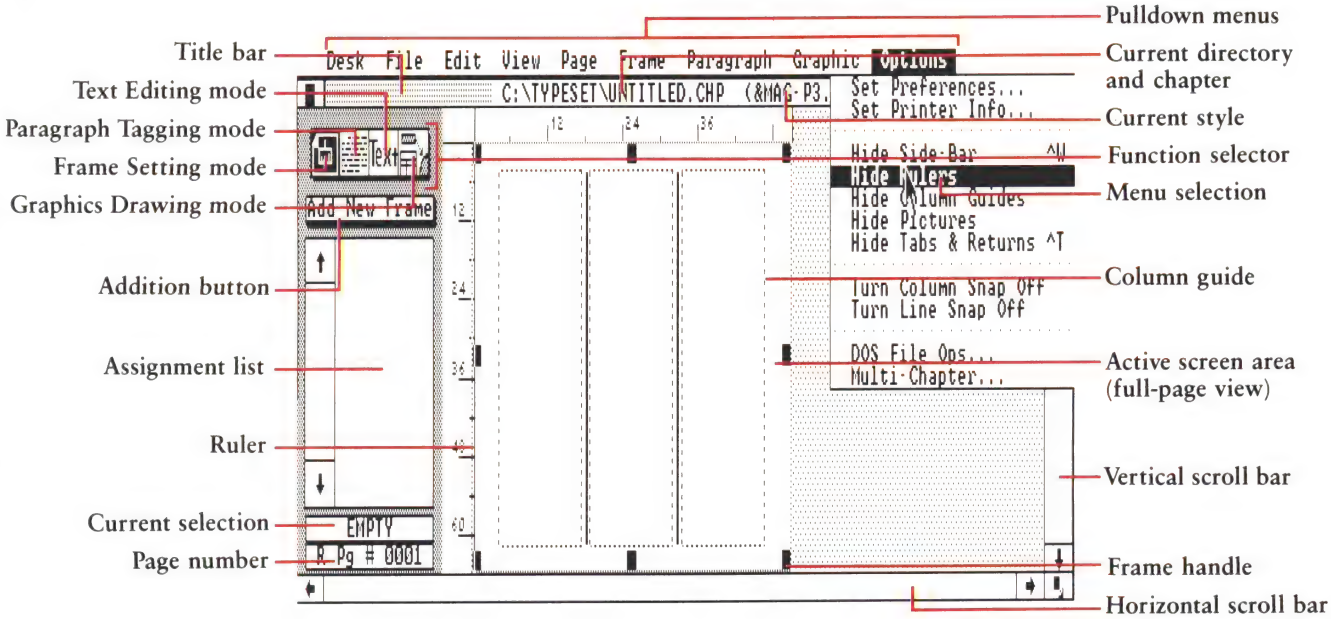
If you spend a lot of time with Ventura, *you'll wind up craving a high-resolution, full-page monitor.*

In general, you specify columns, margins, rules, and other documentwide formatting on this underlying frame and confine illustrative graphics, headlines, scanned images, and so on to their own subsidiary frames. Don't drop a graphic directly onto the first page frame unless you want it to appear in the same position throughout the document. However, you will probably want to pour the body of a document onto the page frame so that text will automatically flow onto subsequent pages and snake around other frames.

Creating a frame is simple work. To place a graphic on a page, you would first click the Frame icon, position the pointer where the top left corner of the frame would begin, then drag the mouse down and right to stretch out the dimensions of the frame. Select the 'Load Text/Graphics' command from the Frame menu, specify the file type (such as *GEM,* or *Paintbrush*) in the on-screen form *Ventura* provides, supply the name of the graphics file (such as LOTUS.PIC), and voilà—the picture pops into the frame. The process for importing a text file is identical. You can move the frame around with the mouse, copy its contents, and resize the image it contains.

Once you've dragged a frame to the desired spot, you can precisely position it by entering specific

Figure 2: Ventura Publisher's opening screen, showing pulldown menus along the top and four mode icons near the top left. The assignment list panel notes available tags (in Paragraph Tagging mode), active text and graphics files (in Frame Setting mode), or character attributes (in Text Editing mode).



coordinates at the Frame menu and then add borders, shading, and more. This alternation of slapping a frame in place with the mouse and using menus to make fine adjustments is a recurrent theme in *Ventura*'s design. Naturally, any time you add, move, or size a frame, *Ventura* automatically hyphenates and reforms the text around the frame (see Screen 1).

In theory, using frames is simple enough, but until you become accustomed to them you may wish for simpler times. If you forget to activate the Frame mode before trying to drag a frame around, you will click madly away and fail to budge the objects of your desire. Once you click the Frame icon, however, *Ventura* identifies the active frame by surrounding it with small black rectangles.

We're All in This Together

As noted earlier, incorporating text and graphics in a *Ventura* document is simplicity itself. You merely identify the text and graphics files, fill out a short immigration form, and welcome the newcomers to their respective frames. Most immigrants fit right in, but not all of them are tractable at first.

Although *Ventura* easily converts ASCII and major word processing files, only character attributes such as boldface, underlining, and italics are carried over from the original document. Line spacing and your agonizingly precise *Word* style sheets are discarded like so much chaff; your file arrives single-spaced, minus embellishments. Tabs, however, make the trip, but none too well. If the settings in the original document don't match *Ventura*'s, imported text may be scattered about a frame.

To avoid headaches, minimize formatting in your original documents. Don't fuss with style sheets, mixed spacing, or tabs. Create documents flush left and ragged right with a few carriage returns to separate paragraphs. Let *Ventura*'s style sheets do the rest. The best way to format complex elements, such as tables, is to use *Ventura*'s native word processor or the Box Text feature.

Capturing and sizing pictures is one of the easiest tasks in *Ventura*, but keep in mind that not all pictures are manipulated equally. When you first import

a bit-mapped picture, such as a graphic generated with *PC Paintbrush* or an image digitized with a scanner, usually only a portion is visible in the frame. You can size the image to fit the frame, crop the picture, or change the size of the frame. Object graphics generated by *1-2-3, AutoCAD, GEM Draw, Mentor Graphics,* and compatible programs are less malleable. They can't be cropped, but you can stretch and shrink them to fit, with the option of preserving relative horizontal and vertical dimensions.

Dressing Up Type

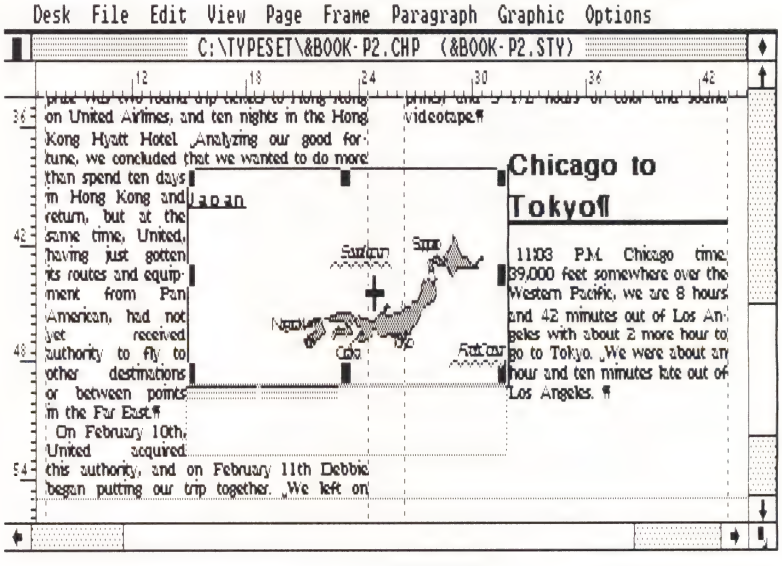
Text enters the *Ventura* environment unadorned, save for simple character attributes. To add the desired typographic information—font, type size, leading (line spacing), centering, justification, and so on—you turn to *Ventura*'s Paragraph Tagging mode.

If you've mastered *Word*'s style sheet formatting, you'll feel right at home. A *Ventura* style sheet is a collection of formats (or tags) for every paragraph in a document, from body text to chapter title. A document is restricted to one style sheet at a time, but several documents or chapters using different styles can be chained together and numbered sequentially.

Load a style sheet from the File menu, and the Assignment List panel on the left of the screen lists the available tags by name. To actually impose a format, highlight the text in question with the mouse and click the tag name. If you pick the subhead tag, for example, *Ventura* will format the selected text according to the tag's predefined attributes.

For more speedy and convenient formatting, *Ventura* provides two alternative methods. One lets you assign tag names to function keys; the other lets you place formatting information in the original text file. To do this you use your word processor to insert an @ followed by the name of the tag at the beginning of each paragraph. The latter method will be welcomed by documentation work groups keen on involving technical writers in the formatting task.

Forging a style sheet from scratch is not a major enterprise, but it's far simpler and faster to modify one of the 20 style sheets supplied with the program. For example, to create your own book style, you set up the page frame's margins and columns, import your opus, select *Ventura*'s single-column book style, and then format the elements in the book using the appropriate tags. To alter the subhead tag, you merely highlight a subheading, pull down the Paragraph menu, and change the font, indentation, and other values. Other subheads so tagged automatically assume the new format; text subsequently branded as a



Screen 1: To move a frame to a new location, simply place the pointer on the frame, hold the mouse button down, and drag the frame away. Notice how Ventura has reformatted the page.

subhead will also reflect the change. Save the altered style sheet with a different file name, and you have a new style sheet that you can recall later.

One glaring omission: You can't print out or display all the settings in a style sheet. To create a printed version of a style sheet, you would have to load the sheet, select tags one at time, plow through the menus one by one, and note the formatting linked to each tag. Given *Ventura*'s expected adoption by corporate publishing departments—and the fact that most such departments maintain style sheets for quick reference and archival purposes—Xerox would do well to correct this oversight in the first revision of the product.

Other Ways and Modes

Lesser *Ventura* lights include its Text Editing and Graphics Drawing modes, which respectively enable you to quickly revise a shaky paragraph and enhance a figure without resorting to outside programs (see Screen 2).

As you might expect, *Ventura*'s built-in text editor is tailored to entering short passages and correcting imported text. *Ventura* will automatically wrap text within margins and columns, and you can delete characters or blocks, cut and paste text, and even add boldface, italics, underlining, and other attributes. But it lacks useful features such as search and replace.

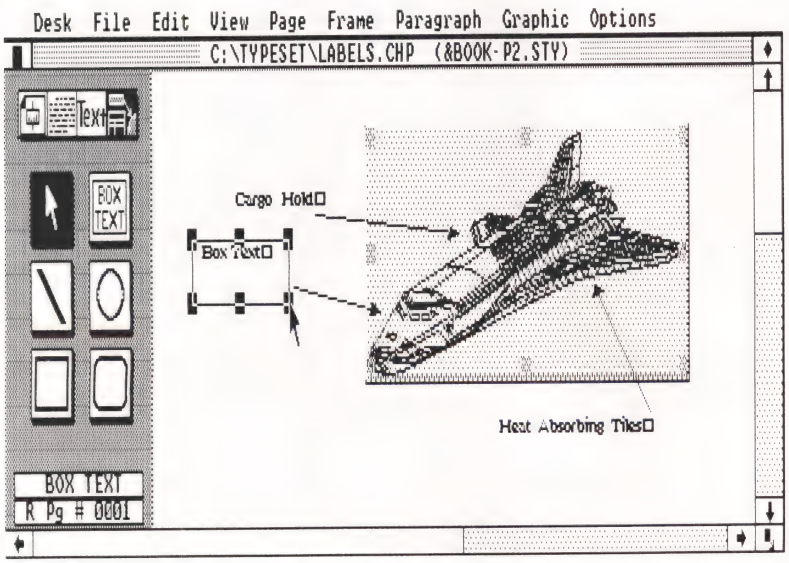
Click *Ventura*'s Graphics Drawing icon, and before you lies a simple drawing program that can fashion lines, boxes, circles, and special text-holding boxes; the assignment panel displays the appropriate icons of the trade. From the Graphics menu, you choose line thickness, patterns, and other functions. Drawn figures can overlap and be moved as a group.

If your hands are shaking with excitement, flicking on the Snap-To option lays an invisible grid on the screen, which helps you position graphics precisely. You can scale the grid in inches, centimeters, and picas and points to within one thousandth of an inch. On calmer days, you can turn Snap-To off and paste graphics anywhere on the page.

Don't overlook the Box Text command. I found myself using this feature more than any other to quickly create tables and forms (see Figure 3). When you draw a box with this function, *Ventura* places the words 'Box Text' in the figure. You replace these words with your own centered, right-, or left-justified text.

A Typographic Mixed Bag

Ventura doesn't offer as many typographic controls as a pricey commercial typesetting system like *MagnaType*, but it packs enough professional features to satisfy serious users. Those steeped in traditional typesetting, however, may chafe at the limits.



Screen 2: With the Box Text command and Ventura's drawing functions, you can quickly label a piece of line art. When the frame holding the image is moved, the arrows and labels go with it.

Ventura's hyphenation routine sacrifices completeness for speed. Instead of splitting words in accordance with a hyphenation dictionary in the manner of big-time typesetters, *Ventura* relies on a set of rules embodied in an algorithm. Xerox isn't lying when it claims *Ventura* can hyphenate a massive document in seconds. What the company won't tell you is that many hyphenation opportunites are ignored. While doing nothing beats breaking a word incorrectly, you can't force *Ventura* to automatically hyphenate a word. Consequently, when setting type in narrow margins, you will frequently find yourself manually inserting hyphens.

Although automatic kerning is absent, *Ventura* deserves kudos for including an easy-to-use manual routine. You simply activate Text mode, highlight a character, select the Set Font option, and specify on the Font Setting form how far (in inches, centimeters, or points) the character should be shifted to the left; text to the right is reformatted automatically.

Unfortunately, this is where the what-you-see-is-what-you-get philosophy breaks down. At this level of detail, *Ventura* can't compensate for the differences between monitor and printer resolution. As a result, text that appears nicely kerned on screen may become crowded (and sometimes overlapped) on the page.

Many other desired typographic controls are missing or limited (see Table 1). Leading can be varied only between paragraphs, and tracking control is not available. For controlling spacebands—adjusting spaces between words to justify a line—*Ventura* offers only optimum and minimum widths.

However, the ingenious publisher can achieve some effects with digital duct tape. You can change leading for an individual character or a group of characters by using the Shift command from the Font Setting menu. A thin empty frame can also be inserted between paragraphs to simulate extra leading. Keep in mind that most of these patches are temporary at best, since these frames will stay in the same place when text is reformatted.

Powerhouse Pagination

Despite its occasional typographic shortcomings, *Ventura* deserves cordial applause, especially considering the generally dismal talents of most desktop publishing programs. But *Ventura*'s prowess in pagination—the process of automatically laying out a document—rates a standing ovation.

The key, of course, is the master or underlying page frame, which enables the program to extend a format throughout a document. When you fill this frame with text, *Ventura* automatically creates the number of pages needed to accommodate the text, wrapping and reforming around subsidiary frames holding pictures and text. The page frame can contain as many as eight columns of equal or unequal width separated by vertical rules. You can paste up pages in either portrait (upright) or landscape (sideways) orientation and set up distinct layouts for left and right pages.

Better still, while most desktop publishing programs balk at documents longer than 12 or 16 pages, *Ventura* excels at handling veritable tomes. Chapters can run to 100 pages, and *Ventura* can pull together as many as 64 chapters into a sequentially numbered megadocument. Automatic numbering applies to virtually anything you might think of: pages, captions,

INVOICE

To:		Invoice Number
		Invoice Date
		Purchase Order Number
Quantity	Item	Amount
	Total Due	
Notes:		

Figure 3: Creating an elegant and utilitarian invoice takes minutes using the Box Text command.

Table 1: Ventura typographic and document control features

Typographic features

Automatic hyphenation	●
Manual hyphenation	●
Measured hyphenation and justification mode	
User-expandable exception dictionary	●
Manual kerning	●
Automatic kerning	
Tracking control	
Spaceband control	●[1]
Letterspacing control	
Multiple fonts	●
Fraction building	
Table building	●[2]
Horizontal rules	●
Vertical rules	●
Automatic bullets	●
Drop caps	●
Tabs per paragraph	16
Tab alignment	
left	●
right	●
center	●
decimal	●
Leader tab characters	●
Measurement units	
inches	●
centimeters	●
picas	●
points	●
fractional points	●
Quad commands	
First line indents	●
Right indents	●
Hanging indents	●
Counting indents	
Skewed indents	
Spot indents	
Fixed spaces	

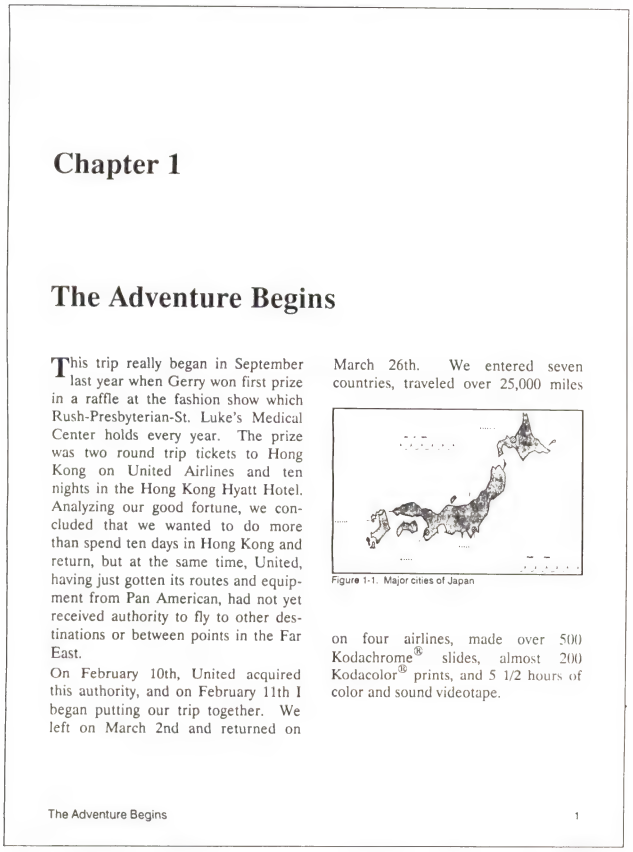
Document and page controls

Automatic text flow across pages	●
Separate left and right page formats	●
Automatic page and section numbering	●
Adjustable widow and orphan control	●
Column balancing on last page	●
Automatic table-of-contents generation	●
Automatic index generation	●
Automatic footnotes	●
Graphics anchored to text	
Captions anchored to graphics	●
Labels and arrows anchored to graphics	●
Maximum header and footer length (lines)	2
Left-justified, centered, and right-justified headers and footers	●
Levels of section numbering	8
Multiple numbering styles	●

[1]Optimum and minimum widths only
[2]Using Box Text command

footnotes, and up to eight levels of subheads. Nettlesome, however, is *Ventura*'s inability to anchor graphics to specific sections of text. The frames that hold graphics are placed at fixed locations. When a document is heavily revised and reformatted, the surrounding text may flow away, forcing you to reposition the frames.

Still, even *Ventura*'s miscellaneous controls are impressive. Captions never stray from their appointed pictures, and headers and footers can include centered and left- and right-justified text on the same line—handy for putting a chapter name and a page number on opposite sides of a line. *Ventura* also offers column balancing, which evens out the length of columns on the final page of a multicolumn document. In *Word*-like fashion, the program will also automatically prepare a table of contents and a document index if you mark the appropriate entries in the text.



Chapter 1

The Adventure Begins

This trip really began in September last year when Gerry won first prize in a raffle at the fashion show which Rush-Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center holds every year. The prize was two round trip tickets to Hong Kong on United Airlines and ten nights in the Hong Kong Hyatt Hotel. Analyzing our good fortune, we concluded that we wanted to do more than spend ten days in Hong Kong and return, but at the same time, United, having just gotten its routes and equipment from Pan American, had not yet received authority to fly to other destinations or between points in the Far East.

On February 10th, United acquired this authority, and on February 11th I began putting our trip together. We left on March 2nd and returned on March 26th. We entered seven countries, traveled over 25,000 miles on four airlines, made over 500 Kodachrome® slides, almost 200 Kodacolor® prints, and 5 1/2 hours of color and sound videotape.

Figure 1-1. Major cities of Japan

The Adventure Begins 1

Figure 4: The adventure begins with a single program. Incorporating all the elements you need in a document—different type sizes, drop caps, graphics, dual columns, footers, and page numbers—takes but minutes.

Final Output

The success of any desktop publishing program ultimately hinges on its skill at coaxing sharp output from a laser printer (see Figure 4). *Ventura* supports virtually any laser printer for the PC, plus higher-resolution PostScript devices such as the 400-dpi Agfa-Gevaert laser printer and Allied Linotype's 1200-dpi Linotronic 100PS and 2450-dpi 300PS phototypesetters. The AST TurboLaser and the Xerox 4045 are supported. Such expansiveness, however, entails a few compromises along the way.

Ventura's designers couldn't ignore the huge base of LaserJet users, but the program's capabilities here serve mainly to highlight the shortcomings of a laser printer with a mere 59K of memory. Graphics are limited to a crude 75 dpi, and 300-dpi text output is confined to HP's 92286F font cartridge. With the more capacious LaserJet Plus or a comparable printer, of course, a 300-dpi graphic can cover nearly 40 percent of a page, and all of *Ventura*'s downloadable fonts are available.

The driver provided for the Tall Tree JLaser Plus board will swell the ranks of *Ventura* fans, since it allows the program to be used with any of the host of laser printers using the Canon engine, including the QMS KISS, Corona LP-300, and HP LaserJet family. A utility provided by Tall Tree allows any fonts in LaserJet format to be converted for use with JLaser.

Unfortunately, like most of its Macintosh peers, *Ventura* can tap only a fraction of PostScript's dazzling powers. There's no way to stretch and rotate text, much less generate fonts of virtually any size. But you do have access to type sizes as large as 72 points and the option of proofing a document on a LaserWriter or other PostScript printer before using an expensive phototypesetter.

Whatever the printer, keep in mind that only fonts supplied with *Ventura* can be used immediately. Downloadable fonts from Hewlett-Packard, Adobe, VS Software, and other vendors must be converted with a supplied utility that creates the necessary font-width tables *Ventura* uses when determining line breaks. This greatly expands the number of fonts you can use with the program, but the process is not for newcomers, and naturally, the more fonts you convert, the more disk space you consume. Although

Ventura lists converted fonts as menu options, it will not display them on screen, instead representing them with its own Roman and Helvetica fonts.

A highly useful feature of *Ventura*'s printer drivers is that the program lets you use font-width tables from one printer while you print on another. Thus, you might proof line breaks using an inexpensive QMS KISS and then produce actual masters on a PostScript phototypesetter.

Note, too, that whenever you print a document, *Ventura* automatically downloads the required fonts. While perhaps convenient for the technophobic (and those using *Ventura* on a network), this is a time-consuming experience, since you typically print a document several times before it suits you. If Xerox wants to sew up this market, the next release of the program should allow you to turn this option off.

A Ventura Wish List

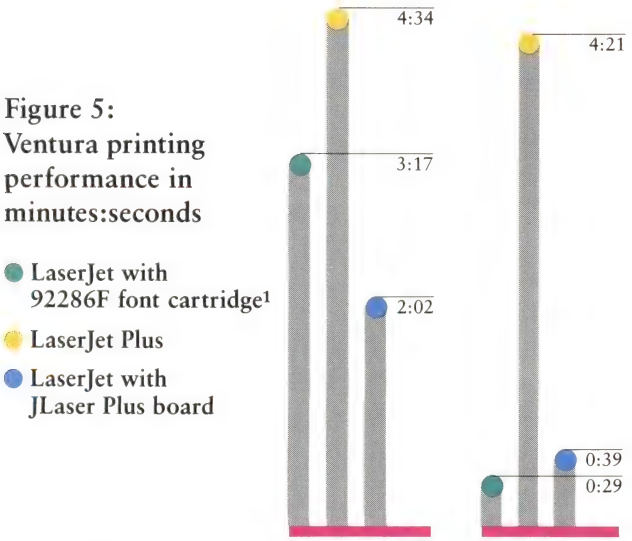
For a premiere product, *Ventura* is simply remarkable. The program offers nearly every feature desired by desktop publishers, supports a gaggle of hardware devices and file formats, is relatively easy to use and reasonably bug-free, and by all measures is a reformatting and printing speed demon (see Figure 5). But there's always room for improvement.

Ventura's multiple mode approach cries out for some context-sensitive on-line help and perhaps an on-line tutorial. Considering the complexity of pasting up a page (and the fact that even an experienced user can get snarled up in frames), an undo command is also essential. The text editor could use some more traditional word processing functions, such as search and replace, but I'd opt first for a data base merge function to take advantage of *Ventura*'s superb forms generation capabilities. Hyphenation and kerning features need work, and designers should expect future versions to include extended ruler guides for positioning frames.

Even if Xerox takes its time fine-tuning the package, *Ventura* seems assured a long and successful life in the desktop publishing marketplace—at least by contemporary software standards. Although the PC version of *PageMaker* is still a question mark, it seems likely that *Ventura* will dominate in corporate publishing departments, with their use of massive standardized documents, and will undoubtedly find favor with smaller publishers of every stripe who are tired of patchwork solutions. *Ventura* may not be the alpha and omega of desktop publishing programs, but it elegantly solves a spate of problems without punishing the user in the process. And that's a big step in the right direction.

Ted Nace is a Contributing Editor for PC World. *He is the author of several books on desktop publishing, including* Ventura Tips and Tricks *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, 1987).*

Figure 5: Ventura printing performance in minutes:seconds



[1] Can't reproduce all fonts, so system makes closest possible match to fonts in cartridge

Ventura Publisher Edition release 1.00
Xerox Corp.
101 Continental Blvd.
El Segundo, CA 90245
800/822-8221
List price: $895
Requirements: 512K (640K recommended); hard disk; DOS 2.10 or later version; Microsoft bus mouse or serial mouse, Mouse Systems PC Mouse, or Xerox 6065 mouse; monochrome or color graphics board
Not copy protected

Backing Up Is Hard to Do

Backing up a hard disk onto floppies is tedious at best. But even the maladroit among us might take up floppy-juggling if we could avoid paying the $1000 price of a tape backup unit. One of these inexpensive utilities can help you speed your backups and manage archived data.

Art Wilcox

Although hard disk prices have plummeted over the past few years, the cost of tape backup units has not. These life-saving devices hover around $1000—twice the price of most hard disks and about the same as a low-end PC clone with a hard disk thrown in. Such eye-opening figures don't endear themselves to the penny pincher in each of us—especially if we only need to back up a single PC.

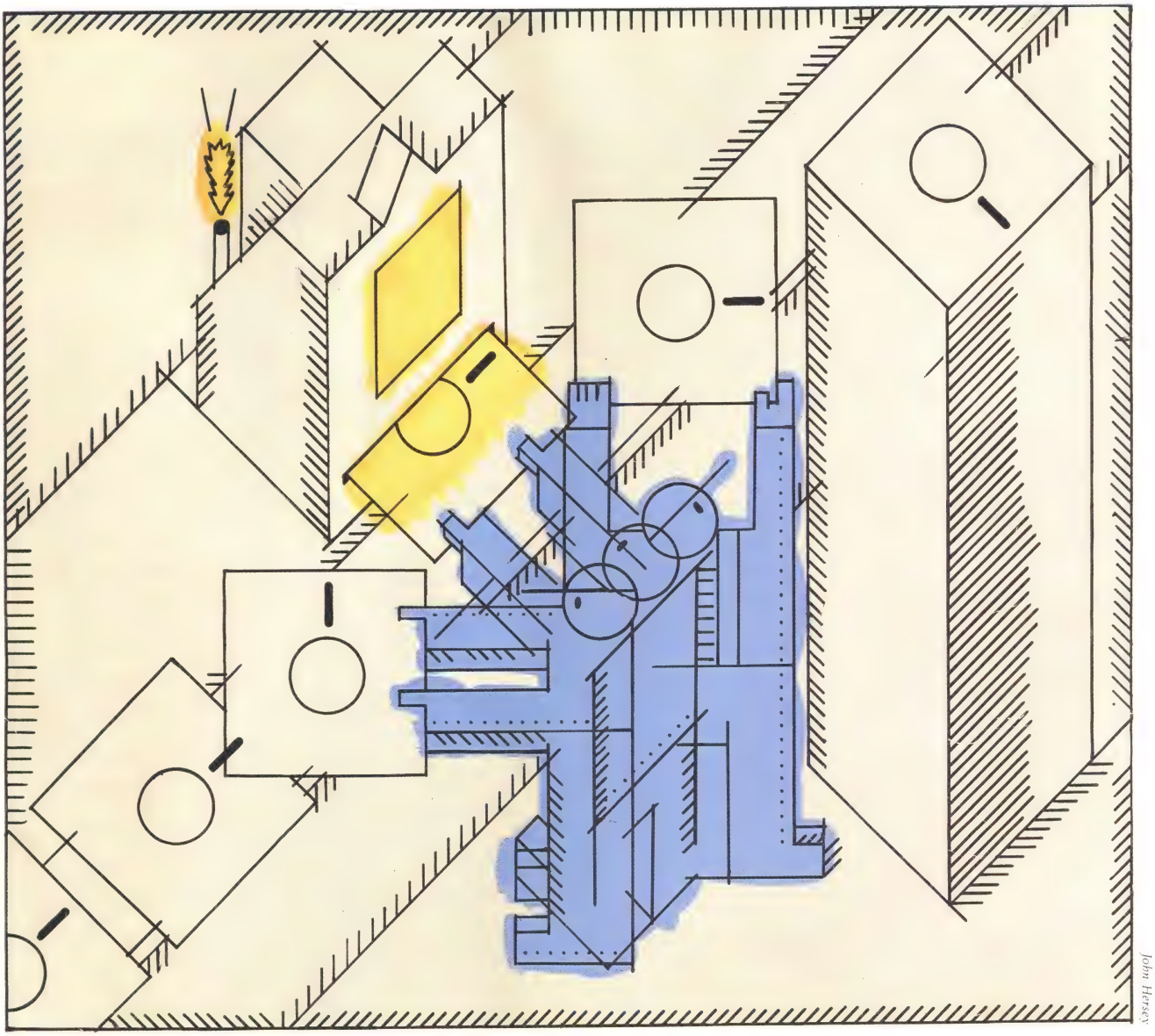
But when all is said and done, you still need to back up your hard disk. Power surges, inadvertently deleted directories and files, and plain and simple disk failure threaten to send your hard-won data into oblivion. When a single 360K floppy disk fails, you can usually rebuild your data and regain your composure. Not so if you lose 10 or 20 megabytes. It's foolish to avoid regular backups, even if each daily or weekly session forces you to swap as many as 30 disks in and out of your PC.

Floppy-based hard disk backup utilities strike a sensible and affordable balance between an expensive tape system and DOS's bare-bones BACKUP and RESTORE commands. Although you must patiently swap disks in and out, these utilities are faster, more flexible, and more convenient than the DOS functions. They beat DOS backup hands down, provide interfaces that outperform DOS's picky command syntax, and include a range of helpful features that take the mystery out of backup.

PC World tested five promising hard disk backup utilities: *Back-It, Bakup, Intelligent Backup, DSBackup +*, and *Fastback*. We scrutinized the features of each and compared their backup times with each other's and with DOS's (see Tables 1 and 2).

What'll It Be, Menus or Queries?

All of the utilities tested supplant DOS's labyrinthine command syntax with easily understandable menus and windows that help you select the files you want to back up. While the goal of any utility is



John Hersey

to make an intricate process easy, for a backup utility, ease of use is paramount. Unless a backup procedure is adaptable and easy to understand, you'll find a million reasons to neglect it. Which of the five programs you choose depends largely on which interface suits you.

Intelligent Backup uses traditional layered menus, with each menu begetting submenus in a straightforward manner. You choose menu items by moving the cursor with the arrow keys or by pressing the first letter of each command à la *1-2-3*. *DSBackup +* and *Back-It* consolidate large amounts of information in a single screen. While *DSBackup +* lists its commands inside a window, *Back-It* lists *1-2-3*-like commands across the top of the screen. *Bakup* is also menu-driven, but presents less information on its initial screen, directing you instead to the function keys for important backup functions. *Fastback*'s interface is the simplest. No menus or status information greet you. The program asks five questions and, based on your answers, begins the backup—whether you're ready or not.

Selective Backups

Regardless of which interface you prefer, the backup program must be able to archive an entire hard disk; back up specific files or directories; and back up designated types of files and directories (such as only those files that have been created or changed since your last backup session or since a designated date). The reason is simple: Many PC users can count the files they've used in any given workweek on two hands. Archiving only those files is far faster than saving an entire hard disk at each backup session. When

Table 1: Hard disk backup utilities compared

	Fastback 5.13	Bakup 3.04	DSBackup+ 1.0	Intelligent Backup 1.7	Back-It 2.0
Interface					
Command	●				
Menu				●	●
Command and menu		●	●		
Interactive	●				
Batch file	●	●	●	●	●
Backup					
Files(s) by name	●	●	●	●	●
File(s) by date		●	●		●
Files modified after designated date	●	●	●	●	●
Excludes/includes files	●		●	●	●
Directories and subdirectories	●	●	●	●	●
Excludes/includes directories	●			●	●
Scrolls selected directories		●	●	●	
Scrolls selected files			●	●	
Supports wildcards	●	●	●	●	●
Disk formatting					
Formats disks during backup	●				●
Pauses during backup			●	●	●
Error correction					
Proprietary	●				●
DOS VERIFY	●	●	●	●	●
Disk maintenance					
Keeps floppy indexes	●	●	●	●	●
Keeps hard disk indexes	●	●		●	
Prints reports	●	●	●	●	●
Prints disk labels		●	●	●	
Other features					
Estimates number of disks		●	●	●	●
Estimates number of files		●	●	●	●
Estimates backup time		●		●	
Uses DOS Format		●	●[1]		●
Copies data with DOS		●			
Exits to DOS				●	●
Compresses data	●		●	●	
Devices supported[2]	[3]	B,K,T,N	B,K,T,N	T	B,T,N
Context-sensitive help		●	●	●	●
Documentation	fair	good	good	good	fair
Toll-free phone	●			●	●
Price	$179	$179.95	$79.95	$149.95	$79.95
Copy protected					

[1] Without Speedback option
[2] B = Bernoulli Box, K = Kodak 3.3, T = tape, N = network
[3] 360K and 1.2M floppy only

it comes time to restore data after a disk mishap, you'll want to be able to restore only corrupted files rather than the entire hard disk. The utilities tested handle such selective backups well.

All the tested programs allow you to designate data for backup more precisely than does DOS. You can save time if you *exclude* unnecessary files and *include* desired files. Usually, you accomplish this by selecting one or more directories for backup and then using DOS wild cards to restrict the files within the directories. For example, you could substantially pare the data archived from one directory by excluding program files (all *.EXE and *.COM files) or all duplicate text files (*.BAK files). Conversely, including just one file type from a large directory, such as *1-2-3* (*.WKS) data base files, would reduce the size of the data set and the time required to save it.

The five tested programs provide different degrees of inclusion and exclusion. Some programs operate visually, letting you include or exclude files or directories from an on-screen list, while others require that you type critical information on a command line as you would with DOS BACKUP and RESTORE.

Fastback's question-and-answer format is disappointing for this purpose. No data about a selected data set is displayed on screen prior to backup. You can create only single-directory data sets and must include or exclude all subdirectories within a directory. One type of file group can be included or excluded using DOS wild cards.

Bakup provides more visual information than *Fastback* but no more selection flexibility. As with *Fastback*, you are restricted to one directory and can include only one file group. Although your selected data set is displayed on screen, you can't use this information to select additional files or directories to be archived.

DSBackup + restricts you to a single target directory that you designate on a command line, but you can specify up to 20 file groups for exclusion or inclusion by typing wild cards in a pop-up window. *DSBackup +* also lists designated files on screen, but, like *Bakup*, it doesn't let you manipulate them. Because *DSBackup +*'s display window is small and its archival list not arranged by directory, verifying the list before a backup can be frustrating.

Back-It provides comprehensive screen information. You can scroll through on-screen disk directories and mark directories or individual files for processing. As with *DSBackup +*, however, you must key in wild-card designations, and you cannot restrict them to a specific directory.

Intelligent Backup offers the best on-screen displays of the bunch. You can exclude or include any number of directories from a full-screen listing. Then, by displaying a chosen directory's files, you can exclude or include files one by one. Its flexibility allows you to specify several directories with different file selection parameters. Unfortunately, *Intelligent Backup*'s otherwise intuitive menu-intensive interface falters when you need to exclude an entire file group—all .EXE files, for example—because you must alter a hard-to-get-at criteria file.

Executive Summary

Fastback

Hard disk backup utility

A true speed demon, *Fastback* is for users who don't mind giving up creature comforts for raw power. It performs all important backup functions except backups by date, it formats disks on-the-fly, and it provides a proprietary error-correction scheme. However, it does not let you tinker with your backup selections, it provides limited file inclusion and exclusion, and it offers no on-screen help or file listings.

Backup speed	*Excellent*
Ease of use	*Fair*
Backup selectivity	*Good*
Floppy disk handling	*Very good*
Overall value	*Very good*

Bakup

Hard disk backup utility

It offers the best restore features, help screens, and printed reports of the bunch, but *Bakup*'s selection options are limited. It's the only program tested that forces you to begin your backup with the exact number of formatted disks required, and it beats only DOS in the speed tests.

Backup speed	*Poor*
Ease of use	*Good*
Backup selectivity	*Good*
Floppy disk handling	*Poor*
Overall value	*Fair*

Batching the Backups

Because backup procedures don't usually change from day to day or week to week, you'll quickly tire of repeatedly plowing through menus and keying in unchanged backup specifications. Each of the five tested programs lets you bypass its menu or query system and type backup instructions at the DOS prompt, and you can further streamline the process by setting up batch files. *Back-It* and *DSBackup +* let you specify backup parameters in their menus and then save the parameters to a configuration file. With both programs, you call the configuration file from within the program or from the DOS prompt or add it to a batch file for automatic execution. *Bakup, Intelligent Backup,* and *Fastback* lack configuration files, but a string of commands in a batch file will automate their backups.

With *Fastback*, you can include wild-card file groups from several directories in one batch operation; *Intelligent Backup* adds the ability to exclude specific file groups from each designated directory (see Screen 1).

The Complete Disk Juggler

The one aspect of floppy-based hard disk backup that can't be automated is the disk juggling itself. Even so, each of our tested utilities provides significant improvement over DOS's backup routines. With the exception of *Fastback*, all of the programs estimate the number of disks you'll need for backup before you begin. *Bakup* and *Intelligent Backup* also estimate the amount of time backing up will take.

A more useful feature allows you to interrupt a backup session to format new disks. A full backup of a 10MB hard disk typically requires you to have as many as 25 to 30 formatted disks on hand. If you run out of disks while using DOS BACKUP, you must abort the operation. All of the tested programs except *Bakup* provide ways around this restriction.

Fastback can format disks during the backup process; *DSBackup +* and *Intelligent Backup* will pause and let you format disks as needed; *Back-It* can do either. Only *Bakup* requires you to have the necessary number of DOS-formatted (though not necessarily blank) disks before you begin.

You normally can't use the archival data files you create until you restore them with the backup utility that created them. If the backup system uses a DOS format, however, you can copy and restore files using DOS if the program disk fails. If the backup system stores files in a DOS format, however, you can copy usable files with DOS if the backup program disk fails. But proprietary, non-DOS file formats are faster and provide other benefits. Data compression can reduce the number of disks required for backup, and proprietary file formats offer better error-correction capabilities than those provided by DOS's lim-

```
EDIT: C:\DMSDIR\FILEEXCL.TXT                                    16    2
*** top *** top *** top *** top *** top *** top *** top *** top *** top *** top
*
*                    Backup SELect/EXClude file.
*
*            Press <F1> for HELP in creating entries in this file.
*
*  As you can see, an '*' as the first character in the line notes a comment.
*
SEL C:\WPERF\*.*
SEL C:\ABASE\*.*
SEL C:\LOTUS\*.*
SEL C:\XTALK\*.*
EXC C:\*.EXE
EXC C:\*.COM
*
*
*
*** end *** end *** end *** end *** end *** end *** end *** end *** end *** end
^Insert ^Delete ^Top ^Bottom ^Start ^End ^Repeat ^Find ^Change Escape
```

Screen 1: Batch files automate intricate backup commands. Intelligent Backup enables you to include and exclude specific file groups when you set up a batch file.

ited VERIFY option. *Fastback* and *Intelligent Backup* do not use a DOS file format while the others do. *DSBackup +* gives you a choice of DOS format or its faster, proprietary format, *Speedback*.

How Do You Spell Restore?
All of the programs tested keep indexes of archived files to assist you in restoring only needed data; all five also use these catalogs to generate printed reports of the archives. *Bakup* offers the most indexing options: You can create reports by file or by directory, and a historical report summarizes all backups.

Restore procedures are similar to those for backing up: Each program lists the files in its data set to help you select those to be restored. Even *Fastback* departs from its query prompts here to present a menu of restorable files. But while the others let you mark files or directories for selective restoration before starting the process, *Fastback* immediately begins restoring a file when you tag it. Moreover, *Fastback* restricts your choices to one file or all archived files.

A program's flexibility can be double-edged. *Back-It,* for example, lets you begin a restore operation with any disk. But don't start without a printed index on hand, because *Back-It* doesn't keep an index on the hard drive. Without a printed index, you could accidentally restore just one section of a file that happens to span two archival floppies. Only the high-end products in our survey maintain catalogs on the source hard disk. If you choose either of the two under-$100 packages, you must remember to keep hard copy reports of your archives.

Your Mileage May Vary
Although speed is not the only criterion for choosing a backup utility, it's obviously important. Be forewarned, though, that speed is affected by the speed of your hard disk, the number of directories and files, the number of noncontiguous files, the numbers of buffers and files specified in your CONFIG.SYS file, and the type of error-checking methods used. Data compression techniques increase backup time by 10 to 50 percent.

With so many variables, backup times will vary significantly among systems. Nonetheless, *PC World*'s results provide a solid base of comparison. Each program backed up 10MB of data from a Plus Development Hardcard 20 (whose average access time is a peppy 49 milliseconds) installed in a 512K Compaq Portable Computer. The computer's CONFIG.SYS file set the number of files and buffers to 20. The hard disk contained 510 files in 27 directories. All tests used preformatted disks and were performed with DOS's VERIFY command turned off.

Fastback, true to its name, handled all 10MB in about 9½ minutes—three times faster than DOS. The slowest program, *Bakup,* shaved 2½ minutes off DOS BACKUP times (see Table 2).

An often overlooked speed-related issue is data verification. Every tested program offers DOS's VERIFY function for error detection. VERIFY checks that data read to the floppies matches the data written to the computer's

Executive Summary

DS Backup +

Hard disk backup utility

A relatively fast, low-cost performer, *DS Backup +* provides good file and directory manipulation capabilities, although backup parameters are limited to single directories. You can create batch file configurations easily and use DOS or *DS Backup +*'s proprietary file formats.

Backup speed	*Good*
Ease of use	*Good*
Backup selectivity	*Good*
Floppy disk handling	*Good*
Overall value	*Good*

Intelligent Backup

Hard disk backup utility

Intelligent Backup offers information-laden screens and extraordinarily flexible on-screen file selection. Its thorough but sauntering menu system will send impatient users scurrying to set up command-line batch files, and its speed test results were undistinguished. *Intelligent Backup*'s nifty auto-prompting feature reminds you when it's time to back up.

Backup speed	*Fair*
Ease of use	*Good*
Backup selectivity	*Excellent*
Floppy disk handling	*Good*
Overall value	*Good*

RAM buffers. VERIFY increases backup time, but the function is not necessarily useful; rarely do these file transfers encounter errors with or without VERIFY on. We left VERIFY off during our speed tests to ensure that test results reflected the program's, rather than DOS's, capabilities. *Back-It* and *Fastback* provide true verification methods that check whether data written to the floppies matches the source data on the hard disk. *Fastback*'s proprietary, on-the-fly error-detection technique is purportedly able to recover up to 80 bad sectors per 360K disk.

Backups Against the Wall

Back-It combines high-level performance with a low price. Its initial menu screen and *1-2-3*-like commands are clear and simple. While it doesn't offer the best file and directory selectivity, its markable on-screen directory listing is a plus, and its on-screen configuration file setup is a natural for DOS-weary users. On the other hand, *Back-It*'s report function is only adequate, and its file restoration could benefit from a hard disk index. This very good program is marred by skimpy and confusing documentation.

DSBackup + is another low-cost performer that provides a straightforward interface with good file- and directory-manipulation capabilities. Its information windows aren't as thorough as those of *Back-It,* and its displayed data sets are difficult to navigate. But the program permits you to save on-screen parameters in a loadable configuration file. *DSBackup +* restricts backups to a single directory, but its wildcard window permits easy inclusion and exclusion of files. For such a visually oriented program, the help window is small and its abbreviated language barely intelligible. However, the program's documentation is concise and well designed. *DSBackup +* rated second to *Fastback* in our speed trials.

Bakup is a study in opposites. While its menu format seems geared to the beginner, the menus themselves present less immediately accessible information than either *Back-It*'s or *DSBackup +* 's. And though its restore options are excellent, its backup selections are only adequate. While you can include backup commands in batch files, you can neither save on-screen parameters nor combine multidirectory backups into a batch file. *Bakup* is also the only program that won't let you stop and format extra disks if you find yourself shorthanded. The program provides the most comprehensive report options of the group, and its help functions are among the best, but it runs dead last in the speed category and costs the most of the programs tested.

Fastback is a quick and lean program that proffers great speed in lieu of user niceties. Its query-oriented format provides only adequate on-screen information and does not permit advance tinkering with backup and restore choices. *Fastback*'s batch-mode operation is the most comprehensive but is clearly designed for users familiar with DOS commands.

Intelligent Backup offers the greatest overall usefulness at a moderate cost. However, its practicality comes in the most menu-laden wrapper of the bunch. Its maze of menus, although well-designed, may alienate some users. Rudimentary backup commands can be slipped into batch files; more complex batch commands must be entered into the program's inadequately documented criteria file.

Still, *Intelligent Backup* does come closest of all these programs to a fully automated backup system. Its auto-prompting utility in-

Executive Summary

Back-It

Hard disk backup utility

A real bargain, *Back-It* provides an initial menu packed with information, allows you to select files and directories from on-screen lists, and formats disks on-the-fly. Its backup options, however, could be more extensive, and its reports are only adequate.

Backup speed	*Good*
Ease of use	*Excellent*
Backup selectivity	*Good*
Floppy disk handling	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Very good*

forms you of the date of your last backup and alerts you when it's time to do another. It separates files into frequently used and infrequently used categories and offers three backup operations (Full, Consolidate, and Update) to help you manage your archives. *Intelligent Backup* permits the use of wild cards with directories and includes comprehensive help screens, a file- and disk-management utility, and a text editor.

Speed Versus Convenience

No single utility excelled in every area of backup and restore operations. If raw speed is your greatest concern, *Fastback* is the obvious choice. However, its user-standoffish presentation and paltry documentation should be considered in any purchasing decision. For reasonable performance wed to an accommodating menu-driven interface, either *DSBackup +* or *Back-It* could fit the bill. *Bakup*'s dearth of inclusion and exclusion features and its relatively slow pace are offset by its restore features and head-of-the-class report options. For beginners or busy executives with no time to master the ins and outs of catalog purging and data set tracking, *Intelligent Backup* rates high.

As anyone who has steadfastly ignored DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE functions will attest, a cryptic and time-consuming backup routine simply won't get used. One of these backup utilities, though, will streamline the backup process and should have you up and juggling in no time.

Table 2: 10MB backup speed comparisons[1]

Program	Time	Number of disks required
Fastback	9:35	26
Bakup	26:35	27
DSBackup + with DOS	16:35	27
DSBackup + with Speedback	13:41	27
Back-It	14:49	28
Intelligent Backup	22:10	23
DOS	28:56	28

[1] All tests were performed with Verify off and with preformatted disks.

Art Wilcox is a Contributing Editor to PC World.

Back-It
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave. #10
Provo, UT 84601
800/233-0383, 801/377-1288
List price: $79.95
Requirements: 155K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Bakup
Software Integration, Inc.
9800 S. Sepulveda Blvd. #310
Los Angeles, CA 90045
213/776-3404
List price: $179.95
Requirements: 256K with 10M hard disk, 384K with 20M or 30M hard disk; DOS 2.00 or later version

DSBackup +
Design Software, Inc.
1275 W. Roosevelt Rd.
West Chicago, IL 60185
312/231-4540
List price: $79.95
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Fastback
5th Generation Systems
7942 Picardy Ave. #B-350
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
800/228-6127, 504/767-0075
List price: $179
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Intelligent Backup
Software Laboratories, Inc.
202 E. Airport Dr. #280
San Bernardino, CA 92408
714/889-0226
List price: $149.95
Requirements: 320K of available RAM, DOS 2.00 or later version

dBASE Power Tools

Out of affection for its flexibility, frustration with its shortcomings, or a bit of both, software developers have been quick to offer utilities that polish dBASE's performance. PC World looks at six utilities that extend dBASE III Plus's power.

Tom Landini

Anthony Russo

Over 1 million data base programmers and users have given Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* series of data managers their seal of approval, but it's largely been their problems with the powerful data manager that have spurred the thriving market for add-on utilities. *dBASE*'s volumes of commands and its complex programming language quickly overwhelm nontechnical users. At the other end of the spectrum, *dBASE* programmers often find the *dBASE* language limiting for complex applications and unwieldy for routine operations.

The *dBASE* add-on market is flourishing despite *dBASE III Plus*'s notable improvements on *dBASE II* and *dBASE III*. (Features once available only as third-party add-ons—an applications generator and a custom screen painter—are now included with *dBASE III Plus*.) Even Ashton-Tate has joined the add-on lineup, targeting three utilities for the substantial market of *dBASE* programmers. The utilities reviewed here are geared primarily for pro-

grammers and experienced *dBASE* users and include a compiler, an applications generator, a code documenter, a report writer, and two packages of assorted *dBASE* routines and programs.

Compilers and Interpreters

Language compilers are one of *dBASE*'s strongest add-on markets. Applications developed entirely with *dBASE* require *dBASE*'s relatively slow interpreter. An interpreter translates an application's source code character by character—including nonessential program references—and performs the desired operations.

Applications developers, however, favor compiled applications. Compilers translate source code into instructions that the computer can read and execute either directly or with minimal intermediate steps. Consequently, compilers have faster execution times than interpreters. More important to *dBASE* programmers, however, is compiled applications' ability to run independently of *dBASE*, which means *dBASE* applications can be sold to people who don't own a copy of the program. And compiled applications can operate without the programmer's original source code, providing the programmer with a degree of copyright protection that interpreted applications usually lack. A compiler's sole disadvantage is that the programmer cannot tinker with a compiled program without returning to the source code.

Quicksilver

Quicksilver is WordTech Systems' *dBIII Compiler* updated for *dBASE III Plus*. Like its predecessor, *Quicksilver* maintains lockstep compatibility with the *dBASE* language. But *Quicksilver* is faster than *dBIII Compiler* and *dBASE III*'s interpreted code and runs neck-and-neck with its rival compiler, Nantucket's *Clipper*. *Quicksilver*'s numerous extensions to the *dBASE* language allow programmers to design elaborate windows, create functions within *dBASE*, and access low-level machine functions.

Like *dBIII Compiler*, *Quicksilver* produces a pseudocode (called d-code) that is executed with an embedded run-time interpreter. However, *Quicksilver* also gives the developer the option of compiling applications straight through to optimized native code. The d-code option offers automatic memory overlay management (allowing large applications to run on systems with minimal memory capacity) and compiles and links files quickly. Programmers will find the d-code option convenient for altering program code during program development, but they will probably take advantage of the optimizer's speed for final production. Optimized *Quicksilver* applications operate faster than *dBASE III Plus* or d-code and are on a par with applications produced by Nantucket's Autumn '86 release of *Clipper* (see Figure 1).

Quicksilver uses or creates *dBASE III Plus* data base, index, and memory variable files, and existing *dBASE III Plus* applications compile easily with little or no modification. The most critical manual operation is to replace macros that contain either commas or *dBASE*'s reserved words. *Quicksilver* smoothly compiles *dBASE III Plus* applications that contain procedure files, even when the procedures and procedure files have identical names. The program also comprehends applications with multiple identical procedure names in different procedure files. Both these circumstances occur frequently when you

use an applications generator such as *Genifer*. Compiling these applications with *Clipper* requires major code surgery.

With *Quicksilver* WordTech bundles a powerful debugger, which programmers can use like an interpreter during program development. They can halt program execution at various break points to examine and manipulate code, memory variables, and data base status. With the debugger, programmers may need the *dBASE* interpreter only for creating report and label form files or data bases with memo fields.

Quicksilver's extensions to the *dBASE* language provide access to low-level machine functions with operating system interrupts, bit manipulation, and port addressing. Special environmental variables give *Quicksilver* applications access to the DOS command line, and a complete and flexible set of windowing commands enables programmers to create elegant applications. Programmers may define custom functions with the *dBASE* language or with C.

Set Autolock, one of *Quicksilver*'s handiest commands, automates intricate file- and record-locking operations in multiuser *dBASE* applications. Companion

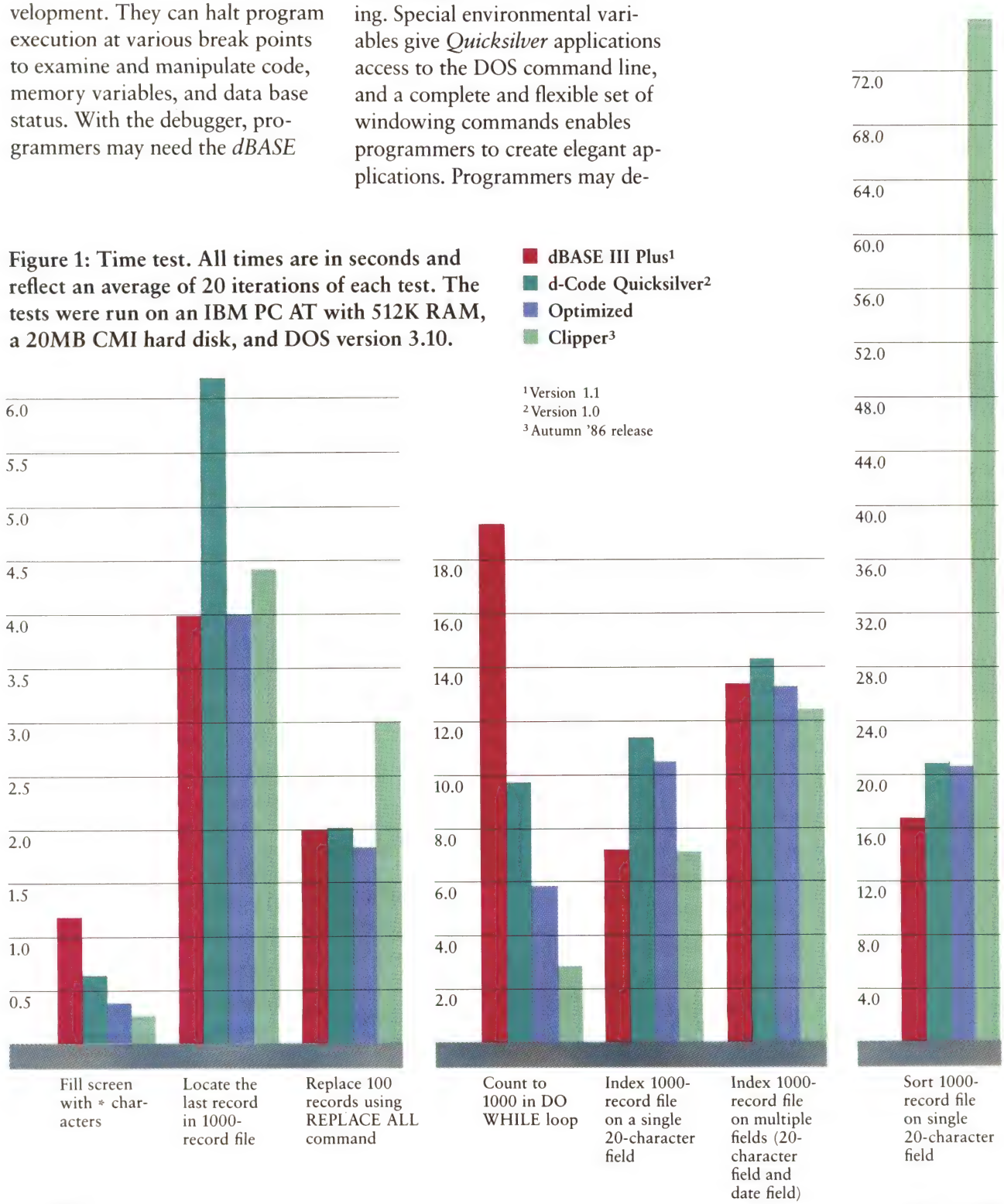


Figure 1: Time test. All times are in seconds and reflect an average of 20 iterations of each test. The tests were run on an IBM PC AT with 512K RAM, a 20MB CMI hard disk, and DOS version 3.10.

commands Set Delay and Set Retry respectively specify a delay interval in seconds for retrying locks when a file is in use and set the number of times to retry. Although useful, the locking process has an irritating glitch. When the program completes the designated number of retries, it aborts and returns you to DOS. It does remember to close your files before aborting.

Using any of *Quicksilver*'s extensions, however, means you depart from the *dBASE* language standard. When you need to provide strict compatibility with the *dBASE III Plus* interpreter, you can enclose *Quicksilver*'s unique commands and functions with */. *Quicksilver* will compile these lines, but *dBASE III Plus* will treat them only as comments.

Quicksilver is a worthwhile addition to any application developer's tool chest. Its speed, language extensions, and compatibility with *dBASE* should give Ashton-Tate and Nantucket a run for their money in the *dBASE III Plus* programmer's market.

dBASE Programmer's Utilities

Ashton-Tate's *dBASE Programmer's Utilities* is a significant entry in the add-on product derby, not simply because it was written by *dBASE* author C. Wayne Ratliff and Ashton-Tate heavyweights Jeb Long and Robert Byers, but also because it shows Ashton-Tate's strong interest in the programmer's market. In a bow to pragmatism, some of the utilities are also supplied as object code files that can be used with Nantucket's *Clipper* compiler.

The package contains 35 utilities in three categories: assembly language modules that can be embedded into *dBASE* code, stand-alone programs that operate on *dBASE* data and program files, and general-purpose DOS-level programs. The assembly language modules must be loaded and called from *dBASE III Plus* code. The stand-alone programs execute directly from the DOS command line. None of the programs are revolutionary—many, in fact, can be found in the public domain—but the package is inexpensive and well presented.

One of the most useful assembly language modules is Menubar, which produces scrolling, lightbar, multiple-column menus. Other modules let programmers add professional polish to screen displays by controlling brightness or dimness, filling a screen area with color and/or special characters, or saving and instantly redisplaying up to five screens. A Soundex routine finds homonyms in a data base. Modules for accessing parallel and serial ports add flexibility in coding the likes of telephone dialers and printer utilities. Dprotect offers a simple data base protection scheme, Drepair is an indispensable data base repair program that executes rapidly, and Dxref provides programmers with code analysis, debugging, and variable cross-referencing.

dBASE Programmer's Utilities' stand-alone DOS programs include powerful routines that copy entire directories of files in one shot and perform global searches for files or text strings. They can be dangerous if not used carefully: Direrase, for example, erases entire directories, and Rm erases files and directories.

Executive Summary

Quicksilver

Compiler

WordTech Systems hits the *dBASE III Plus* market with a very fast, very compatible *dBASE* compiler. You can create applications in easily manipulated, interpreter-run "pseudo code" before translating through to faster, stand-alone native code. The program includes an excellent debugger, windowing commands, and other useful *dBASE* language extensions (which can be disabled for clone-like dBASE operation).

Compilation speed	*Excellent*
dBASE compatibility	*Excellent*
Language extensions	*Good*
Documentation	*Good*
Overall value	*Excellent*

dBASE Programmer's Utilities

Utility package

An inexpensive melange of *dBASE* programmer's utilities, *dBASE Programmer's Utilities* groups 35 useful programs and routines in one well-organized and well-written package. Most of the offerings can be found in the public domain, but the product is significant because it indicates Ashton-Tate's strong interest in the *dBASE* programmer's market.

Usefulness	*Good*
Ease of use	*Good*
Documentation	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Good*

The Documentor

Programmers who are enthusiastic about developing *dBASE* applications are usually equally unenthusiastic about maintaining existing applications, especially those written by another programmer. Such application maintenance is all the more difficult because programmers do not always maintain the underlying nitty-gritty technical documentation. And deciphering an undocumented application's inner meaning is time-consuming and frustrating for a programmer and costly for a data base user.

The Documentor from WallSoft Systems is a gem. It produces high-quality, well-organized technical documentation with a minimum of effort and works with all versions of *dBASE II, III,* and *III Plus.* A single command sets *The Documentor* in action scanning an entire application. The program produces a plethora of reports, including action diagrams of the code; listings of variables and data base fields and the line numbers where they occur and are updated; outlines of complete data base and index file structures; and high-level outlines of all modules in the application and their interrelationships (see Screen 1). The program caps its reports with a useful table of contents.

The Documentor is menu driven and can be customized to suit a programmer's needs. Any report option can be suppressed or included, and a search facility can restrict reports to occurrences of specific *dBASE* commands, data base fields, or variables. Even page headings for printed reports can be specified.

WallSoft's warranty and customer support policy are noteworthy. The company offers a complete refund within 30 days of purchase if the customer isn't satisfied. Knowledgeable and prompt technical support is available with a toll-free phone number.

```
C:\NEWPARK\PARK_MAIN
├──BACK(BACK)
│   ├──FILELOCK(BACK)
│   │   └──FLOCK
│   └──FLOCK
├──LABELS
├──LEASE(LEASE)
│   ├──ADD(LEASE)
│   │   ├──CHK_DUPL(LEASE)
│   │   │   └──DISP_MSG(LEASE)
│   │   ├──GET_FLDS(LEASE)
│   │   ├──GET_KEY(LEASE)
│   │   ├──INIT_FLD(LEASE)
│   │   ├──INIT_KEY(LEASE)
│   │   ├──SAVE_REC(LEASE)
│   │   │   ├──FILELOCK(LEASE)
│   │   │   │   └──FLOCK
│   │   │   ├──FLOCK
│   │   │   ├──GET_OPTN(LEASE)
│   │   │   └──REPL_REC(LEASE)
│   │   │       ├──RECLOCK(LEASE)
│   │   │       │   └──RLOCK
│   │   │       └──RLOCK
│   │   └──VAL_REC(LEASE)
```

Screen 1: A program hierarchy outline produced by The Documentor. The outline gives an overview of a complete system, including all programs and procedures.

dAnalyst

TransSec's *dAnalyst*, an inexpensive and easy-to-use programmer's development utility for *dBASE II, III,* or *III Plus* applications, offers useful syntax checking, action diagramming, and variable cross-referencing routines. A particularly nice feature produces a DOS batch file that backs up all program and data files to a floppy disk.

What sets *dAnalyst* apart, is its ability to add record-locking and file-locking commands to existing *dBASE III Plus* code. Programmers just acquainting themselves with *dBASE III Plus*'s intricate multiuser environment will reap much from this function. Into an application, *dAnalyst* inserts routines that call two simple procedures that are included with the program. While *dAnalyst* cannot substitute for the wisdom of an experienced LAN programmer, it helps *dBASE* programmers contend with unfamiliar coding techniques. *dAnalyst* also provides multiuser support for *Clipper, dBIII Compiler,* and *Quicksilver.*

Genifer

Genifer is a slick program generator that gracefully produces sophisticated *dBASE* applications. It creates applications that include most common data base functions—menus, data base maintenance and inquiry screens, and custom designed reports—and can include up to nine related data base files. Its applications generator and report generator outshine

dBASE III Plus's. The report generator allows you to define an entire report page with multiple-line headers and footers for up to nine levels of subtotals. Each header or footer can include totals and averages.

Creating an application with *Genifer* is a three-step process: You define fields and files with *Genifer*'s Data Dictionary (see Screen 2); specify the application's menus, maintenance and inquiry screens, and reports; and let *Genifer* generate the program code. Each operation is accessed quickly from *Genifer*'s main menu with a single keystroke. All functions provide consistent, well-defined entry screens.

Genifer's Definition module uses the Data Dictionary along with any popular text editor to create specifications for menus, data base maintenance or inquiry screens, or report programs. You define all screens and reports by "painting" them with the text editor rather than by laboriously coding specifications with row and column coordinates. Calculated fields (those containing formulas) can be defined.

Genifer produces programs by combining skeleton files (files containing the generic code for all programs of one type) with Data Dictionary and definition file information. Programmers can modify the skeletons to create custom menu programs and file formats throughout all generated programs.

Programmers can use *Genifer* to rapidly create applications prototypes. A relatively sophisticated prototype can be developed in as little as an hour and presented to a client for review and comment. The client gets a better feel for the finished product and can suggest changes early in the programming process. *Genifer*'s ease of use also makes it a viable tool for the intrepid intermediate-to-advanced end user. Mastering the program is easier and quicker than mastering *dBASE*. Nevertheless, users

```
Data Dictionary                                   LEASE field definition

    * Field name                                  LEASEDATE

    Type (Character/Numeric/Date/Logical)         D

    Length (with decimal point & digits)          8

    Number of decimal places                      0

    Default value                                 ctod('  /  /  ')

    Validate against (Range/List/File)

    Picture (9/#/A/L/N/X/!/$/*/@function)         @D

Ret/Beg/End/Next/Prev/Modify/Add/Copy/Delete/Tally/Help/Quit?
```

Screen 2: In addition to stipulating field name, type, and length, programmers can specify default values, picture clauses, and data validation options in Genifer's Data Dictionary. All generated programs use the dictionary's field descriptions to ensure consistency throughout a system.

Executive Summary

The Documentor

Documentation writer

A godsend for *dBASE* programmers, *The Documentor* produces high-quality, well-organized technical documentation of *dBASE II, III,* and *III Plus* applications with minimal effort.

Graphic diagramming	*Excellent*
Command and variable searching	*Excellent*
Thoroughness of output	*Excellent*
Documentation	*Good*
Overall value	*Excellent*

dAnalyst

Utility package

An inexpensive utility package that converts *dBASE III* applications to *dBASE III Plus* applications with record- and file-locking for multiuser systems, *dAnalyst* eases *dBASE* programmers into *dBASE III Plus*'s complex multiuser environment. The program's other features are useful, but most are available in the public domain.

dBASE conversion	*Excellent*
Program analysis	*Excellent*
Ease of use	*Good*
Documentation	*Fair*
Overall value	*Excellent*

should not tackle *Genifer* without a solid grounding in the basics of relational data management and *dBASE III*'s data base and index file structures.

To get users up to speed, *Genifer* includes a complete sample application on disk that serves as an interactive tutorial. Unlimited free telephone support is included, although the number is not toll-free.

R&R Relational Report Writer

R&R Relational Report Writer from Concentric Data Systems offers the kind of powerful reporting options that should be a part of *dBASE III Plus*. Many *dBASE* programmers tackled *dBASE* only because the program's limited Report Form didn't do what they needed. Had a report package as thorough as *R&R* been available earlier, the ranks of *dBASE* programmers might be smaller.

R&R Relational Report Writer is Concentric Systems' second *dBASE* report utility. Its first, *db Report Writer*, is a disappointing add-on for *dBASE II* and *III*. It restricts reports to single data files and truncates text fields at 50 characters. Concentric Systems obviously learned from *db Report Writer*, because *R&R* is a delight.

R&R users define reports by painting the screen with data base and text fields and selecting options from a straightforward interface that mimics *1-2-3*. Report formats are built line by line. Lines may belong to the report's body, header, footer, or summary, with up to eight levels of control breaks (subtotals). Each break may have its own multiple-line header and footer. Virtual fields, including those used for totals, averages, and counts, are available and can even include totals of other calculated fields.

R&R's most powerful options control multiple-file reporting. The program creates and displays a composite record that includes fields from all selected files, with appropriate visual nesting or indentation and graphics marks that indicate the relationships among files and fields—one-to-one or one-to-many (see Screen 3). The composite record's display can even include calculated fields. The composite record is always available via the <F10> key.

R&R provides useful functions for formatting or manipulating field and text information. Any programmer who has coded word-wrap routines and faced the slow report execution that results will welcome *R&R*'s automatic word wrap for character and memo fields.

R&R can nest up to five levels of fields in ascending or descending order. Existing *dBASE III Plus* index files can help you order data, a good idea since *R&R* sorts files slowly. You can select up to eight fields for grouping records and up to eight levels or categories in a report format. You can print either the first or every occurrence of a field and create page breaks whenever a field changes. *R&R* supports a wide variety of printers with multiple configurations, such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet's landscape and portrait modes. A user-printer customization function allows you to designate unlisted printers.

Programmers will find *R&R*'s Runtime module particularly useful. Runtime executes *R&R* reports from the DOS command line or can be embedded in *dBASE III* and *III Plus* code and called with *dBASE*'s Run command.

Executive Summary

Genifer

Applications generator

Experienced *dBASE* users and programmers will find *Genifer* useful for quickly generating *dBASE* programs. Programmers can create applications prototypes with minimal effort, and experienced users will reap greater benefit from time spent learning *Genifer* than learning *dBASE*. This sophisticated program requires familiarity with *dBASE* expressions and is not recommended for *dBASE* novices.

Quality of generated code	*Excellent*
Formatting flexibility	*Excellent*
Report writing	*Good*
Documentation	*Good*
Overall value	*Very good*

R&R Relational Report Writer

Report writer

The consummate *dBASE* report writer, *R&R* is a vast improvement over Concentric Data Systems' earlier *db Report Writer*. This comprehensive, menu-driven program leaves little to be desired, although plowing through its thorough but dense manual takes some commitment.

Formatting flexibility	*Excellent*
Program execution	*Excellent*
Ease of use	*Excellent*
Documentation	*Good*
Overall value	*Excellent*

Runtime options allow you to designate starting and ending page numbers, scope limitations (which restrict the records read by the program), and an escape command (allowing users to stop and resume report execution).

Like *Genifer, R&R Relational Report Writer* is comprehensive and easy to learn, making it a wise addition to the programmer's library and a good choice for the advanced or adventurous intermediate *dBASE* user. Because *R&R*'s report capabilities are more sophisticated than those of *dBASE* or *Genifer,* the program is a best bet for prototyping *dBASE* reports.

A Utility for All Reasons

Because *dBASE* is so prevalent and the *dBASE* programmer's market so entrenched, the add-on market is large and diverse. Software developers will continue to work within—or around—the *dBASE* language to beef up the indefatigable data manager's power and utility. In the free-for-all *dBASE* utilities market, *dBASE* programmers and users are the clear winners.

Tom Landini is a microcomputer consultant and programmer in Washington, D.C.

dAnalyst version 5.7
TranSec Systems, Inc.
1802 N. University Dr.
Plantation, FL 33322
800/423-0772
List price: $74.95
Requirements: dBASE II, dBASE III, or dBASE III Plus; 128K; DOS 1.00 or later version
Not copy protected

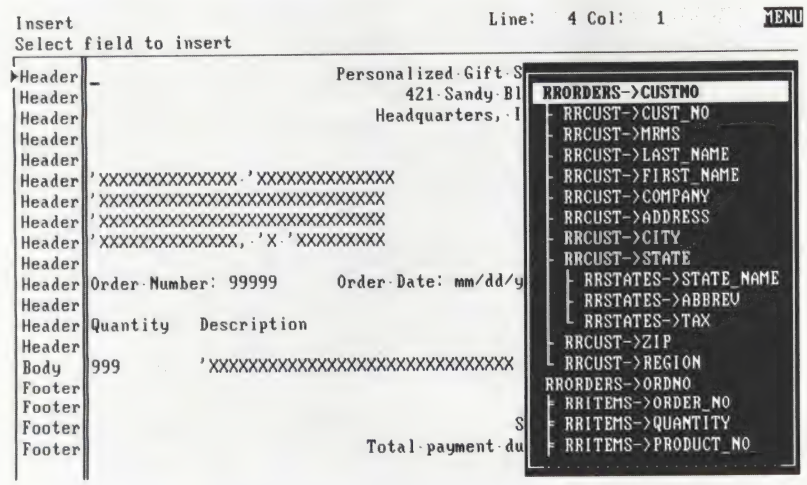
dBASE Programmer's Utilities
Ashton-Tate Publishing Group
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
800/437-4329, 213/329-8000
List price: $89.95
Requirements: dBASE III or dBASE III Plus, 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

The Documentor version 1.01d
WallSoft Systems, Inc.
233 Broadway #869
New York, NY 10279
800/233-3569, 212/406-7026
List price: $195
Requirements: dBASE II, dBASE III, or dBASE III Plus; 256K of available RAM; DOS 1.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Genifer version 1.01
Bytel Corp.
1029 Solano Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94706
800/631-2229, 415/527-1157
List price: $395
Requirements: dBASE III or dBASE III Plus, 256K of available RAM, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Quicksilver version 1.0
WordTech Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1747
Orinda, CA 94563
800/525-9500, 415/254-0900
List price: $599, file server module $99
Requirements: 256K of available RAM, DOS 3.10 or later version
Not copy protected

R&R Relational Report Writer version 1A
Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman St.
P.O. Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581
800/325-9035, 617/366-1122
List price: $99
Requirements: dBASE III or dBASE III Plus, 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected



Screen 3: R&R Relational Report Writer's composite record displays all fields in a report, including linkages between files. The hyphens denote a one-to-one relationship between files, while question marks would signify a one-to-many relationship.

Reflex Workshop's Forms That Fit

If you like Reflex the Analyst, you'll love the Reflex Workshop, a potpourri of tracking and analytical tools geared to the small business.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

Reflex the Analyst, the fast, friendly data base manager, made quite a splash when it was introduced in 1985. Flouting convention, the program (then known simply as *Reflex*) combined data management prowess with the analytical and forecasting functions of a spreadsheet and topped it off with quick and easy business graphics capabilities. Today, *Reflex the Analyst*'s ease of use makes it a continuing favorite among data management novices (see "Reflex: Analysis With Finesse," *PCW,* September 1985).

Now Borland International has increased *Reflex the Analyst*'s usefulness and accessibility by introducing a complementary product called *Reflex Workshop.* This new package provides 22 templates for everyday business tasks, such as scheduling appointments, generating mailing lists, managing projects, tracking expenses, and analyzing sales trends. The product is geared toward managers; it won't replace most of your company's standard procedures for tracking information, but it will allow you to analyze data quickly and effectively. And if you aren't familiar with data management programs, the templates will serve as an excellent learning tool. Of course, the beauty of using templates is that most of the setup work is already done. If your needs parallel the *Workshop* examples, all you need do is erase the sample information and insert your own; the field names, formulas, and formats will remain intact. And if the forms don't fulfill your needs, you can easily redesign them.

For $69.95, you get two *Workshop* disks (one is for Hercules Graphics Card users) and a 407-page manual. The manual is a study in clarity—you don't have to stumble through jargon or fumble to find information. The first chapter introduces *Reflex the Analyst*'s capabilities, which you must understand to use the templates successfully. The bulk of the book is organized around the principle that the best way to learn a program is to use it. As you work through each example in the manual, you can call up a related data base file from the *Workshop* disk, complete with graphs and reports, and get hands-on experience with *Reflex the Analyst.* Furthermore, the manual explains the logic behind each data base's design so that you can easily determine whether the templates suit your applications.

Using *Workshop* requires familiarity with the five "views" of data that *Reflex the Analyst* permits: Form View, for building a data base; List View, for displaying the data in list form (like a spreadsheet); Crosstab View, for comparing and cross-totaling data between records; Graph View, for displaying the data graphically; and Report View, for printing out

Paul Meisel

the information. The 22 templates fall into five categories: administration, accounting, financial planning, marketing and sales, and production and operations. What follows is a bird's-eye view of this landscape.

Painless Administration

Suppose you want to hire an assistant manager. Screen 1 illustrates the *Workshop* form used to enter each applicant's vital statistics—name and address, current salary, educational level, career objective, interview date, and so forth. Although data entry is an easy process, you must enter information in specific formats. If you type $45,000 into the Salary field, for example, the program beeps and displays an error message. The only acceptable format is 45000—not the most obvious choice.

Once you've entered the relevant information, you can use *Reflex the Analyst*'s filtering capacity to display a list of records meeting whatever criteria you choose. All you do is type in the filter conditions (for example, display all candidates with a bachelor's degree or higher and a willingness to relocate). The program creates a subset of the file that you can treat as your working data base.

Using the Crosstab View, you can compare data between records. Thus, you can cross-examine the educational levels and career objectives of your applicants, as well as analyze how each applicant's current salary compares to the average salary of all the applicants (see Screen 2). And once you've decided whom to call in for an interview, you can use the *Workshop* to create an appointment schedule, automatically generate prewritten form letters either offering the position or regretfully rejecting the candidate, and prepare mailing lists and labels for printing. Unfortunately, *Reflex the*

Analyst prints only one record per report row; however, you can modify the design of the data base to print mailing lists and labels three across.

For the time-conscious, the *Workshop* lets you set up an elaborate scheduling system for yourself, your boss, or your entire department. You can create a schedule of the week's appointments, produce a table summarizing the number of appointments each person has, maintain a daily departmental list of appointments, and generate printed appointment reports for yourself and other employees, complete with reminders about the purpose of each meeting.

These capabilities are sophisticated enough to satisfy the scheduling needs of most small businesses. What's more, the *Reflex Workshop* provides a special template for planning business meetings and tracking conference facilities. To avoid accidentally scheduling two meetings at once, you can query the list of business meetings to determine when and where space is available for a given day and the time and location of each meeting. The *Workshop* also lets you generate a report summarizing conference room activities.

Now that project management software is all the rage, you may want to consider one of the *Workshop* templates as your entry into the field. Using a small construction project as an example, the *Workshop* shows you how to track and manage relevant tasks. You can isolate and list tasks that are running behind schedule, rate the efficiency of project supervisors, provide supervisors with weekly task lists, and generate a summary task list for the entire project. *Scitor* this is not, but if you run a small business, the *Workshop* may be all you need to make sure projects are completed on time.

Settling Accounts

For some users, the accounting templates alone may justify the price of the *Workshop*. Remember, though, that the product is designed primarily for tracking and analytical purposes, so don't expect the accounting templates to replace your full-fledged accounting software. The *Workshop*'s strong point is that it helps you analyze information and pinpoint problems without having to resort to cumbersome formulas or abstruse command languages. You can use the accounts receivable template, for example, to automatically age accounts and to track outstanding accounts by invoice number, customer account number, description of transaction, and amount due (for example, all outstanding accounts over $1000). The resulting accounts receivable report includes a detailed analysis of invoice payment status and a summary of all outstanding items (see Figure 1). Once you know which invoices are late, you can take corrective action.

Similarly, the template that lets you organize outgoing purchase orders helps reduce late receipt of goods and services and streamlines the payment process. You can isolate purchase orders in

Screen 1: This form is used for entering job applicant information.

```
40925
Views    Edit    Print/File    Records    Search    Form
FORM
                APPLICANT TRACKING & INQUIRY SYSTEM

Date Application Filed: 15-Jan-87                    Sex: F
Name: Amelia Anderson                Phone #: 230-2089
Company: Anderson Associates
Address: 111 Orange Ave.
City: Concord                  State: CA          Zip Code: 95843

Current Salary: 40,925         Objective: Assistant Manager/Marketing
Education Code: 3              Education: B.A./B.S.
Inquiry Code: 1                Inquiry: Walk in

Will Relocate? [Yes\No]: No
Reference Contact Date: 19-Jan-87
Comments: 10 years' experience in marketing

Interview Date: 22-Jan-87      Starting Date: 2-Feb-87
Offer Made: Yes                Position: Assistant Marketing Manager
Date Decision Made: 22-Jan-87  Starting Salary: 45,000
```

Executive Summary

Reflex Workshop

Data management utility

For *Reflex the Analyst* users, *Reflex Workshop* provides 22 templates for managing and manipulating business data used in administration, sales and marketing, accounting, financial planning, and production and operations. *Reflex Workshop* is also an excellent learning tool for novice data base users.

Range of applications	*Good*
Customization	*Good*
Tutorial value	*Excellent*
Ease of use	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Excellent*

which invoice amount exceeds authorized departmental figures and use this information to determine which departments consistently overspend their budgets.

A related template uses the same logic to track business expenses by department, employee, month, and account. You can compare the relative spending of employees and generate a report that lists quarter-to-date expenditures by department and account, in dollars or percentage points. As a manager, you may want to use this template to quickly determine where the funds are going at any given time, especially if your company's accounting department issues expense reports only on a quarterly and annual basis. And because petty cash often disappears without a trace, most office managers will welcome the template that lets them track petty cash outlays by department and by purpose, as well as generate periodic petty cash reports.

Financial Planning

Some of the *Workshop*'s most sophisticated templates are collected under the financial planning rubric. You can track and analyze your company's debits and credits, for example, and create trial balance reports listing recent transactions. Because such data is likely to come from diverse corporate departments, *Reflex the Analyst* imports financial data in DIF or ASCII format and can read data from *1-2-3, dBASE, Symphony,* and *pfs:file.*

Commercial real estate agents will appreciate the template that helps match commercial properties against a list of customer needs. This template helps increase your productivity because you can set search conditions while your client describes the ideal property and immediately suggest an appropriate offering. You can also query the data base about the average cost per square foot of property according to location, as well as compare property grades (a subjective ranking). The summary report lists each property within a prespecified classification (such as heavy industrial, warehouse, or retail) by lot number, square footage, price per square foot, monthly rent, and location.

Other templates let you track and analyze leased inventory and fixed assets. If you rent equipment, you can determine how

@AVG
Views Edit Print/File Records Search Crosstab

CROSSTAB
Summary: @AVG Field: Current Salary

Education	ALL	=%@AVG(Current Salary)
B.A./B.S.	37,899	111%
Doctoral	38,547	113%
High School	25,814	76%
Junior College	31,875	93%
Masters	44,288	130%
ALL	34,156	100%

Screen 2: Crosstab view lets you analyze how each applicant's current salary compares to the average salary of all the applicants.

much you owe to each lessor and examine the age, annual depreciation, accumulated depreciation, and book value of the assets. Another *Workshop* template lets you record fixed assets by asset number, description, location, date acquired, and audit history for accounting and insurance purposes. By using a calculated field (one that contains a formula using values stored in other fields) you can create lookup tables and automatically calculate the next audit date for each asset. By far, this template's most useful feature is its report function, which allows you to generate a checklist of assets so auditors can locate the items quickly during periodic inspections.

Marketing and Sales

Even if you're not trained in market research, the *Workshop* can help you evaluate how well your products are doing. Templates are available to track sales leads and store inventory; analyze the performance of sales reps and product lines; and examine sales and marketing trends by day, month, or quarter, and by region. The templates in this category are particularly useful for regional sales managers who want to stay on top of sales and employee performance trends instead of waiting for the marketing department to issue such data.

Suppose your products are sold in department stores, discount stores, specialty boutiques, and mail-order houses. Given such wide-ranging distribution, it certainly would be useful to find out where your merchandise sells best. Once you've entered your company's inventory data and customer record information into the store inventory template, you can use *Reflex the Analyst*'s Graph view to analyze the relationship between product sales and type of store (see Screen 3). You can also analyze how much product price varies by type of store (because some stores will discount your merchandise) and prepare a report summarizing both the average price per store and the average overall price.

Production and Operations

Sophisticated data management programs like *dBASE III* are commonly used in businesses to track and analyze quality control

Page: 1 Jan. 15, 1987
10:15 am

A C C O U N T R E C E I V A B L E S T A T U S
(by Invoice Number)

Invoice	Amount Due	Date Sold	Date Due	Invoice Status
850001	$120,000	3-Sep-85	3-Oct-85	Past Due
850002	$2,455	15-Sep-85	15-Oct-85	On-time payment
850003	$1,095	3-Jul-85	2-Aug-85	Paid Late
850004	$6,295	8-Mar-85	7-Apr-85	On-time payment
850005	$46,753	2-Jul-85	1-Aug-85	Past Due
850006	$956	1-Mar-85	31-Mar-85	On-time payment
850007	$25,046	1-Apr-85	1-May-85	On-time payment
850008	$47	4-Aug-85	3-Sep-85	On-time payment
850009	$784	14-Jun-85	14-Jul-85	On-time payment
850010	$1,350	5-Mar-85	4-Apr-85	On-time payment
850011	$51,923	12-Jul-85	11-Aug-85	Paid Late
850012	$417	26-Aug-85	25-Sep-85	On-time payment
850013	$545	23-Aug-85	22-Sep-85	Paid Late
850014	$54	23-Jul-85	22-Aug-85	On-time payment
850015	$432	1-Aug-85	31-Aug-85	Paid Late
850016	$7,013	12-Jun-85	12-Jul-85	Past Due
850017	$318	7-Jun-85	7-Jul-85	On-time payment
850018	$1,563	31-May-85	30-Jun-85	On-time payment
850019	$38	1-Jul-85	31-Jul-85	On-time payment
850020	$549	1-Jul-85	31-Jul-85	On-time payment
850021	$435	23-Jul-85	22-Aug-85	Past Due
850022	$9,392	12-Jun-85	12-Jul-85	On-time payment
850023	$1,999	1-Sep-85	1-Oct-85	Past Due
850024	$4,368	5-Jul-85	4-Aug-85	On-time payment
850025	$6,621	23-Aug-85	22-Sep-85	On-time payment
850026	$495	29-Jul-85	28-Aug-85	On-time payment
850027	$1,466	12-Aug-85	11-Sep-85	On-time payment
850028	$1,533	30-Jun-85	30-Jul-85	Past Due
850029	$7,566	2-Jun-85	2-Jul-85	On-time payment
850030	$4,932	11-Sep-85	11-Oct-85	Past Due
850031	$86	2-Sep-85	2-Oct-85	Past Due
850032	$1,741	3-Aug-85	2-Sep-85	Past Due
850033	$641	12-Aug-85	11-Sep-85	On-time payment
850034	$1,071	2-Aug-85	1-Sep-85	On-time payment
850035	$12,315	11-Aug-85	10-Sep-85	On-time payment
850036	$1,566	12-Aug-85	11-Sep-85	On-time payment
850037	$4,435	11-Aug-85	10-Sep-85	On-time payment
850038	$897	12-Aug-85	11-Sep-85	Paid Late
850039	$4,526	9-Aug-85	8-Sep-85	On-time payment
850040	$199	24-Aug-85	23-Sep-85	Past Due

Invoice Age Summary [outstanding items only]:

	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	> 121	Total
$ Amount:					184,692	184,692
Avg Age:					431	431
Count:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00

Figure 1: This accounts receivable report lists the status of each invoice and summarizes outstanding items.

and production cost data. The *Reflex Workshop* templates in this category won't replace such controlled tracking systems, but they're excellent for ad hoc study of production trends and are especially recommended for quality control managers who have little or no experience using more complicated programs.

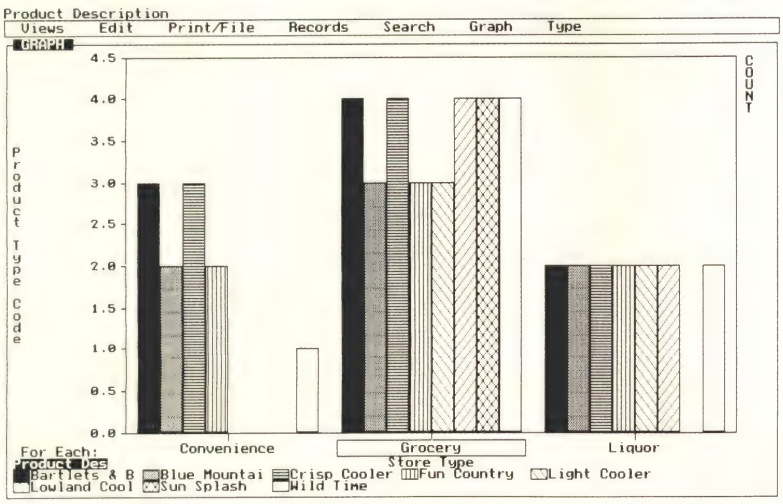
One major challenge in manufacturing is fine-tuning the production process and tracking repairs. When defective products are returned, for example, you need a detailed account of the defects to correct the production process. The *Workshop* template tracks the number of hours required to repair and test each returned item as well as the number of days between receipt of the faulty merchandise and reshipment of the repaired product to the customer. From the data you assemble, you can determine which items were produced at a given time and by which employees and how long customers took to discover the products were defective and return them. When you've concluded your analyses, you'll know the costs of inefficiency by product, person, department, and process.

Other templates in this category offer increasingly sophisticated capabilities. You can track manufacturing quality assurance by work order number, description of defect, and lot and serial numbers and examine trends among defective products to reduce the incidence of poorly produced merchandise. Finally, you can track and analyze production cost variances for each employee, product, and raw-materials supplier.

Given its broad range of applications, the *Workshop* should appeal to any small business that regularly schedules, tracks, and analyzes data and to any manager who wants quick access to analytical information. Of course, not every business will use all the templates on the *Workshop* disk. For example, the template that helps track account balance information on letters of credit is a bit esoteric for most firms. The majority of the templates, however, are geared to a general-interest audience, and Borland offers a money-back guarantee if the *Workshop* fails to perform according to the company's claims. Most significant, the *Workshop* makes using *Reflex the Analyst* even easier than before.

Stephen A. Blumenthal is an attorney in Washington, D.C., and a PC World *Contributing Editor.*

Reflex Workshop
Borland Int'l
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $69.95
Requirements: Reflex the Analyst; 384K; DOS 2.00 or later version; IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, or equivalent



Screen 3: This graph clarifies the relationship between product sales and type of store.

Chasing dBASE

Paperback Software sends in its low-cost dBASE clone. It's an adequate competitor, but is adequacy . . . adequate?

Richard H. Baker

In a way, the American automobile industry of the 1960s set the precedent for *VP-Info*. The formula: Take the large engine from a top-of-the-line car, soup it up, and drop it into a lightweight, low-priced model. The result was a muscle car that could outperform either of its predecessors but was Spartan and hard to maintain.

VP-Info is renegade Paperback Software's $100 muscle-car imitation of Ashton-Tate's $500-to-$700 *dBASE* line of data managers. This hot rod combines the fastest and most powerful features of Ashton-Tate's base model, *dBASE II*, and its flagship *dBASE III Plus*, but with a minimum of creature comforts. With *VP-Info*, you get *dBASE* flexibility—and *dBASE* complexity—in a low-priced data manager.

Strictly speaking, *VP-Info* is not a *dBASE* clone. It imitates the *dBASE* line in general but no single *dBASE* product in particular. *VP-Info* follows the on-screen appearance of *dBASE II* and uses *dBASE II* files and commands, then adds most of the features of *dBASE III* and *dBASE III Plus*.

This means that if you buy *VP-Info* as a low-priced *dBASE* imitator, you'll get what you'd expect. For companies wanting officewide *dBASE* compatibility at minimal cost, *VP-Info* may be just the ticket. At the same time, though, *VP-Info* follows so closely in *dBASE*'s footsteps that it scarcely makes a footprint of its own. Unlike other inexpensive *dBASE* knockoffs, such as *dBXL* and *Alpha/three*, both of which bend over backwards to accommodate inexpert users, *VP-Info* comes complete with a powerful but complicated command language and a bare-bones user interface.

The elaborate menus of *dBASE III Plus*'s Assistant interface are nowhere in sight. Neither are its many status bars and cursor navigation panels. Whatever the software equivalent of an automatic transmission might be, *VP-Info* doesn't have one.

Getting Acquainted

VP-Info's manual is, as one might expect, a paperback book with disk included. The manual is one of *VP-Info*'s best attributes, containing extensive, well-written instructions on everything from data management basics to using

Patrick McDonnell

data bases for networks. The book has a tutorial and two reference sections; one section arranges the program's commands alphabetically, and the other groups them by function. Margin notes cross-reference more detailed explanations of topics and provide useful tips and warnings.

VP-Info is copy protected, a measure Ashton-Tate dropped in 1986. Paperback Software will sell you a backup program disk for $5, and an unprotected one for $10.

Kick Start

Without the Assistant interface of *dBASE III* or *III Plus*, *dBASE* has been deservedly criticized for its skeletal user interface—a single dot prompt surrounded by acres of blank screen. *VP-Info* is just marginally better: 1> is its opening prompt. If you use more than one data file, the prompt number will change to indicate what file is currently open.

The standard data entry screen for *VP-Info* (what you see after invoking the Edit command) also has more in common with *dBASE II* than with the more elaborate *dBASE III* display. The bare-bones screens produced by such commands as List and Display will be equally familiar to *dBASE II* users.

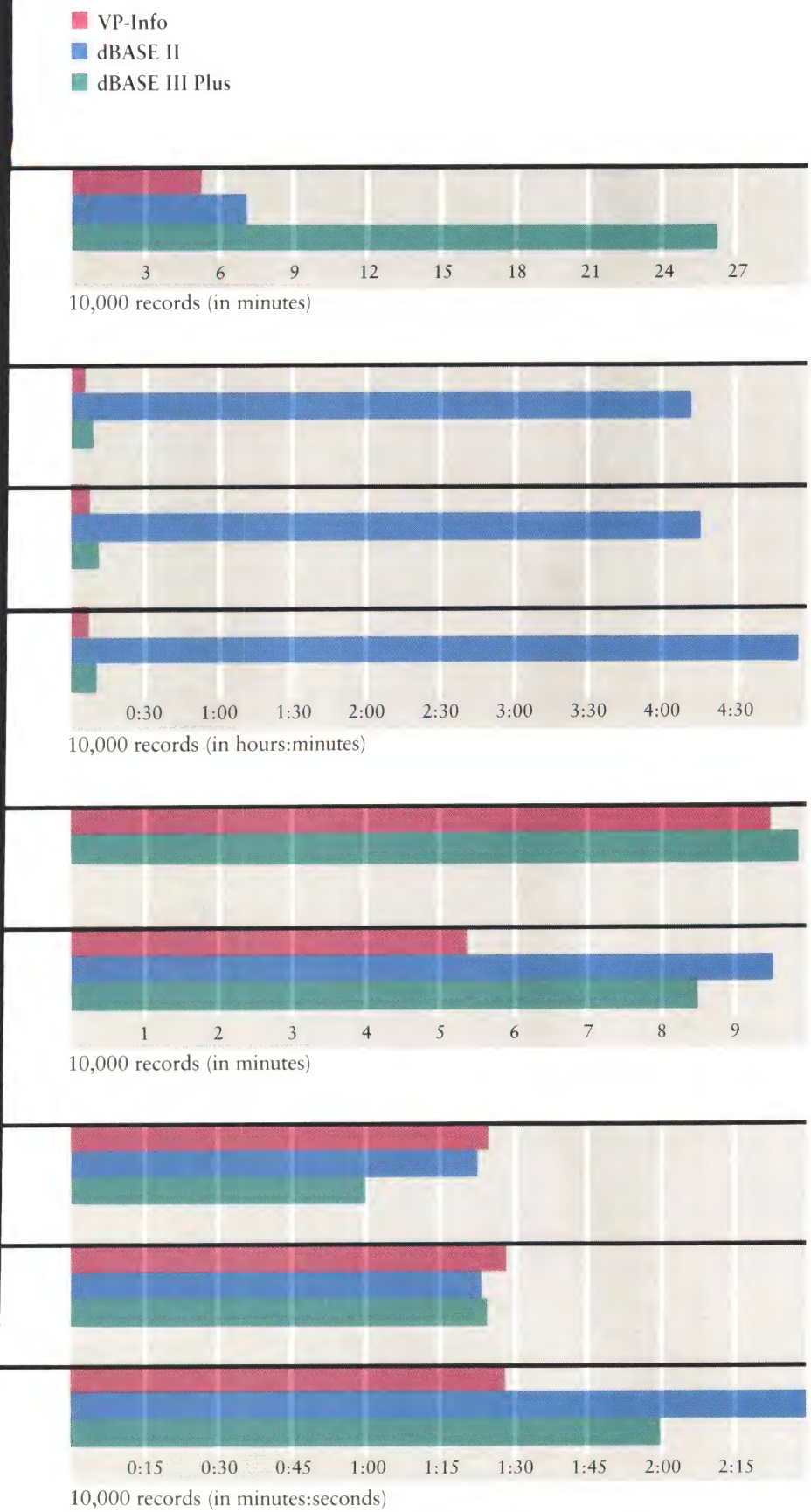
Despite its visual similarities to Ashton-Tate's offerings, *VP-Info*'s initial performance was unimpressive. The program consistently had trouble finding a *dBASE III Plus* file in another directory on the same hard disk. Under these circumstances the system occasionally hung up, requiring a reboot. Furthermore, *VP-Info*'s configuration file allows you to designate only one directory in a path. The program had no trouble, however, finding *dBASE III Plus* files on separate disks, or with *dBASE II* or *III* files.

Instead of *dBASE*'s Set Path command, *VP-Info* uses a Files command that you can invoke from a program file or from a separate configuration file. A more flexible command than Set Path, Files enables you to tell *VP-Info* that program files are in one directory, data files are in another, and so on. However, Files is hard to use. If you are working from dot commands and want to switch to a new data base application in a different directory, you must rewrite the configuration file and reboot the program. A *dBASE*-like Set Path command would be a helpful addition to *VP-Info*. In its absence, DOS 3.10's SUBST command can temporarily make a directory look like a disk, allowing you to call up files from separate directories.

Some other glitches appeared with *VP-Info*. Attempts to Set Alternate On (to save a report to a text file) produced garbled screens. *VP-Info* also is unwilling to call or be called from another program, even after you make the memory adjustments suggested by the manual.

Figure 1: VP-Info time tests were conducted on a Compaq Portable with 640K RAM and a 10MB hard disk. Like EPA mileage figures, they are for comparison only; your results with your equipment and data files will vary. Note that dBASE II cannot sort on more than one field at a time.

[1]Not applicable for dBASE II



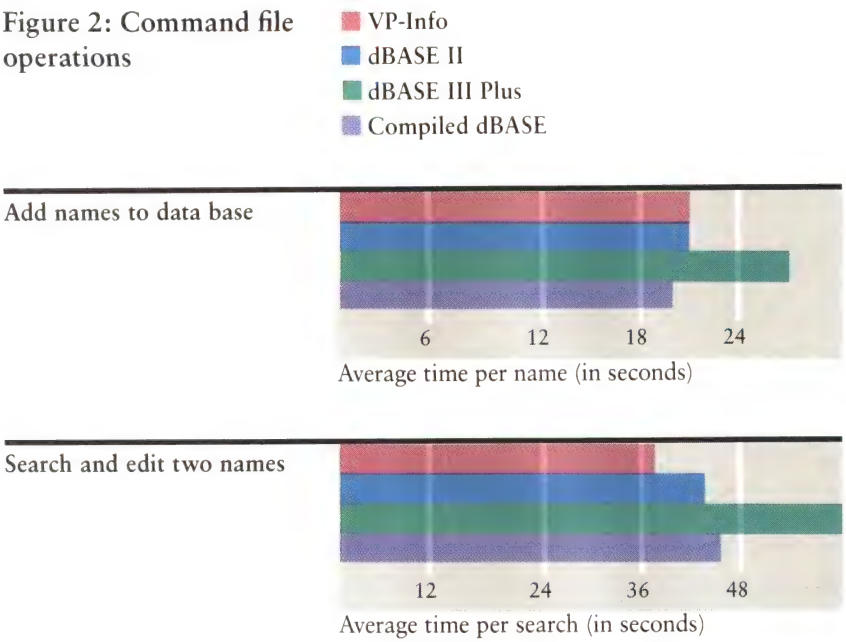
Compatibility

VP-Info's screens display the same files and records as *dBASE II*'s. That's because *VP-Info*'s language is an extension of *dBASE II*'s. *dBASE II* will load a *VP-Info* file, display it, manipulate it, and generally embrace it as one of its own. *VP-Info* will also work with *dBASE III* and *III Plus* files, as well as with its own.

VP-Info's files are also compatible with several *dBASE* add-on programs. Three programs, *Quickindex*, *Quickreport*, and *dB Report Writer* all accepted *VP-Info*'s files as *dBASE II* files and processed them without complaint. Command files (text files that store lists of commands) exhibited the same pattern: a high degree of compatibility with *dBASE II* but much less with *dBASE III* or *dBASE III Plus*. As a test, *PC World* used Fox & Geller's *Quickcode* program generator to create typical programs that would present a menu, add records to an existing data base, conduct searches, and edit existing records. (Fox & Geller's *dBASE III Plus* version of *Quickcode* was not available for this review.)

Trying to use the *dBASE III* version of *Quickcode* turned into an all-day debugging session, which was spent rooting out *VP-Info* inconsistencies. Two major problems cropped up. First, when *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* use different command names to execute the same function, *VP-Info* almost always defaults to the *dBASE II* version. Second, *VP-Info* has an inordinate number of commands that wipe out all existing memory variables. It has so many, in fact, that the manual suggests that you not bother using Release, the command that would kill the variables on purpose. Unfortunately, many

Figure 2: Command file operations



of these hired killers serve other purposes in *dBASE III*. A major example is Clear, which erases a *dBASE III* screen. In *VP-Info*, Clear wipes out memory variables and free memory, and closes all open data files. *VP-Info* instead uses Erase to refresh the screen.

In contrast, *VP-Info* graciously accepted a *dBASE II* version of the *Quickcode* file. Here, too, the program strayed from the *dBASE* path, but its variances weren't serious or hard to fix. One inconsistency is peculiar to *Quickcode*, which uses nonstandard file name extensions such as .GET and .IO. *dBASE* accepts these extensions, but *VP-Info* does not. As a result, you must rename several *Quickcode* files and correct all references to them before running them with *VP-Info*.

A second inconsistency—actually a *VP-Info* advantage—is that *VP-Info* uses a unique form of macro substitution. While *dBASE* uses macro substitution to refer to the contents of a string variable, *VP-Info* uses the same technique and an ampersand (&) to insert variables into text displays, in much the same way as a mail merge program designates variable text in a form letter. Correcting the *Quickcode* command files is simply a matter of removing the ampersands with a text editor or word processor.

As a result, you can create a mail merge letter, including text and mailing lists, from within *VP-Info*. A skilled programmer might also use text blocks and *VP-Info*'s macro substitution technique in place of *dBASE*'s @SAY and @GET commands.

Another improvement over *dBASE* commands is the Post command, useful for routine updating of a master file from a daily transaction record. When you have more than one data file open, *VP-Info* lets you direct a command to any open file, not just to the one currently in use.

The program uses a system of direct commands, written into a text file, to define a report's contents and format. While a programmer could wring more flexibility from this system than from *dBASE II*'s prompts or *dBASE III*'s and *dBASE III Plus*'s menus, novices will find the procedure intimidating. To produce a fairly simple report, you must create a relatively complex command file. This is typical of *VP-Info*'s muscle-car approach—there's plenty of power, but no power steering.

For Programmers Only

Several of *VP-Info*'s improvements on *dBASE* are directed toward programmers who write command files. As mentioned earlier, text files with macro substitutions offer a number of possibilities. Another advantage is *VP-Info*'s compiler, which is not a true compiler: You still must have *VP-Info* to run the completed program. Paperback Software explains that this is for the sake of

Executive Summary

VP-Info

Data base manager

A fast *dBASE* imitator with a rock-bottom price, *VP-Info* provides an inexpensive way to spread *dBASE* compatibility through an office. However, the program mocks *dBASE II* rather than the newer and more elaborate *dBASE III*, and it's not a mirror image of *dBASE II*: You must keep tabs on variations between *dBASE* and *VP-Info* commands.

Sorting and indexing speed	*Good*
dBASE II compatibility	*Good*
dBASE III compatibility	*Fair*
Interface	*Fair*
Overall value	*Good*

macro substitution; many compilers have trouble processing macros. In any event, *VP-Info*'s compiled programs run much faster than *dBASE*'s interpreted programs (see Figure 1).

If *VP-Info* finds a programming error while it compiles a program, you can easily make alterations. *VP-Info* will halt the program and report the error. The Write command will then take you directly to the offending program listing where you can make any necessary changes.

VP-Info can be used in networks, but not as easily as *dBASE III Plus*. Although it provides file- and record-locking commands that prevent two users from locking horns over the same data, *VP-Info* doesn't offer the extensive access control provided by *dBASE*. In all but the smallest network, however, access control is essential; with *VP-Info*, you must program user access and password routines yourself.

At the Races

VP-Info performs best in the speed contest. This souped-up data manager beats *dBASE* hands down. Table 1 shows the results of several key operations, including indexing, counting, and locating records. *VP-Info* is unquestionably faster than *dBASE II*, which gasped and wheezed when asked to sort or index large data files. (A 10,000-record file took *dBASE II* several hours to sort.) *VP-Info* is also faster than *dBASE III Plus*. Here, though, its advantage is not as significant. More important when comparing *VP-Info* to *dBASE III Plus* is the trade-off between *VP-Info*'s minimal creature comforts at $100 and *dBASE*'s powerful accessories and superior user interface at $695.

In Everyday Service

Figure 2 shows the results of some tasks you might encounter in ordinary data base use. Here, *Quickcode*-generated programs conducted familiar operations.

Using the 1986 Word Series roster of the New York Mets, *PC World* tested both uncompiled and compiled versions of two test files. The first test goes through a menu, appends a name to a data base, and returns to the program's prompt. The second test corrected a deliberate data entry error that had switched the names of first baseman Hernandez and the pitcher Fernandez.

VP-Info and *dBASE II* were noticeably snappier than *dBASE III Plus*. *VP-Info* also avoided the many time-consuming trips to the disk typical of *dBASE III Plus*. In practice, though, this made less difference than expected. One factor: *dBASE III Plus* has a useful keystroke buffer, so an experienced operator need not wait for the screen to provide a prompt.

For Whom VP-Info Tolls

VP-Info will appeal most to data base users who want a low-cost, *dBASE II*-compatible program that offers broad control and immediate response. However, they must be willing to trade comfort and convenience for power and flexibility. Despite its entry-level price, it's not a program for the novice data base user. For the office where *dBASE* is well entrenched, however, *VP-Info* is an inexpensive way to spread *dBASE* compatibility among a greater number of employees.

At the same time, though, *VP-Info* is in an odd position. Its strength is not as a challenger to Ashton-Tate's flagship *dBASE III Plus* but as an alternative to the older *dBASE II*. The question is whether the world needs a substitute for *dBASE II*. *dBASE* imitations abound, and some may offer better value for specific purposes than either *VP-Info* or *dBASE II* itself. For example, *Alpha/three* is a user-forgiving, menu-driven file manager that reads *dBASE II*, *dBASE III*, and *dBASE III Plus* data files, though not *dBASE* program files (see "Alpha/three: Simple, Powerful, Compatible," *PCW*, January 1987). WordTech's $169 *dBASE* clone claims full compatibility with *dBASE III Plus* and then adds some features on its own.

VP-Info's most serious problem is that it is an imitation. There's plenty of room for innovation within the *dBASE* standard; *VP-Info* offers high speed and a low price but little else that would endear it to users. It's a perfectly adequate substitute for *dBASE II*, but most of us expect a little more.

Richard H. Baker is author of several dBASE *books. His latest,* dBASE III Plus: Advanced Applications for Nonprogrammers, *is forthcoming from TAB books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania.*

VP-Info
Paperback Software, Inc.
2830 9th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
800/654-5301, 415/644-2116
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive (two recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version

Every good b
a double

The corporation wants power.
Individuals want ease-of-use.
Put those two qualities in a single database and what have you got?
The overwhelming industry standard.

And the standard that won't overwhelm individuals.
dBASE III PLUS™ from Ashton-Tate.®

The Industry Standard

More corporations choose it than all the other databases combined. Because they want broad compatibility across the whole company. And true networking capability. And the opportunity to unify their support and training resources. In short, they want one product that's flexible and powerful enough to meet the needs of all.

And with dBASE III PLUS, they get it all. Plus the broadest third-party support in the industry. You see, more applications are written for dBASE® than for any other database. So in many cases, the applications you need are already available.

More individuals choose dBASE as well.

Because we've made it easier for individuals to use. Particularly the sort who get queasy when they think they might have to program.

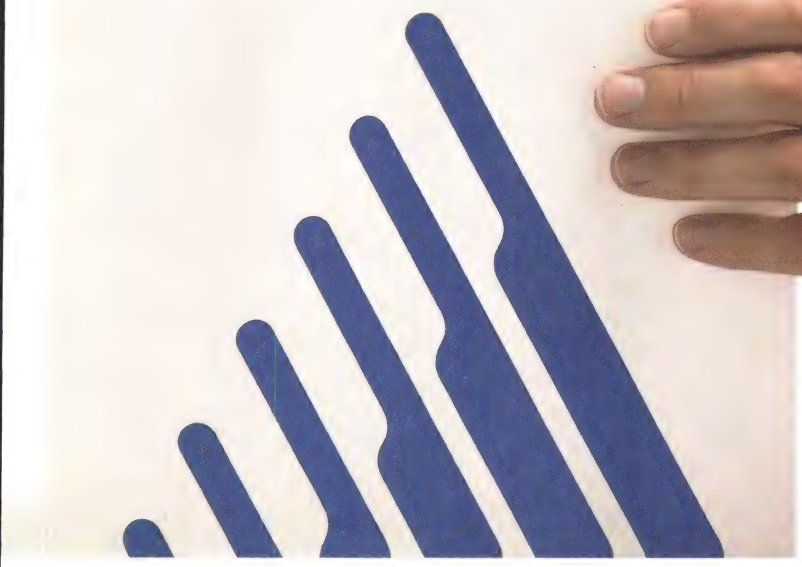
They can start using dBASE without

usiness needs standard.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.



The Individual's Standard

any programming experience. Because the Assistant feature, with its pull-down menus, guides them step-by-step through the creation and use of a database.

When they're ready to create applications, our Applications Generator writes the code.

And to make the complex even simpler, we have catalogs that let them recall relationships among files with a single command. Complex commands can also be stored for automatic use by our "history" capability.

Best of all, we've added these ease-of-use features without alienating the people who made dBASE the industry standard in the first place. The advanced users and programmers. Who still get all the power and programming features they need to develop their sophisticated applications.

So if you're looking at databases from either the corporate or the individual perspective, your choice is simple.

dBASE III PLUS.

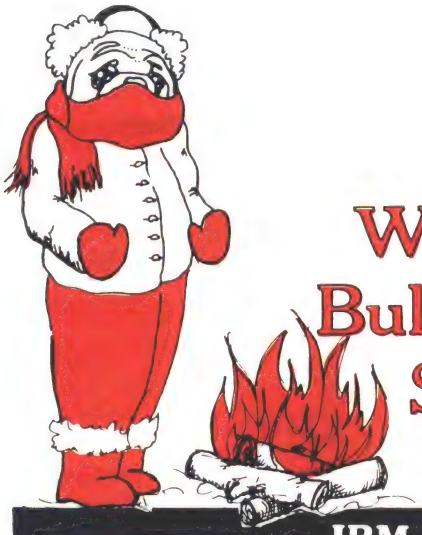
Or dBASE III PLUS.

For the authorized Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 285.*

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside of the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Extension 285. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

Circle 867 on reader service card



US Robotics 2400 internal modem $199

Everex Magic Card II w/384K $159

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 $389

Warm Up To Bulldog's Winter Specials

IBM

PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives	$1025
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card	1225
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card	1425

XT SYSTEMS

640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk	$1425
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	1475
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card	1665
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card	1865

AT SYSTEMS

Model 339	4150
AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy	$2350
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	2695
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card	2895
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	2945

PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE	$1595
COMPAQ II MODEL II	2750
ZENITH Z181	1795
TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus	1795
TOSHIBA 3100	3275

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System	$1695
10 mb System	2070
20 mb System	2120
Upgrade to 640K	50

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor	675

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA	249
EVEREX THE EDGE	219
GENOA EGA	299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	575
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch	355
QUADRAM EGA	309
SIGMA COLOR 400	399
NEC GB-1 Multisync	389
STB EGA PLUS	269
VEGA DELUXE	359

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	$339
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	449
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
AST FLASHPACK	289
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K	425
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	159
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
EVEREX RAM 3000 w/oK	175
FAST 88	99
FAST 88 w/ V20	109
INTEL Above Board for AT w/128K	349
INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K	369
INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K	295
INTEL Above Board PS for PC w/64K	229
IRMA BOARD	739
J RAM III for PC w/o K	189
J RAM III for AT w/o K	249
J LASER	325
ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT	735
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	389

MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATA SHOW	$1195
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	129
MICROFAZER w/8K	129
MICROFAZER II w/512K	409
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	119
POLAROID PALETTE	1389
35mm EXPRESS	450
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	CALL

We accept VISA, MasterCard American Express

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Bulldog's Prices Are Going Downhill All The Way!

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$209
Clipper	349
Copy II PC	25
Cornerstone	69
Crosstalk XVI	99
Dataease	495
D Base II	299
D Base III	399
Dollars & Sense	99
Easy	89
Easy Extra	89
Enable	349
Fastback	89
Freelance	209
Framework	399
IBM Display Write IV	369
Lotus	329
Managing Your Money 3.0	109
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Window	69
Microsoft Word 3.0	259
Multimate 3.31	239
Multimate Advantage	319
Multiplan	119
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	59
Office Writer 5.0	269
Open Access II	329
Paradox	525
PC Option Board	89
PFS 1st Choice	89
Q & A	265
Quick Code III	145
Quick Report	145
R Base System V	349
Reflex	99
Revelation	575
Squeeze	65
Super Calc IV	279
Symphony 1.2	439
Turbo Lightning	89
Turbo Prologue	59
Volkswriter III	159
V.P. Planner	69
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Wordstar 2000	229
Wordstar 2000 +	279

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213	$375
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	395
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	495
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	595
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	695
Hard Drive Partitioning Software	60
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1350
10 + 10 w/card	1925
20 + 20 w/card	2425
BERNOULLI PLUS	3895
SYSGEN Durapack single	895
dual external/internal	1650/1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. drive card 20 mb	625
Plus Hard Card 10	549
Plus Hard Card 20	649
Priam 60 mb AT	1025
Priam 43 mb AT	789

GAMES

Baron/Millionaire	$39
Baron's SAT	49
Flight Simulator	39
Jet	39
NFL Challenge	89
Sargon III	39
Zork I, II, III	39

MONITORS

AMDEK

310-A	$149
Color 600	400
Color 722	495

PRINCETON

MAX12	159
HX12	419
HX12E	495

TAXAN

840	799
720	379
635	450
650	519
SONY Multi Scan	629
NEC Multisync	579

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86 120 CPS, 16 NLQ	$199
FX 86 200 CPS, 32 NLQ	369
FX 286E 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	489
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	459
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	639
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	1025
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	439
EX 1000	559
RX 100	319
DX 35 Daisywheel	559
GQ 3500	CALL

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	359
84 P 200 CPS	635
193 Plus 200 CPS	535
2410 350 CPS	1795
292 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	549
293 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	675

TOSHIBA

321 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	469
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	999
341 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	629
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1250

NEC

SPECIAL PRICING	CALL

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel	1550

CANON LASER

LBP8A1	1825
LBP8A2	2675

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. int/ext	$739/935
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb int/ext	799/935
Genoa Galaxy 20 mb int/ext	625/769
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb internal	550
Tallgrass 20 mb internal tape plus hard disk	995
Tallgrass 60 mb ext. tape	1295

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400	$119/249
Hayes 1200B/1200	335/365
Hayes 2400 int/ext	499/559
US Robotics 2400 direct	199
Ventel Half Card	279
Ventel 1200 Plus	239

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping, Technical, Returns & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Circle 865 on reader service card

The Soul of the 386

Endowed with boundless potential, the 80386 is already taking steps toward maturity. Goaded by a new cadre of operating system vendors, Intel's brainchild is poised on the verge of a multitasking, multiuser future.

Eric Bender and Ken Greenberg

Welcome to another generation. While this one belongs to the 80386 microprocessor, a sense of déja vù may prompt discomfiture more than reassurance. Computer users, after all, have scarcely been given the tools to exploit the 80286. The sudden storm of 386-based ATs seems like a tale told by a technologist, full of sound and fury, signifying precious little.

Fortunately, it's not.

Appearances aside, the 386 is ready to flex its formidable muscle right now. But users who want to put its strength to work need some understanding of the architectural milieu in which 386 systems are arriving.

Intel surely did not invest $100 million in 386 development to breed a clan of fast AT look-alikes. As 386-based systems come to market, it's increasingly clear that Intel made room within the 386 for interim, highly workable solutions capable of instilling even more power in power users. With an estimated $6 billion worth of 8086 applications on corporate shelves, the chip maker could hardly have done otherwise.

But Intel left it to enterprising hardware and software firms to bring its next-generation processor up to speed. Although it may be a year or two before new mainstream applications grace the 386, today's users can be cheered by the chip's support for peaceful coexistence among multiple 8086-based programs.

So while the arrival of 80386-based systems would seem to be the hardware story of the year, the real story is the clutch of fresh system software that seeks to let users have their DOS and multitasking too.

As long as IBM and Microsoft remain on the sidelines (where they were at press time), the 80386 will enjoy a predictable, even sheltered, childhood, distinguished by turbocharged, 386-based ATs, control programs that put 386 speed to good use, and proprietary systems geared to niche markets. But that's just where it starts: Ronald Fisher, president of Interactive Systems, a UNIX vendor, suggests that the 386 represents a profound break with the past. "A changing of the guard is occurring," he says. "The 386 is no longer a PC-level machine. It spans the market from micro to mini to mainframe."

What guises are the first crop of 386 systems assuming, and what are the implications of those

Scott Stedman

various designs? More to the point, what can a 386 machine help you do today, and what might it help you do tomorrow? Should you sit this generation out until it matures a bit? Or plunge right in?

A Cavalcade of Options

The 80386 will eventually transform personal computing, less by increasing throughput than by bestowing on applications a tremendous supply of addressable memory. That vast reservoir of RAM will breed new classes of applications, many of which will make use of background processing. *Framework* creator Robert Carr expects the 386 to foster "modular" 386 applications that will enable users to pick and choose from among various interfaces. Beyond this, the 386 should signal boom times for expert systems, desktop publishing, networking, CAD/CAM, simulation, transaction processing, and real-time animation.

One bellwether of the 386 era is Migent's Emerald Bay project, the handiwork of *dBASE* creator C. Wayne Ratliff. Ratliff is tuning up a 32-bit "engine" (program core) that can handle mammoth multiuser data bases. The 386 will enable the engine to support a collection of familiar interfaces, or "surfaces," that foster true data integration.

Even before a pool of such 32-bit applications exists, however, 386 machines are emerging—and taking their place in an increasingly stratified marketplace. At the market's most prosaic end are AT-compatible systems bound for early adopters. Last November's COMDEX show was hip-deep in such machines, with some two dozen vendors—from Zenith and Compaq to Mitsui and PC's Limited—displaying their wares. And 386 replacement processor boards from Intel, Quadram, and others affirmed that there's no need to forsake the installed base of ATs and XTs.

More specialized are technical 386 workstations, which need state-of-the-art graphics or mass storage hardware. The HummingBoard LISP machine, a joint effort of Gold Hill and AI Architects, exemplifies this trend. Says Eugene Wang, Gold Hill's vice president of marketing, "The 386 is the ultimate delivery machine." The AI community apparently agrees; LISP vendors Lucid and Franz, along with Prolog supplier Arity, were among the first software houses to steer development toward the 386.

The majority of 386 graphics and AI workstations will feature proprietary implementations—large screens, voluminous disk storage capacity, and very high-speed bus-to-peripheral connections.

Corvus, Novell, Kaypro, and TeleVideo are among the first out with 386-based local area network (LAN) servers; all couple processor speed with roomy, extremely fast hard disks. Novell's file server reportedly boasts a 1000-user capacity, fault tolerance, and an updated version of Netware. Of course, as 3Com president William Krause points out, nets don't live by MIPS (millions of instructions per second) alone: "A superchip does not make a server; a server is designed to optimize movement of data, not processing."

'We now get to capitalize on the gap between the 8088/8086 and the 386, not the gap between the 286 and the 386.'

Whether 386 machines thrive as multiuser vehicles remains an open question that a handful of vendors are working hard to answer. Venerable Altos has reportedly developed a system capable of supporting 40 users. And straightforward multiuser machines may be only the beginning. Lance Hansche, vice chairman of Phoenix Technologies, has had a peek at a prototype 386 multiprocessor machine that packs up to six processors within a single chassis. Rexon, another multiuser house, has beefed up its 286 line with multiple 386 coprocessors.

With the 386 already acting in a panoply of roles, the new CPU has nothing if not an open future. As Ashton-Tate president Ed Esber says bluntly, "We now get to capitalize on the gap between the 8088/8086 and the 386, not the gap between the 286 and the 386."

A Chip to Play in New Games

"The 386 is very difficult to describe because it brings so much to the PC," says Microsoft chairman Bill Gates.

Intel's flagship 32-bit processor can crunch through more than 3 million instructions per second, directly accessing 4 gigabytes of physical address space and 64 terabytes (that's more than 70 trillion bytes) of virtual address space. The chip's pipelined architecture results in lightning-fast memory access times, while on-board memory management circuitry protects tasks from each other, thereby enabling multiple operating systems to coexist oblivious to one another. The 386 likewise can simultaneously run 8086, 80286, and 80386 software (see the sidebar "Star Memories").

Overall, the 386 is a mainframelike engine on a square centimeter of silicon. You can quibble that it doesn't provide sufficient support for high-speed I/O to rank as a mainframe, but with auxiliary circuitry it handles the job nicely (for an overview of the 386, see "80386: The Megabyte Manager," *PCW*, February 1986).

The 386 offers a cleaner slate than do earlier Intel microprocessors. "The 8086 is limited, and the 80286 is defective and incompatible in protected mode," notes Gerald Popek, president of UNIX supplier Locus Computing. "The 386 is a correction of the 286's faults—fast, clean, easy to build applications for. It's everything the 68000 series was, but it brings a host of applications to the party."

Software à la Mode

The 386 runs in two modes: real and protected. In real mode, the processor emulates the 8088/8086, executing existing software at greater speeds; but it still handles only one task at a time and confines its activities to the 8088/8086's 1MB address space. With a few notable exceptions, the current crop of "386 ATs" hew to this scheme.

Protected mode—the formal name is protected virtual address mode—unleashes the 386. In this mode, the chip can attain its full address space and support "virtual 8086 machines" running simultaneously, while fancy memory-management hardware tidies up the laundry. According to Dana Krelle, Intel's 80386 marketing manager, tasks are "protected from each other by architectural fire walls in the processor. Full energy is delivered to all tasks."

Nonetheless, some caveats apply: While the 386 can run multiple 8086 applications in virtual 8086 sessions simultaneously, problems crop up with programs written to exploit specific portions of PC hardware, such as the screen. Here, a 386-specific operating system must trap 8086 hardware calls, and that causes a perceptible slump in performance.

Intel's flagship 32-bit processor can crunch through more than 3 million instructions per second, directly accessing 4 gigabytes of physical address space and 64 terabytes of virtual address space.

The operating system—or some intermediary between the operating system and the machine—can bring DOS applications to heel with a piece of software called a virtual monitor. The virtual monitor intervenes when an application makes a system or an I/O call, and it traps those calls when necessary. Multiple applications can simultaneously write to what they believe to be the screen; the operating system or intermediary then decides what is actually displayed. Single-user, single-tasking applications can thus run without clashes in a multiuser, multitasking environment.

Software written for the 286's protected mode will also run on the 386, with a couple of big ifs—if the 386 runs the 286 operating system, or if a 386 operating system is capable of trapping (and supporting) 286 applications' system calls. The uneasiness that developers feel about these wrinkles is partly responsible for the dearth of 286-specific applications. And rumors persist of a hardware flaw in early versions of the 386 that torpedoes 286 protected-mode software.

Star Memories

Systems based on the 386 are arriving at a time when many components are in transition. One is internal memory, where 1-megabit chips are starting to supplant 256K-bit chips. The later a 386 system vendor enters the market, the more likely its machine will include 1-megabit chips.

"It's still somewhat of a design risk to commit to 1-megabit chips in systems coming out in the first quarter," Phoenix Technologies vice chairman Lance Hansche suggests. But as 1-megabit chips become available in volume and costs drop below those of 256K-bit chips, the choice becomes obvious.

Designers face much more difficult choices among memory architectures. According to Intel's Dana Krelle, these divide into four main methods: employing traditional RAM architecture, interleaving RAM, using static-column RAM, and implementing a cache scheme. The traditional approach to RAM is straightforward and costs relatively little, but it doesn't do the system any favors in the speed department.

Interleaving takes advantage of the 386's pipelined design, performing different steps (fetching, decoding, execution, memory management, and bus access functions) simultaneously.

"To enhance performance by interleaving means dynamically switching—every access goes to alternating banks of memory," Krelle explains. This method hides cycles on the bus from the processor; it might take three clock cycles to access memory, for example, but the processor sees it as two clocks.

For 32-bit operation, however, this tack requires that memory be 64 bits wide. That means that a system built with 256K-bit chips must have a minimum of 2MB of memory (because you need 64 chips); 8MB is thus the base system you can ship with 1-megabit chips. Says Compaq vice president Gary Stimac, "It's kind of a clumsy architecture."

Compaq opted for static-column RAM chips—new designs entering production just in time for the Deskpro 386 and well suited for high-speed paged access. During consecutive operations within a page of static-column memory, the row address is kept constant while the column address is modified. This procedure cuts the usual 100-nanosecond access time in half. Compaq's memory system sets up 2K pages; typically, about 60 percent of memory calls are made in paged mode, and the memory averages 0.8 wait state per access.

Caching, on the other hand, involves storing frequently used code and data in extremely high-speed (and more costly) RAM. (A cache is simply a buffer between standard RAM and the system.) Krelle notes that numerous cache options exist, the quickest of which can offer 0.3 wait-state performance.

Compaq's findings belie the notion that esoteric architectures ensure higher throughput; other than simply plunking conventional RAM on the bus, these methods provide comparable performance running standard PC applications. *—E. B.*

Despite the promise of continued compatibility with its 16-bit Intel predecessors, the 386 has thrown a monkey wrench into the "natural" evolution of PC operating systems. Says Jim Johnson, co-manager of Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, "The 386 includes features that demand a new operating system."

So what operating system is that? In the PC world, that's the joker: There's no IBM-sanctioned operating system that delivers a smooth upgrade path for existing DOS applications, and Microsoft is intimating that a seamless transition may not be possible at all.

Whither DOS?

With no mature alternative in the hands of software developers, DOS 3.*xx* wins by default as the 386's dominant operating system—for now, at least.

While Microsoft has been on the hustings for *Windows* to point the way toward the DOS of tomorrow, the firm is tight-lipped about the precise steps that lead to that future.

Beyond that, Adrian King, Microsoft's director of operating system software, acknowledges only that the firm is continuing work to exploit both the 286 and the 386. That translates into a commitment to provide "proper multitasking," banish the 640K barrier from future applications, and move selected *Windows* functions into DOS.

Under DOS 3.*xx*, 386-based systems experience two to three times the throughput of 286 machines, thanks to greater clock speed, quicker memory access, and the sheer efficiency of processing data 32 bits at a time. DOS 4.00, which lacks IBM's imprimatur and will likely spend its life in Europe, is a single-user, multitasking system. Says King, "[DOS] 4.00 is very much targeted toward LANs and communications—it's not really a general-purpose update."

DOS 5.00—the so-called Advanced or Protected Mode DOS—is expected to give applications entrée to the 286's 16MB of directly addressable RAM. Later still, DOS 6.00 will open wide the 386's memory gates (see Figures 1 and 2). Phoenix chairman Neil

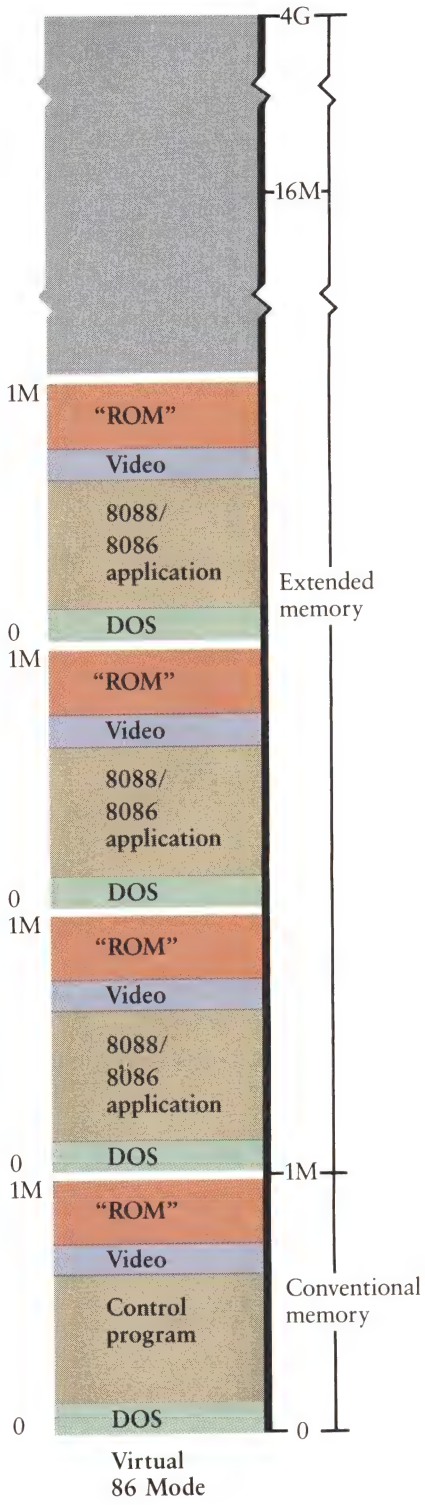


Figure 1: Under the 386's Virtual 86 mode, each 8086 application is allotted a full 1MB in extended memory. Control software shares low memory with 8086 code.

Colvin is among those who see in the various flavors of DOS the specter of incompatibility: "Both 5.00 and 6.00 are new environments . . . not the [current] DOS environment. Will people support all three?"

Despite the promise of continued compatibility with its 16-bit Intel predecessors, the 386 has thrown a monkey wrench into the 'natural' evolution of PC operating systems.

The other fish Microsoft has to fry is Xenix System V/386, due for release this quarter. "Our initial thrust is totally behind Xenix," says King. "When it comes to exploiting the 386, Xenix is clearly more technologically advanced than DOS." Xenix makes excellent use of the 386's linear addressing—and for a multiuser operating system, that's a definite advantage over the 286's segmented addressing, King notes.

Promises, Promises

Because the operating system gatekeeper still hasn't delivered a DOS-like system tailored for the 80286, let alone for the 386, the noise and confusion persist. At least for the moment, an opportunity may exist for new horses to join the system software derby. Indeed, because the capacious 386 work space tolerates concurrent operating systems, established vendors who are new to the DOS world regard the 386 as an inroad to the lucrative PC marketplace.

Brandishing "control software," UNIX suppliers are teaming up with DOS-compatibility houses; purveyors of operating system extensions are releasing 386 extensions; and a few firms are even working from scratch, hoping that fate may smile on them while Microsoft remains busy cooking up the definitive DOS. Microsoft itself is even cozying up to one DOS/UNIX hybrid (see the sidebar "Control Software in Control").

But the perception of arrested development at Microsoft isn't the whole story. There's a growing consensus that with the 386, the industry and its customers have reached the Rubicon; crossing it now needs only an appropriate operating system. Says Interactive Systems' Ron Fisher, "The power of the 386 has forced a rethinking of operating system strategy. Once, there was no question DOS would be the development environment. Now, it's not clear DOS is the answer."

Interactive Systems and firms like it complement those hardware vendors who've taken to building supercharged ATs; all emphasize a safe, "solutions now" approach. All maintain that their systems—when released—will be fully DOS 3.*xx* compatible, entail little or no performance penalty, accept off-the-shelf 8086 software, and (via virtual monitor software) run multiple applications simultaneously.

Hard Choices

Even in the absence of clear operating system signals, intrepid hardware vendors are forging ahead with 386-based systems.

With a corner of the marketplace devoted to multi-386 designs and other exotica, mainstream 386 systems are apt to pivot on the issue of speed. There, the starting design consideration is the chip's clock speed.

"People are trying to design for 20 MHz, and aggressive developers want to design for 24 MHz," says Phoenix's Hansche. But problems with support chips arise at well below those speeds. Gary Stimac, Compaq's vice president of engineering, suggests that 16-MHz designs have already pushed conventional PC hardware to its limits; the next step is into a realm of hardware logic inhabited by mainframes and military electronics.

Along with 386 systems come a raft of plug-in boards that promise processing at breakneck speeds. These divide into replacement processor boards (which connect by cable into the socket left vacant by the removal of the 286) and coprocessor designs.

Most of the 386 boards work solely with ATs; Quadram has taken a different tack with a model for the XT. The bulk of the 386 boards pack ample RAM for 32-bit memory access, but some—like Intel's—compensate for slower, cheaper RAM with caching (for a description of caching, see the sidebar "Star Memories"). Collectively, sales of such plug-in options may outstrip those of their 286-based predecessors.

Lacking an IBM standard, the "pre-clones" have taken various bus routes. Compaq combined its own 32-bit memory bus—populated with high-speed RAM—with 8-bit and 16-bit buses for everything else. Zenith, by contrast, has stretched six of its machine's eight slots to 32-bit—but all six accept 8-bit and 16-bit boards; in keeping with company tradition, Zenith has even separated the CPU from system memory. In the main, however, vendors are restricting their 32-bit slots to RAM alone and have opted not to touch other channels.

For now, anyway, "The only thing that needs the speed of the 32-bit bus is RAM," Compaq president Rod Canion insists. Storage access is limited by disk-controller speed, and communications requirements are easily handled by existing 8-bit buses. Although graphics would benefit from 32-bit access to the outside world, the imminent arrival of graphics coprocessors tempers that imperative.

Impatient for IBM's 386 bus, Phoenix last spring kicked off an informal effort to develop a 32-bit industry standard; the bid evolved into the Personal Computer Extended Technology (PCET) standards committee and generated proposals that seem destined to become IEEE mandates. By October PCET had nailed down a proposed standard AT-compatible bus with a 32-bit extension for memory and peripherals—a sufficient target for hardware designers, Hansche says.

In the short run, it's a virtual certainty that confusion will continue to prevail over consensus. In releasing its Premium/286 system, AST Research—which built an expansion board empire around the PC bus—quietly introduced its own 32-bit extension to the machine's AT-compatible 16-bit bus.

Figure 2: Protected-mode DOS would open the 286's 16MB of address space to the 386 but would not unlock the 386's vast acreage of RAM. Note the two CPUs' kinship in addressing below 16MB.

Control Software in Control

The 386 hills are alive with upstart operating systems, control programs, and other interlopers on Microsoft's traditional turf.

A control program simply performs the housekeeping necessary for 8086 applications to live safely on many virtual machines. One day, every 386-specific operating system will include a control software component. In the meantime, these budding solutions vary in both their appetite for memory and their maturity.

A thumbnail guide to a handful of this generation's up-and-coming vendors follows:

VM/386. As the market for copy protection dwindles, the veteran locksmiths at Softguard Systems are carving a new niche in the 386 world. The firm's VM/386, patterned after IBM's VM/370, is, in the company's words, "expressly designed to provide a host environment for other operating systems." Softguard's control program—which the firm dubs "the operating system hotel"—sits between the 386 and a series of virtual 8086 machines (see Figure A).

Under VM/386, the foreground task gets dibs on the screen and the keyboard; background tasks write to virtual monitors, thus enabling applications like *1-2-3*—which writes directly to the screen—to operate in a multitasking environment.

VM/386 treats the 386 as a flat 4-gigabyte address space; the memory map sprawls across that entire realm of virtual memory. Regions are set aside for 8086 applications, extended memory, expanded memory, bank-switching for EGA routines, 32-bit native applications, and MVM/386 (an eight-user variant of the operating system). In addition, a full gigabyte is reserved for intermachine communications, enabling users to cut and paste data between applications running in separate virtual machines (see Figure B).

VP/ix. A collaborative effort of Interactive Systems and Phoenix Technologies, VP/ix (virtual PC under UNIX) is based on UNIX System V release 3. Ron Fisher, Interactive CEO, calls VP/ix "a bridge product" that is apt to live as long as the 8086-based applications it supports.

VP/ix is what you get when you cross Phoenix's DOS emulation skills with Interactive's version of UNIX. The resulting system permits multiple DOS applications to run under UNIX or Xenix 386 in a multiuser, multitasking environment. Interactive added 50K to the UNIX kernel and developed a "virtual terminal" interface, from which you can hot key between workstations. VP/ix also permits data sharing between UNIX applications and DOS programs.

Although VP/ix itself treads lightly in the overhead department, you'll need to load DOS, the UNIX

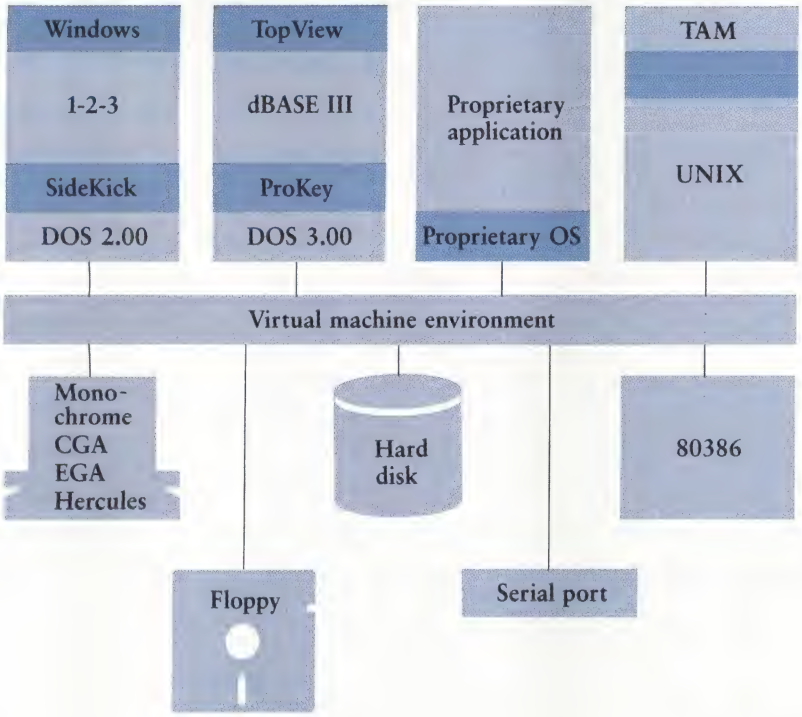


Figure A: Under Softguard Systems' VM/386, each virtual machine has its own operating system and active application. Each acts as though it had hegemony over the CPU.

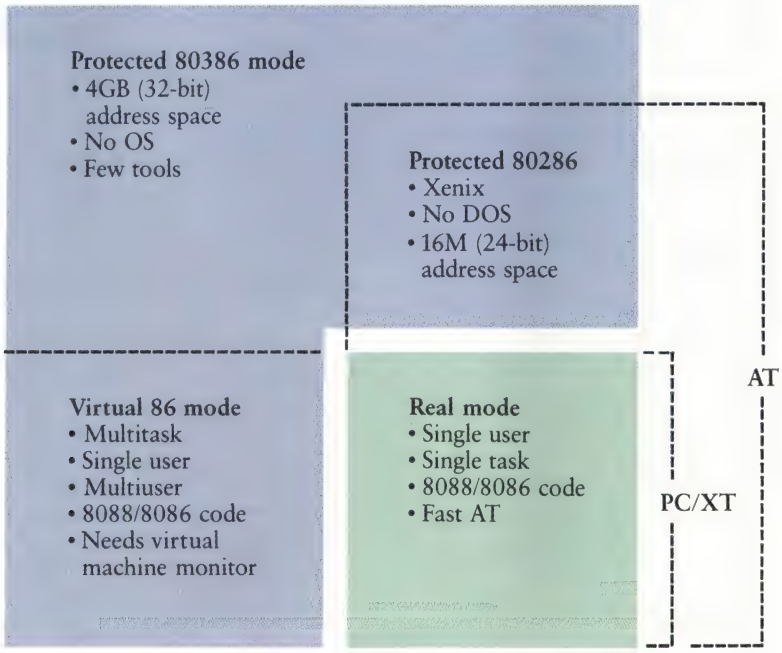


Figure B: In this Softguard Systems rendering of 80386 operating modes the 386 is bisected into real and protected modes; the latter is further split for virtual 86, native 286, and native 386 applications.

kernel, and then VP/ix—plus programs and data. Not surprisingly, the bidding on memory for a system running VP/ix starts at 2MB.

Interactive is wooing veteran UNIX partisans in the minicomputer and engineering realms. Curiously enough, the approach also got a nod from Microsoft, which has asked Phoenix to develop a version that runs under Xenix.

Merge 386. Locus Computing has built on *SimulTask,* an earlier offering that enables AT&T's 6300 Plus to run DOS as a task under UNIX. Unlike its 286-based predecessor, *Merge 386* executes multiple concurrent DOS applications and requires no special hardware. Says Locus president Gerald Popek, "*Merge 386* smells, tastes, and acts like DOS. But it's more capable because it has UNIX communication facilities under the covers."

Distilled to its essence, *Merge 386* intercepts a DOS 3.*xx* application's system call, converts it to UNIX, and issues an equivalent UNIX call. While this would seem to place a burden on the 386, Locus says that precisely the opposite is true. Popek maintains that because *Merge 386* employs its own caching scheme, some programs actually pick up speed. *Merge 386* swells the UNIX kernel by about 70K and is subject to the same RAM prerequisites as VP/ix. Locus has also incorporated (and reportedly enhanced) Award Software's AT-compatible BIOS routines.

PC-MOS/386. The first from-the-ground-up DOS-compatible 386 operating system hails from The Software Link (TSL), an Atlanta firm whose forte is shared processing. "We're not reverse-engineering DOS or taking it apart—we simply want to support what the application developers know about the operating system," says president Rod Roark. Alone among the systems described here, PC-MOS replaces DOS—which may well be why TSL has the toughest row to hoe.

The company is building memory management, security, print spooling, and intertask communication capabilities into PC-MOS/386. It is designed to intercept applications that write directly to video RAM, acting as a referee for users running multiple tasks or users working at remote terminals.

By the time TSL applies the finishing touches, PC-MOS/386 will enable users to run multiple applications simultaneously in both virtual 86 and 32-bit native protected modes. The firm is preparing single-user, 5-user, and 25-user versions.

CTOS/VM. At arm's length from generic, DOS-oriented offerings is Convergent Technologies' proprietary CTOS/VM—a multiuser 386 operating system that debuted with Convergent's Series 386 NGEN last fall. Still, the company has cleared ample room for DOS; CTOS/VM sports a Context Manager that enables users

to flip between as many as ten virtual 8086 machines, running alongside CTOS applications. CTOS/VM, a purely OEM product, is most likely to show up on Convergent systems that wear the Unisys label.

Desqview 1.3. Quarterdeck Office Systems was the first to actually hit the streets with a control program, releasing a *Desqview* tailored to the Compaq Deskpro 386. Version 1.3 supersedes all previous releases of the product but doesn't support virtual 86 machines unless you've got Compaq's 386 or ALR's Access 386 on your desk. Last December Quarterdeck began bundling the product with ALR's 386 system and tossed in its own version of the Compaq Extended Memory Manager (CEMM).

Like the CEMM driver with which it converses, *Desqview* uses the 386's internal memory-management circuitry to beat back the 640K workspace barrier. And because *Desqview* adheres to AST's Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification, program code for each virtual 86 application can live in memory above 640K. Version 1.3 supports nine concurrent applications, an admittedly arbitrary restriction that Quarterdeck vows to remove in its next release.

"We think expanded memory reduces the [memory] limitations of virtual 86 mode and thus redefines that mode," says Quarterdeck's Gary Pope. The result, he suggests, is an ability to run larger programs, supply them with more memory, and execute them more quickly than you could with an expanded memory board.

Quarterdeck is adamant that offerings like CEMM and *Desqview 1.3* have transformed what had been a stopgap solution into a de facto standard. Adds Pope, "There's no reason to look down on practical, incremental solutions—that's how things get done." *—K. G.*

Desqview 1.3
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9851
List price: $99.95
Requirements: Deskpro 386 or Access 386, 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

PC-MOS/386
The Software Link
8601 Dunwoody Pl. NE #632
Atlanta, GA 30338
404/998-0700
List price: PC-MOS/386 MT $195, PC-MOS/386 Multiuser-5 $595, PC-MOS/386 Multiuser-25 $995

Once in a Blue Move

Although the 386 market promises many surprises, IBM's entry should provide the most drama. At press time, Big Blue was offering few hints about its intentions, and industry scuttlebutt is that its products won't ship until the second half of this year.

While IBM is clearly working hard on 386 systems, it also wants to protect its large investment in PC software—to say nothing of sheltering other offerings (like the System/36) that can't compete on price/performance considerations alone.

'The 80386 will allow the marriage of MIS and personal environments.'

Just as clearly, IBM had good reason for signing a joint development agreement with Intel—the payoffs being components that support the 386 as well as other CPUs. In a more speculative area, IBM can build its own proprietary version of the 32-bit processor, but what extra value would justify the huge investment?

Rumor has it that IBM will offer its large corporate clients 386 machines with Systems Network Architecture (SNA) communications facilities burned into ROM chips. Certainly, a host of other approaches that capitalize on proprietary technology is possible.

Others expect the 386 to turn up as a coprocessor on existing IBM multiuser systems. Michael Goulde, an analyst with the Yankee Group, thinks IBM's new 9370 low-end mainframe makes a good target. Running under IBM's Virtual Machine operating system, "The 9370 recognizes a coprocessor as another task, so there's no problem at all doing that," he says. Such an offering could provide a powerful combination of mainframe and PC software.

Hansche suggests a merger of the 386 and the System/36, taking advantage of the large base of System/36 software. "I don't think IBM can establish a software barrier unless they bring along software they already have," he says.

Complicated Choices

In this unsettled environment, when will buying a 386 make sense—especially for general office applications?

Today's pricing obviously prohibits buying the new-wave systems for occasional word processing and the like, but single-user configurations aren't priced all that far above AT stickers. Indeed, with a fresh blast from the Far East, last fall's COMDEX featured a score of full-blown systems at commodity prices. Boards bearing naked 386 chips debuted for as little as $400, although such price tags have caveat emptor written all over them.

But whatever its ostensible price, a 386 system is hardly a commodity; the chip is simply too new and its potential too vast to fit that rubric. It's no surprise then that neither users nor software vendors are rushing pell-mell to the 386. Microsoft's Adrian King notes that developers are understandably reluctant to walk away from the large installed base of AT-class machines: "The 286 will be the corporate standard for two to four years at least." With PC applications that truly exploit both architectures a year or two away, some software houses will go straight to the 386.

In broader terms, some see the 386 as taking a historic step for desktop computing—away from bit-fiddling and into an era that promises both power and peaceful coexistence, with virtual machines running happily side by side.

"We find it wildly exciting," Hansche says. "The virtual environment allows people to effectively build machines that are not PCs but that can run PC software. Now you can do all sorts of weird stuff and still remain compatible."

PC compatibility, however, is not a given. "People now assume compatibility is easy," notes Compaq's Rod Canion. "We think the 386 will change that. So many compatibility issues go far beyond the ROM BIOS or the chip itself."

"With the 386, you immediately get into all sorts of strange timing problems," Microsoft's King says. One example is copy protection schemes, which blow up at 16 MHz. Compaq finessed such quirks with a BIOS smart enough to slow down for copy protection checks, but that kind of programming ingenuity can't be assumed of every clone maker. Many firms "copy a motherboard, put in a fast crystal, and pray," says Dave Springer of NDR Engineering, designer of American Computer's 386 Turbo accelerator board.

For the truly PC-compatible, however, the lure of the 386 is simply a long and lively future. As the 386 era dawns, software vendors are dreaming big.

Says Gerald Popek of Locus, "Programs will make better use of hardware-intensive shortcuts. Real-time animation will enrich the user interface." Microrim president Kent Johnson suggests that even more far-reaching developments are afoot. "The 80386 will allow the marriage of MIS and personal environments," he says. "Million-row data bases will be common; graphics and images will be stored in data bases. LANs will be easy to install and will be transaction-based. Think of it—applications will be able to support multiple interfaces." *dBASE* creator Wayne Ratliff hails the advent of true "data-level" integration. And the list of dreams goes on . . .

So the next generation of users may not trust any computer under 32-bit.

Eric Bender is the East Coast Editor and Ken Greenberg the Southwest Editor for PC World.

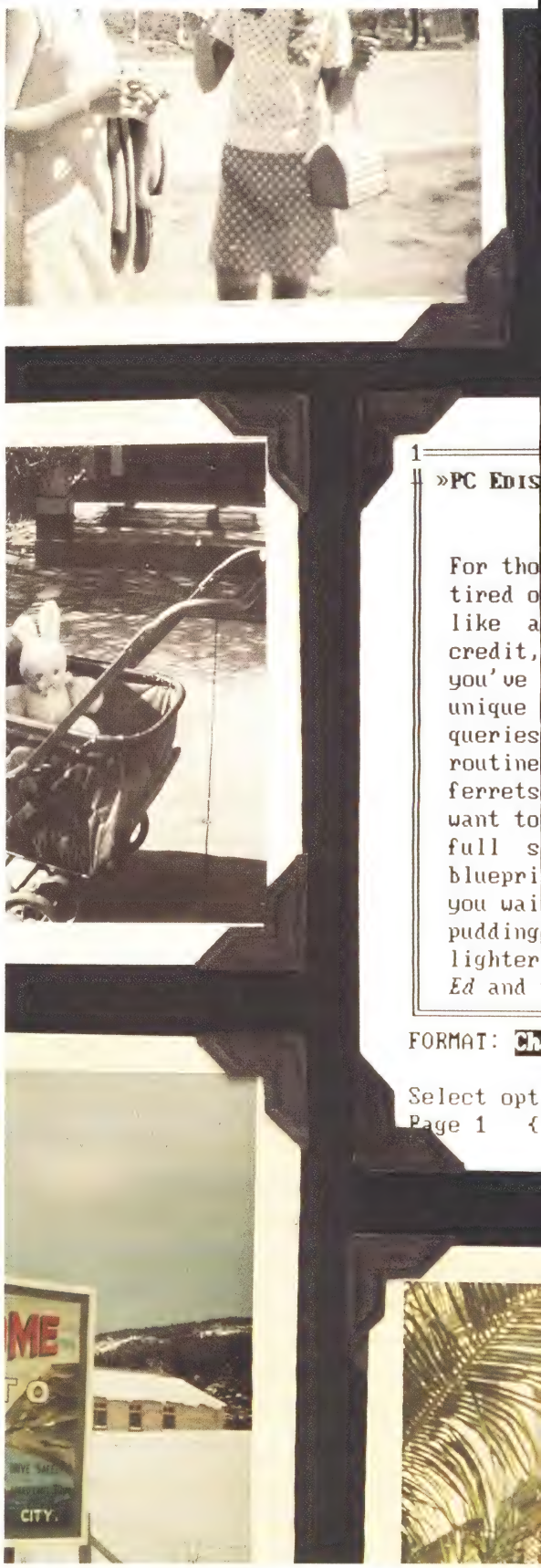
Access 386
Advanced Logic Research
10 Chrysler
Irvine, CA 92718
714/581-6770
List price: basic system with 512K and one floppy disk drive $3990; enhanced monochrome system with 1MB, 30MB hard disk drive, ALR Challenger multifunction board, and monochrome monitor $5890; enhanced color system with 2.5MB, 30MB hard disk drive, ALR EGA board, and 14-inch EGA monitor $6949

Deskpro 386
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670
List price: Model 40 with 1MB and 40MB hard disk drive $6499; Model 130 with 1MB and 130MB hard disk drive $8799

Inboard 386/AT
Intel Corp.
Personal Computer Enhancement Operation
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
503/629-7354
List price: $1995, with 1MB $2245
Requirements: PC AT or compatible

Quad386XT
Quadram Corp.
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093-2919
404/923-6666
List price: $1500 at press time
Requirements: PC XT or compatible

Print That Screen!



Rolling sharp screen images out of your LaserJet or LaserJet Plus doesn't require a photographic memory for obtuse commands. With this compendium of useful tips, tricks, and utility programs, you can take better screen snapshots in a flash.

Ted Nace

For millions of PC users, pressing <Shift>-<PrtSc> is the quickest route from screen to printer. Using this humble function doesn't require sitting through a training seminar or interacting with an oppressively user-friendly disk tutorial. If you can press these two keys at the same time, you can take a snapshot of your screen and print the result.

A print screen (or screen capture, as it's often called) can serve many purposes. You might use a screen capture to print out a paragraph or a graphic for quick reference; capture a page of electronic mail; or with the appropriate high-resolution display and printer, plunk an on-screen image onto paper for a report, manual, or presentation. If nothing else, a print screen can replace an application's printing function if the necessary printer driver is not installed or if a program lacks a LaserJet driver altogether.

ou engineers who are
ing but still would
t or two to your
son is the program
iting for. Using a
natural language
tificial intelligence
e program quickly
at it is that you
, and then produces a
specifications and
your plotter while
the proof is in the
ilt and tested two
ir craft designed by
atched them against

Outline - PC Edison

I. Program Overview
II. What Makes Edison Tick
III. Back Off Scoffers!
IV. Tests on Aircraft
V. Tests on Little Gismos
VI. Tests on Toys
VII. Conclusion: A Genius!
◆

Paragraph Tabs Footnote Division Running-head Style

type command letter

EX Microsoft Word: DUMPIX4.DOC

Mark Earbin

Short of typesetting, the sharpest screen capture images are produced on a laser printer such as a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. Using the techniques and utilities described in this article, you can produce snake's-tooth-sharp printed screens on the LaserJet from virtually any kind of monitor. Depending on the software, you can also change the aspect ratio, size, resolution, and orientation of a captured image; crop it to fit; and add special effects such as inverse video. With some programs you can even capture a screen to a special disk file and print it out on another system that's connected to a LaserJet.

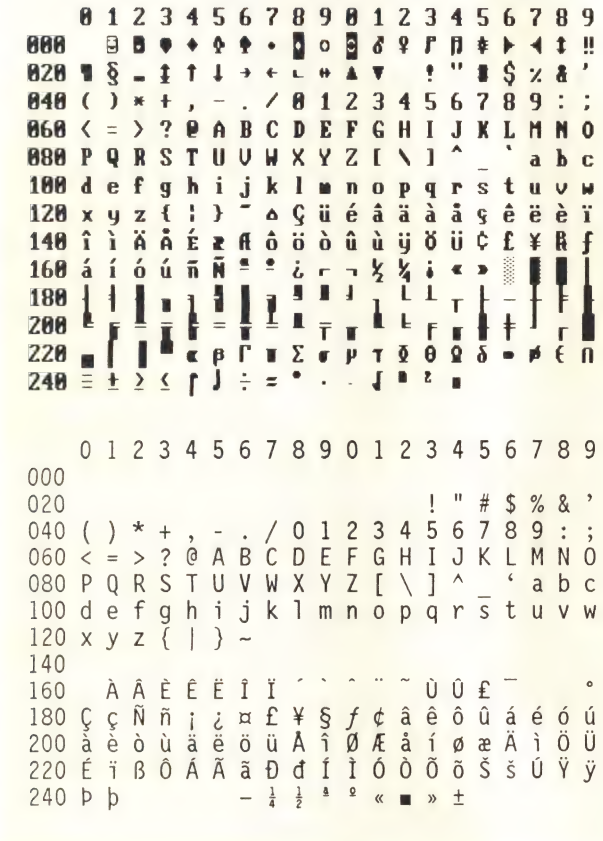


Figure 1: A comparison of the character sets used by the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter (top) and the HP LaserJet (bottom). Although both use the same keyboard characters, graphics characters (ASCII 127 to 256) are decidedly different.

In the Mode

Before you transmit a screen to the printer, you must identify the mode of your system's display board—the circuit board that controls the monitor. As Table 1 shows, the method employed for printing an image depends on how your screen displays graphics and text. There are four major display standards: the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), the Hercules Graphics Card, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), and the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). (For more on character and graphics modes, see "Display Intelligence," *PCW,* February 1987.) Many video boards emulate two or more of these display standards. For example, IBM's EGA mimics the IBM MDA and CGA; some EGA clones also emulate the Hercules, Plantronics, and other standards (see "Seven Up on EGA," *PCW,* August 1986). Because some boards offer a number of modes, match the technique or utility to the correct mode.

Before exploring the applications and merits of these various techniques, you might well ask, Are they really necessary? What's wrong with simply pressing <Shift>-<PrtSc>?

Indeed, if the familiar <Shift>-<PrtSc> key combination worked with all display modes and the LaserJet, this article would be unnecessary. But the <Shift>-<PrtSc> command—one of the many essential routines in the PC's BIOS ROM chip—was designed to handle only character-based screens. Note, too, that almost all of the LaserJet's internal, cartridge, and downloadable fonts do not match the character sets used by most display adapters (see Figure 1). If you attempt <Shift>-<PrtSc> with the LaserJet, you'll discover that keyboard characters translate correctly, but that graphics and foreign language characters—which are used for borders, boxes, and shading by *WordStar, dBASE,* and other character-based programs—do not.

The unaided LaserJet is not particularly adept at capturing and printing bit-mapped graphics screens, either. If you need a quick shot of a *ChartMaster* graphic or a page produced with *Ventura Publisher* sporting multiple typefaces and type sizes, pressing <Shift>-<PrtSc> will produce a blank sheet of paper or computer jabber. With the variety of display adapters and video modes on the market, it's a challenge to find a screen-capture method that works—and provides an acceptable combination of output quality, price, speed, and image manipulation tools.

Table 1: Comparison of screen-capture methods (red dots = best methods)

	<Shift>-<PrtSc>	Font 10	Print Screen	92286Y	Grafplus	Hotshot	Inset
Mode							
MDA	●	●		●	●	●	
CGA			●		●		●
Hercules			●		●		●
EGA					●		
Printer							
LaserJet			●	●	●		●
LaserJet Plus		●	●	●	●	●	●
Features							
Inverse video					●	●	●
Adjust aspect ratio					●		
Multiple sizes					●	●	●
Cropping					●	●	●
Change orientation					●	●	●
Print to file					●	●	●
Integrate with text						●	●
Price	free	free	free	$330	$49.95	$99.95	$149

Judging the Options

As Table 1 shows, there are many screen-printing techniques and programs. Which is the fastest? The cheapest? Which gives the greatest flexibility in altering the appearance of the screen? Most important, which produces the sharpest output?

Speed. While speed might not initially be on your list of critical features, you'll find that it's an issue if you take a lot of screen shots. If the LaserJet is connected to a parallel port, printing a screen can take 30 seconds; if you're using a serial connection with the LaserJet set at 9600 bps, be prepared to wait as long as 2 or 3 minutes. Character screen captures are usually quick because the PC is transmitting little more than 2K of data. However, an EGA graphics screen may represent over 100K of data—and the same transaction will take considerably more time.

Flexibility. A capable utility enables you not only to faithfully reproduce the screen on a piece of paper, but also to adjust an image's aspect ratio (the relationship between the horizontal and vertical dimensions of the screen); rotate a captured image; crop it; and add text, inverse video, shading, and other special effects. Better still, some screen-capture programs will store a screen to disk, allowing you to print it out from another PC. If the file is compatible with other graphics, painting, and desktop publishing programs, the possibilities for manipulation are practically endless.

Print quality. With graphics screen captures, print resolution is directly related to the number of pixels produced on the monitor. Thus, the Hercules Graphics Card (with its 720-by-348-pixel resolution) produces the best results, followed in descending order by the EGA and the CGA. When text can be displayed in either character or bit-mapped mode, opt for the former—the resolution is superior.

Cost. Getting the right screen shot isn't a wallet-bending affair. Some techniques and utilities are free, although they're severely limited; more capable utilities cost between $50 and $100.

Remember that color is also part of the equation. Although screen-capture utilities don't translate

color text into shades of gray, some attempt to represent color graphics. At press time, the only utility truly capable of this feat was *Grafplus*, which produces black and three shades of gray on the LaserJet. The scheme assigns the darkest gray to blue, and the lighter grays to green and red.

Gift-Horse Screen Shots

Screen-capture utilities mirror the diversity found in display technology, and there are programs for almost every need, display, and budget. Several free tools are available for taking shots on systems with the IBM MDA or CGA, the Hercules Graphics Card, or boards emulating their modes. Although their capabilities are rudimentary, these tools might be all you need.

The cheapest, of course, is <Shift>-<PrtSc>. In spite of the limitations noted earlier, it can produce screen shots on systems using the MDA or any video board in text mode. Keep in mind that the results are not always pretty. For example, if you transmit a typical *Microsoft Word* screen to a LaserJet without a font cartridge, the special graphics characters that constitute borders, foreign language characters, and so on, are printed as something altogether different (see Figure 2). The problem stems from a simple mismatch: The graphics characters stored in the MDA are different from those used by the LaserJet's default internal Courier font. For example, when the corner of the *Word* border ╗ arrives at the LaserJet, the corresponding value (ASCII 187) is translated as a £. With few exceptions, similar garbling will occur with other HP internal, cartridge, and downloadable fonts. In short, use <Shift>-<PrtSc> for reference only.

Figure 2: Immediate gratification has its disadvantages: a screen capture of a Word text screen using just <Shift>-<PrtSc> on a LaserJet

```
1ëëëë0ªªªªªªªªª1ªªªªªªªªª2ªªªªªªªªª3ªªªªªªªª£2ëëëë[ªªªªªªªªª1ªªªªªªªª2ªªªªªªª{
æ   £PC EDISON                               ¤æ*   Outline - PC Edison         ¤
¤                                            ¤¤*                               ¤
¤                                            ¤¤*   I.   Program Overview       ¤
¤     For those of you engineers who  are    ¤¤*   II.  What Makes Edison Tick ¤
¤     tired of thinking but  still  would    ¤¤*   III. Back Off Scoffers!     ¤
¤     like  a  patent  or  two  to   your    ¤¤*   IV.  Tests on Aircraft      ¤
¤     credit, PC Edison  is  the  program    ¤¤*   V.   Tests on Little Gismos ¤
¤     you've been waiting for.  Using  a     ¤¤*   VI.  Tests on Toys          ¤
¤     unique  set  of  natural   language    ¤¤*   VII. Conclusion: A Genius!  ¤
¤     queries and artificial intelligence    ¤¤*                              ¤
¤     routines,   the   program   quickly    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     ferrets out what  it  is  that  you    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     want to invent, and then produces a    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     full  set  of  specifications   and    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     blueprints on  your  plotter  while    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     you wait. And the proof is  in  the    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     pudding. We built  and  tested  two    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     lighter-than-air craft designed  by    ¤¤                                ¤
¤     Ed and then  matched  them  against    ¤¤                                ¤
àeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee¥àeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee¥
FORMAT: Character Paragraph Tabs Footnote Division Running-head Style

Select option or type command letter
Page 1   {}                         ?              EX Microsoft Word: DUMPIX4.DOC
```

Figure 3: A character-mode screen capture made with the Font 10 downloadable font from Orbit Enterprises

```
1════0          1         2         3       ╕2════[         1         2        ╕
╪    PC EDISON                               ╪*   Outline - PC Edison          ║
║                                            ║*                                ║
║                                            ║*   I.   Program Overview        ║
║     For those of you engineers who  are    ║*   II.  What Makes Edison Tick  ║
║     tired of thinking but  still  would    ║*   III. Back Off Scoffers!      ║
║     like  a  patent  or  two  to   your    ║*   IV.  Tests on Aircraft       ║
║     credit, PC Edison  is  the  program    ║*   V.   Tests on Little Gismos  ║
║     you've been waiting for.  Using  a     ║*   VI.  Tests on Toys           ║
║     unique  set  of  natural   language    ║*   VII. Conclusion: A Genius!   ║
║     queries and artificial intelligence    ║*                                ║
║     routines,   the   program   quickly    ║*                                ║
║     ferrets out what  it  is  that  you    ║*                                ║
║     want to invent, and then produces a    ║*                                ║
║     full  set  of  specifications   and    ║*                                ║
║     blueprints on  your  plotter  while    ║*                                ║
║     you wait. And the proof is  in  the    ║*                                ║
║     pudding. We built  and  tested  two    ║*                                ║
║     lighter-than-air craft designed  by    ║*                                ║
║     Ed and then  matched  them  against    ║*                                ║
╚════════════════════════════════════════════╝╚════════════════════════════════╝
FORMAT: Character Paragraph Tabs Footnote Division Running-head Style

Select option or type command letter
Page 1   {}                         ?              OT Microsoft Word: DUMPIX4.DOC
```

LaserJet Plus users shackled to text-based systems needn't gnash their teeth. With Orbit Enterprises' free *Font 10* disk font, you can produce quick, clean character screen prints. Unlike most LaserJet fonts, which rely on a Roman-8 symbol set, *Font 10* uses nearly the same character set as the MDA. Using *Font 10* is a matter of typing **COPY/B** *N*:**FT10.SFP LPT1**: at the DOS prompt to download the font to the LaserJet's memory. (Because disk fonts are binary files, you must use the /B copy option; *N* indicates the drive and directory where the file is stored.) Once *Font 10* is in place, load the program you want to take a snapshot of, display the desired screen, and press **< Shift > - < PrtSc >** (see Figure 3).

Those using the CGA or the Hercules Graphics Card can do bargain-basement graphics screen captures with *Print Screen*, a memory-resident utility provided free to LaserJet owners by HP and authorized dealers. With a CGA, load the program by typing **LaserJet < Enter > A** if the LaserJet is operating at 9600 bps or **LaserJet < Enter > B** if it's operating at 19,200 bps. Display the screen and press **< Shift > - < PrtSc >** to dump it to the printer. With the Hercules board, type **Hercules** to load the program. Then display the screen and press **< Shift > - < PrtSc >**, followed by **1** or **2** to indicate which screen buffer to empty. Some programs use the first, others the second. The simplest way to find out is to guess—if a checkerboard pattern rolls out of the LaserJet, you've chosen the wrong buffer.

The Y Cartridge Solution

LaserJet and LaserJet Plus owners who already have HP's $330 92286Y font cartridge can save the postage to Orbit Enterprises. The Y cartridge has several advantages over *Font 10:* It can be used on both the LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus; character reproduction is better; and you can choose from Courier 12-point medium, bold, and italic, and Line Printer 8½-point medium fonts. The set of four fonts nearly matches the MDA's character set. The Courier fonts can be printed only in standard portrait (vertical) orientation; the Line Printer font can be printed in either portrait or landscape (horizontal) orientation.

Since Courier 12-point medium is the Y cartridge's default, you merely press **< Shift > - < PrtSc >** to take a snapshot. To use the cartridge's other fonts, you must issue the appropriate font selection code along with a code that forces the LaserJet to match the font's line spacing. (Courier fonts require 6 lines per inch and the Line Printer font, 8 lines.) The 2-line BASIC programs in Listing 1 produce the proper font and line-spacing selections.

You can create each BASIC program with EDLIN, *SideKick*, or any ASCII text processor and run it with a batch file. For example, to create the program that switches the LaserJet to the Courier 12-point bold font in portrait orientation, type

```
10 LPRINT
CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"(s3B";CHR$(27);"
&l6D"
20 SYSTEM
```

CHR$(27) is the escape character, ASCII 27, which must always precede a LaserJet control sequence; E resets the LaserJet to its default parameters to ensure that no resident font will override the font being selected; (s3B selects the bold character; and &l6D (note, that's a lowercase *l*, not a 1) sets line spacing at 6 lines per inch.

Save the program as COUR12BP.BAS. Open another new file with the text processor, type **BASICA COUR12BP.BAS**, and save the file as COUR12BP.BAT. To

Courier 12-point medium (portrait)

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"(s0S";CHR$(27);"&l6D"
20 SYSTEM
```

Courier 12-point bold (portrait)

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"(s3B";CHR$(27);"&l6D"
20 SYSTEM
```

Courier 12-point italic (portrait)

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"(s1S";CHR$(27);"&l6D"
20 SYSTEM
```

Line Printer 8½-point medium (portrait)

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"(s16.66H";CHR$(27);"&l8D"
20 SYSTEM
```

Line Printer 8½-point medium (landscape)

```
10 LPRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"&l1O";CHR$(27);"(s16.66H";
   CHR$(27);"&l8D"
20 SYSTEM
```

Listing 1: The BASIC programs shown here select fonts from Hewlett-Packard's Y cartridge.

install the 12-point bold font, merely type **COUR12.BP** at the DOS prompt. The batch file loads and runs the BASIC program, the proper codes are sent to the printer, and the SYSTEM command returns control to DOS. Now load the application, and snap the screen shot.

Fully Powered Screen Shots

The methods and tools described so far—<Shift>-<PrtSc>, Orbit's *Font 10* disk font, and HP's *Print Screen* and Y cartridge—are limited to one or two video modes. You can substitute one font for another, but you can't adjust such image attributes as inverse video, size, and aspect ratio.

But for only a few dollars each, *Grafplus* from Jewell Technologies and *Hotshot* from Symsoft can produce snappy-looking output. Although *Grafplus* produces acceptable text screen shots, its forte is bit-mapped graphics. The program works with nearly 20 video boards, including the entire IBM line—from the MDA to the Professional Graphics Adapter—plus high-resolution boards from Tecmar, Hercules, Everex, Persyst, Sigma Designs, and others. *Hotshot* works only with screens in text mode, but the power it offers in printing, modifying, and merging screen shots with text produced by other programs is considerable. Keep in mind that regardless of the display mode, *Grafplus, Hotshot,* and most screen-capture programs bypass internal, cartridge, and disk fonts in favor of the LaserJet's raster graphics mode.

Grafplus Up Close

In addition to accommodating almost any monochrome or color graphics setup, *Grafplus* supports inverse video and can handle *1-2-3* and *Symphony* graphics. It can't merge screen shots into a page of text, but if that isn't a requirement, *Grafplus* might be the only screen-capture program you'll ever need.

Grafplus's talents embrace a range of printer types. The crucial component is Graflasr, a module designed specifically for capturing screens on ink jet printers and the LaserJet. To load the program, type **Graflasr** at the DOS prompt, answer a series of questions about the monitor and printer in use, and specify how the screen should be printed. For example, the program provides two options for printing character screens. If you answer Y to the question 'Print text screen as graphics?' Graflasr reproduces the screen faithfully, including borders and other graphics characters. If you enter N, the program spits out a quick-and-dirty screen shot without accurately reproducing graphics characters.

With Graflasr installed, printing a screen is as easy as pressing <Shift>-<PrtSc>. However, the real beauty is being able to manipulate the image before it hits the page. You determine certain options each time you load the program, such as whether to print with black and white reversed or whether to use portrait rather than landscape orientation (see Figure 4). You can also stipulate any number of options from the DOS command line. For example, typing **Graflasr -1** indicates that the image should be printed with black and white reversed.

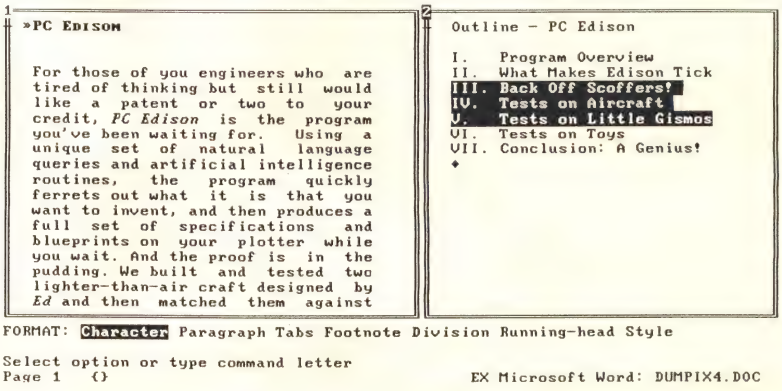


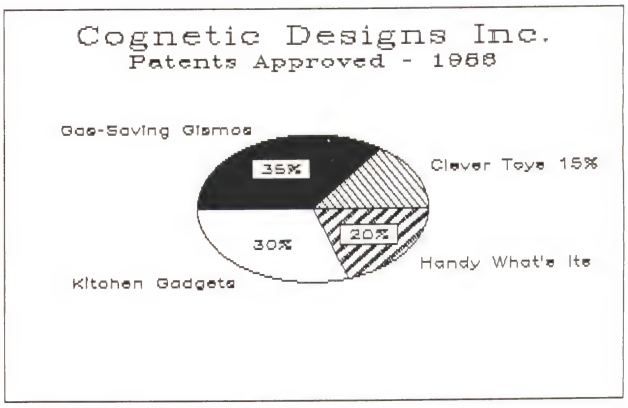
Figure 4: A bit-mapped Word document captured by a Hercules Graphics Card with Graflasr. Note that text, italicized text, and inverse video are faithfully reproduced.

If you want to tap further options, you must turn to Grafplus's Editgraf module. Editgraf resets Graflasr's defaults for resolution, image size, aspect ratio, orientation, and placement of the image on the page. You can even configure Graflasr to crop a captured screen automatically. The process is relatively straightforward. For example, to change Graflasr's default print resolution of 100 dots per inch (dpi), you type **EDITGRAF** at the DOS prompt. Then, in answer to the question 'What characters are sent to set print density?' you type **/027*t***n***R**, where *n* is the resolution in 75, 100, 150, or 300 dpi.

The resolution command naturally affects the size of the printed screen. A 100-dpi image is nine times larger than its 300-dpi equivalent. You can also alter image size by changing the number of horizontal and vertical pixels printed. The most faithful reproduction results when the number of pixels printed matches or exceeds the number displayed. On a system with a Hercules Graphics Card, for example, that means specifying a screen of at least 720 pixels across by 350 down, and on an EGA system, 640 by 350. Of the four common display adapters, systems with the EGA or the Hercules Graphics Card produce the sharpest graphics screen shots.

Of course, a crisp printout isn't worth much if the image is distorted. Remember that the pixels used by most computer monitors are rectangular (taller than they are wide), while the LaserJet prints square dots. As a result, some objects may appear flattened when transferred from screen to paper (see Figure 5). By playing with Editgraf's aspect ratio function, you can alter the horizontal and vertical dimensions of an image until it's right. Avoid reducing the number of horizontal or vertical pixels to less than the screen resolution, or image quality will deteriorate. Whenever possible, increase the pixels in the appropriate dimension to fill out the image.

Screen images can also be positioned anywhere on a page. Graflasr's default coordinates—/027&a200H and /027&a1000V—place the screen shot approximately 200 decipoints from the left edge of the page and 1000 decipoints from the top (1 decipoint equals 1/720 inch). To move the image elsewhere, replace 200 and 1000 with different numbers and enter the change with Editgraf. Cropping is limited, since you can shave pixels from only the right and bottom edges of a picture. If this restriction cramps your style and you're using a relatively sophisticated graphics program that allows you to rotate a hand-drawn picture or even a bar chart (as does Micrografx's *Windows Draw*), you may want to flip the image before taking a screen shot. To crop a captured screen, you simply answer the program's question 'How many horizontal/vertical pixels should be clipped?'



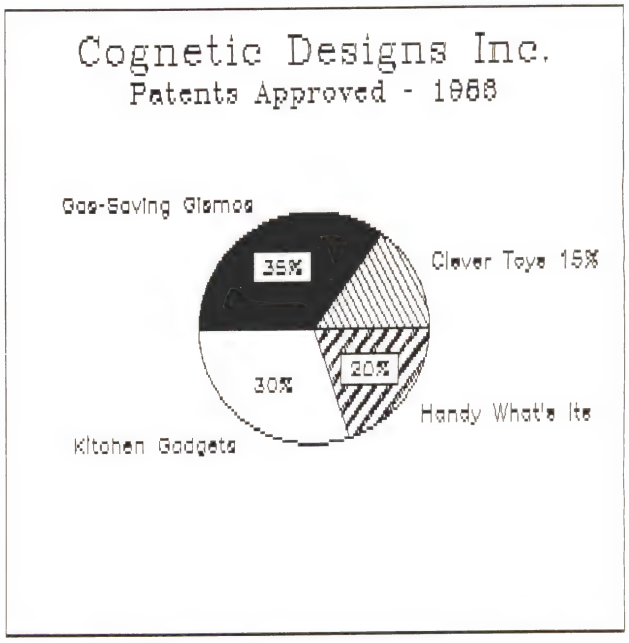


Figure 5: Before and after. The chart at the top is an unaltered screen shot made on a CGA-equipped system with Graflasr. By playing with the aspect ratio function, you can shape the image to your own ends.

As with most Graflasr functions, you can specify black-and-white reversal when you load the program or install the option permanently with Editgraf. One final feature is a godsend for those who don't have ready access to a LaserJet: You can direct Editgraf to save a captured screen to disk and then later print the file on a suitably equipped system.

Hotshot: Text Control

Hotshot doesn't quite live up to its moniker—it deals only with the LaserJet Plus and character screens. But once it's installed, you can summon *Hotshot* with a redefinable <Alt>-H hot key. Whereas *Grafplus* forces the user to memorize indecipherable codes, *Hotshot*'s menu-driven interface and intuitive command structure make selecting options a breeze.

Those in a hurry can print an unadorned screen in about 20 seconds on a LaserJet that's connected to a parallel port; if the printer uses a serial port, expect to wait several minutes.

As with *Grafplus*, a captured screen can be manipulated to your heart's content. You can print images in three sizes: small (1½ by 2½ inches) and large (3¾ by 7½ inches) at 150 dpi; and medium (2½ by 5 inches) at 300 dpi. As you might expect, the 300 dpi medium-size screens are the sharpest. Before you trigger the screen capture, you can erase portions of the screen and add a title, arrows, boxes, shading, and a border. Not only does *Hotshot* faithfully reproduce inverse video, it even enables you to "paint" inverse video onto the screen to highlight passages. To alter a screen, display *Hotshot*'s main menu by pressing <Alt>-H; functions such as Erase, Shade, Left Margin Cropping, Annotate, and Draw are available at the touch of a function key. Once you activate Erase, for example, you simply wipe out areas by moving the cursor across the screen. You can save a *Hotshot* screen capture to disk and print it out on another system or insert the file into a document.

A Marriage of Convenience

With the right screen-capture program, you can eschew import utilities, clipboards, and other electronic tote bags and thereby simplify text and graphics integration. Although most screen-capture programs still dwell in the dark ages, *Hotshot* includes a utility that converts its proprietary file format into the .PCX format used by *PC Paintbrush, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker,* and other graphics and desktop publishing programs. Once a captured screen is sucked up by one of these programs, you can manipulate it like any other graphics element.

> Hotshot *includes a utility that converts its proprietary file format into the format used by* PC Paintbrush, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, *and other programs.*

Inset from APG Software is another memory-resident screen-capture program on the move. Although it supports only the CGA and the Hercules Graphics and Color cards, captured screens can be saved to disk and popped into almost any text file. The process isn't particularly elegant: You save the screen as a file, exit the application, load your word processor, open a document, and insert the screen file name (identified with the .PIX extension) at the desired location in the text. You must print the document with *Inset* resident; when the screen file is encountered in the text, *Inset* takes over and prints the image in the proper spot. You can't preview this montage on screen—you have to print out the page to view the gap between the text and the imported screen.

As screen-capture programs go, *Inset* has its advantages. Screens can be printed in four sizes—ranging from 1¼ by 2½ inches at 300 dpi to a full page at 37½ dpi—and oriented in four positions. The company claims that *Inset* version 2 will not only support the EGA but also permit variable sizing and

adjustment of the aspect ratio and allow screens captured from one display mode to be viewed on another. In Macintosh-like fashion, this revamped *Inset* purportedly will allow you to copy, move, and zoom images; do detailed fat-bit-like editing and fills; generate lines and rectangles; and preview a screen shot nestled in a document.

This brew of solutions reflects all too clearly the current chaos in the PC universe of incompatible display standards and printers. For the time being, taking picture-perfect screen shots means mastering a grab bag of tricks. So until a single video standard and *Microsoft Windows* (or some other graphics-oriented software integrator) dominate the marketplace, you'll want to keep your own grab bag well stocked.

Contributing Editor Ted Nace is the coauthor of LaserJet Unlimited, *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1987) and editor of Peachpit Press's* LaserJet/DDL Insider *newsletter.*

92286Y Font Cartridge
Hewlett-Packard
11311 Chinden Blvd.
Boise, ID 83714
208/323-2551
List price: $330
Requirements: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet or LaserJet Plus

Font 10
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 2875-B
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
312/469-3405
List price: free
Requirements: LaserJet Plus, IBM Monochrome Display Adapter or compatible board

Grafplus version 2.5
Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4302 S.W. Alaska #207
Seattle, WA 98116
206/937-1081
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 8K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Hotshot
Symsoft
P.O. Box 4477
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/962-9500
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 60K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Inset version 1.1B
APG Software
12 Mill Plain Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811
203/794-0333
List price: $99
Requirements: 85K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Print Screen
Hewlett-Packard
11311 Chinden Blvd.
Boise, ID 83714
208/323-2551
List price: free
Requirements: 3K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Unleashing Framework

Framework users, there's a cure for 1-2-3 envy. With a few short FRED programs, you can add custom utilities to Framework's spreadsheet and make it hop, skip, and even jump.

Richard Katz

When you stuff four or five applications into a single program, something's bound to give. When push came to shove in *Framework*, the spreadsheet module got the short end of the disk. Both critics and converts alike panned the program's sluggish performance, restricted spreadsheet size, and limited functions. Ashton-Tate addressed these and other problems with the release of *Framework II*, but those who cut their teeth on *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and other high-powered spreadsheet programs still balked at the lack of certain amenities.

Balk no more. Although all the goodies you might want in a spreadsheet aren't perched on a *Framework* pull-down menu, you can add a host of features that match or even surpass *1-2-3*'s. The tools of this trade are user-defined functions created with FRED, *Framework*'s built-in command language.

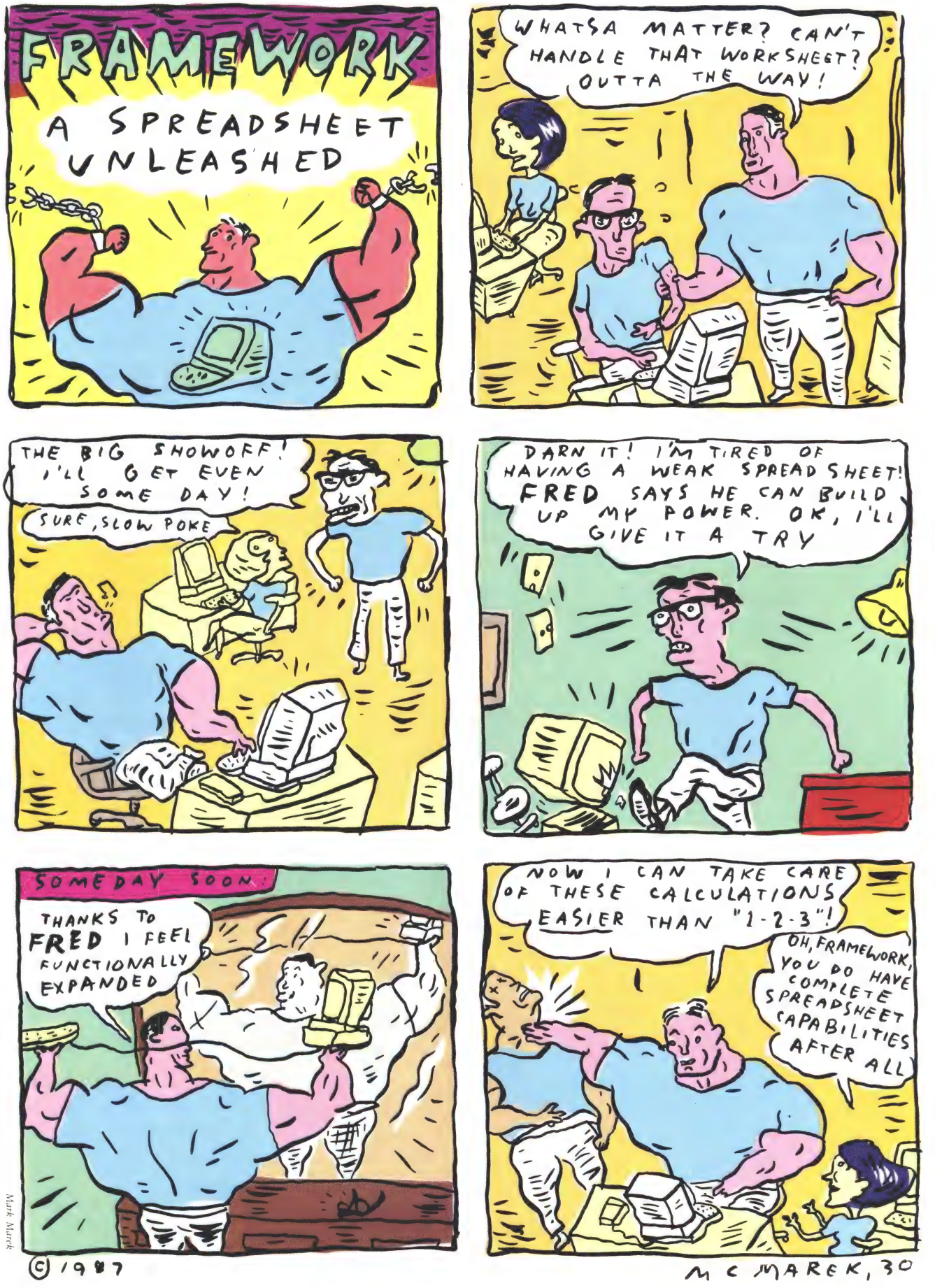
Central to such power, of course, is *Framework*'s seamlessly integrated environment. By storing FRED programs as keyboard macros, you can call up a custom function with an <Alt>-*key* combination. Note, too, that a *Framework* worksheet cell isn't limited to a single formula—it can contain a whole series of formulas (in effect, a FRED program) that can be executed once or repeatedly whenever a given condition is true.

Thus a *Framework* spreadsheet can be as powerful as the FRED programs you create. Of course, extending *Framework* in this manner is the stuff of books. In this article you'll discover how to drive FRED programs with keyboard-like macros and, as a finale, create a custom-fit cross-tabulation feature that contemporary spreadsheets can't begin to match.

A FRED Date Maker

Framework generates macros by recording your keystrokes as you run the program through its paces and then depositing the results in a special frame called the Library Cabinet. The recorded session can be quickly replayed by pressing an assigned <Alt>-*key* combination. Open the Library, and you'll find macros stored in individual subordinate frames labeled with each macro's <Alt>-*key* assignment. You can open a frame, edit the captured session, and even add comments to document a macro's function.

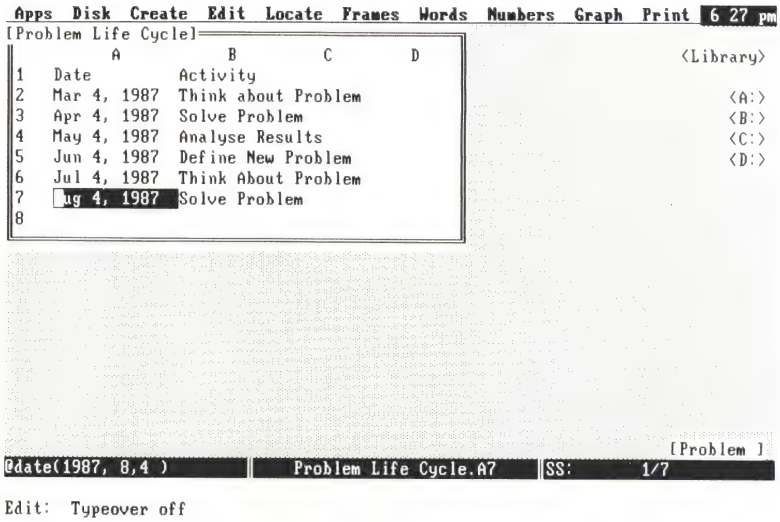
To store a FRED program as a keyboard macro, you open a Library frame and type in the relevant code from scratch, bypassing the recording process altogether. For example, consider how you might simplify date entry in a *Framework* worksheet.


FRAMEWORK
A SPREADSHEET UNLEASHED
WHATSA MATTER? CAN'T HANDLE THAT WORKSHEET? OUTTA THE WAY!
THE BIG SHOWOFF! I'LL GET EVEN SOME DAY!
SURE, SLOW POKE
DARN IT! I'M TIRED OF HAVING A WEAK SPREAD SHEET! FRED SAYS HE CAN BUILD UP MY POWER. OK, I'LL GIVE IT A TRY
SOMEDAY SOON:
THANKS TO FRED I FEEL FUNCTIONALLY EXPANDED
NOW I CAN TAKE CARE OF THESE CALCULATIONS EASIER THAN "1-2-3"!
OH, FRAMEWORK, YOU DO HAVE COMPLETE SPREADSHEET CAPABILITIES AFTER ALL
Mark Marek
© 1987
M C MAREK, 30

Normally you enter a date in a *Framework* worksheet cell by typing in the formula @date (*year,month,day*). If you're building an accounting ledger with rows of dated entries, the novelty of this finger-bending exercise quickly pales. However, with a little effort you can create a macro-activated FRED program that prompts you for a date, displays a form for you to fill in, and converts entries (such as 8/4/87) into any desired format.

To get into the Library, press **< ScrollLock >**, highlight '<Library>' in the top right of the *Framework* desktop, and press **< GrayPlus >** to enter the Library frame. Move the cursor just below the 'Macro' section heading, create an empty frame, and label it {**Alt-D**}. To enter the FRED code "behind" this new frame, press **< F2 >** (formula edit), **< F9 >** (zoom), and type in the code in Listing 1. (Note that each comment in the listing is preceded by a semicolon.) When you're finished, press **< Esc >** and **< Enter >**.

You execute {Alt-D} just like a recorded macro. The next time you need to slip a date into a worksheet cell, press <Alt>-D, and *Framework* will lay a fill-in-the-blanks date form across the bottom of the screen and ask you to complete it (see Screen 1). The current year will already have been entered by the program, so all you'll need to do is type in the rest of the date and press <Enter>. The program will drop the appropriate @date formula into the current spreadsheet cell.



Screen 1: Dates without tears—or formulas. With this FRED date generator, all you do is point to the cell, press Alt-D, and type in the month and day. Framework does all the dirty work and drops a properly formatted date into place.

Making Dates

Why, you might ask, should you use a FRED program instead of a macro? The answer is control. Like a BASIC or Pascal program, a FRED application can test for any number of conditions and act accordingly. Yet FRED isn't nearly as fussy as a full-blown programming language; variables can store anything—text, numbers, dates, or logical values—and you don't have to declare the particular variable type.

Even so, Listing 1 may look like a PC version of "Kitten on the Keys." But if you're on speaking terms with BASIC and Pascal, you'll realize that *Framework*'s designers have molded familiar functions and structures from each to fit the specific needs of *Framework* applications.

The @local function sets up variables for the entered date *x* and the Typeover (tpo) status. Spreadsheet aficionados will recognize FRED's @if function, which tests whether an argument is true or false. As in *1-2-3*, if the argument is true, the second argument is performed; if false, the third. But with FRED, you can include several formulas in the second or third argument by enclosing them with @list.

Listing 1's first @if test uses the @sense function, which detects certain conditions within *Framework*. When you press Alt-D, it determines if Edit Typeover (#ET) is on. (Typeover must be on for this routine or the year on the screen will be pushed to the right when you enter the day and month.) If Typeover is already on, @sense returns the value TRUE and @if sets tpo: = 1. (As in Pascal, a variable and its contents are linked with a colon followed by

an equal sign [: =].) If Typeover is off, the formula following @list comes into play. The variable tpo is set to zero and the @performkeys function takes your seat behind the keyboard, issuing the command <Ctrl>-E T to toggle Typeover on.

FRED's @inputline function is somewhat akin to BASIC's INPUT statement, prompting you here for the date, displaying a date mask with the year filled in, and storing your keystrokes in the variable *x*. If you've used BASIC's MID$ function, you'll have no trouble grasping @mid. This general-purpose text extractor retrieves the first two digits of the year from @today, which stores the date entered at the DOS prompt or the one supplied by a clock/calendar board. Then under the aegis of @performkeys, it snatches the two digits of the year, plus the month and day you type into the on-screen date form, completes the @date formula, and drops it into the worksheet cell. For the sake of tidiness, the last @if statement turns Typeover off if it was off originally.

```
@local(x,tpo),

@if(
        @sense(#ET),                          ; Is Typeover on?
     tpo:=1,                                  ; Yes? set tpo to 1
     @list(tpo:=0,@performkeys("{Ctrl-E}t")) ; No? turn it on
),                                            ; Endif

; Display date form, get the date, store in x

x:=@inputline
      ("Enter Date:Mo/Da/Year","  /  /" & @mid(@integer(@today),3,2)),


; Fill in the @date function, the date, and required commas

    @performkeys("@date(19" & @mid(x,7,2) & ","
                            & @mid(x,1,2) & ","
                            & @mid(x,4,2) & "){return}"),


; If typeover was initially off--i.e., if tpo = 0--then turn it back off

@if(tpo=0,@performkeys("{Ctrl-E}t"))
```

Listing 1: The FRED code that creates the Alt-D date mask

The Total Menu

At the heart of most spreadsheet formulas is the @sum function. Whether you use *1-2-3* or *Framework*'s spreadsheet, you typically point to a cell where the total will appear, type in @sum, and specify the range to total.

But why wrangle with formulas when you can reduce the entire process to a few keystrokes? With the FRED program in Listing 2 installed, you merely place the cursor on a cell and press <Alt>-T.

```
@performkeys("@sum("),
@rangemenu,
@performkeys("){return}"),


RangeMenu

; @menu creates a menu from Rangemenu's subordinate frames

@menu(Rangemenu)


Column

@performkeys("{dnarrow}{uparrow}{f6}{Ctrl-PgUp}{dnarrow}{return}"),
@quitmenu


Row

@performkeys("{dnarrow}{leftarrow}{f6}{Home}{rightarrow}{return}"),
@quitmenu


Other

@local(X),

; The #YES permits cursor pointing

X:=@inputline("Enter range reference -- i.e. B2:D7",,#YES),
@performkeys(x),
@quitmenu
```

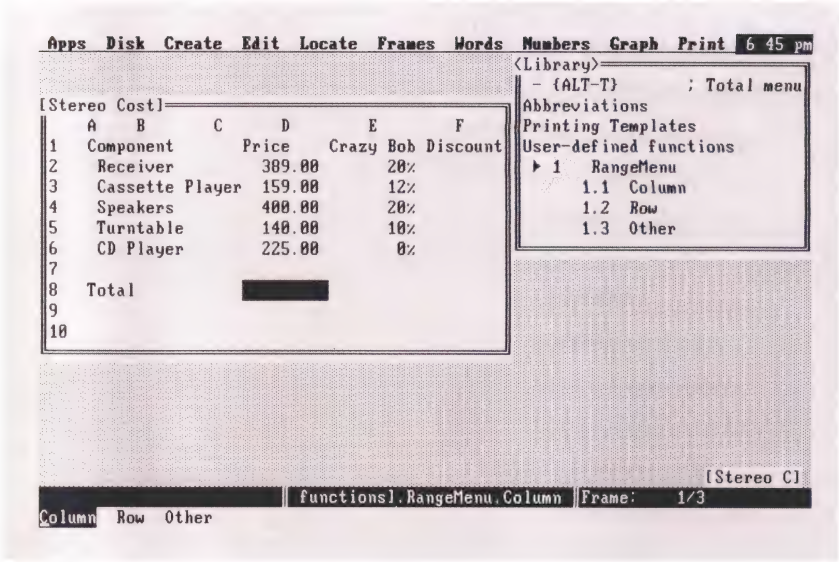
Listing 2: The FRED totaling utility

A menu at the bottom of the screen presents the choices Column, Row, and Other (see Screen 2). Highlight an option and press <Enter> (or type the option's first letter), and the program totals all cells above the current cell, to the left of the cell, or from any range you type in or highlight.

To install this handy utility, create a frame called {Alt-T} in the 'Macro' section of the Library, then open a frame under the 'User Function' section and label it **< RangeMenu >**. Press **< Ctrl > - < GrayPlus >**, then press **< Ctrl > - C E** two times to open frames labeled Column, Row, and Other. Finally, point back to 'RangeMenu' and press **< Ctrl > - F N** to activate Frame Numbering. (Frame Numbering confines FRED-generated menus to the bottom of the screen. If the RangeMenu frame is left unnumbered, the menu will fill the entire screen.) In *Framework*'s outline the relationships would look something like this:

1 RangeMenu
- 1.1 Column
- 1.2 Row
- 1.3 Other

Highlight each frame's border (include {Alt-T}s), press **< F2 >** and **< F9 >**, and enter the appropriate FRED code shown in Listing 2. Finally, you can add a short description for each option by typing text into the document area of each frame. Highlight the Column frame, press **< F9 >**, and type **Puts total of current column in current cell.** Enter similar messages in the Row and Other frames.



Screen 2: Calculator on call: pick a total cell; press Alt-T; and select row, column, or range from the menu. The FRED program behind the scenes calculates the total and inserts it in the cell.

Behind the Scenes

Point to where you want a total to appear and press <Alt>-T. The FRED code nestled securely in the Library comes to life. The @performkeys function starts the ball rolling by entering the beginning of the @sum formula into the totaling cell. @rangemenu passes execution to the @menu (rangemenu) function in the RangeMenu frame, which creates a menu from the subordinate frames' Row, Column, and Other.

Highlight an option and your previously entered message appears; press <Enter> and the code in the frame is executed. As you can see, @performkeys does much of the work in the Column and Row frames, moving the cursor in the proper direction and selecting the range for @sum. Note that column A and row 1, which typically contain labels, are excluded by the last {dnarrow} in the Column frame and {rightarrow} in the Row frame.

If you select Other, you must type in a range or highlight the cells to be summed. Either way the information is stored in the variable *X*, which is used by @performkeys to supply the range for @sum. The @quitmenu function returns control to the {Alt-T} frame, which finishes the job by supplying the closing right parenthesis for @sum and issuing {return}. The cell formula is complete, and the total appears in the worksheet.

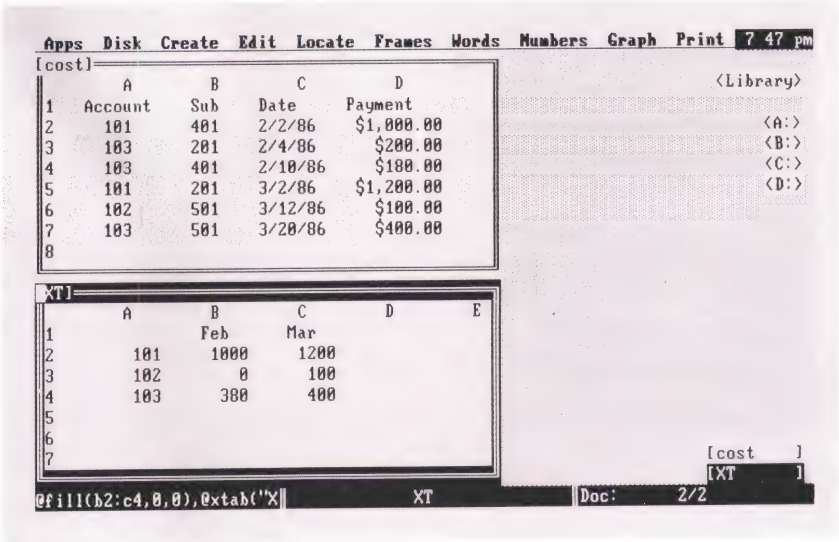
Expanding {Alt-T} to encompass other functions is relatively simple work. For example, you could modify {Alt-T} to present a menu of different calculation functions that use functions such as

@avg, @count, @min, and @max. The process is straightforward: remove @performkeys-("@sum(") from the {Alt-T} frame and replace it with a call to another menu, such as @functionmenu.

Then set up a FunctionMenu family of frames in the 'User Function' section of the Library (as you did with RangeMenu), and place calls like @performkeys-("@sum(") in subordinate frames. The hierarchy might look like this:

2 FunctionMenu
- 2.1 Sum
- 2.2 Avg
- 2.3 Count
- 2.4 Deviation

You can include as many functions as you want, but remember that each menu option must start with a different letter.



Screen 3: What Framework lacks, FRED provides. This cross-tabulation utility rearranges data in the top worksheet and spits out the result in the bottom worksheet in seconds.

Feasting on Tables

So much for the appetizers. The main course for many business users is cross-tabulation—the collating, ordering, and subtotaling of related information. A market researcher sifting through thousands of responses needs to determine how many people in different age groups answer a given question. A manager responsible for six regional sales forces needs not one cross-tabulation, but several: by region, representative, time period, product, and so on. Both bookkeepers and comptrollers need cross-tabulation to analyze monthly spending trends and spot irregularities—and thus to better monitor expenditures.

Most contemporary spreadsheet programs (among them *1-2-3*) make cross-tabulation difficult or ignore it altogether. With *Framework*, however, if a function doesn't exist, you merely fabricate it.

Most contemporary spreadsheet programs make cross-tabulation difficult. With Framework, *if a function doesn't exist, you merely fabricate it.*

Consider the accounts payable Cost worksheet in Screen 3. Automatically rearranging this data and summarizing payments by account and month would tax most spreadsheet macros. But @xtab, a general-purpose cross-tabulation program written in FRED, can tackle the job with aplomb and even place results in a separate worksheet.

To create the @xtab function, open three frames in the 'User Function' section of the Library called Xtab, Month, and Strget, and enter the FRED code shown in Listing 3. Create the Cost worksheet and a second worksheet named XT to hold the results of the cross-tabulation. Make sure

that the headings in both worksheets match.

To do its job, @xtab must be supplied with four parameters: the name of the worksheet receiving the cross-tabulated data (referenced as item1 in the listing), a column heading range (item2—which usually contains dates), a row heading range (item3), and the range of the data being totaled (item4). With the XT frame border highlighted, press **< F2 >** and **< F9 >**, and enter the formulas:

```
@fill(XT.B2:XT.C4,0,0),
@xtab("XT",cost.B2:cost.B7,cost.A2:
    cost. A7,cost.C2:cost.C7)
```

To set @xtab in motion, press **< Esc >** to return to the outside frame, and then press **< F5 >**, *Framework*'s recalculation key. The @fill function resets all cells in XT receiving cross-tabulated data (B2 through C4) to zero, while the next line calls @xtab and supplies it with the ranges it needs in the Cost worksheet. The results of the cross-tabulation are shown in Screen 3.

If you alter the ranges in the @xtab formula in the XT frame, *Framework* can easily generate other cross-tabulations, such as Account versus Date or Sub versus Payment. If @xtab spits out an error message noting it can't find a named cell address, chances are the headings in the two worksheets don't match. If the error persists, double-check the spelling of all headings and recalculate XT again. If difficulties persist, have no fear: *Framework* can help you find the problem in short order (see the sidebar "Debugging FRED Programs" for more information).

Automatically rearranging and summarizing payments by account and month would tax most spreadsheet macros. But @xtab, a general-purpose cross-tabulation program written in FRED, can tackle the job with aplomb.

FRED Loop-the-Loop

If you use *Framework*'s @trace function to follow the program as it cross-tabulates the Cost worksheet, you'll find that more than 652 statements are executed—far more than the single statement allowed by *1-2-3* or most other spreadsheet programs. Since @xtab's biggest job is sifting through all the cells in the worksheet, much of the processing is performed within a loop.

The loop begins at @while and ends just before @return(tot). The @get(@item2) and @get(@item3) functions latch on to the proper row and column in the Cost worksheet, while @get(@item4) retrieves the data from the current cell. The next block of code accumulates the subtotal, while the three @next functions at the bottom of the loop advance @xtab to the next row to start the processing anew. When the program runs out of data to chew on (in other words, when @xtab can't find another column heading in the Cost worksheet), the @get(@item2) <>#NULL! test in the first line of the loop returns a null value, and the loop ends.

Cell Affirmation

Finding the right data in the Cost worksheet and then incrementing the right cells in the XT worksheet are knotty tasks, even for a FRED program. For example, when the third row of the Cost worksheet is fed through @xtab, how does it sift out the right information and, just as important, how does it determine which cell in XT should be incremented by $200? Two *Framework* features hold the key: named cell addressing and the ability to execute a string variable as if it were a standard FRED function.

Named cell addressing eliminates the need for normal cell references, such as A12. Instead, a cell is identified by a name composed of the value in the first row of the cell's column plus the value of the cell's row. *Framework* can even display the spreadsheet pointer's position with named cell addressing. If you place the cursor on cell B2 in the XT worksheet and press !, the status line changes to read '[FEB 101]'—a valid address as far as *Framework* is concerned. The result? @xtab can

find and update a value anywhere in the worksheet as long as column and row headings are properly identified in the FRED code. To accomplish a similar (though limited) effect with *1-2-3*, you would have to assign a range name to every cell in a worksheet.

Thus, the only information @xtab needs are the values from the two current heading ranges. When the third row of the Cost worksheet is scooped up by the @get functions, the values 2/4/86 and 103 are sent to @strget and converted into a month name (Feb) and a text integer. @strget passes the resulting strings back to @xtab, which concatenates them with brackets and the worksheet name to form the cell address XT.[Feb].[101]. Now @xtab knows which cell should be credited the $200.

In practice, adding the $200 to the cell takes a bit more FRED footwork. With @, *Framework* can turn anything–including string variables–into a function. In this example, @xtab takes the cell address [FEB].[101] and stores it in a variable called command, making it equal to XT.[FEB].[101]: = XT.[FEB].[101] + @item1. Two lines down, command is turned into the function @command-(num). When this function executes, it receives the data value of num (namely, $200) as its own @item1 argument, plugs it into the formula (XT.[FEB].[101]: = XT.[FEB].[101] + 200), and saves the result in the XT worksheet. This operation is repeated until every row in the Cost worksheet is processed.

```
Xtab

; The function takes 4 parameters:  "XT", range1, range2, range3
; These are referenced in @xtab as item1, item2, item3, item4

; Declare local variables
@local(thiscol,thisrow,tot,num,thisref,command),

; Start at the first data row in the source spreadsheet
@reset(@item2),
@reset(@item3),
@reset(@item4),
tot:=0,

; For each row of source data
@while(@get(@item2)<>#NULL!,

   ; Get the row and column headings and
   ; refer to the right subtotal cell in CrossTabSheet
   thiscol:=@strget(@get(@item2)),
   thisrow:=@strget(@get(@item3)),
   thisref:=@item1 & ".[" & thiscol & "].[" & thisrow & "]",

   ; Get the payment data
   num:=@get(@item4),

   ; Create totaling command (@item1 picks up the argument num
   command:=thisref & ":=" & thisref & "+@item1",

   ; Accumulate the subtotal
   @if(@not(@iserr(@thisref)),                    ; Is thisref OK?
      @list(@command(num),tot:=tot+num),          ; Yes? Accumulate
      @prompt(thisref & " not found in " & @item1) ; No? Send prompt
   ),

   ; Advance to the next row, and repeat.
   @next(@item2),
   @next(@item3),
   @next(@item4),
   ),                                             ; End of loop

@return(tot)


Month

; Return the first three characters of the month name from a date
; If not a date, return "0"

@if(@iserr(@mid(@date1(@item1),1,3)),"0",@mid(@date1(@item1),1,3))


Strget

; Converts any value v to a text value:
; A date is converted to a month name, a number is
; converted to a text integer, text is returned unchanged

@if(@isnumeric(@item1),
     @return(@integer(@item1)),
           @if(@isalpha(@item1),
           @return(@item1),
           @return(@month(@item1)))
```

Listing 3: XTAB, the cross-tabulation utility

Debugging FRED Programs

If you make a mistake typing in the listings accompanying this article, never fear. *Framework* always indicates the source of an error by highlighting it with the cursor; the type of error is even indicated at the bottom of the screen.

For example, what happens if an error pops up when you try to cross-tabulate a spreadsheet using @xtab? Since the cursor is already on the formula that "calls" @xtab, pressing <F2> takes you to the source of the error.

If the message at the bottom of the screen reads, 'Called Function returned with an error', then you need to examine the @xtab code to correct the error. Press <ScrollLock> and open the Library Cabinet.

Point to the Xtab frame, press <F2> and <F9>, and the cursor alights on the error. Missing commas and parentheses are common mistakes, as are misspellings of FRED commands. By comparing the area the cursor highlights to the code printed in Listing 3, you should be able to zero in on any errors and correct them.

If the 'Called Function' error message appears when you again try to recalculate the XT worksheet, simply repeat the process. Write down the name of the function where the cursor is displayed. Press <Esc> twice, point to the appropriate function in the library, and press <F2> and <F9> to locate the error. Once the code is amended, return to the XT worksheet and recalculate it by pressing <F5>.

If @xtab fails to produce any totals but no error message appears, make sure you have correctly entered the ranges following the @xtab function in the XT frame border. 'XT' should appear first, column headings second, row headings third, and data range fourth. *–R. K.*

More Power to It

These utilities only hint at the numerous ways FRED can beef up *Framework*'s spreadsheet. As matters now stand, you know the basics of creating custom menus, special calculation utilities, and custom FRED functions. From here, it's a matter of exploring the intriguing array of possibilities, particularly those suggested by named cell addressing and custom FRED functions. With the former, you could easily give *Framework*'s spreadsheet near-relational capabilities. With the latter, you could automate almost any aspect of spreadsheet operations and call on the powers in other *Framework* modules. Who's got spreadsheet envy now?

Richard Katz is a software consultant who writes about personal computers and mainframes and is based in San Francisco or Minneapolis, whichever is colder. Contributions to this piece were made by Arthur English, an independent consultant and writer in Ambler, Pennsylvania.

Preview I/O™

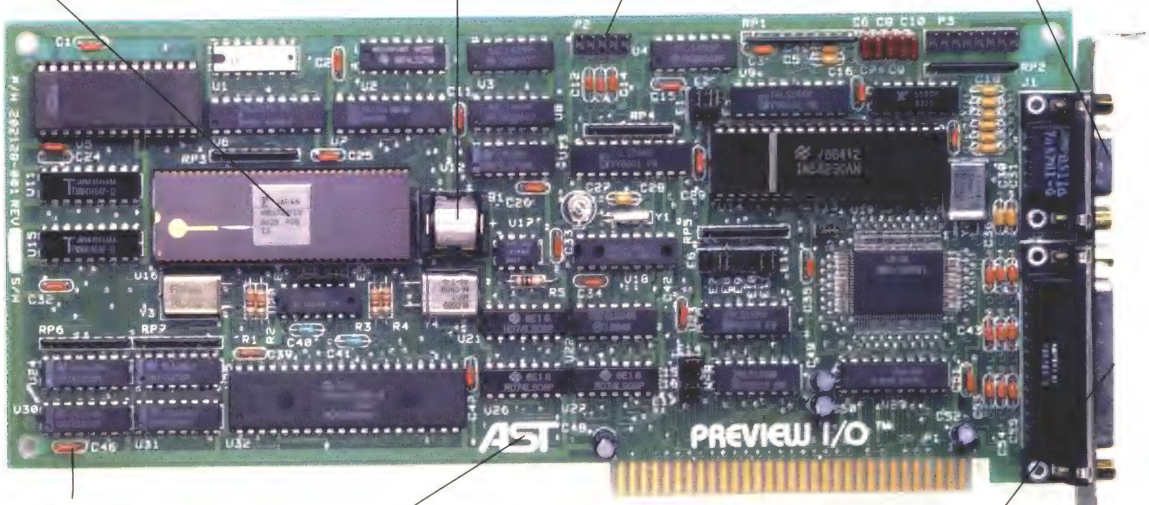
Compare.

ercules™ Compatible onochrome Graphics.
se any of the thousands of software ckages compatible with this standard. Preview I/O brings high-solution, bit-mapped graphics and igh-quality text to your monorome screen.

Clock/Calendar.
This battery-backed, quartz timepiece lets you date and time stamp files for efficient record keeping.

Serial Port.
Serial devices like mice, modems and digitizing tablets attach quickly and easily to this standard RS-232 communications port.

132-Column Capability.
See a full 132 columns on your screen. Fully compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3,® Symphony,® WordStar,™ WordPerfect,™ Multiplan® and many others. Also supports DEC® VT220, VT100, Tektronix 4010 and IBM® 3278 terminal emulation software products.



$249.

Here's the best part. You get all these features for just $249.

AST® Quality.
AST's worldwide reputation for quality and reliability is built into every Preview I/O. And there's a 2-year warranty to prove it. You have our name on it.

Parallel Port.
Connect printers, plotters and other peripherals to your PC/XT/AT.

And Save.

AST Introduces The Preview I/O Monochrome Graphics Board with Serial and Parallel Ports and Clock/Calendar.

Go ahead. Shop around for a graphics board with these features. Dollar for dollar...feature for feature we've got the best buy in town.

When you buy, you'll know you're buying the best —AST. Visit an AST Authorized Dealer and ask for AST's Preview I/O by name. Today!

If you need more information call our Product Information Center at **(714) 863-1480.** Or send the attached coupon to AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992. Attn. M.C.

AST RESEARCH INC.®

Yes, send me more information on Preview I/O today! PC World 3/87

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

01PCWC079A01PV

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113; in Canada call: 416 826 7514. AST and the AST logo registered trademarks and Preview trademark of AST Research, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar trademark of MicroPro International. WordPerfect trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Multiplan registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DEC registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive.*

The PC's Limited 286[12] runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just $2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?

ALSO CONQUERS SPACE.

The 12-megahertz 286^{12} and 10-megahertz 286^{10} come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286^{10} and 286^{12} have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And *every* 286^{10} and 286^{12} is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286^{10} and 286^{12}.

Naturally, the $2,295 286^{10} and $2,695 286^{12} are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz. . . the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS. 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS. 1-800-252-8536
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country. (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls. 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127
Customer Service Calls. 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

1-800-426-5150

IBM Personal Computer AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
SmartVu, 286^{12} and 286^{10} are trademarks of PC's Limited.

COMPATIBLE DESIGN. INCOMPARABLE PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE VALUES.

CHOOSE FROM THESE COMPLETE SYSTEMS.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 System Unit running at 4.77 MHz and 8.0 MHz
- 640K on Motherboard
- AT™-Style Keyboard
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Adapter with one Parallel Port
- PC's Limited Mono-IIA Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base

with two 360K Floppy Disk Drives— $859

with one 360K Floppy Disk Drive and one 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive— $1199

EGAds! Color Systems

- Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 System Unit running at 4.77 MHz and 8.0 MHz
- 640K on Motherboard
- AT™-Style Keyboard
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- PC's Limited EGAds! Card
- PC's Limited EGAds! Monitor

with two 360K Floppy Disk Drives— $1229

with one 360K Floppy Disk Drive and one 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive— $1589

PC's Limited 286[8]

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 2 Serials and 2 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited Mono-IIA Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base

with 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive, Space Saving Chassis— $1795

with 30 Meg, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive, AT™ Standard Chassis— $2195

EGAds! Color Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- PC's Limited EGAds! Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited EGAds! Monitor

with 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive, Space Saving Chassis— $2195

with 30 Meg, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive, AT™ Standard Chassis— $2595

PC's Limited 286[12]

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 12 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 2 Serials and 2 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited Mono-IIA Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base
- AT™-Standard Chassis

with 30 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— $3095

with 40 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— $3295

EGAds! Color Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 12 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- PC's Limited EGAds! Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited EGAds! Monitor
- AT™-Standard Chassis

with 30 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— $3495

with 40 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— $3695

(Tape backup optional)

A GUARANTEE THAT STANDS UP.

PC's Limited has established itself as the leader in PC technology. And the guarantee and warranty programs we offer put us ahead of the pack, too. Here are our terms in plain English.

30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee—Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

One Year Limited Warranty—PC's Limited warrants the products it manufactures to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one year warranty period, PC's Limited will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided that the product is returned, shipping prepaid, to PC's Limited.

PC'S LIMITED

To buy PC's Limited computers, call us directly at 1-800-426-5150.
Calls inside Texas, 1-800-252-8336.

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962, Technical Support Calls, 1-800-624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127
Customer Service Calls, 1-800-624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited, Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Circle 62 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES!

$395
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a $4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend $395.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

Faster and smarter than an AT – PCSG guarantees it.

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the *BREAKTHRU 286* card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The *BREAKTHRU 286* replaces the CPU of the PC or *XT* with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the *BREAKTHRU 286* and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz *BREAKTHRU 286* is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such a Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the *BREAKTHRU* speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the *BREAKTHRU 286* card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix . . . we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the *BREAKTHRU 286* on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at $395. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564

MasterCard. VISA

Circle 604 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Derive the day of the week from 1-2-3's serial date number, park your AT hard disk with ease, accelerate Microsoft Word, expand your horizons with multiple FIELD statements in BASIC, and outwit dBASE.

Karl Koessel

Days of Our Spreadsheet

Q. I was surprised to discover that 1-2-3 release 2's date and time functions can't extract the day of the week for a particular serial date number. Can you supply me with a formula that would, for example, convert a serial date such as 31851 (the Ides of March 1987) into the appropriate day (namely, Sunday)?

Samuel Meyers
Morristown, New Jersey

A. Creating a formula that returns the day of the week for a given serial date number is quite easy with *1-2-3* release 2's string functions. *1-2-3*'s serial date numbering system assigns the value 1 to Sunday, January 1, 1900, 2 to Monday, January 2, 1900, and so on up to 73050 for Thursday, December 31, 2099. Dividing a date number by 7 yields a remainder between 0 and 6. If the remainder is 1, the day is Sunday; if 2, Monday; and so on.

Knowing this, you can write a formula that uses the @MOD function to retrieve the remainder and the @MID function to seek out the day in question from a string composed of the days of the week (see Figure 1). As written, the formula calculates the day of the week for a serial date number entered in cell A1. If the number appears in a different cell, merely substitute the appropriate cell address for A1 in the formula.

When you enter the formula in a *1-2-3* release 2 worksheet, make sure you replace the periods in the line with the same number of spaces. This simplifies the formula and enables *1-2-3* to find the beginning of each day name exactly 9 character spaces after the previous day name.

Parking Problem

Q. In "Avert Hard Disk Disaster," [PCW, November 1986], the author recommends parking a hard disk's read/write heads prior to turning the system off.

I can park the heads on my IBM AT by inserting the Diagnostics disk from the IBM Guide to Operations in drive A:, resetting the machine with <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>, and choosing the 'Prepare System for Moving' option from the menu. But this procedure is rather time-consuming. Is there an easier way to park the hard disk on my AT?

Annette B. Gates
Richmond, Virginia

A. Yes, but first a warning: The following technique should be used only on an IBM AT (or XT) with an IBM hard disk. (Most third-party hard disks come with a parking utility or automatically park their heads when the system is shut off.) Furthermore, don't deviate from the procedure described here, and don't run any of the other programs on the AT Diagnostics disk from the DOS prompt—doing so may damage the hard disk.

I am assuming that your AT's AUTOEXEC.BAT file issues a PATH command that includes the directory C:\DOS, and that the directory exists. Although an extended search path is not essential, it allows DOS to call the PARK-.BAT batch file created below from any directory. If the PATH command doesn't specify the directory holding this file, you must log on

(continues)

1-2-3
More than the best selling PC software

1982 1-2-3 → intro

1984 1-2-3 → The Standard

1986/87 1-2-3 → A System

New Lotus products – Lotus HAL, Freelance Plus, etc.

independent software developers

1-2-3® is more than just the best selling PC software package in the world. It's a system. A system that includes a wide range of Lotus® products that work with 1-2-3. Including Lotus HAL™—for easier and faster use of 1-2-3. 1-2-3 Report Writer™—for reports, forms and mailing labels. And Freelance® Plus—for business graphics.

It's also more than 1000 specialized applications designed by independent software developers to work with 1-2-3.

It's outstanding support and service backed by a free telephone hotline and Lotus PROMPT™, a new comprehensive user support program.

But most important, it's a guarantee that the 1-2-3 software you buy today will become more valuable and more useful to you in the years ahead.

Lotus 1-2-3

Business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer, Lotus HAL and Lotus PROMPT are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

new Support/Service
training centers
800 #

```
@MID("Saturday. Sunday ... Monday ... Tuesday.. WednesdayThursday. Friday",@MOD(A1,7)*9,9)
```

Figure 1: This 1-2-3 formula computes the day of the week for the serial date number entered in cell A1. The periods, which are placeholders, should be replaced by spaces.

to the directory containing PARK-.BAT before issuing the PARK command.

To create PARK.BAT, type the following lines at the DOS prompt, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line:

COPY CON: C:\DOS\PARK.BAT

C:

CD \DIAGS

DCOMMAND

Press **< F6 >** and then **< Enter >**.

Next, you need to create the subdirectory \DIAGS on drive C: and copy all the files on the Diagnostics disk into it. Type **CD** to log on to the root directory, then type **MD C:\DIAGS** and press **< Enter >**. Next, type **C** and press **< F3 >** followed by **< Enter >**. Slip the Diagnostics disk into drive A:, type **COPY A:*.* C:\DIAGS*.***, and press **< Enter >** one last time.

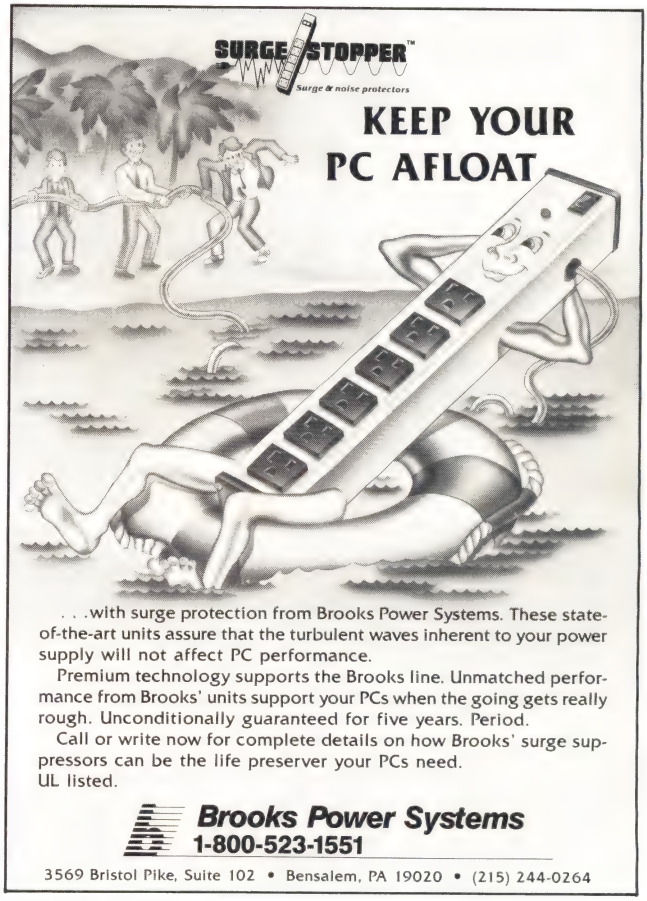
One last step and PARK.BAT will be ready to use. To prevent the COMMAND.COM file on the Diagnostics disk from being confused with the DOS command processor (also named COMMAND.COM), change the Diagnostics disk's COMMAND.COM to DCOMMAND.COM by typing **REN C:\DIAGS\COMMAND.COM DCOMMAND.COM** and pressing **< Enter >**.

(continues)

DISKETTES
5¼" PC-Pack
100% Tested & Certified Error Free, at "Minimum 55% Clipping Level or Higher," "Lifetime Warranty," Poly-Bagged in Fifty & Made in the U.S.A. With Tabs, Labels & Tyvek Sleeves
Double Side - Double Den.
.28¢ each (1000+) (100) .39¢ each (250) .34¢ each (500) .31¢ each
Shipping Charges Vary With Quantity Call
Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
Diskette Connection™
Minimum Order $25.00 Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping on 3.5" or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional $5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

Verbatim.
WITH "ANTI-STATIC" DATAHOLD PROTECTION
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
5¼" Diskettes
S-Side 7.95 D-Den. — D-Side 9.95 D-Den. min 3 bx.
S-Side 15.75 96 tpi | D-Side 18.75 96 tpi | High Den. 20.95
3½" Diskettes
S-Side 12.95 D-Side 17.95
8" Diskettes
S-Side 15.40 S-Den. | S-Side 17.95 D-Den. | D-Side 20.95 D-Den.
Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
Diskette Connection™
Minimum Order $25.00 Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping on 3.5" or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional $5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 691 on reader service card



Circle 705 on reader service card

Telemart

ing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Your Hardware and Software Source

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

$425

Call For Pricing on Peripherals and other System Configurations

MIT SYSTEMS

Turbo PC/XT

256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-8 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$ 79
Leading Edge Word Processor	42
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	72
Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.1	249
Multimate 3.3	249
Multimate Advantage	299
PFS: Professional Write	95
Smart Spell Checker	68
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Volkswriter Scientific	235
Webster New World Writer	73
Webster Spell Checker	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect Library	56
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	199
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278
Word Wizard	38

ACCOUNTING

BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$279 ea.
Computer Associates – G/L, A/R,A/P	Call
CYMA	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	38
DAC Easy Payroll	28
One Write Plus	140
One Write A/P, A/R, Payroll	125
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0	395 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea.
State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	239 ea.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$ 235
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	Call

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money	$105
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92
Howard Soft Tax Preparer	165
Turbo Tax	Call
Other Tax Programs	Call

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	Call
Click Art Personal Publisher	$ 89
Diagram Master	Call
Energraphics 2.0	269
Gem Graph	137
Gem Word Chart	82
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot	69
Harvard Presentation Graphics	195
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	99
In-A-Vision	259
Map Master	Call
Microsoft Buss Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
Newsmaster	48
News Room	31
PC Buss Plus Mouse	115
PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	115
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	Call
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!!	102

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Complier (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	65
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166
Quick Basic 2	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	38
Turbo Prolog	54

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	113
Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice	335
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 46
Carousel 2.0	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	40
Cubit	25
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Double DOS 4.0	25
DS Back-UP Plus	34
Fastback	84
Homebase 2.0	37
Gem Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
Note It	58
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick (Unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	34
Smart Notes	40
SQZ	58
Superkey	39
Take Two	79
Traveling Sidekick	37
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
Unlock A, or B Plus	32
Unlock D Plus	43
XTree	27

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 28
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	25
MS Learning DOS	28
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor III	27

DISKETTES

Maxell M2S (Qty. 100)	$ 85
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	85
Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/D (Qty. 100)	120

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 329
Cornerstone	55
dBase II	Call
dBase III Plus	399
dBase III Lan	Call
Extended Report Writer	77
Knowledgeman II Promo Pack	295
Paradox	Special Price
PFS: Professional File	119
Q & A	199
Quickcode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	249
R:Base Clout	149
R:Base 5000 System V	355
Reflex	82
Think Tank	91
VP Info	47

SPREADSHEETS

HAL	$108
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Lotus Report Writer	99
Multiplan	108
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	269
Twin	47
VP Planner	47

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	139
Mirror	38
Remote	88
Smartcom II	82

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	Call
Framework II	Call
Open Access II	285
Smart Software System	399
Smart System Lan Pak	799
Symphony	429

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps 2000	$ 715
Alps 2100	1145
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	765
Epson Printers	Call
NEC	
P5,6,7 Series	Call
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321	455
341E	669
351 Model II	1045

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1195
20 Meg	1595
40 Meg	2325
Segate 20 MG w/W/D Controller	385

BOARDS

AST	
Advantage	$ 329
Rampage PS/PC	239
Rampage AT	395
Six Pack Plus	149
Hercules	
Color Card	149
Graphics Card	179
Intel	
Above Board	Call
Orchid	
EGA	565
PC Turbo 186 w/256K	355
Tiny Turbo	415
Paradise 5 Pack	99
Quad EGA Plus	329
Tecmar Graphics Master	439
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	335
Enhanced Graphic Adaptor	279

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80 w/HPGL	$ 345

MODEMS

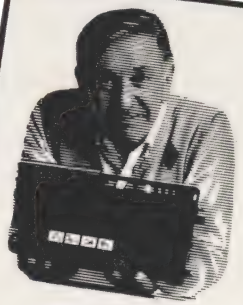
Anchor	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
300	129
1200	375
1200B	309
2400B	460
Prometheus	
1200B	129
US Robotics	
Password 1200	165
Courier 2400	335
Microlink 2400	349

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Business Partner	$ 979
Sr. Partner	$1169
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	2479
Toshiba	
T-1100	1309
T-1100 Plus	1629
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
286	1729
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 575
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call



PERSONAL COPIERS

Canon PC-25 929

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
WORD PERFECT
$195

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

DATA BASE MANAGERS
Clipper $329
Clout 2 ..... Call
Condor III 310
Knowledgeman II ..... Call
Powerbase 2.2 212
Q&A ..... Call
Quickcode 138
Quicksilver 295
Quickreport 138
Revelation 469
R: Base System V ..... Call

WORD-PROCESSING
Easy Extra 88
Microsoft Word 252
Multimate Advantage ..... Call
Peachtext 5000 145
Volkswriter 3 139
Webster Spellcheck 37
Wordstar 162
Wordstar Propac 233
Wordstar 2000 233
Wordstar 2000+ 278

SPREADSHEET
Microsoft Multiplan 108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 82
Supercalc 4 ..... Call
VP Planner 49

ACCOUNTING
BPI AP, AR, PR, GA ..... 299 ea.
Cyma ..... Call
Dac Easy Accounting 39
Dollars & $ense 94
Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 108

INTEGRATED
Ability 59
Enable 312
Smart Software ..... Call

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS
Carbon Copy 115
Crosstalk 89
Remote 89
Smartcom II 83

GRAPHICS
Chartmaster 199
Energraphics 2.0 269
In-A-Vision 275
Microsoft Bus Mouse 106
Microsoft Chart 164
Microsoft Serial Mouse 119
Newsroom 31
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 106
Printshop 33
Signmaster ..... Call

PROJECT MANAGER
Harvard Total Project 262
Microsoft Project 219

Super Project Plus ..... Call
Timeline 2.0 ..... $209

EDUCATIONAL
Flight Simulator 28
Turbo Tutor II 25
Typing Tutor III ..... Call

LANGUAGES
Lattice C Compiler 242
Microsoft C Compiler 249
Microsoft Fortran 195
Microsoft Macro Assembler ... 84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler ... 166
Microsoft Quick Basic 55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran 305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol 479
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD .. 55

UTILITIES
Copy II PC 19
Copywrite 39
Desqview 55
Double Dos ..... Call
Fastback 85
Homebase 39
Microsoft Windows 55
Norton Utilities 3.1 48
Prokey 4.0 70
Sidekick (unprotected) 47
Sideways 3.1 36
Superkey 39
Traveling Sidekick 39
XTree 27

ACCESSORIES
Copy II PC Board 75
135 watt power supply 59
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer 69
Masterpiece 88
Masterpiece Plus 113

INCREDIBLE VALUES
Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices.
Keyboards (similar to 5151) $79
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics) $79
Expansion Board 0 to 576K $42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack) $79
Four Drive Floppy Controller $39
Color Card w/o printer port $69
Color card w/printer port $79

HARD DRIVES
Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont. ..... Call
Filecard 20 MB 555
Maynard 20 MB Hard Card ... Call
Plus Hardcard 20MB 665

Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont. .. $385
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont. ... 479
Seagate 30 AT Int. ..... Call

KEYBOARDS
Keytronics 5151 162
Keytronics 5153 269

PRINTERS
CANON LASER 1939
CITIZEN
MSP-10 279
MSP-15 379
MSP-20 315
Premiere 35 Daisywheel 469
EPSON - Call on all models
FUJITSU
DX2100 Parallel ..... Call
DL2400 Ser/Par ..... Call
LASER IMAGE 2000 ..... Call
NEC
NEC P5XLP 1095
NEC P7 Parallel 619
NEC 8850 1059
NEC P6 Parallel 439
OKIDATA - Call on all models
PANASONIC
1091-I 259
1092 299
1592 425
KXP3151 399
STAR MICRONICS
NP10 ..... Call
NB15 975
NX10 232
SG15 365
SR15 585
TOSHIBA - Call on all models

MONITORS
AMDEK 410 Amber 157
AMDEK 600 395
Magnovox Color RGB ..... Call
Multitech Color RGB 259
Princeton Max 12 159
Samsung TTL Amber 72
Samsung TTL Green 70

EGA MONITORS
AMDEK 722 502
NEC Multisync ..... Call
Packard Bell EGA 450

EGA BOARDS
Everex Enhancer EGA 235
Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card 359
Quad EGA Plus 349
STB EGA Plus ..... Call
Vega Deluxe ..... Call
Vega Video 299

RAM
64K 150NS (set of 9) 10.50
256K 150NS (set of 9) 27
256K 120NS (set of 9) ..... Call

MODEMS
Everex 300/1200 120
Hayes 1200 ..... Call

Hayes 1200B ..... Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 .. $349
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 .. 180

BOARDS
AST Advantage Premium .... Call
AST Premium 359
AST Sixpac (384K) ..... Call
Hercules Color Card 145
Hercules Graphics + ... 182
Intel Above Boards ..... Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree) ..... Call
J Ram III (Tall Tree) 159
J Ram III AT (Tall Tree) 199

COMPUTERS
AZ TURBO PC
IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 or 7.47 key selectable, keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 150 watt power supply 620
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive ..... Call
6 month limited warranty

Corona PC ..... Call

Multitech 900 Accel
IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHZ key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty ..... Call

Multitech Turbo
IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 8 MHZ, ports-parallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 6 month national warranty ..... Call

Packard Bell VT286
IBM AT Compatible, 640K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 210 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 8 MHZ, AT style keyboard, 1 year warranty 1600

Sharp Portable ..... Call

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check -allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Know Now!

Know Why!
NewViews manages your accounting with a single consistent approach. One program, one manual, one price. No separate modules!

Know How!
NewViews is accounting you can understand. You can see what you're doing, in real time. You no longer need modules, batches, journals, trial balances, charts of accounts, or systems flow diagrams, and you never have to close the books.

Know Now!
To understand NewViews, reach for the phone. The illustration above is all you need to see how NewViews works and why it is completely different from all other accounting systems. When you understand, your search will be over.

See NewViews in Action!
Call **(416) 923-4567** to reserve seats for a free seminar. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training.

System Requirements
NewViews runs on IBM and compatible personal computers. It requires a hard disk, 256K RAM, any monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later. Information can be imported and exported to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments. etc., are limited only by your disk. NewViews is not copy-protected.

NewViews!
Complete Financial Accounting for $695.00
Q.W.Page Associates Inc. **(416) 923-4567**

1986
Winner of PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence

SCHEDULE OF FREE SEMINARS

ATLANTA Feb. 25, Mar. 16, Apr. 8; **BALTIMORE** Mar. 3, Apr. 3; **BIRMINGHAM** Mar. 13; **BOSTON** Feb. 17, Mar. 12, 23, Apr. 10, 21; **BUFFALO** Apr. 9, Mar. 12; **CHICAGO** Feb. 19, Mar. 18, 30, Apr. 22; **CINCINNATI** Mar. 4, Apr. 2; **CLEVELAND** Mar. 10, Apr. 7; **COLUMBUS** Mar. 6, Apr. 3; **DALLAS** Mar. 2, Apr. 3, 23; **DENVER** Mar. 24, Apr. 29; **DETROIT** Feb. 17, Mar. 16, Apr. 8, 21; **FRESNO** Mar. 4, Apr. 7; **GREENSBORO** Apr. 1, 30; **HARTFORD** Feb. 20, Mar. 11, Apr. 23; **HOUSTON** Mar. 9, 30; Apr. 21; **INDIANAPOLIS** Mar. 2, Apr. 1; **JACKSONVILLE** Feb. 23, Mar. 18; **KANSAS CITY** Feb. 25, Mar. 23, Apr. 27; **LONG ISLAND** Mar. 5 Apr. 6; **LOS ANGELES** Feb. 23, Mar. 2, 19 Apr. 8, 22; **MEMPHIS** Feb. 27, Apr. 6; **MIAMI** Feb. 20, Mar. 23, May 1; **MILWAUKEE** Feb. 20; **MINNEAPOLIS** Feb. 23, Mar. 20, Apr. 24; **MONTREAL** Feb. 16, Mar. 24; **NEW ORLEANS** Mar. 11, 27, Apr. 27; **NEW YORK** Feb. 24, Mar. 9, 25, Apr. 7, 24; **NEWARK** Feb. 25: **ORLANDO** Mar. 20; **OTTAWA** Feb. 17, Mar. 23; **PHILADELPHIA** Feb. 27, Mar. 27, Apr. 27; **PHOENIX** Feb. 27, Mar. 23, Apr. 20; **PITTSBURGH** Mar. 9, Apr. 6; **PORTLAND** Mar. 9, 31; **PROVIDENCE** Feb. 18, Apr. 9; **SACRAMENTO** Feb. 17, Mar. 16, Apr. 24; **SALT LAKE CITY** Mar. 25, Apr. 27; **SAN ANTONIO** Mar. 5, Apr. 1; **SAN DIEGO** Feb. 25, Mar. 20, Apr. 10; **SAN FRANCISCO** Feb. 18, Mar. 6, 17, Apr. 6, 30; **SAN JOSE** Feb. 20, Mar. 5; **SEATTLE** Mar. 11, Apr. 1; **ST. LOUIS** Feb. 27, Mar. 27, May 1; **TAMPA** Feb. 18, Mar. 25, Apr. 29; **TORONTO** Feb. 19, Mar. 5, 19, 26, Apr. 2, 16, 30; **VANCOUVER** Mar. 13, Apr. 2; **WASHINGTON** Mar. 2, 30, Apr. 28.

Circle 881 on reader service card

To park your hard disk, simply type PARK at the DOS prompt. The Diagnostics menu appears; select option 3, 'Prepare System for Moving'. When the message 'Drive C is Prepared for Moving' appears, turn your machine off.

A Quick Word

Q. When I expanded my PC's memory from 256K to 640K, I thought my copy of Microsoft Word *would operate faster. But it's still sluggish, particularly compared to programs such as* WordPerfect *and* 1-2-3. *Would I boost performance by putting my documents or* Word *in a RAM disk?*

Vatsala Venkatachalam
Cockeysville, Maryland

A. You can speed up *Word* only marginally by storing the document you're editing in a RAM disk. Besides, the risk of losing your edits due to a power failure or some other act of God outweighs the benefits of a modest speed increase.

Word will perk up if you store the program itself in a RAM disk. But remember that versions prior to 3.0 are copy protected, so you must create the RAM disk, copy the requisite *Word* into it, and then start *Word* with the program disk in drive A:. Once *Word* is up and running, you can remove the disk, but this method is hardly convenient.

Thankfully, version 3.0 eliminates such hassles, but the price of admission is still steep. A RAM disk holding the requisite files—WORD.COM, MW.PGM, MW.INI, MW.HLP, HYPH.DAT, and your printer's driver (a .PRD file)—would top 340K. (You can reclaim about 60K by cutting MW.HLP from the list.) Even without a RAM disk, version 3.0 runs considerably faster than its predecessors. If you're slogging along with an older version of the program, contact Microsoft and request upgrade information.

Regardless of the version, don't forget that *Word* will always run

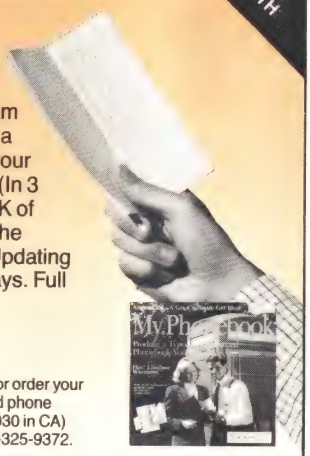
(continues)

My Phonebook

2,000 COPIES SOLD FIRST MONTH

Now, get a personalized phone book from your PC

The new IBM-compatible program called My Phonebook produces a typed, alphabetized book of all your important names and numbers. (In 3 handy sizes) All you need is 256K of memory and 5 minutes to learn the program. File is saved on disk. Updating is simple. Try it risk free for 30 days. Full refund if you're not satisfied.



Only $9.95

Pick up a copy at your local software store or order your copy today by mail or phone. For credit card phone orders only call 800-541-0900. (800-334-3030 in CA) If in Alaska, or for more information call 415-325-9372.

Rush me _____ copies. $_____ enclosed. Charge to: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ Visa
Add $2.25 postage/handling. (CA residents add 6%.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Nine.ninetyfive BUSINESSWARE
Dept. PCW
1259 El Camino Real
Suite 167
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Circle 27 on reader service card

Print on your PC

& Epson/Okidata/IBM Printer

- Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory
- Text readable at 50 ft. • 13 text sizes
- I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Code 39, LOGMARS, AIAG
- Flexible label format • Any size label
- Color options • Reversals • File input
- Menu driven or user program controlled
- Easy • Fast • $49-$279

Bar Code Readers for:

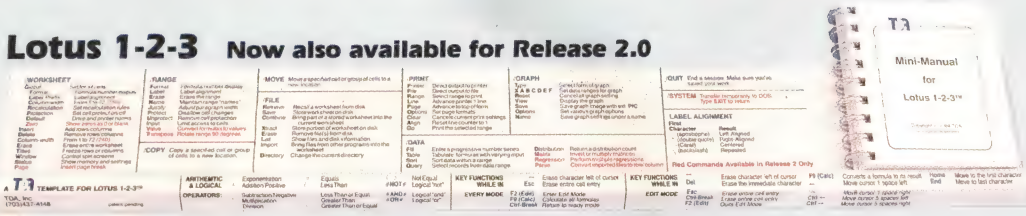
Minis/Micros/CRT RS-232 ..... $399
IBM PC/XT/AT, complete $385

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

Circle 312 on reader service card

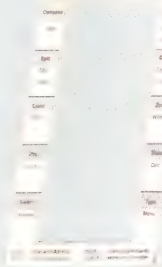
KEYBOARD TEMPLATES: THREE STEPS TO INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

Lotus 1-2-3 Now also available for Release 2.0

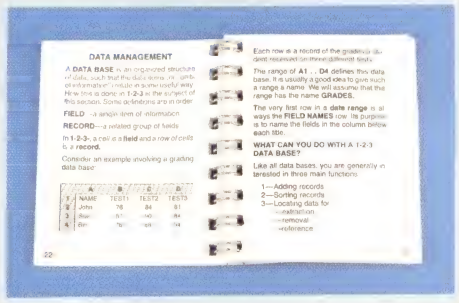


1 The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It also includes such things as page number references to the Mini-Manual, cursor controls for various environments, etc.

Symphony



2 The function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to help you identify keys used in conjunction with Ctrl, Shift or Alt.



3 The Mini-Manual acts as a perfect compliment to the template. Explanations, examples and graphics will help you get your job done quickly and well.

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES

"Answers at your fingertips"

Electric Desk	$19.95
WordPerfect 4.0/4.1	$22.95
Lotus 1-2-3 1A/2.0	$22.95
WordStar	$19.95
Symphony	$24.95
WordStar 2000	$19.95
dBase II/III and dBase III+	$24.95
DisplayWrite 3	$19.95
Turbo Pascal	$19.95
MicroSoft Word 2.0/3.0	$22.95
DOS/BASIC	$19.95
MultiMate	$22.95
Blanks—Create Your Own	$12.95

Designed to fit IBM(PC,XT,AT) Compaq and most compatible PC's.

Circle 713 on reader service card

Call 800-423-7140

in Washington State call
206-883-6954

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES
"Answers at your fingertips."
15353 NE 90th Street, Redmond, WA 98052 206-883-6954

Qty	Description	Price	Extended Price
		*Shipping & Handling	$3.00

☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date_____ Total_____

Card No._____

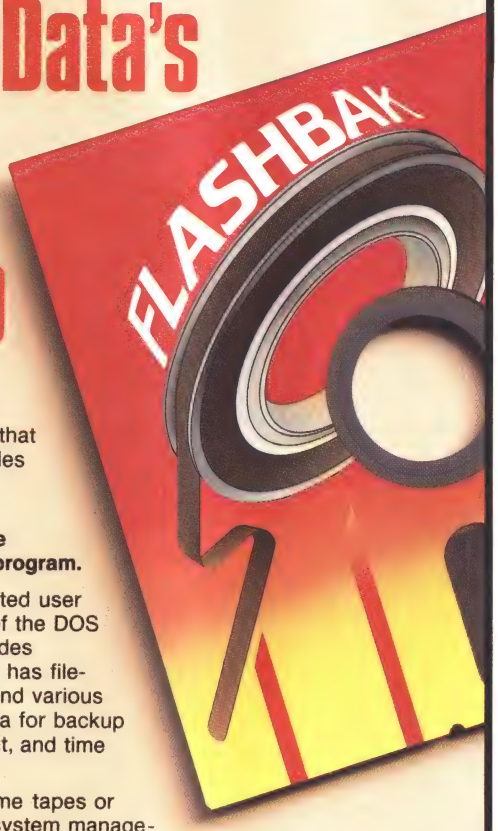
Name_____

Street Address_____

City, ST, ZIP_____

Phone_____

Overland Data's Answer to Backup



FLASHBAK™ makes backup so fast and convenient, users find that they actually *do* back up their files as regularly as they know they should.

A new high-speed, 9 track tape backup and file management program.

FLASHBAK has a window-oriented user interface, offers a tree display of the DOS hard disk file system, and provides context-sensitive help menus. It has file-oriented backup and retrieval, and various selection and deselection criteria for backup and restore, including archive bit, and time and date stamp.

FLASHBAK supports multi-volume tapes or floppy disks, and provides file system management commands such as copy and delete functions.

FLASHBAK backs up MS-DOS files to 9 track tape.
Overland Data includes FLASHBAK with Tape Linx, a 9 track tape subsystem for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

FLASHBAK backs up MS-DOS files to floppy disk.
Overland Data offers stand-alone FLASHBAK, a complete floppy-based backup system for personal computers.

Call today for your answers on backup.

Overland Data, Inc.
Answers on Tape

5644 Kearny Mesa Road
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel. (619) 571-5555
Telex 754923 OVERLAND

IBM PC, XT, AT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
MS-DOS is a Registered Trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 272 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

faster in character mode, that is, when invoked with the command WORD/C.

Sowing a Random FIELD

Q. *BASIC 2.0 supports random file record lengths up to 32,767 bytes. I would like to use a random file structure to store 2048 single-precision values (8192 bytes) per record but cannot figure out how to cram enough* xx *AS* y$, *clauses into one 255-character FIELD statement. What's the secret?*

Jon Krogh
Knoxville, Iowa

A. The secret was revealed in the BASIC 3.0 manual's discussion of the FIELD statement. The trick is using multiple FIELD statements. Consider the following example:

```
1 open "foo" as #1
2 field 1, 100 as a$, 200 as b$
3 field 1, 300 as dummy$, 40 as c$
```

Note that line 3 uses a dummy variable to move the file buffer's pointer past the area assigned for a$ and b$ (100 + 200 = 300) so that the field definitions of line 2 are not lost.

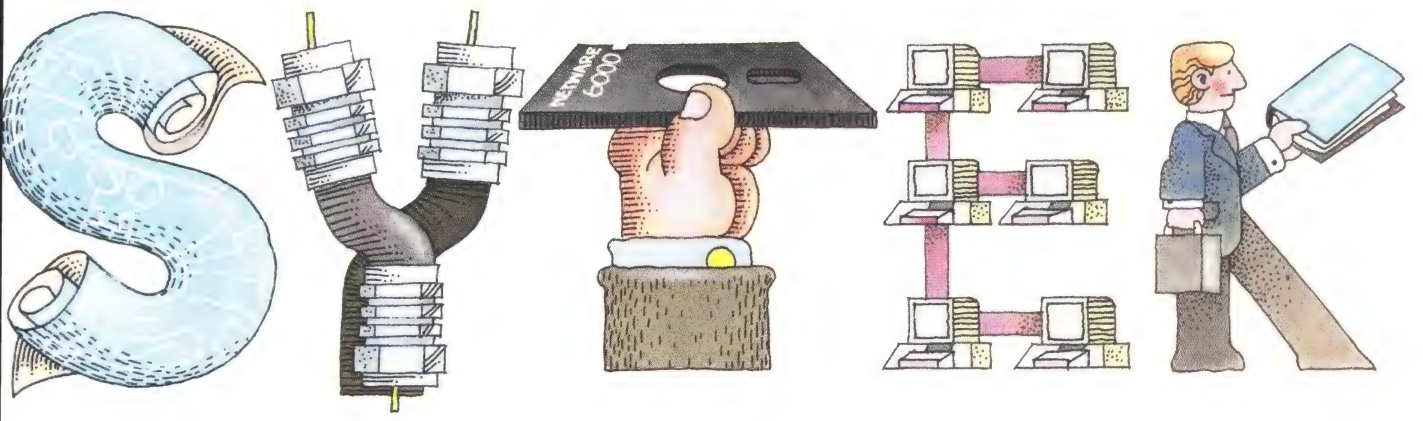
Zeroing In on Missing Data

Q. *I recently obtained* dBASE III *to store a large data base of water quality data. Each record holds the geographical location of a water source and information on the concentration of about 50 different chemicals in the water, from arsenic to iron.*

However, not every record is complete. For some sources, I have

(continues)

HOW TO MAKE SURE YOUR NETWORKS.



Networking a department full of PCs needn't spell trouble. Not with the new Sytek System 6000 PC network.

You see, with System 6000 you get much more than a box of cables and hardware. You get a complete business solution, with as much or as little support as you need.

We can plan your network, install it, set up the software and provide full training and service. As only a company who's made over 260,000 network connections worldwide can.

What's more, System 6000 fits any size department. From a few PCs to a thousand or more. And it's ready to grow when you are. For instance, if you want your PCs to communicate with your mainframes, we can easily link your System 6000 network to your corporate network.

And as for software availability, don't worry. System 6000 is based on the NETBIOS industry standard, and offers a choice of operating systems, including NetWare™/6000, LifeNet™, and the IBM®PC LAN Program. So it runs with most all of the programs you're probably using now. And many more.

If you're ready for a network, save yourself a lot of work. Call Sytek, Inc. 1225 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 966-7430.

We'll handle everything. To the letter.

LifeNet is a trademark of Lifeboat Systems Designer Team. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ©1986, Sytek, Inc.

Sytek

Circle 970 on reader service card

data on only a few chemicals, so a number of fields in a record must remain blank until more measurements are taken. Other fields contain 0s to indicate that certain contaminants are not present in a tested sample.

Much to my dismay, I discovered that after I modified the data base, all the blanks in numeric fields were filled with 0s. Anyone who works with numeric data knows there's a big difference between a 0 and a blank.

The technical staff at Ashton-Tate says that the only solution is to convert all the numeric fields to character fields. This solves the problem but makes arithmetic operations unwieldly at best.

Prospective dBASE *users should be aware of this significant limitation. Is there an efficient way to overcome it?*

Terry Rich
Dickinson, North Dakota

A. As far as I know, this "limitation" is part of every data management program's design. When a field is defined as numeric, it must be given a default value of zero. Otherwise, the bytes assigned to that field represent some other number. Character fields are no different—they are initially filled with spaces and therefore are not truly blank.

Because your particular application will never record a negative concentration of contaminants, you could use −1 to signify that data for a given chemical has not been obtained. This leaves the fields numeric, so arithmetic operations shouldn't be too ungainly, although you will have to add code to exclude the −1 placeholders from your calculations.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.*

Now backup files on *any* media in just minutes.

Speedy new software saves PC users time and money

Now you can backup to floppy disks, cartridge drives, tape drives—any DOS compatible device that has a drive letter. Copy, save and distribute those valuable files on your hard disk in minimal time at device speed.

- Only software to allow selection of files by name, date, file and modified status
- Many other exclusive features: predefined file selection, log file recording, performance window, and more,
- User friendly with on-line help,
- Automatically segment files that are larger than output media,
- Thousands of copies in use worldwide.

Operates with any IBM or compatible, MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or later. 256K RAM.

More features for less—

$99.95

Plus postage/handling—$3.50 in U.S. / $5.50 outside U.S. (7% sales tax in CA). Credit card orders 1-800-227-6703, 1-800-632-7979 in CA.
VISA. MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXP

- Free technical support
- Satisfaction guaranteed

Back-EZ

Systems International • 137 Main St. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019.

Circle 30 on reader service card

LASER PRINTER LABELS!

Avery. The world's only supplier of address labels for **desktop laser printers.** Available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Ask for product numbers 5260, 5261 and 5262. Call (800) 535-3232, X30 for the nearest dealer in your area.

Avery®
Avery International
Consumer Products Division

Circle 17 on reader service card

Only one Fourth Generation Language/DBMS provides you with Local Area Network capabilities TODAY.

PC/FOCUS-MultiUser.

Now you can turn your personal computers into a complete multiuser PC/FOCUS System.

All the application development, database management and decision support facilities of PC/FOCUS are now available for your LAN.

PC/FOCUS-MultiUser enables you to easily generate queries, reports, graphics, statistical analyses, financial models and spreadsheets from the same database...simultaneously. And PC/FOCUS-MultiUser automatically maintains the integrity and security of your database!

PC/FOCUS-MultiUser is currently available to support **The IBM Token Ring,** the **IBM PCNetwork, Nestar Plan Series, Novell Advanced Netware, Banyan VINES** and **AT&T STARLAN.** For complete technical details, including hardware requirements, fill out the coupon below and mail it to Information Builders, Inc., Dept. M6, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

One language. One solution.

Dept. M6
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway, NY, NY 10001

Dear Information Builders;

Yes, I want to bring my LAN into the Fourth Generation. Send complete information about PC/FOCUS-MultiUser to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC/FOCUS

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Dallas: (214) 490-1300 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • Detroit: (313) 649-9440 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • San Jose: (408) 293-6600 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Atlanta: (404) 252-8087 • Toronto: (416) 364-2760 • London, England: 903-6111

Circle 499 on reader service card

AW . . .

WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II — Still $299!

ProDesign II — the Easy-to-Use CAD System. The CAD system that was introduced two years ago for the amazingly low price of $299. The CAD system that has undergone four major revisions with more than 400 enhancements. The CAD system that still costs only $299!

How do we do it? Our accountants said to raise the price to cover research and development costs. Our business advisors said to charge more for the additional features. Our competitors said it's impossible to stay in business selling a comprehensive CAD package such as ProDesign II for only $299.

And our customers said $299 is great. So, we said:

"Aw . . . What the Heck! $299 it is!"

Now, two years after its introduction, ProDesign II is one of the world's leading CAD packages. It has features previously found only on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. For the single price of $299, you get these features and more:

- Support for more than 180 printers (including color printers)
- Support for more than 80 plotters, with plotter optimization.
- Easy-to-Use single keystroke commands.
- On-screen menus accessible with *a mouse.*
- Comprehensive drawing commands, including the finest curve fitting in the industry.
- Editing features unsurpassed by ANY other CAD package.
- Extensive snap features, including snap to point, endpoint, midpoint, line, circle, ellipse, arc, intersection, and perpendicular.
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats.
- Extensive Layering features.
- Full Macro capabilities.
- Specialized drawing aids, such as tangents to circles and ellipses, parallel lines, parallel curves, wide lines, and more.
- Complete hatching with up to 40 different patterns.
- Area and length calculation for line curves, circles, etc.
- Full Zoom, Pan, and Rotate capabilities.
- Capability to transfer drawings to and from other programs.
- Capability to Break/Trim Lines, Curves, Circles, Arcs, and Ellipses.
- Many more features — *All for only $299!*

Where do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
Telex 9102400302

Want more information? Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk!

PRODESIGN II STILL ONLY $299!

FRONT ELEVATION

Circle 543

Computer Mail Order Shopping Guide

A convenient shopping guide provided as a service to our PC World readers

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 8.95

Datacase 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...

BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	299.95
Ancient Art of War	25.49
Addition Magician	24.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Amazon	27.49
American Challenge	27.95
American Dream	87.95
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	69.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Writer	46.50
Bank St. Writer +	64.95
Baron	39.95
Basic Compiler	279.95
Basic Interpreter	244.95
Boston Com. Diet	55.95
BPI Acc. Payable	414.95
Acc. Receivable	414.95
General Ledger	414.95
Inventory Control	554.95
Job Cost	554.95
Payroll	414.95
Time Accounting	554.95
Breakers	30.95
Certificate Maker	41.95
Champ. Load Run.	19.45
Chart Master	245.00
Christmas Kit	19.95
CIP	204.95
Classmates	34.95
Clickart Publisher	129.95
Letters 1 or 2	34.95
Graphics	34.95
Holiday Images	34.95
Laser Writer	99.95
Clip Art Vol 1	16.49
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Clip Art Vol. 3	19.95
Clout	118.00
Cobol Compiler	489.95
Conflict in Vietnam	27.95
Copy II PC	17.95
Cornerstone	69.95
Crosstalk	92.00
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	23.75
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	22.49
dBase III+	419.95
DAC Accounting	48.95
DAC Mate	27.95
DAC Payroll	34.95
DAC Report	20.95
Deadline	27.95
Deadline Manager	104.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Destroyer	26.95
dGraph III	138.00
Diagrammaster	225.00
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Dow Jones Con.	34.95
Dutill III	48.50
Early Games	19.95
Easy	97.50
Easy as ABC	21.49
Einstein Writer	99.95
Electric Disk	199.95
Enable	489.95
Enchanter	22.49
Esp Statistics	554.95
Executive Suite	27.95
Executive Writer	48.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.45
Family Roots	149.95
Financial Ckbk.	31.95
Filemover	39.95
Flashcalc	89.95
Flight Simulator	28.49
Fontrix 2.5	83.00
Fontrix Utility Pak	20.95
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Fooblitzky	22.49
Fortran Compiler	244.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
Framework II	419.95
Fully Powered PC	24.95
Gato	20.95
Gem Draw	169.95
Gem Desktop	29.95
Get Organized	74.95
Ghostbusters	23.95
Goldfinger	27.95
Golf	34.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Expander	22.95
Graphics Magician	19.95
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	59.95
GMAT (Love Joy)	55.95
Great Paper Airplane	27.95
Hacker	31.95
Hacker II	26.95
Hellcat Ace	24.95
High Stakes	27.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Homeword	46.95
Homeworker	59.95
Infidel	25.95
In House Accountant	99.95
Jet	31.49
Karateka	22.95
KeyWorks	49.95
Kids of Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kindercomp	17.95
King's Quest #1,2 or 3	28.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Leather Goddess	26.95
Load Runner	19.45
Locksmith	59.95
Lotus	319.95
Magic Spells	20.50
Managing Your Money	114.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the SAT	104.95
Mastertype	22.95
Math Blaster	26.50
Mean 18	34.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Mngrs.	22.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Microsoft Access	164.95
C Compiler	349.95
Chart 2.0	299.95
Project	249.95
Word	299.95
Millionaire	39.95
Mind Forever Voyag.	24.95
Mind Over Minors	41.95
Mind Prober	34.95
Minipix #2	16.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multimate 3.3	229.95
Advantage	299.95
Multiplan MS/DOS	110.95
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Networth	69.95
Newsroom	30.95
Newsroom Pro	89.95
Night Mission Pinball	27.95
Norton Utilities	69.95
Nutshell	99.95
Nutshell Info Filer	134.95
One-On-One	24.00
Paperback Writer	27.95
PC Tools	18.50
Perry Mason	27.95
Personal Accountant	62.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: File	75.95
PFS: First Choice	75.95
PFS: Graph	75.95
PFS: Plan	75.95
PFS: Write	75.95
Piece of Cake Math	18.95
Pinball Construction	21.25
Pitfall II	27.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Planetfall	22.49
Print Master	41.95
Print Master Clip Art	27.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	32.95
Print Shop Gr. 1 or 2	19.95
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probase	244.95
Prokey 4.0	69.95
Q & A	209.95
Quick Basic	69.95
QuickCode 1-2-3	99.95
QuickCode III	138.00
Quicken	34.95
Qwiknet 2.5 500	549.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Ready!	49.95
Reflex	89.95
Remote	92.00
Rendez. w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	32.95
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.95
Revenge of Ancients	27.95
Rogue	20.95
Samma +	369.95
Sargon III	27.25
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	45.00
Sat (Barron's)	53.00
Select Write WP 101	69.95
Seven Cities of Gold	25.45
Shanghai	27.95
Sidekick protected	29.00
Sidekick n/protected	44.00
Sideways Ver #3	39.95
Signmaster	160.00
Silent Service	24.95
Shanghai	26.95
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	37.50
Speedkey	104.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spellbreaker	26.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Spitfire Ace	24.95
Spy Hunter	25.95
Squire	39.95
Starcross	27.95
Star Trek	25.75
State of the Art	
Acc. Payable	369.95
Acc. Receivable	369.95
Bookkeeper	334.95
Budget & Financial	334.95
General Ledger	369.95
Inventory Control	369.95
Payroll	369.95
Pro Time Billing	534.95
Sales Invoicing	334.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sub Mission	26.95
Summer Games II	22.45
SuperCalc 3	239.95
SuperCalc 4	CALL
Superkey	35.50
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Symphony	CALL
Tass Times Tunetown	27.95
Tellstar 1 & 2	34.95
Temple of Apshia	22.95
Think Tank	99.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time Is Money	71.95
Total Project Man	299.95
Toy Shop	46.95
Transylvania	12.95
Travelling Sidekick	36.95
Trinity	22.49
True Basic	84.00
Turbo Database Tlbx.	39.95
Turbo Gameworks	37.50
Turbo Lighting	56.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	59.95
Turbo Tutor	23.95
Tycoon	39.95
Type!	29.95
Typefaces	87.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III	35.49
Visible 8088 protected	35.95
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	141.00
V.P. Planner	69.95
Websters Spell Checker	39.95
Websters Thesaurus	48.95
Websters Writer	CALL
Windows	69.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Wizard of Wall Street	29.95
Wizardry	36.95
Word Attack	26.50
Word Perfect	299.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 2000+	359.95
Wordstar Prof.	299.95
World Games	26.95
World's Grt. Baseball	19.95
Writing Business Plan	34.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95
HARDWARE	
Accelerator Board	679.95
Captain Board (384K)	229.00
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Copy II Option Bd.	73.00
Disk Notcher	4.95
Flip-n-File	10.95
Gamecard PC or AT	39.25
Gamecard w/Y-Cable	49.95
Hercules Color Card	189.95
Graphics Pak	534.95
Graphics Card	389.95
Kraft Joystick	29.95
Lemon	27.95
Lime	41.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	31.95
Mach IV Joystick	79.95
Maestro Bd. 0 Meg.	379.95
Maestro Bd.-2.5 Meg.	449.95
Paradise Color Card	164.95
PC Saver	34.95
Peach	34.95
Practical 1200	169.95
Prometheus 1200B	289.95
Smartmodem 300	232.95
Smartmodem 1200	424.95
Smartmodem 1200B	429.95
Smartmodem 2400	699.95
System Card (16K)	299.95
System Card (256K)	474.95
Zoom 1200B	279.00
PRINTERS	
LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	274.95
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored printer rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95
MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.95
Amdek Color 710	579.95
Amdek Color 722	635.95
Amdek Video 310A	143.00

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping, $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Pesonal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee is not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed

Circle 380 on reader service card

STOP QUICK SHIP NITRO MICRO SM STOP

COMPUTERS

AT&T

6300 640K 1 Drive ..... $ 1499
6300 640K 2 Drives ..... $ 1599
6300 640K 20MB Harddisk ..... $ 1879
6300 PLUS 512K 20MB Harddisk .... $ 2299
All of our AT&T Systems Include: CPU, Monochrome Monitor, and Keyboard

NITRO MICRO

PC 256K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz ..... $ 499

PANASONIC

Business Partner 256K 1 Drive ..... $ 978
Business Partner 256K 2 Drives .... $ 1098
Business Partner 286 512K ..... $ 1978
Sr. Partner 256K 1 Drive ..... $ 1098
Sr. Partner 256K 2 Drives ..... $ 1299
Sr. Partner 256K 10MB ..... $ 1939
Executive Partner 1 Drive ..... $ 1739
Executive Partner 2 Drives ..... $ 1849
Executive Partner 10MB ..... $ 2669

QUADRAM

Quadview 640K 1 Drive ..... $ 1396

AMIGA

AMIGA 512K & Color Monitor ..... $ 1199

SHARP

PC-7000 384K 2 Drive Laptop ..... $ 1039

TELEVIDEO

TELECAT 512K 20MB Harddisk ... $ 1979
Tele286 Model 1 512K 1.2MB Drive $ 1949
Tele286 Model 2 512K 44MB Fixed . $ 2829

TOSHIBA

1100 512K 3.5" Drive Laptop ..... $ 1199
1100 Plus 640K Dual 3.5" Drives .... $ 1749
3100 640K 3.5" Drive 10MB Fixed ... $ 3299

ZENITH

Z-148-41 256K 1 Drive ..... $ 935
Z-148-42 256K 2 Drives ..... $ 1094
Z-158-41 256K 1 Drive ..... $ 1289
Z-158-42 256K 2 Drives ..... $ 1399
Z-158-43 256K 20MB Harddisk ..... $ 1849
Z-171-42 256K 2 Drive Portable ..... $ 1688
Z-181-92 640K Dual 3.5" Laptop ..... $ 1699
Z-241-81 AT 512K 1.2MB Drive ..... $ 2396
Z-241-82 AT 512K 20MB Fixed ..... $ 3079

DRIVES

20MB Internal Harddisk with controller
$379.00
30MB Internal Harddisk with controller
$479.00

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Hardcard ..... $ 499
20MB Hardcard ..... $ 639

SEAGATE

20MB Internal w/controller ..... $ 379
20MB External w/controller ..... $ 499
30MB Internal w/controller ..... $ 479
30MB External w/controller ..... $ 599
40MB Internal for AT ..... $ 774

IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup Internal ..... $ 349
20MB Backup Internal AT ..... $ 419
10MB Tape Backup External ..... $ 459

MAYNARD

10MB ONBOARD Hardcard ..... $ 499
20MB ONBOARD Hardcard ..... $ 619
30MB ONBOARD Hardcard ..... $ 899

MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard ..... $ 769

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST

SIXPACK 384K w/Sidekick ..... $ 199
SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K ..... $ 358
Advantage 1.5MB ..... $ 678
5251-11 Package ..... $ 559
5251-12 Package ..... $ 488

DCA

IRMA ..... $ 699

EPSON

Monochrome Board ..... $ 95
Color Video Board ..... $ 109

HERCULES

Color Card ..... $ 142
Monographics Card ..... $ 178
Monographics Card PLUS ..... $ 194

INTEL

PC Above Board 2MB ..... $ 638
AT Above Board 2MB ..... $ 649

MOUNTAIN

Racecard 286 Halfcard ..... $ 469

NITRO MICRO

Enhanced Graphics Adapter ..... $ 219
Monographic Card w/Parallel ..... $ 99
Color Graphics Card w/Parallel .... $ 98
Parallel Printer Adapter ..... $ 24
Parallel/Serial Adapter ..... $ 69
7-PAK OK Par/Ser/Clock/Game .... $ 99

ORCHID

Tiny Turbo 286 ..... $ 439

PARADISE

Autoswitch EGA ..... $ 369

QUADRAM

EGA+ Video Card ..... $ 359
Quadboard OK ..... $ 129
QuadLink ..... $ 349

TSENG LABS

EVA EGA Adapter ..... $ 319

UNIVATION

TurboCharger 9.57 MHz 8086 Card $ 379
Dream Board 1MB EMS/Turbo ..... $ 589

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A Amber ..... $ 128
310A Monochrome Amber ..... $ 144
600 Color Display ..... $ 389
722 Enhanced Color ..... $ 482

EPSON

Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 109
RGB Color Display ..... $ 388

MITSUBISHI

RGB 13" Color ..... $ 299

NEC

MultiSync HiRes Monitor ..... $ 569

PRINCETON

Max 12E Monochrome ..... $ 159
HX-12 Color Display ..... $ 399
HX-12E HiRes Color ..... $ 483
SR-12 HiRes Color ..... $ 539

SONY

Multiscan CGA/EGA/PGA ..... $ 739
Trinitron 13"Monitor/TV Remote .. $ 498

THOMSON

Color 36432 640x240 res. ..... $ 309
AutoSync EGA Monitor ..... $ 539

ZENITH

1230 Green composite ..... $ 99
1220 Amber composite ..... $ 99

ACCESSORIES

64K RAM 9 CHIP SET ..... $ 9.95
256K RAM 9 CHIP SET $26.95
Masterpiece by Kensington ..... $ 98
Masterpiece Plus ..... $ 124
Power Director P-15 ..... $ 119
Antistatic Pad by 3M ..... $ 39
Microsoft Mouse Bus Version ..... $ 118
DEST PC Scan ..... $ 1998
IMSI Summasketch 961 ..... $ 359
Polaroid Pallet ..... $ 1588
32K Printer Buffer Parallel ..... $ 95
Printer Cable 6' Parallel ..... $ 18

PRINTERS

ALPS

2000 250 cps 132 col ..... $ 792
2100 400 cps 132 col ..... $ 1184

CITIZEN

MSP-10 160 cps ..... $ 289
MSP-15 160 cps 132 col ..... $ 389
MSP-20 200 cps ..... $ 329
MSP-25 200 cps 132 col ..... $ 488
Premiere 35 Daisywheel 35 cps ..... $ 469

EPSON

LX-86 120 cps ..... $ 218
FX-86e 160 cps w/tractor ..... $ 389
FX-286 200 cps 132 col ..... $ 498
LQ-800 NLQ 200 cps ..... $ 504
LQ-1000 NLQ 200 cps 132 col ..... $ 688
LQ-2500 NLQ 324 cps ..... $ 1022
DX-10 LQ 10 cps ..... $ 228
DX-20 LQ 20 cps ..... $ 312
DX-35 LQ 35 cps ..... $ 559
EX-800 300 cps ..... $ 529
EX-1000 300 cps 132 col ..... $ 729
GQ-3500 Laser Printer ..... $ 2089

NEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet ..... $ 2298
LaserJet Plus ..... $ 2899
LaserJet Plus 500 ..... $ 3599
ThinkJet ..... $ 398
QuietJet Plus ..... $ 594
7475A Plotter 6 Pen ..... $ 1498

OKIDATA

192 PLUS IBM Parallel ..... $ 359
193 PLUS IBM Parallel 132 col ..... $ 544

OTC

700 700 cps ..... $ 1349

PANASONIC

10801 100 cps ..... $ 209
10911 120 cps ..... $ 278
1092 180 cps ..... $ 329
1592 180 cps ..... $ 449
1595 240 cps ..... $ 589

OMS

KISS Laser Printer ..... $ 1788
BIG KISS Laser Printer ..... $ 2389
Post Script 800 Laser Printer ..... $ 4688

TOSHIBA

P321 Parallel & Serial ..... $ 479
P341 Parallel & Serial ..... $ 649
P351 Parallel & Serial ..... $ 998

MODEMS

Direct 1200 PC Internal
$99.00
Direct 2400 PC Internal
$195.00

AT&T

#4112 1200 Card w/Softcall ..... $ 348
#4000 1200 External ..... $ 329

EVEREX

300/1200 Internal ..... $ 139

HAYES

1200B Internal ..... $ 316
1200B Internal w/Smartcom II ..... $ 336
2400B Internal ..... $ 488
2400B Internal w/Smartcom II ..... $ 538
Smartmodem 300 External ..... $ 136
Smartmodem 1200 External ..... $ 355
Smartmodem 2400 External ..... $ 589

US ROBOTICS

Direct 1200 PC Internal ..... $ 99
Direct 2400 PC Internal ..... $ 195
Password 1200 External ..... $ 225
Courier 2400 External ..... $ 414
Microlink 2400 Internal ..... $ 416

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-382-3888**

TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS

- 80C86 7.16 MHz CPU
- 640K RAM
- Dual 3.5" 720K Drives
- Built-in 80x25 LCD Display
- 8 Hour NiCad Battery
- AC Adapter/Charger
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- MS-DOS and Carrying Case

$1749

FAST DELIVERY SERVICE

NO SURCHARGE ON VISA OR MASTERCARD and we do not charge until we ship. Add 2% for shipping and handling. ($3 Minimum). We do not charge sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change.

VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200

Circle 434 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	$1225
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	$1425
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Monochrome Monitor	$1535
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor	$1545

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor	$1695
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Color Monitor	$1895

XT 286

1 Drive, 512K, 20 MB 6 Megahurtz Monochrome	$2775
Color	$2975

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Monochrome Monitor	$2895
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Color Monitor	$3095
30 MB	add $280

AT 339

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB 8 Megahurtz Enchanced Keyboard	$4149

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	$1595
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB	$1999
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	$2085

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	$2195

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 30 MB, Monitor	$3175
PORTABLE II MODEL IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	$3595

COMPAQ 386

BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK!

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC	$99
360K Floppy for AT	$115
10MB Tape Backup for XT	$389
20MB Tape Backup for XT	$479
20MB Tape Backup for AT	$489
Plus Hard Card	$659

EVEREX

60MB Internal Backup for AT	$739
60MB External Backup for AT	$899

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

10MB Kit for XT (Model 213)	$369
20MB Kit for XT (Model 225)	$369
30MB Kit for XT (Model 238)	$449
30MB for AT (Model 4038)	$569
40MB for AT (Model 4051) w/software	$699
80MB for AT	$1025

IOMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller	$1875
20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller	$2425

VIDEO BOARDS

Hercules Graphics Plus	$189
Hercules Graphics Card	$179
Hercules Color Card	$145
Sigma Color 400	$395
STB EGA Plus	$269
Paradise Autoswitch	$355
Quad EGA	$359
Orchid Turbo EGA	$599
Everex EGA	$249
Everex Edge	$219
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card	$85
Hercules Compatible Color Card	$69
Vega Deluxe	$365

MONITORS

AMDEK		***PRINCETON***	
310A	$145	MAX12	$159
600	$395	HX12	$415
722	$499	HX12E	$505
		SR12	$565

NEC Multisync	$569
THOMPSON Color	$319

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND ILLINOIS CALL 312/228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES $539	HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE $335	NEC MULTILSYNC MONITOR $569	EPSON FX286E PRINTER $499
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH $355	EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE $119	SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK KIT $369	EPSON LQ1000 PRINTER $699

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86	$225	LQ 1000	$699
FX 86E	$349	LQ 2500	$1025
FX 286E	$499	EX 800	$475
LQ 800	$499	EX 1000	$589

OKIDATA

192 PLUS	$339
193 PLUS	$509
292 W/MODULE	$549
293 W/MODULE	$619
PACEMARK	$1749

TOSHIBA

321	$469
351	$959

NEC

P6	$459
3550	$795
P5XL	$1150
P7	$639

IBM

PROPRINTER	$399
PROPRINTER XL	$549

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET	$2295
LASERJET PLUS	$3050

SILVER-REED

EXP800	$669

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	$319
SYMPHONY	$429
WORD PERFECT 4.2	$205
WORDSTAR 2000+	$279
MULTIMATE ADV.	$285
MICROSOFT WORD	$259
FRAMEWORK	$399
D BASE III PLUS	$399
R BASE SYSTEM V	$389
VOLKSWRITER III	$145
HARVARD TOTAL PROJ. MGR.	$289
SMARTCOM	$79
CROSSTALK	$99
NORTON UTILITIES	$59
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$99

MODEMS

HAYES

1200	$359
1200 B ALONE	$289
1200 B W/SOFTWARE	$335
2400	$559
2400 B	$499
EVEREX 300/1200 W/SOFTWARE	$119

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

EVEREX MAGICARD 384K	$159
AST 6 PACK W/384K	$189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM W/512K	$339
AST ADVANTAGE	$339
AST RAMPAGE PC W/256K	$259
AST RAMPAGE AT W/512K	$409
ORCHID TINY TURBO	$439
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC	$269
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC P/S	$299
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT	$359
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT P/S	$399
IRMA BOARD	$739
AST 5251-11	$569

CHIPS

64K RAM CHIPS	9 FOR $11
256K CHIPS	EACH $2.75
8087-3	$109
8087-2	$149
80287	$175
80287-8MH2	$269

MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE $119	MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE $106	EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE $15	KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE $89
MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE $129	135 WATT POWER SUPPLY $95	COMPAQ FLOPPY DRIVE $99	KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE PLUS $129

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

We used to be PC 1
We're still your #1 Choice !

5830 E. Washington Blvd.,
City of Commerce, CA 90040

Technoland™

5 Days Guaranteed Shipping
Next Day Delivery Available
Free UPS (G) Shipping
30 Days Money-back Satisfaction Guarantee
California Residents —
We'll Pay Your Sales Tax !

YOUR #1 CHOICE

Technoland PC/XT™
$595

Includes 8088-2 Dual Speed (4.7MHZ-7.4MHZ) unit, 640K RAM, 360K Floppy Drive W/Controller, AT™ Style Keyboard, 135W Power Supply, **MS-DOS 3.1 W/Manual,** System Manuals, **Full 18 Months Warranty,** Run all major software for IBM-PC™ and PC/XT™.

Technoland AT™
$1,159

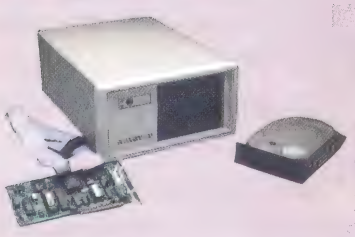
Includes 80286-Based 8MHZ unit, AMI BIOS, 512K on 1MB Monther Board, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive, W.D. Hard/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar W/Battery Back Up, AT Style Keyboard, 200-W Power Supply, **MS DOS3.1 W/Manual,** System Manuals, **Full 18 Months Warranty,** Run all major software for IBM-PC/AT™

Monochrome System
Basic System Plus . . .
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter — XT™ $ 795
- 12" TTL Monochrome Monitor — AT™ $1,359

Color System
Basic System Plus . . .
- Color Graphics Adapter — XT™ $ 995
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 200) — AT™ $1,559

EGA System
Basic System Plus . . .
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter — XT™ $1,275
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350) — AT™ $1,839

Seagate Hard Disk



Hard Disk Kit **$389**
- 20 MB Half Ht. ST225
- Western Digital Controller
- Boots From Hard Disk
- 65 MS Access Time

20 MB 4026 **$549**
30 MB 4038 **$629**
40 MB 4051 **$759**
- 39 MS Access Time
- Linear Voice Coil Activator
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Auto Head Parking

Fully DOS compatible Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Add $150 for External Case.

"IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor
- IBM Lookalike
- 12" Screen
- Amber or Green

$119

High Resolution RGB Color Monitor
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 200 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

$339

EGA Compatible Color Monitor
- 31" mm Dot Pitch
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

$449

AT™ Multifunction Card $169
- Expandable to 3 MB (OK)
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

XT™ Multifunction Card $105
- Clock/Calendar, FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler (Software)

Mini I/O Card $ 89
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

Mono-Graphics Adapter $ 99
Color Graphics Adapter $ 89
EGA Card-Short Card $259
- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules Compatible

Tiny Turbo Card $449
- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT™
- Replaces 8088 with 80286
- Socket for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

New ! **High Speed 250 Printer** **$479**

554x380x178 (LxDxH) 33 lbs Weight

- **Clear Printing at 250 cps.**
- Double-Size and Double Strike Printing
- 136 Columns
- 9x9 dot Composition
- Underlining Capability
- **Professional Office Equipment**

Citizen Printer
MSP-20 (80 Column) $329
MSP-25 (136 Column) $489
- 200 cps Draft/50 cps NLQ
- IBM, Epson Compatible
- Parallel Interface

Floppy Disk Drive $ 90
- Half-Height
- DS/DD-360K
- Name Brands-TEAC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi.

1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive $125
Hard Disk Card-20MB $408
- 3½ Hard Card
- Boots from Hard Disk
- IBM XT™ Compatible

Hayes Compatible Modem $139
- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

Enhanced Keyboard (5339) $ 79
- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- LED Status Indicators
- 12 Function Keys

135W Power Supply $ 79
200W Power Supply $119

Technoland's Policy:

We accept Master Card and VISA (no surcharge), money order, cashier's check, personal check (please allow 10 days to clear), company / institutional PO's and wire transfers. We pay shipping (UPS ground — faster shipping available at additional charge) in continental US. We pay applicable sales tax.

Any item bought from Technoland (including software if unopened) may be returned for a full refund within 30 days of the date it was shipped if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one year limited warranty; some products also carry manufacturer's warranty. Selected Technoland products may carry additional warranties. Warranty policy requires that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, ATT, Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, ARC, Sanyo, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Quantity Discount Available !

Order Toll Free :
(800) 222-3978

In California : (213) 724-2781
Technical Support : (213) 724-1684
Customer Service : (213) 724-1685
Mon. — Sat. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Circle 859 on reader service card

GET THE MAIL ORDER MONKEY OFF YOUR BACK.

YOU'LL SEE NO BETTER QUALITY

YOU'LL HEAR NO LOWER PRICES

YOU'LL SAY THANKS FOR SHIPPING IN 72 HOURS

™CCC-XTc ~~$799.00~~ $999.00
□ 20MB Seagate Hard Disk □ 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive □ 4.77 or 8 MHZ CPU speed □ Keyboard □ TTL Monitor and Video Card □ Fully assembled, tested, and burned in.
Color Option w/Monitor & Card—**$299.**

™CCC-SOFTPAK $69.00 □ $49. w/ system Includes: □ PC-Write: Word Processor □ Calc: Spreadsheet □ PC-File: Database □ PC-Talk: Telecommunications □ CCC Arcade: Games.

ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE—Over 300 names in top quality, most needed software.

™CCC-EXTERNAL MODEMS
Auto Adjustable: 1200 Baud **$99.00**
2400 Baud . . . **$249.00**

™IBM-XT ~~$2595.00~~ $1699.00
□ 256K □ 1,360K Drive □ 20MB Hard Disk

GUARANTEES/WARRANTIES
All hardware carries one year warranties—30 day money back guarantees.

™CCC-ATc ~~$2695.00~~ $1999.00
□ 30 MB Hard Disk (35MS) □ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive □ 6 or 8 MHZ CPU speed □ Keyboard □ TTL Monitor & Video Card □ 1 Parallel & 1 Serial port □ Fully assembled, tested, & burned in.
EGA Option w/Monitor & Card—**$699.**

NEW! ™CCC PORTABLE XTc
~~$2199.00~~ $999.00 □ 256K RAM □ Two 360K drives □ Built-in 9" TTL or composite monitor □ Video Card □ Keyboard
20MB Hard Disk Option—**$299.**

■ PRINTERS ■ MODEMS

™US ROBOTICS INTERNAL MODEMS
Auto Adjustable: 1200 Baud . . . **$99.00**
2400 Baud . . . **$199.00**

■ IBM™ ■ SPERRY™ ■ COMPAQ™ These and many other brand names, always discounted.

SERVICE AFTER THE SALE On-going service on a "first name" basis with the person you bought it from.

CCC104

TM

Chicago Computer Connection INC.

The right products, the right prices, the right services. 5239 North Harlem Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60656 312/774-0091

AMEX, Add 5%—MC/VISA, Add 3%—Shipping extra. IL residents add 8% sales tax. Personal checks, Add 3%. We Don't Hold Checks Because That Would Delay Delivery.

MERCHANDISE SHIPPED WITHIN 72 HOURS
CALL TOLL-FREE FOR OUR LOW, LOW PRICES!

1-(800) 422-2666

CCC-XTc, CCC-ATc and CCC Portable XTc are registered trademarks of Chicago Computer Connection, Inc. IBM, COMPAQ, Seagate, Sperry and U.S. Robotics are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Advertisement by: ©1987 Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago)

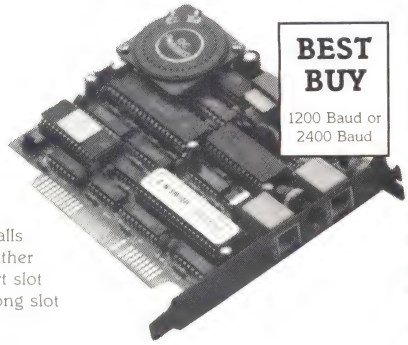
Circle 904 on reader service card

Simply Put: THE highest quality and best values in IBM PC/XT, AT compatible products on the market today!

THE

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company, Ltd.

THE™ IBM/Hayes Compatible COMMUNICATION



BEST BUY
1200 Baud or 2400 Baud

Installs in either short slot or long slot

THE™ Internal Modems

Features auto answer, dial and re-dial w/built-in speaker. FREE communication software.

1200 BAUD INTERNAL ***$109.00****
Retail Price $148.75

2400 BAUD INTERNAL ***$197.00****
Retail price $332.00

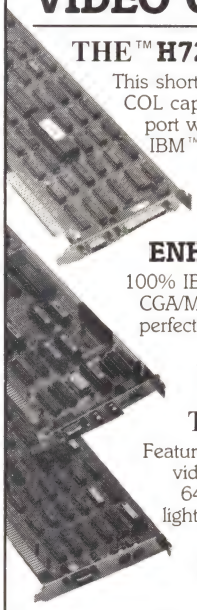
THE™ External Modems

These self-testing 1200 and 2400 Baud modems come with auto answer, auto dial, re-dial, and built-in speaker with volume control.

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL ***$119.00****
Retail Price $161.25

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ***$259.00****
Retail Price $346.75

THE™ IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible VIDEO CARDS



THE™ H720 MONOCHROME

This short slot graphics card w/80x25 COL capability and parallel printer port w/light pen interface is 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatible.
Retail Price $91.25 ***$69.00****

THE™ EGA PLUS ENHANCED GRAPHICS

100% IBM™ EGA/Hercules Graphics/ CGA/MDA compatible, EGA Plus is perfect for high resolution graphics w/256K standard.
Retail Price $300.64 ***$220.00****

THE™ COLOR CARD

Features composite color & mono video port, 320x200 color and 640x200 B&W. RGB port with light pen interface. 100% IBM™ color card compatible.
Retail Price $75.00 ***$60.00****

THE™ IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible ENHANCEMENT

THE™ MULTI I/O

100% AST I/O+ compatible w/serial, parallel and game port standard, second serial port optional.
Retail Price $75.00 ***$60.00****

THE™ 2MB EMS RAM CARD

Meets Lotus™/Intel™ specs, compatible with Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus, Framework and more. RAMdisk and print spooler, software included. w/0K.
Retail Price $172.00 ***$99.00****

THE™ MULTI 384

100% AST™ SixPack compatible. Capable of 0-384K additional memory, w/R232-serial port, parallel and game port, clock/calendar w/rechargeable battery backup. Never needs replacing. w/0K
Retail Price $90.00 ***$67.00****

THE™ IBM/PC/XT/AT Compatible SUBSYSTEMS

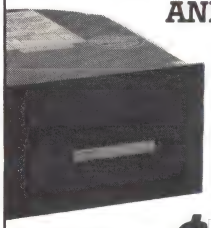
BEST BUY

THE™ 20MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

This half height internal 20MB disk drive comes with a controller card, connecting cables and manual. Retail Price $458.75

20MB Hard Disk Subsystem ***$347.00****

THE™ 20 + 20 HARD DISK AND TAPE BACK UP



The 20MB streaming tape packaged together with our 20MB Hard Disk allows you to backup the entire contents of your 20MB hard disk in minutes.
Retail Price $980.00

20MB Disk 20MB Tape Back up ***$699.00****

THE™ 20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

This 3.5" 20MB hard disk and controller on a single card features simple plug-in and go installation and disk slot saving efficiency.
Retail price $500.00

Perfect for Compaq Portables

20MB on an Internal Board ***$375.00****

All THE™ products in this special event are offered thru PC Network

***All prices in this offer are listed wholesale, members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping**

To order Call Toll Free Mon.-Fri. **8am-7pm** Sat. **9am-5pm** CST

Validation # WWN3 **(800) 621-SAVE** IN ILLINOIS (312) 280-0002

See Coupon for Mail-In Membership on Next Page

THE™ BACKED BY A $90 MILLION COMPUTER PRODUCTS COMPANY CARE PACKAGE

THE™ backs every product with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** and a **1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR**

MasterCard VISA

All Prices are Subject to Change Without Notice
All products are Subject to Availability

TM—Registered Trademarks of Ast Research/Compaq/Hayes/Hercules/IBM/ Intel/Lotus/Microsoft/PC Network.

THE MOST INCREDIBLE BUY ON AN IBM™ PC/XT COMPATIBLE EVER!

$444.00*

THE™ PC + 256K, upgradeable to 640K with 360K Drive, 8mhz Turbo Speed, 'AT' Keyboard

PC MAGAZINE

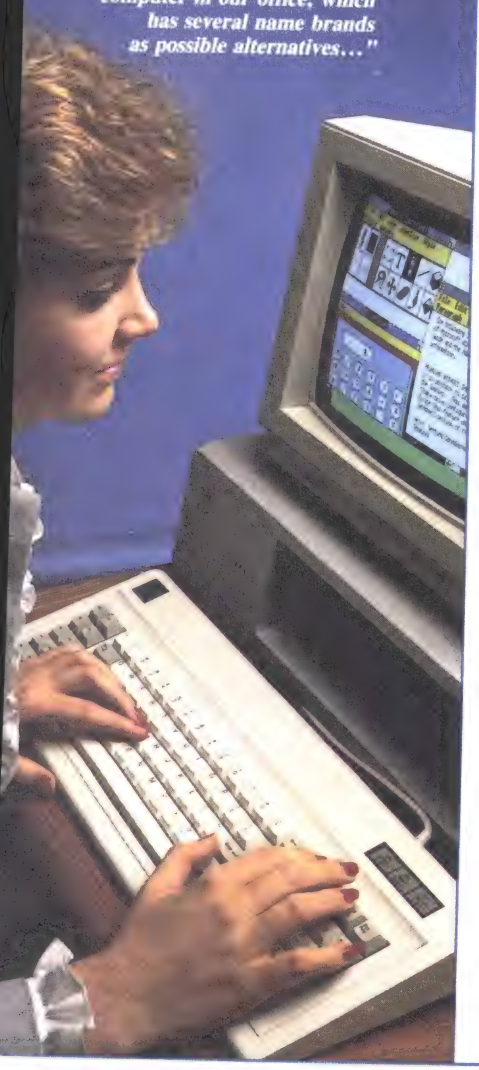
"THE PC + is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher-priced competition."

PC WORLD

"THE's bottom line? The PC + is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

Computer Dealer

"the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."



HOW CAN THE PC + COST SO LITTLE?

There's no reason why an IBM™ can't sell for $500! Today's costs of floppy drives, chips and all other components which make up the units are a fraction of their costs from a few years past. Advanced high volume production techniques combine with low material costs to make this low price possible.

Why then don't IBM™ PC's and many compatibles sell for $500? It's simply a question of pricing. Do you go for the most you can get or charge what the product should reasonably bring?

THE™ doesn't have to worry about dropping the price on an existing product 50-80% and then wonder how to make ends meet when they do.

Computer Shopper Magazine Reader Poll

1 $1,995.00 IBM PC — Buys 4 **THE**™ **PC +** Systems

1 $1,495.00 Leading Edge™ Model "D" — Buys 3.5 **THE**™ **PC +** Systems

1 $999.00 Tandy™ 1000 — Buys 2 **THE**™ **PC +** Systems

1 $795.00 IBM™ Selectric Typewriter — Buys 1.5 **THE**™ **PC +** Systems

Dealer Inquires Call THE at (312) 642-9626, 319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

PC NETWORK YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR IBM

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

MAGNAVOX 14" COLOR RGB MONITOR

$275.00*

Amdek *Video 310A Amber*	$130.00*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	424.00*
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL*	79.00*
Magnavox *14" Multimode*	489.00*
Magnavox *14" EGA w/swivel base*	435.00*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB*	369.50*
Princeton *Max-12E*	138.00*
Princeton *HX-12E RGB or EGA*	445.00*

NEC JC-1401 MULTISYNC RGB MONITOR

High Res Color **$530.00***

TOLL FREE **(800) 621-SAVE**

(Orders-Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number WW37
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order by phone using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty:

MON.-FRI. (CST) SATURDAY
8am-7pm 9am-5pm

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
CALL: (312) 280-1567 Mon.-Fri. 8:30am-4:30pm

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **W37**

	1 Year	2 Year
•**Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental**	$8 ☐	$15 ☐
Business Software Rental Library	$25 ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	$10 ☐ add'l. per year	
•**Special V.I.P. Membership With 30 Days Rental**	$15 ☐	$25 ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	$30 ☐ add'l. per year	

☐ Bill My Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Exp. Date: mon. ______ yr. ______
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ ______
Name ______
Address ______ Apt. No. ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone: ( ) ______
My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh Other ______

Signature ______
(Signature required to validate membership)
Copyright 1986, PC NETWORK, INC

LISTED BELOW ARE JUST A FEW OF THE OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

Please add $1 shipping/handling for each title listed below.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

	Wholesale
Activision *Borrowed Time*	$20.00*
Activision *Shanghai*	22.20*
Bluechip *Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	32.00*
Broderbund *Ancient Art of War*	23.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	23.00*
Electronic Arts *Music Const. Set, One on One*	15.97*
Electronic Arts *The Chessmaster 2000*	26.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai Triology*	21.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	26.00*
▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended*	24.00*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork I, Witness, or Trinity*	20.00*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork Triology*	41.95*
▶ **Infocom** *Leather Goddesses of Phobos*	20.00*
Learning Company *Reader Rabbit*	
Microprose *F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service*	
i1Microsoft *Flight Simulator, Ver 2*	
Microsoft *Learning DOS*	
Mindscape *The Mist, 1st Blood Pt. 2, View to a Kill*	
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest III*	
Sierra On-Line *To Heir is Human*	
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp., Face Maker*	
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing or Most Amazing Thing*	
Springboard *Certificate Maker*	
Springboard *Early Games for Young Children*	
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball,*	
Sublogic *Jet*	

Please add $2.50 shipping/handling for each title listed below.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ANSA *Paradox*	$410.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III+*	375.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *Framework II (New Version)*	375.00*
Borland *Reflex*	80.00*
Borland *Turbo Basic 1.0*	54.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087 BCD Ver. 3.0*	53.00*
Borland *SuperKey*	38.00*
Breakthrough Software *Time Line 2.0*	210.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Computer Associates *Supercalc IV, or Super Project Plus*	239.95*
DAC *Easy Accounting*	39.80*
Enertronics *Energraphics 2.0*	275.00*
Executive Systems *XTREE*	27.50*
FGS *Fastback*	85.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	250.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
▶ **Human Edge** *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	126.00*
Living Videotext *More*	139.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01*	285.00*
▶ **Meca** *Managing Your Money*	99.95*
Meridian Technology *Carbon Copy*	120.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman II*	275.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000+*	
MicroRim *R Base 5000*	
MicroRim *R Base System V (Latest Ver.)*	
Microsoft *C Compiler*	
▶ **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 3.1*	
Microsoft *Multiplan*	
Microsoft *Quick Basic*	
▶ **Microsoft** *Windows*	
Microstuf *Crosstalk XVI*	
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	
▶ **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	
Multimate *Advantage*	
Nantucket *Clipper DBase III Compiler*	
Norton *Commander*	
Norton *Norton Utilities 3.1*	
Open Systems *A/R INV G/L or A/P Ver 3.X*	
Paperback Software *VP Planner*	
Satellite Software *Word 4.2*	
Softlogic Solution *Disk Optimizer*	
Software Publishing *PFS: First Choice*	
Software Publishing *PFS: Professional File*	
Software Publishing *PFS: Professional Write*	

Please add shipping/handling charges found in italics next to price.

HARDWARE

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Mac/Apple IIc/IIe, MS-DOS, Keyboard*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 w/MS DOS GW Basic 640K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel/Mono Monitor/Keyboard*	$1,640.00*	*(35.42)*
COMPAQ *Hard Disk20MB Portable/1 Floppy w/256K*	1,800.00*	*(38.88)*
COMPAQ *DeskPro Hard Disk 20MB w/256K/ 1 Floppy*	1,825.00*	*(39.42)*
▶ **IBM** *XT Base System: 2 DS DD FDC w 256K*	1,075.00*	[illegible]
▶ **IBM** *XT Professional 20MB Hard Disk*	1,337.00*	*(28.88)*
IBM *PC/AT Model 339*	3,750*	*(81.00)*
IBM *PC/AT Base Unit 1.2MB Floppy w/256K*	2,204.00*	*(47.61)*

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box/Dual MB Dr*	$1,710.00*	*(36.94)*
▶ **PC Network** *[illegible]MB Internal 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive by Seagate or Shugart*	289.00*	[illegible]
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro*	340.00*	*(7.34)*
PC Network *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller*	520.00*	*(11.23)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS DD Drive*	75.00*	*(2.00)*
THE™ 20MB *Hard Disk Card*	375.00*	*(8.10)*
▶ **THE™ 20 + 20** *Storage System w 20MB Tape Backup Combo*	699.00*	*(15.10)*
▶ **THE™ 20MB** *20MB Internal 1/2 Height Autoboot Drives by Seagate or Microscience*	347.00*	*(7.50)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$7.75*	*(1.50)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	1.00*	*(1.50)*
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.90*	*(1.50)*
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	3.90*	*(1.50)*
▶ **Intel** *8087 Co-Processor*	105.00*	*(2.50)*

MODEMS

▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400*	$525.00*	*(11.34)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200BPS w/new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	315.00*	*(6.80)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(2.70)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS modem*	345.00*	*(7.45)*
U.S. Robotics *Password*	172.00*	*(3.71)*

ALL THE™ MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE

▶ **THE™ 1200 Com External**	119.00*	*(2.58)*
▶ **THE™ 2400 Com External**	259.00*	*(5.59)*
▶ **THE™ 1200 Com Internal** *w/Free Software*	109.00*	*(2.50)*
THE™ 2400 Com Internal *w/Free Software*	197.00*	*(4.25)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 310A Amber TTL*	$139.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 600 High Res RGB*	365.00*	*(7.88)*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	449.00*	*(9.70)*
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL*	79.00*	*(2.50)*
Magnavox *14" RGB Color 640x240*	275.00*	*(5.94)*
Magnavox *14" Multimode Monitor*	489.00*	*(10.56)*
Magnavox *14" EGA Monitor w/swivel base*	435.00*	*(9.40)*
NEC *JC-1401 Multisync RGB Color*	530.00*	*(11.45)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	369.00*	*(7.98)*
Princeton *HX-12E RGB or EGA Monitor*	445.00*	*(9.61)*
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	138.00*	*(2.98)*

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (V.I.P. membership) to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM, Apple and Mac.**

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

▶ **AST** *Advantage for AT*	$325.00*
AST *SixPakPremium™ w/0K*	315.00*
▶ **AST** *SixPakPlus™ with 64K*	139.00*
AST *I/O Mini™ 1/Ser/1 Clk*	107.00*
Orchid *Conquest*	220.00*
Orchid *Tiny Turbo 286*	399.00*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card 0/K*	109.00*
▶ **THE™ 2MB RAMCard** *[illegible]*	99.00*
▶ **THE™ Multi 384** *0-384K capability, 1 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game port, a clock calendar and 3 software*	67.00*
▶ **THE™ Multi I/O** *[illegible] Ser/Par/Game/Clock Standard*	60.00*

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$259.00*
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	360.00*
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	455.00*
Citizen *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac*	440.00*
Citizen *120-D 120/25CPS 10" w Trac*	169.00*
▶ **Epson** *EX-800 80COL Parallel Matrix*	470.00*
▶ **Epson** *EX 1000 132COL Parallel Matrix*	569.00*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 10" Par*	345.00*
▶ **Epson** *FX-286 200CPS [illegible]CPS NLQ*	490.00*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-800 180COL 60CPS Parallel*	499.00*
▶ **Epson** *LQ 1000 180CPS 60CPS NLQ*	687.00*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-2500 108CPS 132COL Par Ser*	990.00*
▶ **Epson** *LX 86 120CPS 8.5 Friction Feed Parallel w NLQ Sw[illegible]*	220.00*
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	570.00*
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	690.00*
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	995.00*
NEC *Pin Writer P-6 216/180/65CPS 10"*	415.00*
NEC *Pin Writer P-7 180/65CPS/132COL*	565.00*
Panasonic *1091-I 160/32CPS 10" Par w/Trac*	259.50*
▶ **Panasonic** *KX-P1092 180 CPS w Trac*	304.85*
Panasonic *KX-P1592 180/CPS 15" w/Trac*	406.50*
Toshiba *NEW! P341E 210CPS/132COL*	649.00*
Toshiba *P351 Model III Par/Ser 288CPS/132COL*	959.00*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$135.00*
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	162.00*
Orchid *Turbo EGA Card*	569.00*
Paradise *Autoswitch EGA*	336.00*
Quadram *Quad EGA +*	323.00*
▶ **THE™ EGA Plus** *w 256K and printer port*	220.00*
▶ **THE™ H720** *Mono Graphics w Parallel Port 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ Compatible!*	69.00*
▶ **THE™ Color Card** *100% IBM™ Compatible*	60.00*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)** *Guaranteed for Life. Not Generic*	$7.95*	
▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels. Guaranteed for Life!*	ea. .44*	*(1.00)*
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM™ PC Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	70.00*	
SMA *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBase/Multimate and others*	ea. 9.99*	
▶ **Sony** *DS DD Diskettes*	11.00*	
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum sh[ipping] $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & ha[ndling] charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please al[low] working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products sub[ject to] availability.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS PC NETWORK

IBM™ XT BASE SYSTEM

IBM™ XT w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives, Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer

$1,075.00*

CALL FOR CUSTOM SYSTEMS

IBM™ XT HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM™ XT w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk w/20MB

$1,337.00*

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy Drive/20MB Hard Disk

$1,800.00*

COMPAQ

DESKPRO SYSTEM

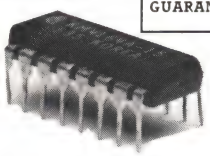
256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk

$1,825.00*

64K EXPANSION KIT

For the IBM™
Set of 9
150/200ns

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!



$7.75*

MEMORY CHIPS

256K	*Dynamic RAM/Set of 9*	**$26.10***
128K	*For the AT/Set of 9*	**35.10***

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Intel™ 8087	*5Mhz Co-Processor*	**$105.00***
Intel™ 8087	*8Mhz Co-Processor*	**161.50***
Intel™ 80287	*5Mhz/8Mhz*	**197.00***

MICROSOFT

WORD Ver. 3.1
$229.00*

WINDOWS
$54.00*

5.25" DS/DD DISKETTES

Box of 50

.44* ea.

Box of 10 **$7.95***

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

America's Favorite Business Software

Lotus
Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet **$285.00***

Ashton-Tate
DBase III + Database **$375.00***

Satellite Software
Word Perfect Word Processor **$185.00***

SEE WHY OVER 200,000 HAVE JOINED MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING

- ***Our 500 Page Wholesale Catalog***
  Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need, at a consistent low price.
- ***Periodic Catalog Updates***
  Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.
- ***The Printout***
  Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.
- ***10 Day Returns on Hardware!!***
  If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason —return it for a refund.
- ***1000 + Title Rental Library***
  14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!
- ***Size, Strength and Stability***
  The Network has over 200 employees, 55,000 square feet of office and warehouse space, inventory valued in excess of $25,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the nation! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!
- ***OnLine™ Bulletin Board***
  Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine,™ not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

EPSON®

FX-286
132 COL 200/40CPS NLQ Mode

$490.00*

Epson	*EX-800 80COL/300/60CPS*	**$470.00***
Epson	*EX-1000 132COL/300/60CPS*	**569.00***
Epson	*FX-85 80COL/160CPS*	**345.00***
Epson	*LQ-800 180COL/60CPS*	**499.00***
Epson	*LQ-1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ*	**687.00***
Epson	*LQ-2500 108CPS/132COL*	**990.00***
Epson	*LX-86 120CPS/8.5" w/NLQ*	**220.00***
Citizen	*MSP-10 80COL/60/40CPS*	**259.00***
Citizen	*Premiere 35 35CPS/15" LQ*	**420.00***
Panasonic	*KX-P1091 120/75/22CPS*	**259.50***
Panasonic	*KX-P1092 180CPS/w/trac*	**329.00***
Toshiba	*351 Model II 288CPS/132COL*	**959.00***

CALL TOLL FREE 8am - 7pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 5pm Sat. CST

(800) 621-SAVE

(orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: WW37

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567 Circle 460 on reader service card

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping**

EPSON

FX-86E – 240cps, 80 column. . $415
FX-286E – 240cps, 132 column $579
Epson FX-85 – 160cps, 80 col. $369
FX-286 – 200cps, 132 column $479
DX-35 – 35cps daisywheel . . . $649
EX-800 – 300cps, 80 col. . . . $485
EX-1000 – 300cps, 132 col. . . . $645
LQ-800 – 180cps, 24-pin, 80 col $549
LQ-1000 – 180cps, 132 col . . $725
LQ-2500 – 324cps, 132 col.. $1,149
LX-86 – 120cps, 80 col . . . $239

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $185

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . . $279
192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $389
193+ 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. $595
293E, 240cps, 136 col . . . . . $Call
294, 400cps, 136 col . . . . . $Call
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1895

IBM

IBM ProPrinter – 200cps, 80 col $38
Proprinter XL – above but 132 co $599
IBM QuietWriter II- 60cps, 132 $1,295

TOSHIBA

P321 – 180cps, 24-pin head. . . $475
P341 – 220cps, 24-pin head. . . $799
P351 – 288cps, 24-pin head. . . $999

DIABLO

Diablo 635. . . . . $975
Diablo D80 IF. $2,250
Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . . *Sale Price* $1,250

CITIZEN

MSP-10 – 80 column. $299
MSP-15 – 132 column $399
MSP-20 – 80 column. $389
MSP-25 – 132 column $566
Premium 35 Daisywheel $550

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $450

NEC

P-5 Printer, 132 colmn $969
P5XL Color printe, 132 column $1,085
P6 Printer, 216cps, 80 col $499
P7 printer, 216cps, 132 column. $695

GENICOM

High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.
3404 – 400cps, serial interface . . Call
3320 ..... Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P Thinkjet, 150 cps, 80 col.. . $389
H-P Quietjet Plus, 132 col. $639
H-P Laserjet $2,289
H-P Laserjet Plus 300. . . . . $2,899
H-P Laserjet 500 . . . . . $3,750

BROTHER

M-1109 – 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . $199
M-1509 – 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface $385
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call
2024L – 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $845
TwinWriter – Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . . $985
H-R-20 – Daisywheel Printer . . . $359
Optionl keyboard for HR-20 . . . $225
DM-40 – 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para . . . $899

FORTIS

Fortis DM-2010 – 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 column, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer. . . . $355
Fortis DM-2015 – Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column $469
Fortis DM-20 – 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525
Fortis DX-25 – 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial $480
Fortis DH45 – Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . . $985
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . . $119
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25. . $186
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L $275

PANASONIC

KX-P1080i – 120cps, 80 column. Call
KX-P1092 – . . . . . Call
KX-P1592 – 270cps, 132 col.. . Call
KX-P1595 – 360cps, 132 col.. . Call
KX-P3131 – 22 cps daisywheel . Call

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with Western Digital or Adaptec controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

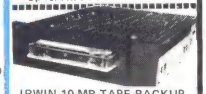
20-MB	30-MB
Seagate 225	Seagate 238
$369	$449

HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT
High performance full height hard disks.
30-MB Seagate 4038 . . . .$639
40-MB Seagate 4051 . . . .$750
Complete w/software
82-MB Seagate 4096 . . $1,175
Complete w/software

EVEREX

20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual $575
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual. . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for AT. $995

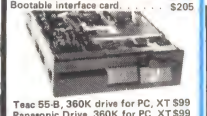


IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP
Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. $325
20-MB Internal Tape back-Up . . . $449

HARD DISK CARDS
PLUS System, 10-MB, slim design $595
MOUNTAIN, 20-MB $750
Tandon 21-MB on a card $475

i-MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

10+10-MB . $1,850
20+20-MB . $2,400
Non-bootable interface card . . . $150
Bootable interface card. $205



Teac 55-B, 360K drive for PC, XT $99
Panasonic Drive, 360K for PC, XT $99
Toshiba 360K drive for PC, XT . .$99
Fujitsu 360K drive $99

$105 ea.
360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

AST

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARDS FOR PC/XT

SixPakPlus Cards

Memory installed on card	64K	256K	384K
with parallel, serial ports & clock	$165	$185	$195
above plus game port	$200	$220	$230

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $345 *256K* - $385 *384K* - $425 *512K* - $465 *1-MB* - $515 *1.5-MB* - $545
PIGGYBACK *512K* - $199 *1-MB* - $255 *1.5-MB* - $295
ADVANTAGE PREMIUM *512K* .... $535 *1-MB* ..... $585 *512K piggyback* ... $299 *1-MB Piggyback* ... $355
RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ..... *256K* - $279 *2-MB* - $525
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ..... *512K* - $445 *2-MB* - $615

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Ports
512K ..... $369 1-MB $455
Daughter Board 512K ..... $195 1-MB $395

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD

Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.
Memory installed on card *0K* *256K* *384K*
w/parallel, serial, game ports, clock.. $85 $125 $145

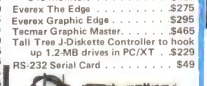
intel Above Boards

FOR PC/XT *64K* *256K* *1.5-MB* $325 $399 $699
FOR AT *128K* *512K* *2-MB* $395 $495 $795

INTERFACE CARDS

Hercules Color Card $145
Hercules Graphics Card. $189
Hercules Graphics Plus Card . . . $199
Orchid EGA Color Card $355
Orchid Turbo EGA Card $579
Paradise Auto Switch EGA . . . $359
Quadram EGA+ Card. $365
Sigma EGA Color Card. $385
Vega EGA by Video-7 . . . . . $365
Vega EGA Deluxe Card $465
Enterprise EGA Color Card $199
IRMA 3278/9 Emulator Card . . .$769
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 – makes your PC/XT runs faster than AT . .$485
Taxan EGA Color Card. $285
Taxan 555 Hi res. color card. . . $225
Paradise Color/Mono Card $199
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12 $455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors $455
Everex The Edge $275
Everex Graphic Edge $295
Tecmar Graphic Master. $465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT . .$229
RS-232 Serial Card $49

MINI I/O & FLOPPY CONTROLLER
Controller card for 2 floppy drives plus parallel, serial, game ports & clock/calendar w/battery all in one card.$125

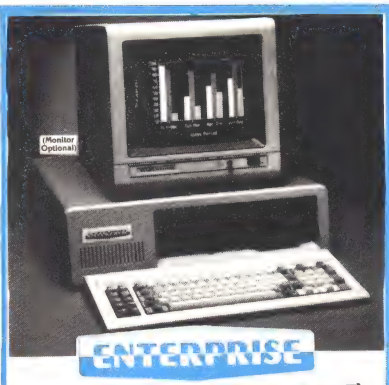


COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . $85

POWER SUPPLY

FCC & UL approved power supply for PC, XT, and desktop compatibles. Built-in EMI filter, over voltage and short current protection. 110/220 V switch selectable. 4 power outlets. Quiet Japan made fan,
150-WATT **$69**
200-WATT **$109**

MONO GRAPHICS CARD
Hercules compatible, with parallel port $89



ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port included
- Serial Port included
- Game port included
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Made in U.S.A.

$499	$699	$1099	$1195
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives

ENTERPRISE AT (6-8 MHZ)

- 640K – expandable to 1-MB
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor
- AT-styled keyboard w/LED
- W.D. Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Full 1-year warranty
- CAD, LAN, EGA ready
- Made in U.S.A.

$1119	$1225	$1875	$1995
640K memory 1.2-MB Drive	1.2-MB and 360K drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 20-MB drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 30-MB drives

Modem Sale!

Hayes 300, external, 300 baud . . $145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . . $545
Hayes Transient 1000 . . . . . $325
AST Reach, 1200 baud *Special* $199
Watson Voice/Data Modem . . . $375
Watson VIP $275
Prometheus 1200 external $295
Prometheus 1200B internal . . . $250

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
5-yr. warranty. $125

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. . $535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . . $625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . . $685

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

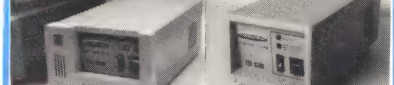
DXY-800 – 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible. 11x17" paper . $Call
DXY-880 – Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . . . $Call
DXY-980 – above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

7440A Color Pro – 8-pen $975
7475A – 6-pen $1,395
7550A – 8-pen $2,995

Canon ((PC))
PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-10 Copier – Manual feed, compact size. . . . . ($795) $509
PC-20 Copier – 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $699
PC-25 Copier – Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%. . . . . ($1,395) $925
Black toner/drum cartridge $75
Blue, brown, red cartridge $80



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

Instant battery back-up system guards against black-out, brown-out and voltage surges. Back-up time 5–20 minutes with audio and visual warnings. Compact design. Special prices.
250-watt . . . . $199 400-watt $299

IBM PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

PC IBM Convertible, 256K, 2 drives $1,495

XT
256K, One 360K drive, keyboard (268) . . $1,150
256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard (278) . $1,295
256K, Two 360K drives, 20-MB hard disk . $2,149
256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. $2,295

AT
256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard. (68) . . $2,395
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk $3,325
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk (339) $3,995

COMPAQ

Portable – 256K, 2 drives . . $1,575
Portable II, 256K 1 Drive . . . $2,525
Portable II, 256K 2 Drives . . . $2,650
Portable II, 640K, 1 dr. 20-MB $3,550
Despro 128K, 1 drive. $1,565
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,735
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup. $2,495
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr. $2,895
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk. $3,595
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,095
Despro 386, 1.2 & 40-MB Dr . $4,950
Despro 386, 1.2 & 70-MB Dr. . $5,895
Despro 386, 1.2 & 130-MB Dr. $7,695

TOSHIBA LAP-TOP

T1100-PLUS – Two 720K drives, LCD screen, battery operated . . $1,650
T3100 – One 720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, 640K, amber plasma screen. It is a lap-top AT. 115 volt AC.$3,195
Toshiba 5¼" external drive for 1100+ and 3100 only. $445
Toshiba 3½" internal drive for PC $199
Toshiba Modem 1200B for lap-tp.$385

AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . $1,395
Above with two 360K drives..... $1,495
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1,795
AT&T Green Monitor $225
D.O.S. $65

ITT EXTRA/286

10-MHz AT compatible, 640K, 1.2-MB drive also read & write 360K format. 8 expansion slots. Complete with EGA & keyboard $1,795
ITT amber or green monitor $175

MONITOR SALE

PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . . $425
PGS HX-12E EGA Monitor . . .$499
PGS SR-12 – Super RGB Color.$595
PGS SR-12P Color Monitor . . . $695

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

IBM RGB Color Monitor. $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor -$599
Quimax PX-IV – 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base $445
SONY KV-1311CR – RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . . *A Fantastic Buy* $495
SONY SPD1302, 13" EGA Multisyn monitor w/900-line resolution.$625
Mitsubishi XC-1410C, 14" EGA Color. Similar to Compaq EGA $485
Taxan 720 RGB Monitor. $379
Taxan 635 RGB Monitor. $449
Taxan 650 RGB Monitor. $515
Taxan 760 EGA Monitor. $525
Thompson 14" RGB Color monitor w/ green & amber switch. $325

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$355
Quimax DM-14G – 13" green TTL 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Samsung SF39A7, 12" flat screen TTL Green monitor w/swivel base .$105
Taxan 115, 12" green composite .$125
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $145

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber $169
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. $169
Quimax DM-14A – 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $155
Samsung SM12SFLAA7, 12" flat screen TTL Amber monitor w/base. .$109
Taxan 116, 12" amber composite $129
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $149

★☆ BLACK & WHITE ★☆

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . . $269

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2. . . .$280
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 5¼" Disk.$319
SYMPHONY $439
WORDSTAR PROPAK$279
WORDSTAR 2000+ . .$299
dBASE III-Plus $445
XTREE $45
MULTIMATE $239
WORD PERFECT $199
SIDE KICK $49

POWER DISTRIBUTOR

A power center with surge protector, noise EMI filter. 5 lighted rocker switches and a master switch. Built-in tilt & swivel monitor base. UL listed
Super special $69

POWER SUPERVISOR

A power center with surge protector & noise EMI filter. It allows fingertip control of 5 different devices. UL approved. $59
Special . . .

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 – A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 – like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 – Has 6 switches & clock. . . .$149

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by casnier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

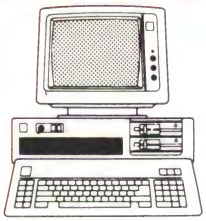
IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213) 725-3080
FAX: 213-838-5301

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM®



IBM XT SPECIAL
w/256 K 1 DRIVE $1265.90
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG $1775.43

IBM PC™
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K ..... $ 969.40
w/2 FLOPPIES 64K $1020.99
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG $1418.99

Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional
TM—Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ™ PORTABLE
2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG $1999.99
PORTABLE II MODEL II $2523.69
PORTABLE II MODEL IV $3499.50

286s • PORTABLE II • DESK PROs ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AT&T SPECIALS
AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive $1699.81
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives 1849.24
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg 2174.23
All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

ZENITH SPECIALS
ZS-158 1 drive 256K 5 slots w/DOS $1263.60
ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 15 lbs 1684.80
ZS-181 Laptop two 3½" floppies ..... SAVE
ZS-241 512K 1.2 meg floppy, AT Compat. 2457.00

TOSHIBA SPECIALS
TOSHIBA 1100 Plus $1789.85
TOSHIBA 3100 ..... 3395.60

SHARP SPECIAL
2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible) IN STOCK

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS
WYSE PC 1 drive $849.68
WYSE PC 1 drive 40 meg 1672.70
WYSE AT Compatible 640K 1749.77
WYSE AT Compatible 640K 20 meg hard 2097.65

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies $1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 meg 1999.99
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy 1509.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies 1674.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive 1961.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg 2189.50
COMPAQ Portable II Model II 2523.69
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV 3499.50
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy 2150.60
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 2995.30
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 512K tape 3578.60
COMPAQ "286" Portable 640K, 20M 3860.30
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40 Meg 4679.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 70, 130 Meg ..... SAVE

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS
IBM PC w/64K 1 drive $969.40
IBM PC w/64K 2 drives 1020.99
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard 1418.99
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive 1265.90
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives 1398.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg 1669.10
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg 1775.43
IBM XT Model 286 1 floppy and 20 meg IN STOCK

IBM AT™ SPECIALS
IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy $2199.40
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive 2989.64
IBM AT w/512K 40 meg hard drive 3098.55
IBM AT w/512K 70 meg hard drive 3596.50
IBM AT Model 339 ..... 4077.40

Other Computers Available Upon Request

TERMINALS

KIMTRON
14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard $449.07

WYSE
WY-30 14" emulates ADDS and Televideo $289.10
WY-50 14" Green emulates ADDS, Hazeltine and Televideo 429.44

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s
MINISCRIBE 40 meg 28ms $695.77
PRIAM 40 meg hard disk 749.55
PRIAM 60 meg hard disk 947.95
PRIAM 130 meg hard disk 2240.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 meg hard disk 559.80
SEAGATE 4051 40 meg hard disk 659.80
SEAGATE 4096 80 meg hard disk 985.80
360K floppy drive 110.12

PRINTERS
CITIZEN 120D $184.05
CITIZEN MSP10 ..... 275.20
CITIZEN MSP20 ..... 334.92
EPSON LX 86 80 Col 100 CPS NLQ STD 229.61
EPSON EX 1000 ..... 648.60
EPSON EX 800 ..... 449.10
EPSON FX 86 ..... 379.74
EPSON FX 286 ..... 479.10
EPSON FX 286E 539.15
EPSON LQ 800 ..... 499.22
EPSON LQ 1000 ..... 699.55
EPSON LQ 2500 ..... 1018.44
EPSON COMREX 420i 132 Col. 420 CPS 749.89

SPECIAL—LIMITED QUANTITIES
EPSON LQ 1500 with Tractor 749.00

IBM Pro Printer 429.40
IBM Pro Printer XL 542.67
NEC Color P6/Color P7 ..... 539.74 / 709.12
NEC elf 350 ..... 387.66
NEC P6 80 col 449.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps 615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps 999.67
NEC P5XL 1027.52
NEC 3550 Spinwriter 797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter 1127.65
OKI okimate 20 ..... 117.72
OKI ML 182 ..... 234.50
OKI ML 192 Plus 344.80
OKI ML 193 Plus 519.40
OKI ML 292 Plus 424.44
OKI ML 293 Plus 547.55
TOSHIBA P321 ..... 463.25
TOSHIBA P341 ..... 558.88
TOSHIBA P351 S/P 899.93
TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2 ..... 999.99

LASER PRINTERS
CORONA Laser Printer $2099.90
H-P Laser Jet Printer ..... SAVE
H-P Laser Jet Plus ..... IN STOCK
H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus ..... NEW MODEL
QUAD Laser LS1100 ..... 3419.52

PLOTTERS
HEWLETT PACKARD HP7440A ..... SAVE
HEWLETT PACKARD HP7475A ..... IN STOCK
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-42 ..... 2355.93
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52 ..... 3356.93
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52MP 3787.70
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-56 ..... 4288.43

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES
1/2 height drive $94.00
IBM Logo Full Height Drive 109.73
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive 369.00
SEAGATE 30 meg full height w/controller 659.50
SEAGATE 30 meg 1/2 height w/RLL 429.72
GENOA 20 meg internal tape 574.85
GENOA 20 meg external tape 636.02
GENOA 60 meg internal tape 734.60
GENOA 60 meg external tape 895.10
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 ..... 1798.40
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 ..... 2198.10
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup 349.34
IRWIN 20 M & 40 M Internal Tape ..... SAVE

DRIVE CARDS
MOUNTAIN 20 meg/30 meg ..... $488.60 / 559.12
MAYNARD 20 meg 575.40
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg ..... CALL
Plus Other Drive Cards Available

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS
AST 5251-11 Plus $639.04
AST 5251-12 ..... 508.60
EVEREX 1200B 114.90
EVEREX 2400B 219.50
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K 274.10
HAYES 1200 ..... 392.08
HAYES 1200B 299.03
HAYES 2400 ..... 575.00
HAYES 2400B 489.16
IRMA 5250 (Smartalec) 564.84
IRMA 3278/79 Courier 734.60
US ROBOTICS All Models ..... SAVE
VEN-TEL All Models ..... SAVE

MONOCHROME MONITORS
AMDEK 310A $139.99
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber) 188.46
IBM monochrome monitor 219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color 167.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green 119.50
TAXAN 124 Amber 124.05

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS
PACKARD BELL color card w/p ..... $ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p 199.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS
AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB) $399.97
AMDEK color 722 ..... 488.78
IBM color monitor 528.77
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 ..... 289.00
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB 412.32
TAXAN 635, 650 ..... SAVE
TAXAN 720 ..... 386.24

ENHANCED GRAPHICS MONITORS
COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor ..... SAVE
IBM enhanced graphics monitor 679.41
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB 488.32
TAXAN 760 New EGA Model 499.00
NEC Multisync 589.04
NEC APC-IV Color Monitor 575.50

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER CARDS
GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p 294.60
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 370.70
QUADRAM EGA Card 319.10
ORCHID EGA Card 329.94
IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter 398.98
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 369.70
NEC GB-1 640x480 ..... 396.41

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS
APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock $99.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K 166.24
AST Premium 6 pack 512K 364.25
AST Premium Advantage for AT 448.48
AST Advantage for AT expands to 3 meg 345.00
INTEL PC Above Board for w/64K 249.60
INTEL PC Above Board with par. & ser. 279.60
INTEL AT Above Board for w/128K 360.24
INTEL AT Above Board with par. & ser. 398.60
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0 and Symphony compatible) 360.24
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 399.45
QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg 325.43
QUADRAM Silver Quad expands to 384K 1 par., 2 ser., 1 game, clock w/0K 119.60

CHIPS
4164 (64K) 9 chip set $9.98
128K piggy backs for AT 4.94
Nine Chip Set (complete set) 34.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) 149.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable) 121.50
80287-6 (for AT and AT Compatible) 168.30
80287-8 ..... 297.55
80287-10 ..... 336.25
41256K (256K chips) 4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set) 28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES
A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $45.00
BASF D/S, D/D 12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack 19.99
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 meg) 26.14
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 118.40
KEYTRONICS 5150 ..... 99.00
KEYTRONICS 5151 PC or AT&T 162.00
PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor 32.95
QUADRAM Micro Fazers 140.40
IBM 6 Foot Printer Cable 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 79.40

MICE
LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version 109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 ..... 89.95
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS w/PC Paint 128.87
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summa Mouse w/Pad 94.72
TORRINGTON Manager Mouse 98.67

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL LOTUS 123 $299.00

1-(800) 233-4426

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL 60065

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CDW 387 PCW

On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking charge. All pricing subject to change

Circle 91 on reader service card

These prices are ridiculous.

Word Processing. Spreadsheets. Business Graphics. Database. Communications.

Word Processing. Spreadsheets. Business Graphics. Database. Communications.

Word Processing. Spreadsheets. Business Graphics Database. Communications. Presentation.

Compared to the other guys, Ability™ is priced so low it's ridiculous. Because now with Ability you can get the same results without learning any exotic commands or reading volumes of arid documentation. All for an unbelievable $99.

Complete set of power tools.

Ability combines six high-powered PC productivity tools into a single, simple package.

You get full-featured wordprocessing with what-you-see-is-what-you-get formatting. Spreadsheets three times larger than Symphony, with all the powerful math and business functions you need, and the ability to import Lotus 1-2-3 files. It'll even print sideways for those oversized spreadsheets.

A forms-oriented database that's easier to use than pfs: file. Professional business graphics from your spreadsheets and databases with just a few keystrokes. Menu-driven Migent Pocket Modem™ and Hayes-compatible communications. Even "slide" shows on your PC!

Easy does it.

Ability is based on the idea that the computer should do the work. Not you. It's got smooth seamless integration like nothing you've ever seen before. Because with Ability, everything is linked together—live. Text, spreadsheets, graphics and database.

So any changes you make are automatically made in the linked spreadsheet or database. Or change the spreadsheet and your text is updated at the same time. And your graph is automatically redrawn to reflect the changes, either way. It's perfect for those weekly and monthly reports.

And anybody can do it with no programming at all, because Ability is menu-driven and uses the same instructions in all six applications.

Awesome performance at a sensible price.

Compare the features and performance and you'll find that Ability truly gives you your money's worth. And at just $99, its price isn't so ridiculous after all.

Call Migent today for your free demo disk or for the location of a dealer near you. **1-800-633-3444.** MIGENT, Inc., P.O. Box 6062, Incline Village, NV 89450.

Ability™
from **MIGENT™**

Copyright Migent, Inc. 1986. Ability and MIGENT are trademarks of Migent, Inc. Other names and products trademarked by others.

Circle 908 on reader service card

Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

This month: faster letters with WordPerfect, the secret of secret file names, ECHOing commands to your printer, classy Pascal printer control, and more

Edited by Steven Cook

WordPerfect Envelopes

I've been using *WordPerfect 4.1* for about a month. At first, I thought the Type-Thru mode (which turns a PC and printer into a typewriter) was a handy way to address envelopes. But after typing hundreds of addresses twice–first in word processed letters, then on the envelopes–I figured there had to be a better way. So I wrote a macro that essentially copies the address from a word processed letter and prints it on an envelope.

To create the envelope-printing macro (called <Alt>-E), follow the steps shown in Figure 1. Step 1 starts the macro definition; steps 2 and 3 create a blank page of one line just above the address; steps 4 through 7 block out space for the address (you can add as many lines as you need), highlight the address, and place a temporary copy in memory; step 8 moves to the blank page created in step 3; step 9 sets the margins for letter-size envelopes so the printer knows where to start printing; step 10 retrieves the address at the preset margins; step 11 prints the address on the envelope; step 12 returns the cursor to the beginning of the line before any hidden codes; step 13 deletes the address from the page; step 14 deletes the hard page breaks at the top and bottom of the page and returns the cursor to its previous position in the letter; step 15 ends the macro definition.

To position the address precisely on the envelope, place the cursor at the beginning of the address in the letter, press <Alt>-E, and presto, the envelope is addressed.

Terry Boss
Grand Rapids, Michigan

Secret File Names

At work I share a PC with several relatively new users, and I've been looking for an easy way to make my files and subdirectories inaccessible to them. I tried without success to embed nontypeable characters within subdirectory and file names by pressing and

(continues)

```
1.  < Ctrl > - < F10 >  < Alt > -E
2.  < CursorUp >
3.  < Ctrl > - < Enter >  < Ctrl > - < Enter >
4.  < CursorDown >
5.  < Alt > - < F4 >
6.  < CursorDown >  < CursorDown >  < CursorDown >  < End >
7.  < Ctrl > - < F4 >  2
8.  < PgUp >
9.  < Shift > - < F8 >  3 45  < Enter >  85  < Enter >
10. < Ctrl > - < F4 >  5
11. < Shift > - < F7 >  2
12. < Home >  < Home >  < Home >  < CursorLeft >
13. < Ctrl > - < PgDn >  Y  < Del >
14. < Backspace >  < Del >
15. < Ctrl > - < F10 >
```

Figure 1: WordPerfect envelope-printing macro

Lotus HAL Lets You Do More With (And Get More From) 1-2-3 Than Ever Before.

Lotus HAL™ is a memory resident companion product for Lotus 1-2-3® that enhances the full range of 1-2-3's capabilities—and adds new ones.

It increases 1-2-3's power and flexibility, so you can work more efficiently and become more productive than ever before.

Benefits For All 1-2-3 Users

Lotus HAL works by giving you easier access to all of 1-2-3's numerous capabilities. And it's extremely useful for 1-2-3 users of all levels.

If you're new to 1-2-3, Lotus HAL will let you use it with greater confidence and speed.

If you're familiar with 1-2-3, Lotus HAL will make it easier for you to access additional power and capabilities.

And if you're an advanced 1-2-3 user, Lotus HAL will show you new features and functions that will add extra flexibility to the power of 1-2-3 you've already tapped.

How does Lotus HAL do all this—for all users?

Easier Commands

Lotus HAL makes executing 1-2-3 procedures even easier than before. Because it accepts phrases like "total sales," "graph Jan to Mar," or "copy this to A10," etc. In fact, Lotus HAL's vocabulary includes English words and phrases. So you can customize a command dictionary of your own—with the words and operations you're most used to and most comfortable using.

Since Lotus HAL makes 1-2-3 more accessible for all users, you'll learn more—in less time—about all the capabilities of 1-2-3.

For instance, if you're presently using only the spreadsheet, Lotus HAL will show you how to create graphs and do database functions—far more simply than ever before.

Time-Saving Shortcuts, Easy-To-Create Macros

With Lotus HAL, you'll take shortcuts and accomplish multi-step tasks quickly and easily. So you'll greatly reduce errors—and save time.

And, with a simple "undo" command, Lotus HAL even lets you recover from errors you've already made. So if you're a novice user, you'll learn faster and with greater confidence. And if you're an experienced user, you can experiment more freely and do "what ifs"—without fear of having a mistake destroy hours of work.

Lotus HAL also makes developing macros simpler than ever—so simple, in fact, that even novice users can create 1-2-3 macros with Lotus HAL. And no matter how familiar with 1-2-3 you are, you'll benefit from being able to write and test macros to make sure they do what you had in mind.

New Power

Lotus HAL will let you take 1-2-3 as far as you need. And if you've been taking it far already, Lotus HAL offers you new commands that will further enhance your productivity.

For example, Lotus HAL lets you replace items anywhere in the worksheet (even within formulas), and create a dynamic link between cells in multiple worksheets. It also lets you audit your worksheet—so you can find mistakes without having to review the entire sheet "manually."

Best of all, while Lotus HAL greatly enhances 1-2-3's commands, it doesn't change either 1-2-3 or the worksheet. It's always available, but it never gets in your way. And you can share data as freely when you're using Lotus HAL as you did when you were using 1-2-3 alone.

In fact, you can do everything you've ever done with 1-2-3 even better...plus a great deal more.

And since Lotus HAL is part of the 1-2-3 system—and the Lotus family—you get an unparalleled commitment to customer service and support that will keep you up and running.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL and 1-2-3 Companion are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

System Requirements.

Lotus HAL requires 1-2-3 Release 1A, Release 2 or Release 2.01 for personal computers from IBM,* COMPAQ, and AT&T, plus 1-2-3 Certified Compatibles; DOS 2.0 or higher. Please refer to your 1-2-3 package or 1-2-3 documentation for appropriate hardware configurations and DOS requirements or consult your dealer.

Lotus HAL resides in memory with 1-2-3 and operates with it; a minimum system configuration of 512K is required.

*Lotus HAL does not operate with 1-2-3 for the IBM PCjr (ROM version), IBM PC Convertible or Release 1A for the IBM 3270 PC.

Make 1-2-3 even better... with Lotus HAL.

If you are among the two million people working with Lotus 1-2-3, you owe it to yourself to try Lotus HAL.

You'll save time...increase your productivity on 1-2-3...enjoy new functionality... unleash new power.

You'll see how easily you can execute 1-2-3 commands. And how the "undo command" can rescue you from serious errors you've already made.

And, you'll do so at a remarkably low price. Because Lotus HAL costs only $150.

Visit your local authorized Lotus dealer or if you're already convinced, simply use the coupon below to order Lotus HAL directly from Lotus.

Or order Lotus HAL (Product No. PM-1377), by calling Lotus, toll free, at

1-800-345-1043.

Lotus HAL

A 1-2-3 Companion™ that makes 1-2-3 a more powerful and accessible productivity tool.

Complete and return to: Lotus Development Corporation, 90 Annex, Atlanta, Georgia, 30390-0370 or call 1-800-345-1043.

☐ **Yes. I'd like to try Lotus HAL for 30 days without obligation. (PM-1377)**

☐ **Please send more information about Lotus HAL. (PM-1385)**

Send me ____ unit(s) of HAL @ $150 each _____

Sales Tax** _____

Total _____

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order made payable to: Lotus Development Corporation.

Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____ / _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

**Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, OH, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted.

When you purchase Lotus HAL directly from Lotus, take your first 30 days to try it out. If after 30 days Lotus HAL does not perform as described and you've purchased it directly from Lotus, we'll gladly give you a full refund.

holding the <Alt> key while typing the character's ASCII value on the PC's numeric keypad. Unfortunately, DOS converts such values into valid characters. With the help of *SideKick* and *SuperKey*, however, I was able to devise the following technique.

Load *SuperKey* and then *SideKick*, and then display *SideKick*'s ASCII table by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt> (to bring up the program) and then <F6>. Scroll through the table with the cursor keys until you find a nontypeable character to your liking. (Don't choose characters with ASCII values less than 32–*SuperKey* interprets these as control characters.)

Select *SuperKey*'s cut-and-paste mode by pressing <Alt>-], and in response to the prompt pick a key combination, such as <Ctrl>-0. Place the cursor under the desired character in the ASCII table and press B to begin the cut, followed immediately by <Enter> to end it. Press <Ctrl>-0, and the nontypeable character will be generated.

For example, to create a subdirectory called MY-SUB with an embedded ASCII 232 character in place of the hyphen, you would first cut and paste character 232 from *SideKick*'s ASCII table as described above, assign it to a key combination (such as <Ctrl>-0), and at the DOS prompt, type MD MY<Ctrl>-0SUB <Enter>.

You can also create file names with embedded characters for *dBASE III, Multiplan, WordPerfect,* and *WordStar.* (*1-2-3* releases 1A and 2, however, will not accept these characters.) In *WordStar,* nontypeable characters are displayed–ASCII 232 is represented by the letter *H*–but they still prevent unauthorized access.

Scott Simmons
Santa Ana, California

*Editor's note: Of course, these files and subdirectories can easily be cracked open with popular disk utilities or even with programs that offer a list of file names for the user's selection. Although keeping prying eyes from your sensitive files may be important, it's far more likely that an inexperienced user will accidentally delete your files by carelessly using a DOS wild card. The command DEL *.*, for example, will delete all files (except those made read-only with the ATTRIB command)–even those protected with special characters.*

ECHO Printer Control

You can use the ECHO command with the redirection symbol > to send escape sequences and control codes to a printer. This technique works from within batch files, or you can type the commands directly from the keyboard.

Most printer control sequences begin with the escape character; however, pressing <Esc> while issuing a DOS command cancels that command. The trick is to use the ASCII 155 character, which many printers interpret as a normal escape character. To generate the character, hold the <Alt> key down while entering 155 on the numeric keypad.

Enter the remainder of the printer control sequence immediately after the escape character, without any intervening spaces. You can type any character, or you can hold down the <Alt> key and enter a decimal ASCII character value directly on the numeric keypad.

For example, to send the sequence Escape E to trigger emphasized printing, you would type ECHO followed by a space, hold down the <Alt> key while typing 155 on the numeric keypad, release <Alt>, and then type E, a space, and >PRN. This last part of the command redirects output of the ECHO command to the printer instead of the screen.

The printer must be in "character set" mode so it will recognize the escape sequence as printer control code. Otherwise the characters will print instead of controlling the printer. On an IBM Proprinter, for instance, you must send all of the control codes before selecting character set 2 (character set 1 is the default).

Note, too, that a single ECHO command can send more than one escape sequence. For example, if you want to select 12-pitch, double-strike, underlined printing, the escape sequence for an IBM Proprinter would be <Esc> : <Esc> G <Esc> −1.

You may want to include frequently used printer control sequences in your system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file to configure the printer automatically whenever you turn on the computer.

David F. Burke
Lexington, Kentucky

(continues)

Every laser user's love story by SoftStyle's RAM resident hero.

Printworks® for Lasers takes command

Release the power held prisoner in your laser printer. Printworks for Lasers arms any IBM PC software with the strength to select typefaces and styles, merge text and graphics, download fonts and more. All with one simple pop-up menu.

Crack the code

Esc the bonds of complex codes and DOS commands needed to change fonts, switch printers, set margins and more. Now, just one or two little keystrokes will do. And on-call Epson and IBM Graphics printer emulation means you can use virtually any application with your laser, from Wordstar to Display Write 3, PC Paintbrush to Lotus 1-2-3.

"If you want to get maximum use out of your LaserJet Plus, Printworks [for Lasers] is a must." Keith Thompson, InfoWorld, December 2, 1985.

Blow up a chart

Or reduce it. Printworks for Lasers' Power Printing™ lets you insert simple typesetting-like commands in text, merging any graphic into your document, even adding typefaces and styles not supported by your word processor or spreadsheet.

Medals of Honor

Awarded for distinguished service to the HP LaserJet family, Canon LBP-8 A1 and A2, NCR 6416 and Xerox 4045CP laser printers:

"Printworks for Lasers: The best of the setup utilities. . ." Ted Nace and Michael Gardner, LaserJet Unlimited, 1985.

". . . Printworks for Lasers, from SoftStyle, is simply dazzling." Jim Seymour, PC Week, January 7, 1986.

"The menu is simple and complete; everything you might want to do to your laser printer is handled here." Paul Pease, Business Software, December, 1986.

An officer and a gentleman

RAM resident, Printworks for Lasers gives you full control over your laser from within any application with ease. It co-exists gracefully with SideKick, Windows and other RAM resident programs you might have on duty. Just **$125.**

Enlist your dot matrix printer too

Printworks for Dot Matrix is the complete dot matrix printer setup utility. Easily sets print modes: condensed, emphasized, and more. Simple Pivot Printing™ makes extra wide Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets print sideways down the page. Non-RAM resident, it comes with ten fonts, a font editor to create your own characters, and menu driven control lets you download fonts with ease. The possibilities go on and on. So does the list of over 50 popular dot matrix printers supported. Only **$75.**

Essential Software™

When you marry into SoftStyle's family of utilities, you inherit ease of use, power, speed, and expandability.

Discover how much better your applications can work. Our software is so basic and critical to performance, your computer will feel sluggish and incomplete without it.

We call it Essential Software.
You'll call it indispensable.

Get hitched quick

Call 1-800-367-5600 to order. 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on direct orders.

If within 30 days you find that the product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call us and we will gladly arrange a refund.

SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 205, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825. Phone: (808) 396-6368.

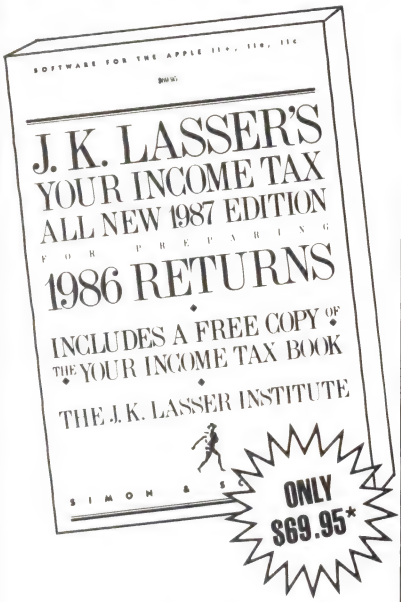
Buy SoftStyle products at quality dealers who carry Essential Software.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle and Printworks are registered trademarks and Power Printing, Pivot Printing and Essential Software are trademarks of SoftStyle, Inc. IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Hewlett-Packard, HP, and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Corporation. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of Z-Soft Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc. Canon, NCR and Xerox are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1987 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 38 on reader service card

NOW J.K. LASSER'S TAX EXPERTS ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR COMPUTER



Here is the 1987 edition of the best-selling tax software package ever. Watch it save you time and money on your 1986 taxes by:

- Preparing your tax returns thoroughly and confidently
- Personalizing your tax returns with a unique, easy-to-use Interview
- Providing extra on-screen help for every Interview question
- Cross-referencing every line of your tax forms to your FREE copy of *Your Income Tax*, America's favorite tax guide for over 50 years
- Allowing you to complete all your calculations at the touch of a single key
- Helping you profit—not lose—from the 1986 tax reform laws

Wherever software is sold, or:

Call **1-800-624-0023**

(in N.J. 1-800-624-0024) to order. But do it today. April 15th will be here before you know it.

*IBM PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and Apple versions $69.95; Commodore 64/128 versions $49.95; Macintosh version $79.95 (sugg. retail)

Simon&SchusterSoftware

SIMON & SCHUSTER, INC. A GULF+WESTERN COMPANY

Circle 928 on reader service card

Pascal Printer Control

After seeing several printer control programs in *PC World*, I wrote the Turbo Pascal (version 3.0) program PRINTER.PAS [shown in Listing 1]. The printer codes are for the IBM Graphics Printer and can be easily modified to accommodate most IBM and Epson printers.

When the program begins, it cancels all previous printer commands, and then displays a menu showing the current status of various print modes. Simply press the appropriate letter to switch a mode on or off.

Joseph J. Morscher, Jr.
Glendale, New York

Editor's note: You can compile PRINTER.PAS with Turbo Pascal and save the result as a .COM file.

(continues)

```
(* The printer commands are mostly contained in procedures and can be
   modified by changing them to the appropriate printer codes.  These
   printer codes are for the IBM Graphics Printer.*)


Program printer(input,output);

(*B- *)

type StatusType=string[3];

var Choice:char;

    DWidth,Compress,Under,Emphas,
    DStrike,UDir:StatusType;

procedure SetUp;

  var Continue:char;

  begin
    ClrScr;   (* Clear Screen *)
    writeln;
    writeln;
    writeln;
    writeln('  You will have to press a letter');
    writeln('for a printer command to turn off/on.');
    writeln;
    writeln;
    writeln('PLEASE MAKE SURE THE PRINTER IS ON!');
    writeln;
    writeln;
    writeln('Press ANY key to Continue!');
    repeat until KeyPressed;
    ClrScr;   (* Clear Screen *)
  end;   (* SetUp *)

procedure Wide;
  begin
    if (DWidth='On') then DWidth:='Off'
                     else DWidth:='On';
    if (DWidth='On') then write(Lst,chr(27),chr(87),chr(1))
                     else write(Lst,chr(27),chr(87),chr(0));
```

(continues)

Listing 1: PRINTER.PAS, the Pascal printer control program

FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT MORE, BUT AREN'T WILLING TO PAY THE PRICE.

Citizen™ just took all the features of a high-end printer and made a small change.

We put them into a low-end printer. The Citizen 120D.

We created a dot matrix printer with more features and a lower price than any other printer in its class. One that produces clean, precise letters at a draft speed of 120 cps, with superior correspondence quality at 25 cps.

We added little extras, like a 4K-byte buffer, proportionally spaced printing, full graphics capabilities, and a unique paper loading system that's a small wonder. And we gave it the ability to survive the long run with most leading computer systems.

Because after 50 years of placing a world of precision on your wrist, we've come to realize something. Good things do come in small packages.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 34. Or in California, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

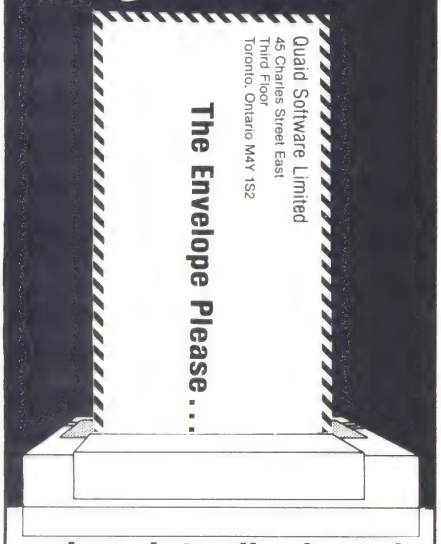
The Citizen 120D. Never has so much been offered to so many for so little.

©1986 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Company, Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Print envelopes the better way ...



using data displayed on your screen.

The Envelope Please ... a revolutionary new resident program that captures the name and address at the top of a letter, and with one keystroke, prints it on an envelope in your printer.

The Envelope Please ... works with most popular IBM software including WordStar, Symphony and dBASE. Point at the address portion of a letter on-screen, put an envelope in your printer, and print.

Need a return address printed in the top left corner of your envelope? The Envelope Please ... will print that too! And for dot matrix printers that won't normally feed an envelope, The Envelope Please ... will print sideways!

The Envelope Please ... the better way to print most popular size envelopes using Epson and compatible dot matrix printers, most daisy wheel printers and an IBM PC, XT or AT.

(The program uses about 10k RAM) **$39** U.S.

The Envelope Please ...

(416) 961-8243

Payment method MC-Visa-Amex-Diners-Check

Card No. _____
Expiry Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Phone No. _____
Signature _____

All orders shipped at our expense within the day.

45 Charles St. East
Third Floor, Dept. 224
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

Quaid Software Limited


```
  end;   (* Wide *)

procedure Compressed;
  begin
    if (Compress='On') then Compress:='Off'
                       else Compress:='On';
    if (Compress='On') then write(Lst,chr(15))
                       else write(Lst,chr(18));
  end;   (* Compressed *)

procedure Underline;
  begin
    if (Under='On') then Under:='Off'
                    else Under:='On';
    if (Under='On') then write(Lst,chr(27),chr(45),chr(1))
                    else write(Lst,chr(27),chr(45),chr(0));
  end;   (* Underline *)

procedure Emphasize;
  begin
    if (Emphas='On') then Emphas:='Off'
                     else Emphas:='On';
    if (Emphas='On') then write(Lst,chr(27),chr(69))
                     else write(Lst,chr(27),chr(70));
  end;   (* Emphasize *)

procedure Double;
  begin
    if (DStrike='On') then Dstrike:='Off'
                      else Dstrike:='On';
    if (DStrike='On') then write(Lst,chr(27),chr(71))
                      else write(Lst,chr(27),chr(72));
  end;   (* Double *)

procedure UniDir;
  begin
    if (UDir='On') then UDir:='Off'
                   else UDir:='On';
    if (UDir='On') then write(Lst,chr(27),chr(85),chr(1))
                   else write(Lst,chr(27),chr(85),chr(0));
  end;   (* UniDir *)

procedure CancelAll;
  begin
    write(Lst,chr(27),chr(87),chr(0)); (* Double Width *)
    write(Lst,chr(18));                (* Compressed *)
    write(Lst,chr(27),chr(45),chr(0)); (* Underlining *)
    write(Lst,chr(27),chr(70));        (* Emphasized *)
    write(Lst,chr(27),chr(72));        (* Double Strike *)
    write(Lst,chr(27),chr(85),chr(0)); (* Unidirectional *)

    DWidth:='Off';Compress:='Off';Under:='Off';
    Emphas:='Off';DStrike:='Off';UDir:='Off'
  end;   (* CancelAll *)

procedure Menu;
  begin
    ClrScr;
    writeln;
    writeln('    PRINTER OPTIONS ');
    writeln('    --------------- ');
    writeln;                                (* 15 dots on line below *)
    writeln('double Width ',DWidth:4  ,'................W');
    writeln('Compressed   ',Compress:4,'................C');
    writeln('Underlining  ',Under:4   ,'................U');
```

(continues)

Listing 1 *(continued)*

Problem: Mysterious Data Loss
Solution: New Verbatim DataHold Protects when Static Strikes.

Static Danger is Everywhere. Your data is vulnerable to loss from an unseen enemy—static electricity! Even small static charges could cause sudden mysterious data loss from your diskette.

And static lurks everywhere. Just walk across a carpeted floor and you build up a static charge of up to 1,500 volts—enough to ZAP your data.

It's DataHold or Data Loss. DataHold is Verbatim's ingenious diskette liner that disperses damaging static charges instantly. Compare DataLife to other popular brands which retain static charges up to four minutes and your choice should be obvious.

DataHold, available exclusively from Verbatim DataLife, for unsurpassed data protection. After all, it's your choice, DataHold or data loss.

Verbatim®
A Kodak Company

Verbatim • 1200 W.T. Harris Blvd. • Charlotte, N.C. 28213 • 800-538-1793

Circle 584 on reader service card

Now You Can Have The Same Information Professionals Use!

"Telescan Analyzer...is easy to use and inexpensive."

Fortune Magazine
1987 Investors Guide

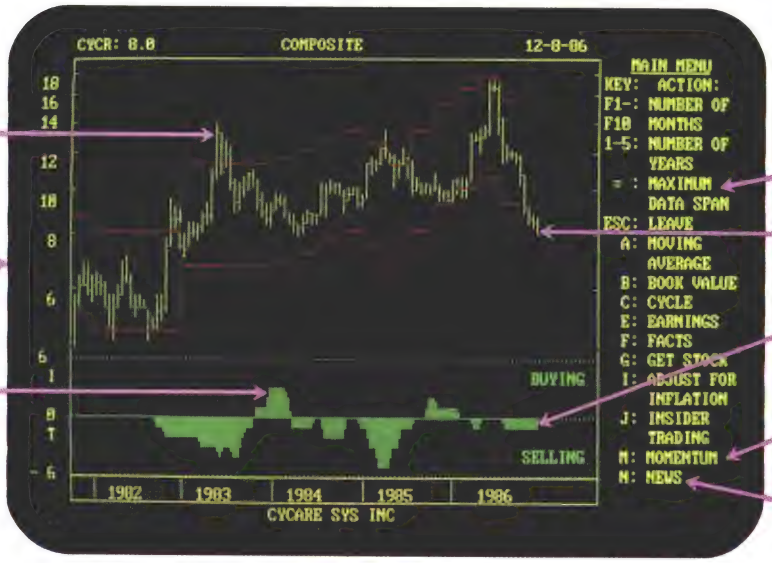
Chosen by *Wall Street Computer Review* as one of "two of the most popular programs among professional analysts and independent investors..."

June 1986

Stock overvalued

These graphs retrieved in about 30 seconds! On-line cost: less than 15¢ (non-prime time)

Buy with Insiders



Up to 13 years data

Stock undervalued

Sell with Insiders

All the technical and fundamental indicators

Get latest news on company

There is no other stock analysis program on the market like Telescan Analyzer. Over 8,000 stocks and 2,000 mutual funds, plus ALL the technical and fundamental indicators, industry group analysis, news, fast retrieval, and outstanding, easy-to-understand color graphics!

Because we KNOW you will never use any other stock analysis program or database once you experience Telescan, we are offering our complete package for only $49.95, plus $5.00 shipping and handling (Other companies charge over $300 and up for just part of the package Telescan offers!) There is nothing else to buy to use the Telescan Database–and our on-line charges are the lowest in the industry!

If that doesn't tempt you, we'll give you two hours of free on-line time (to be used within 30 days after you purchase the program)–and a 30-day money-back guarantee!

TeleSCAN™
A N A L Y Z E R

Order your Telescan Analyzer TODAY toll free:

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 903

(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 903)

American Express®, VISA® and MasterCard® accepted.

System requirements: IBM PC/AT/XT Portable or 100% compatibles; IBM Monochrome or Color Graphics Adaptor Board or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card; 1200/2400 Hayes Smartmodem or compatible modem; Double-sided Disk Drive; 256K Memory; MS DOS 2.1 or higher. Please specify if you have: IBM PCjr; IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or compatible); AT&T 6300; or IBM 3270.

Circle 5 on reader service card

Accounting Software Worth Investigating

$99.95 Best Accounting Buy

New Version 4.1 includes:

- On-Line context sensitive help for all menu items & every entry field.
- Windows open from each module to allow access to account numbers & other important information.
- Printed Manual
- Completely redesigned screens.
- Tutorials & sample data for all modules.
- Data files transfer to dBase*.

General Ledger

- All reports print to screen as well as to printer.
- New 8 digit account numbers compatible with MCBS' Client Accounting System.
- Sample data files included.
- Supports multiple departments.
- Flexible chart of accounts.
- Prints financial statements in flexible, user defined formats.
- Data entry screen displays beginning, current and ending balances as well as the last 8 entries.
- System allows new accounts to be created during data entry.

Accounts Receivable
With Order Entry

- Now prints mailing labels and rolodex cards.
- Sorts and prints customer list by customer name, number or zip code.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Now handles balance forward as well as open item accounts.
- Now includes automatic billing feature for fixed monthly charges.
- Provides for order entry and editing with inventory update during entry.
- Add customers, or items without leaving the screen you are working with.
- Wild card customer feature allows creation of walk-in customer account for point of sale invoicing.
- Prints invoices credit memos, picking tickets, and shipping labels.
- Add finance charges at the rate you choose to accounts you wish to charge.
- Prints the open item and aged receivables reports.
- Prints customer statements.
- Supports Partial Payments.
- Prints Invoice, Payment and Credit Memo Registers.

Accounts Payable

- Now prints mailing labels and rolodex cards.
- Sorts and prints vendor list by vendor name, number or zip code.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Vendors may be added to system during data entry.
- Prints the open item & cash requirements reports.
- Prints A/P checks.
- Prints Check register.

Inventory
With Purchase Orders

- Sort and prints inventory listing by description, part number or location.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Provides for entry, updating and deletion of product information.
- Reports allow selection by department or total.
- Uses average cost.
- Stock and non-stock items.
- Handles purchases, returns, shipments and adjustments.
- Prints stock status report, purchasing advice report, purchase orders, and price lists.
- Full back order retention.
- Quarterly, yearly and prior year inventory history.
- Performs book to physical analysis.
- Over 20 management reports including extensive sales analysis and lost sales report.

Payroll
With State & Local Taxes

- Now Allows for optional retention of check detail for 1 year.
- Now handles 401K payment plans.
- New improved data entry screens.
- Now prints mailing labels and rolodex cards.
- Sorts and Prints employee list by employee name, number or zip code.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Includes tax tables for all states.
- Handles hourly, salaried or commissioned employees on weekly, biweekly, semi monthly or monthly pay periods.
- Calculates federal, state and local taxes.
- Allows user to maintain all tax tables.
- Maintains payroll history.
- Calculates the payroll.
- Prints the payroll register.
- Prints payroll checks.
- Provides for posting of handwritten payroll checks.
- Prints W-2's, 1099's, 941's, and quarterly earnings reports.

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-FOR-MCBS

1-800-367-6227

Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. CST

For More Information:

Call: (713) 444-6269

TOLL FREE SUPPORT AVAILABLE.

—UNCONDITIONAL— 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(Less Shipping Charges) There is a $10 Restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee applies only to products bought directly from MCBS.

All programs run on IBM, PC/XT/AT*, and most other MS-DOS machines. Written in CB-86 complied basic.

Requires 256K Ram, 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 column Printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later.

*Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Random House has recently selected MCBS's Accounting System to distribute with their line of college and university accounting textbooks.

"This is excellent accounting software!"
—William R. Golden, President
Texas Association of Public Accountants

"I would recommend this accounting software to anyone."
—Charles Hereford, CPA
Hereford, Lynch & Company

Micro Computer Business Services 12703 Stuebner Airline, Houston, TX 77014

Complete Package — G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV ..... QTY. _____ × $99.95 = _____

P/R ..... QTY. _____ × $39.95 = _____

Spreadsheet Conversion Utility ..... QTY. _____ × $19.95 = _____

Pay Method: ☐ Check ☐ Credit Card ☐ COD ..... Texas Residents add 6¼% = _____

VISA # _____ Shipping Charges = **$7.50**

MC # _____ If COD add $5.00 Total = _____

Expires: _____ Signature _____ Total = _____

Company Name: _____ Contact: _____

Shipping Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Circle 632 on reader service card

for bright new ideas
in personal computing

...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $15 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/642-9606

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $19.97. I'll save $15 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires August 31, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BVJ5

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $19.97. I'll save $15 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____
(Please print your full name.)

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires August 31, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BVJ5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

```
    writeln('Emphasized   ',Emphas:4  ,'................E');
    writeln('double Strike',DStrike:4 ,'................S');
    writeln('uniDirection ',UDir:4    ,'................D');
    writeln('Form Feed.......................F');  (* 23 dots *)
    writeln('cancel All commands.............A');  (* 13 dots *)
    writeln('EXIT............................X');
    writeln;
    writeln
  end;   (* Menu *)


begin  (* <<<<< MAIN BLOCK >>>>> *)

      (* INITIALIZE *)

  DWidth:='Off';Compress:='Off';Under:='Off';
  Emphas:='Off';DStrike:='Off';UDir:='Off';
  Choice:=' ';

  SetUp;
  CancelAll; (* Cancel previous commands. *)

  while (Choice<>'X') do
    begin
      Menu;
      write('Enter your choice: ');
      readln(Choice);
      Choice:=upcase(Choice);
      writeln;
      case choice of
        'W': Wide;       (* Double Width *)
        'C': Compressed;
        'U': Underline;
        'E': Emphasize;
        'S': Double;     (* Double Strike *)
        'D': UniDir;     (* left to right only or both *)
        'F': write(Lst,chr(12));    (* Form Feed *)
        'A': CancelAll; (* Cancel All Commands *)
        'X': writeln('EXITING....');
        else
          begin
            writeln('TRY AGAIN!!');
            Delay(2000);  (* Delay for 2000 milliseconds *)
          end    (* else *)
      end      (* case *)
    end      (* while loop *)
end.  (* <<<<< MAIN >>>>> *)
```

Listing 1 *(continued)*

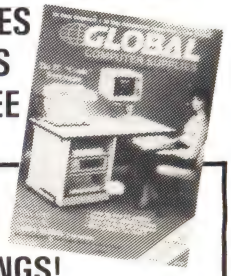
Format on the Double

I frequently have to format a number of floppy disks at one sitting. To speed up this time-consuming process, I developed the batch file FORMATAB.BAT [Listing 2] so I can change the disks in one drive while formatting a disk in the other.

FORMATAB.BAT relies on a data file called KEYS.DAT to hold the keystrokes that will be requested by the FORMAT command. Use the BASIC program KEYS.BAS [Listing 3] to create the KEYS.DAT file. The first two characters in KEYS.DAT supply the input to the FORMAT command's requests, while the CHR$(3) terminates the FORMAT command if the drive is

(continues)

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE ...all at HUGE SAVINGS!



The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer; plus, toll-free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number or dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

Circle 819 on reader service card

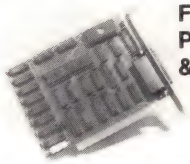
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION SERVICES

XEMAG®
THE TOTAL SOLUTION

- World's Largest Duplicator
- Highest Quality
- Fastest Turnaround
- Attractive Cost Savings
- One-Stop shopping
- Copy Protections for all formats
- Professional Engineering Support
- Branches Nationwide
- A Division of *XIDEX* Corp.

CALL 1-800-233-5099

Circle 278 on reader service card



FITS IBM PC, XT & AT

256K PRINTER BUFFER

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Software for multiple copies, pause . . . AND MORE

$180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308
MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 288 on reader service card

EGAWONDER™

Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time.

Any Software on an EGA Monitor

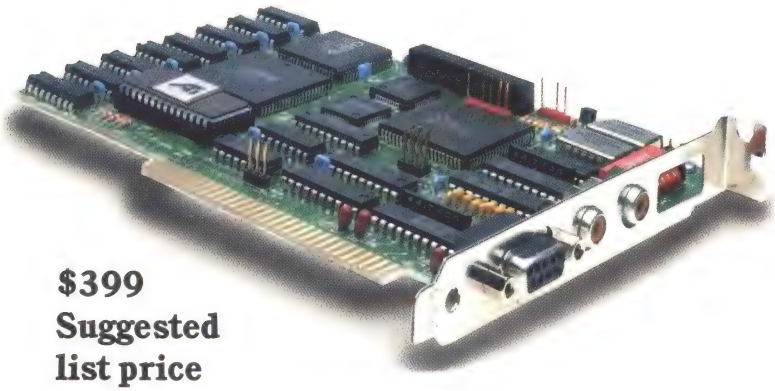
Any Software on a TTL Monochrome Monitor (or Compaq Portable)[2]

Any Software on an RGB Color Monitor[3] (or Composite, IBM Portable)

Upgrade to EGA without an EGA Monitor
The unique ATI EGA WONDER allows upgrade to the new EGA graphics standard without the purchase of an expensive EGA monitor. EGA WONDER runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on EGA Color, RGB Color, TTL Monochrome and Composite monitors. Extremely flexible, EGA WONDER maintains downward compatibility to both existing software and existing monitors. On the internal monitor of a Compaq PC Portable, EGA WONDER displays EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules software via an optional expansion module.[2] For EGA monitor users, the ATI EGA WONDER improves the display of CGA software by producing high resolution 8×14 text and double scanned graphics. Old CGA software is now displayed with EGA quality. Completely compatible to IBM's EGA, ATI's EGA WONDER performs smooth scrolling, pixel panning and windowing. No memory modules are required because 256K of video memory is a standard feature. EGA WONDER is the only card able to display EGA software on the internal monitor of both the IBM PC Portable and the Compaq PC Portable. EGA WONDER provides an NTSC Composite signal for interface to a Polaroid Palette.

SoftSense Automatic Mode Switching
User friendly and easy to use, the ATI EGA WONDER has built-in SoftSense Automatic Mode Switching. It is actually able to sense and automatically switch between EGA and CGA color modes or between EGA, MDA and Hercules monochrome modes. The ATI EGA WONDER is compatible at the hardware level to the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter and the Hercules Graphics Card to minimize software incompatibilities.

EGA WONDER is now available from all major computer stores, call us today at (416) 477-8804 for more information.



$399 Suggested list price

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc., 450 Esna Park Dr., Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1H5. TLX. 06-966640.

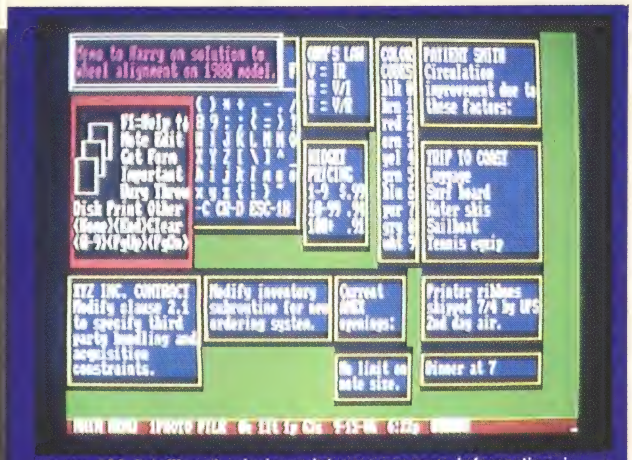
Trademarks IBM PC Portable – EGA CGA MDA – International Business Machines – Compaq – Compaq Computer Corporation – Hercules – Hercules Computer Technology – Polaroid Palette – Polaroid Corporation.

1. Any Software, Any Monitor, Any Time applies to IBM graphics, standards, monitors, software.
2. Optional Compaq Expansion Module (no 132 Columns) Suggested list price $99.
3. EGA, MDA, Hercules software displayed via interlacing. Flickering effect of interlacing reduced with purchase of anti-glare screen filter.

Circle 846 on reader service card

Announcing the fastest most amazing way to deal with all your random information

TORNADO NOTES™



Up to 500 intelligent windows let you process information in an amazing new superfast way. For your IBM-PC.

Rave Reviews

"fantastically wonderful" Steve Gibson, InfoWorld 12/1/86

"I heartily recommend it with no reservations" Dr. Michael Ecker, Computer Shopper 10/86

"Product of the month" — "extremely useful" Will Zachman, IDC, Software News 7/86

"a significant productivity tool" Chris Johnston, PC Magazine 9/30/86

"simple ... superfast" Diment, New York Times 12/14/86

Special Introductory Price $49.95
$3.50 Shipping

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

New Concept

Until now, with or without a computer, there was just no good way to deal with all your notes, contacts, ideas, and other random information. Now there is a quick FREE-FORM way that is so flexible; so useful; and so fast, you will be amazed. It's called Tornado Notes. It's a memory-resident software package based on a totally new concept that is turning skeptics into fanatics. It not only lets you instantly enter, combine, and find any type of information - it helps you remember more, make better decisions, and get the most out of your computer. Whether you are a business executive, computer programmer, writer, or zoologist, Tornado Notes will significantly improve the way you work and think - or your money back. And it's fun too!

Friendly Power

Tornado Notes lets you do everything from managing a busy desk, to following up on sales leads, to planning a new invention. In up to 500 windows! You can even do simple wordprocessing. To start a new note all you do is press N (for Note)—no cumbersome file names—no extra keystrokes. It's quick and easy. And each note has its own window—so you can separate your information. When you need to find a note (or group of related notes), all you do is press G (for Get) with any word or phrase from any note—you'll see the search happen as you type! Or you can look through your notes with the arrow keys in windows that instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of over 18 features that both beginners and experts are raving about. But don't let the easy commands fool you—Tornado Notes is a powerful productivity tool.

REAL Intelligence

We don't claim any outer-space "Artificial Intelligence". But, when Harry calls you on the phone...in two seconds flat, from 287 electronic notes, you'll get the 6 notes on Harry...before he even finishes his first sentence! That's just REAL intelligence.

Text Spreadsheet

Tornado Notes has NOTHING to do with programs that make outlines or "attach" notes. It's like a spreadsheet for text! And it's as far ahead of "resident notepads" as Lotus 1-2-3™ is from an ABACUS!

Serious Fun

Tornado Notes is fun to use. But most important, it becomes a focal point for whatever you do, with a surprisingly widespread effect on the way you work and think. User surveys show you may well use Tornado Notes more than any other software package! Order today.

SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURES: unlimited note size, scrolling within window, auto word wrap, cut & paste, time & date stamp, note forms, foreground data exchange, join & dup notes, import & export ASCII & Wordstar, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key, non-resident option, LAN support, context help, supports extended ASCII, smart adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles; mono, CGA, text EGA, and Hercules graphics displays; 57K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 short notes per pile - 676 piles. **SPECIAL APPLICATIONS:** software development, "Tornado" expert systems, customer support terminals, message centers, information desks, electronic notebooks, etc.

☐ **YES,** send me ___ Tornado Notes at $49.95 each plus $3.50 shipping ($10 outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add $3.00 tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.

Payment: VISA MC Check

Credit Card Expiration ___

Card # ___

Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Name: ___

Address: ___

City: ___

State: ___ Zip: ___

Telephone: ___

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T51, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T51, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

TO ORDER CALL: **(800) 342-5930** VISA/MC ACCEPTED
Technical questions & NJ residents: (201) 342-651
24 hour modem orders: (201) 342-810
Dealer inquiries invited

© 1986 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3 — Lotus Development Corp; IBM-PC/XT/AT — IBM.

ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?

$59.95
Plus $3.25 Shipping

Stop Plugging & Unplugging! use your choice of TWO printers from ONE parallel cable with the simple flick of a switch.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Model #2100

One Parallel Plug In..Two Parallel Plugs Out! Connect any Standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch. Two 3½' cables (included) attach to each printer.

Simply Call 1-800-FOR-TIPZ 7am-5pm PST
800-367-8479
(CA 415/567-4067)

To Order: Write or call Tipz Direct, Inc. Visa/MC or Money Orders please. Shipping within 48 hrs. via UPS.

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG!

Tipz

P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690 **PCW-210**

Circle 32 on reader service card

Apparat, Inc. VOLUME BUYER PRICE LIST

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ON APPARAT MANUFACTURED
PC/XT/AT BOARDS - MIX OR MATCH
TO ACHIEVE VOLUME DISCOUNT

Part No.	Description	QTY 10+
7600	Clock/Calendar	$39.00
7602(6)	Eprom Programmer (24 or 28 Pin)	$77.00 ea.
7609	5 Function Combo II	$89.00
7624	64/384K Multifunction	$137.00
7630	64K/2M EMS RAM/Clock	$129.00
7670	256K/1.28M EMS RAM Multifunction	$179.00
7640	64/256K RAM	$53.00
7650	64/512K RAM	$77.00
7664	64/384K RAM/Clock	$89.00
7852	128K/3 MEG AT Combo	$179.00
7860	0 K Piggyback Card (1.5MB) For 7852	$65.00
7870	128K/2MB AT RAM Only	$131.00
7950	Short Slot Parallel/Serial	$59.00

C.O.D. CASH OR CASHIER'S CHECK UNLESS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED COMPANY CHECK
303-779-0819

ORDER LINE **800-525-7674**

APPARAT
6801 S. DAYTON ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112

Circle 10 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for JAN. 18, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns	$34.00
51258	*256Kx1	100 ns	8.50
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.29
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	3.84
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.69
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	2.49
4164	64Kx1	150 ns	1.30
EPROM			
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	$11.25
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.15
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	4.96
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.77
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	4.52
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.25
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$14.95
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	2.85

640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: Zenith 150, IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

* STATIC COLUMN DRAM FOR 386 COMPAQ

8087 5 Mhz $120.00
80287-8 8Mhz $270.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7 AM-10 PM. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY, VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY:
Th: Std Air $6 4 lbs
Fr: P-One $13 2 lbs

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µPoo
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order

Please call for current prices because prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra $1.00 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air for $6.00, or Priority One for $13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card


```
Echo off
Cls
Echo ************************************************************
Echo *  Place The First Diskette to be Formatted into Drive A.  *
Echo ************************************************************
Pause
Cls
:Loop
Echo
Echo
Echo
Echo
Echo ************************************************************
Echo *  Place The Next Diskette to be Formatted into Drive B.  *
Echo ************************************************************
Echo ^G
Format A: <C:KEYS.DAT >nul
Vol A: >nul
Echo
Echo
Echo
Echo
Echo ************************************************************
Echo *  Place The Next Diskette to be Formatted into Drive A.  *
Echo ************************************************************
Echo ^G
Format B: <C:KEYS.DAT >nul
Vol B: >nul
Goto Loop
```

Listing 2: FORMATAB.BAT, the dual-drive disk format batch file

```
100 OPEN "C:KEYS.DAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
110 PRINT #1, CHR$(13); "n"; CHR$(13); CHR$(3)
120 CLOSE #1
130 END
```

Listing 3: KEYS.BAS. Use this BASIC program to create a keystroke file for use with dual-drive disk formatting.

empty. To use the batch file, you must have a hard disk or a RAM disk holding FORMATAB.BAT, DOS's FORMAT.COM file, and KEYS.DAT.

When you are typing FORMATAB.BAT, you can generate the Control G character (the bell) by holding down the <Alt> key and pressing 7 on the numeric keypad. Control G rings the PC's bell when it's time to change disks. To halt execution of FORMATAB.BAT, simply leave a disk drive door open. When the 'Not ready error reading drive *n*, Abort, Retry, Ignore?' message appears, press <Ctrl>-<Break>. When you are asked if you want to terminate the batch file, press Y, and the DOS prompt will appear.

Brian D. Kelly
Macon, Georgia

(continues)

FREE DISKETTES

CHOOSE FROM

- ✓ 5¼" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY
- ✓ 5¼" DOUBLE-SIDED, HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM® AT™
- ✓ 3½" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

We're giving away thousands of FREE DISKETTES as a way of introducing you to our unbeatable prices and service. A minimum of 20 FREE DISKETTES will be shipped with every order. Call us for details on this tremendous offer.

Our diskette prices are so low, we can only quote them over the phone. We carry Maxell, Sony, Dysan, TDK and others. Every diskette we sell has a lifetime warranty and is certified 100% error free. We guarantee you'll be satisfied or your money back. Call today to reserve your supply. They'll go fast at our prices.

You can also take advantage of our full line of computer-related products at unbelievable prices. Printer ribbons. Disk holders. Magnetic tape. Data cartridges. And more. Bulk and color diskette pricing also available.

Who are we? We are the most competitive supplier in the industry. Our customers include the U.S. Marine Corps, State of California departments, TRW, Teledyne, and other Fortune 500 companies. References available on request. Order using VISA, MasterCard or Open Account (trade references required).

CALL US TODAY AND COMPARE YOUR PRESENT PRICES.
THIS FREE DISKETTE OFFER CAN'T POSSIBLY LAST FOREVER.

CALL 1-800-443-8342

VISA **In California 1-800-642-8666** MasterCard

Office open 6 AM to 6 PM PST

INFINITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

7157 Reseda Blvd. Reseda, California 91335

... With Spectac

Football puts you in control of ever, of the game. You call the plays, offense and defense. Make substitutions from your 18-player bench. Then become an active partici-pant in the play you've selected. You control the quarterback, then the running back or receiver once the ball is transferred. On defense, you become the in-action safety or linebacker for the play you've selected.

Discover how enjoyable a football simulation game can be. You will agree that **Football** is the first real football game on a computer. Available on disk for the IBM PC and PCjr computers.

F O O T B A L L

A True-to-Life Simulation ...

Forget everything you've seen or heard about sports simulation programs; **Football** sets new standards in realism and playability by simulating the real physics of the game.

Every offensive and defensive player has in-dividual physical attributes (speed, power, and catching ability). Each quarterback's passing abilities are different. Players act and move individually on each play. And you can adjust the performance characteristics of any player, any way you like.

Football's overhead 3D perspective gives you a clear view of the entire field. The ball carrier is always highlighted for easy identifi-cation. And **Football's** real-time 30-second clock means fast-moving action from start to finish, with no game-slowing disk access.

PUNT RETURN

RUN OPTION UP

See Your Dealer...

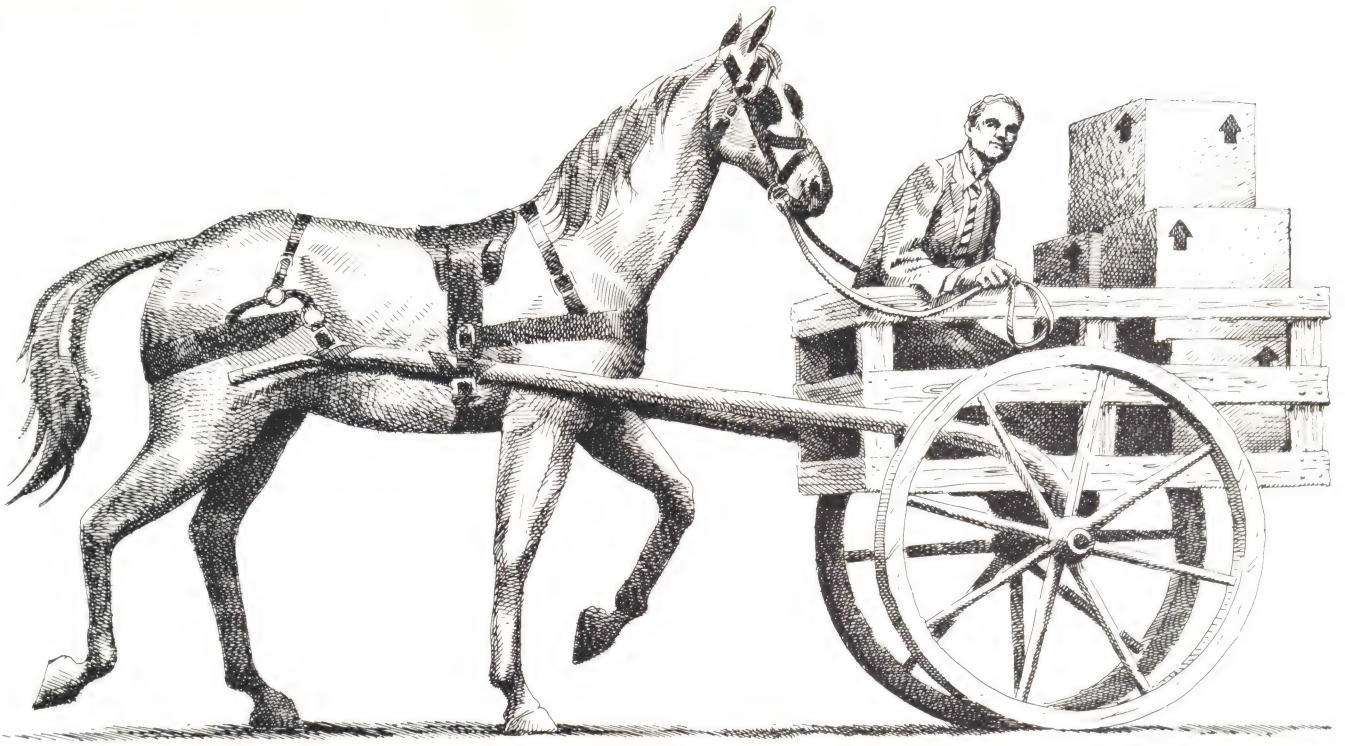
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 f shipping and specify UPS or first class delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American press, Diners Club cards accepted.

IBM is a registered trademark of Internationa Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporatio
713 Edgebrook Dr
Champaign IL 61
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 2

Order Line: (800) 7
(except in Illinois, Alaska,

Circle 139 on reader service card



Any business that buys a computer without Pick faces one slight problem.

They're putting the cart before the horse.

Because without first considering the Pick Operating System, you'll probably get stuck with a system that won't expand with your needs.

Pick is the one operating environment that grows with you. For example, you can start with a single PC-AT and later connect up to nine dumb terminals. You'll have a complete 10-user system for about 1/3 the cost of networking.

But there's more. As your business continues to grow, you won't have to redo your application software if you expand to a Pick-based mini or mainframe.

The reason? Pick is machine independent. Its data and applications are transportable from one Pick-based system to another.

Pick is made for business.

It's not an engineering system that was adapted to business applications.

That's the reason you don't have to adapt your business to the computer. Instead, Pick adapts to you.

You access all data in a way that's natural to business. And because the system is so simple, you can complete most jobs with a lot less keystrokes.

600,000 users can't be wrong.

Pick is used by thousands of small and large companies worldwide. The system runs on hardware from 22 manufacturers. And over 2,000 software applications packages are available.

If you want your computer to be able to expand with your business, don't put the cart before the horse. Call 1-800-FOR-PICK. In California, (714) 261-7425.

PICK®
SYSTEMS

The system you grow into, not out of.

Circle 777 on reader service card

Some irresistible reasons to buy Revelation® before any other network database:

	Network Revelation	dBASE III PLUS®	R:BASE System V™
Product Features:			
Maximum Characters per Record	65,000	4,000	4,096
Maximum Fields per Record	65,000	128	800
Maximum Files per Database	Unlimited	Unlimited	80
Variable-Length Fields	●		
Multi-Value Fields	●		
Programmable Data Dictionary	●		
Network Operating Systems Supported:			
IBM® PC and Token Ring Networks	●	●	●
3COM EtherSeries™ (2.4/3+)	●	●	●
Nestar Plan 3000/4000	●		
All Versions of Novell NetWare™	●		
Tapestry	●		
ANEX	●		
AT&T Starlan	●	●	
Networking Features:			
Full Record Locking During Relational Operations	●		●
Application Generator Automatically Creates Locking Statements	●		
Network DBMS Can Span Multiple Volumes or File Servers	●		
Network Run-Time Module	●		
Minicomputer Communications[1]	●		

1) From original manufacturer.

These are just a few reasons why Network Revelation is the leading database applications environment for local area networks.

That's because only Network Revelation has the tools to create applications worth sharing.

Like a program generator that builds locking statements, automatically, so you don't have to; a fourth-generation query language and report writer; plus a robust version of BASIC with a high-speed compiler.

And unlike single-user databases pretending to run on networks, Network Revelation doesn't lock everyone out during routine sorts, joins, and math operations.

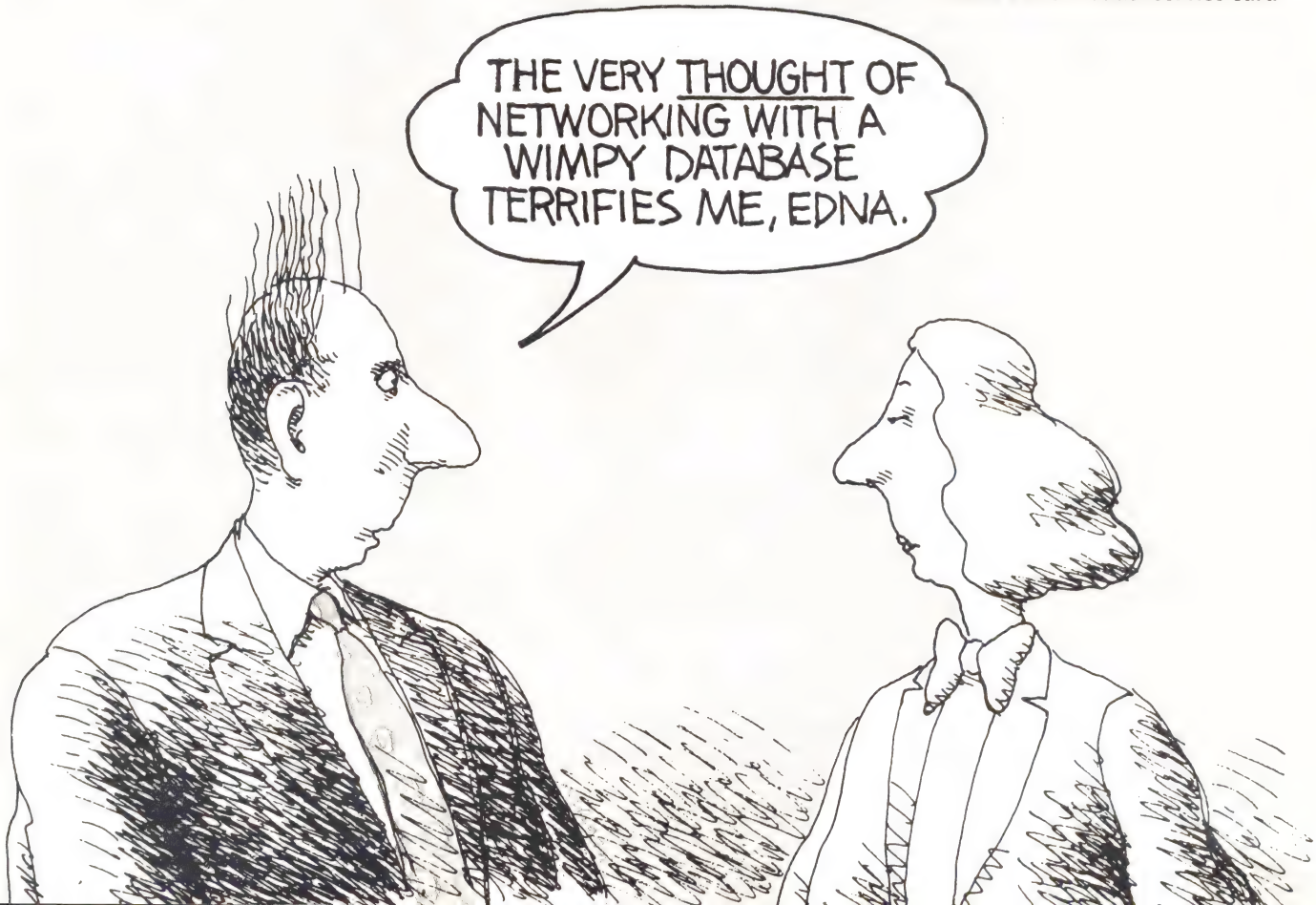
Sample the power of Revelation. $24.95 gets you a comprehensive Demo/Tutorial. A phone call gets you complete information.

COSMOS™

Cosmos, Inc., 3633 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006, (206) 643-9898
Telex: 185210 (COSMOS_MUT)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. EtherSeries is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashlon-Tate. R:BASE System V is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

Circle 436 on reader service card



```
prompt $e[s$e[24A$e[1D$e[K$e[7m$p.....$t$h$h$h.....$d...$e[m$e[u$n$g
```

Listing 4: An informative DOS prompt

Proprinter Pointer

If you try to print anything wider than 8½ inches on IBM's recently released wide-carriage Proprinter, you're likely to encounter problems. For some reason, IBM sets the printer's switches at the factory for 8½-inch-wide paper (80 columns). Since the printer's raison d'être is printing on wider paper, IBM's actions are curious indeed.

Unless you understand escape code sequences, the easiest solution is to set printer switch number 1 to the 'On' position for wide paper.

Dan Domzalski
Buffalo Grove, Illinois

Informative DOS Prompt

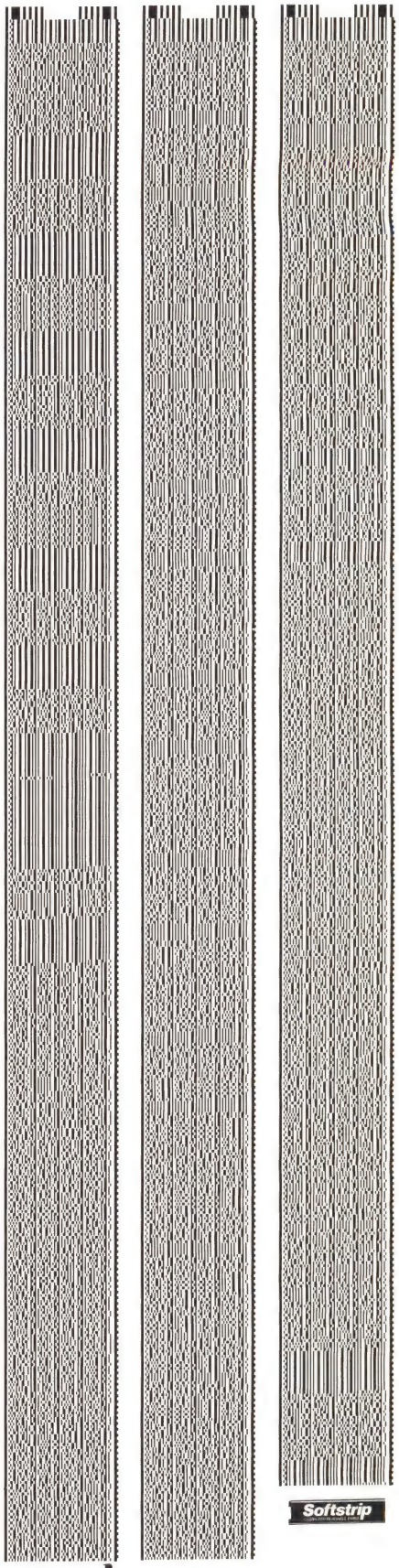
I was quite taken with the ANSI-.SYS device driver that draws the flag of Texas as a DOS prompt [see "Lone Star Look," *.*, *PCW*, September 1986]. I've used the same technique to create a prompt that displays the current directory, time, and date in a bar at the top of the screen. Since the bar is part of the DOS prompt, every time you press <Enter> or issue a DOS-level command, all three items are immediately updated.

When you type in the necessary instructions [see Listing 4], make sure you substitute a space for each of the dots and type every letter exactly as shown, paying attention to uppercase and lowercase. Make sure that PROMPT is followed by only one space.

Mark Aramli
Manchester, Connecticut

Editor's note: Don't forget to install ANSI.SYS by placing the command **device = ansi.sys** *in the CONFIG.SYS file on the DOS disk used to start the system (see your DOS manual for details).*

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.*



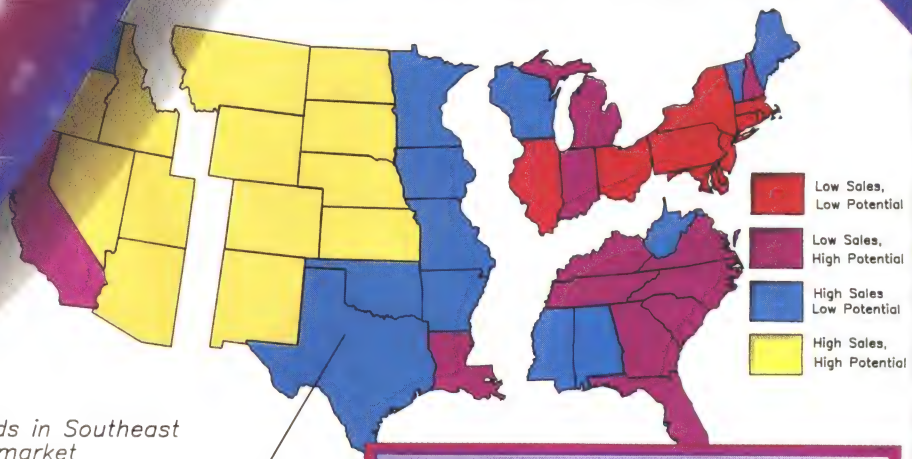
These Softstrips contain *.*'s March program listings.

ATLAS★GRAPHICS™

New! Introductory Offer $395.*

SALES VS. POTENTIAL

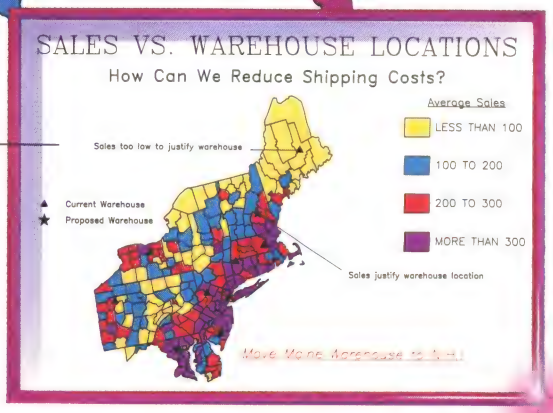
Where Should We Increase Advertising Dollars?



increase regional ads in Southeast to reach untapped market

DISCOVER UNTAPPED MARKETS

IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COST SAVINGS



Because... One Map Is Worth A Thousand Numbers

ATLAS★GRAPHICS from STSC is the most dynamic business analysis graphics tool now available for your PC. ATLAS★GRAPHICS combines powerful decision analysis capabilities with fast, colorful, flexible mapping so you can see your business data from a new perspective.

Uncover Hidden Information

ATLAS★GRAPHICS lets you express the ideas that numbers alone cannot convey. Whether you're in sales, marketing, finance, operations—practically any job function—ATLAS★GRAPHICS can help you uncover and present relationships in your data that may otherwise be obscured in tabular reports.

Maps Make Your Numbers Speak For Themselves

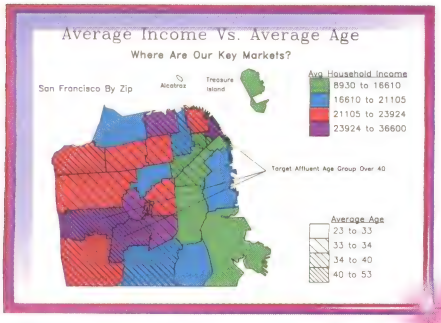
ATLAS★GRAPHICS comes complete with all the tools you need to quickly and easily produce clear, custom-made maps. A built-in spreadsheet and database for easy data entry. Import/export facilities for ASCII files, and Lotus® and dBase® DIF™ files. A wide variety of colors, fonts, and symbols, even zoom-in capability so you can customize your map. ATLAS★GRAPHICS lets you create maps in minutes—in fact, much faster than other software packages!

With ATLAS★GRAPHICS you see more of your business world—from continent to zip code to census tracts. Geographic boundaries of all 50 states and a broad range of statistical data are included—all for only $450. More detailed boundary, census and international data files are available.

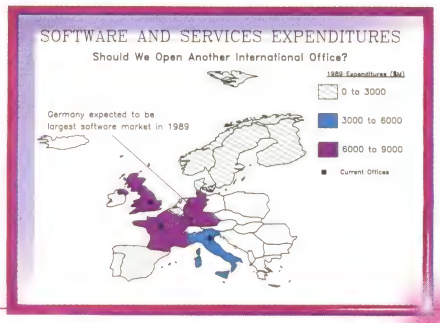
See what you're missing. Call for a FREE ATLAS★GRAPHICS demo disk. Contact your local dealer or call STSC toll-free.

ATLAS★GRAPHICS. See what you're missing.

800-592-0050
301-984-5123 in Maryland or Canada



ZOOM IN ON YOUR HIGH POTENTIAL AREAS



PLAN SITE LOCATIONS

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

Available nationally through Softsel, Micro Central, and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

ATLAS★GRAPHICS and PLUS★WARE are trademarks of STSC, Inc. Lotus and dBASE are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. and Ashton-Tate, respectively. DIF is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. ATLAS★GRAPHICS developed by Strategic Locations Planning.

*Offer Expires June 30, 1987

A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT

Circle 282 on reader service card

QUALITY: an American achievement.

Ask your dealer about **FREE** 90 day On-site Service*

AMERICAN 286-A™ PERFECT SYSTEM

Purchasing a compatible is a wise decision. You can find powerful systems at competitive prices without compromising quality.

The American 286-A™ (formerly American AT) is an IBM AT® compatible with a proven record in reliability. The four-layer motherboard ensures low noise and minimal interference. It passes IBM's diagnostics test with flying colors. Supported by only the best, the American 286-A uses major national brand components for data storage units.

The American 286-A offers unprecedented compatibility. Supporting all popular business and education applications and networking systems, the American 286-A emulates IBM operations.

And, the American 286-A won't leave you stranded. We back the American 286-A with a 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

System characteristics:

- 6MHz/8MHz switchable clock speeds.
- Up to 3.5 Mb memory expandable.
- Includes MS-DOS® 3.1 software and system manual.
- Enhanced chassis design.
- 12 month limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Reliable 4-layer motherboard.
- Socket to support the 80287 math co-processor.
- Eight I/O expansion slots.
- AT/XT switchable keyboard.
- 1.2 Mb diskette drive with controller.
- Color or monochrome graphics card.
- Serial/parallel interface card.
- 33 Mb (formatted) fixed disk drive with 40 ms access time.
- 20 Mb tape backup.
- American Mouse with free Compu-Brush graphics program.
- FCC approved; class 15J, part B.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AND SERVICE CENTERS:

California Micro, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA (800) 792-6500

Imagine Computers
Goleta, CA (800) 344-2964

PC Land, Inc.
Tustin, CA (714) 730-6723

Computer Professionals
Lakewood, CO (303) 232-4009

Computer Peripheral Warehouse, Inc.
Deerfield Beach, Fl (305) 481-2170

PC Distributor
Orlando, FL (305) 648-8200

The Super Source
Norcross, GA (800) 241-8579

Mid America
Carmel, IN (317) 846-3101

CPU Distribution, Inc.
Burnsville, MN (612) 894-9153

Asibem, Inc.
Bluespring, MO (816) 229-2442

Computer Wholesalers
Lincoln, NE (402) 466-1962

Micro Configuration East, Inc.
Brooklyn, NY (718) 941-2512

Microsel
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 787-4354

Power House Sales
Sioux Falls, SD (605) 335-7181

American Computer Distributing
Chattanooga, TN (615) 870-1073

Columbia Data Systems, Inc.
Columbia, TN (800) 325-5297

Inter-Micro Distributor, Inc.
Alberta, Canada (403) 438-3997

Paris Sud Electronique Composant
Paris, France (1) 69.20.66.99

MAJOR DEALERS:

Computerland of Whittier
Whittier, CA (213) 945-8321

Elek-tek, Inc.
Chicago, IL (312) 677-7660

Inacomp Computer Center
Columbus, OH (614) 431-2230

Inacomp Computer Center
Saginaw, MI (517) 790-1360

Executive Business Machines
Hickory, NC (704) 324-9035

American
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA • Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146
Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA • Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

*IBM AT and MS-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines and Microsoft Corporations, respectively.

*Effective October 1, 1986. Subject to Intelogic Trace geographic restrictions and regulations.

Dealers Circle 771 on reader service card
End users Circle 770 on reader service card

A modern tool for time.

Introducing the KRONOS® TIMEKEEPER CENTRAL SYSTEM.

Now you can record, total, and report employee hours *automatically* using your PC. And communicate that information 300 feet or 3000 miles to your central payroll computer.

Timekeeper Central eliminates costly manual handling. Cuts errors to zero. Helps you control labor costs. Provides fast, accurate management reports. Assures employees that payroll policies will be enforced fairly, consistently.

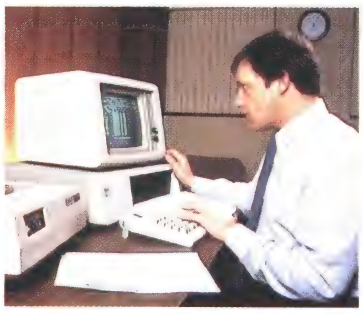
And, the system is easy to install. We've done most of the work for you. Developed the right software, the right Timekeeper® terminals (badge or card), the right data communications. Just plug them in.

You pay for our ready-to-use software *once.* Then hook as many low-cost data collection terminals, on-site and remote, as you need to your central PC.

This is the computerized time accounting system you've been waiting for. Simple. Flexible. Cost-effective. With reliable National Sales and Service support.

Call us today. Ask for our brochure, "Now You Can Centralize Time and Attendance Information, Right From The Start."

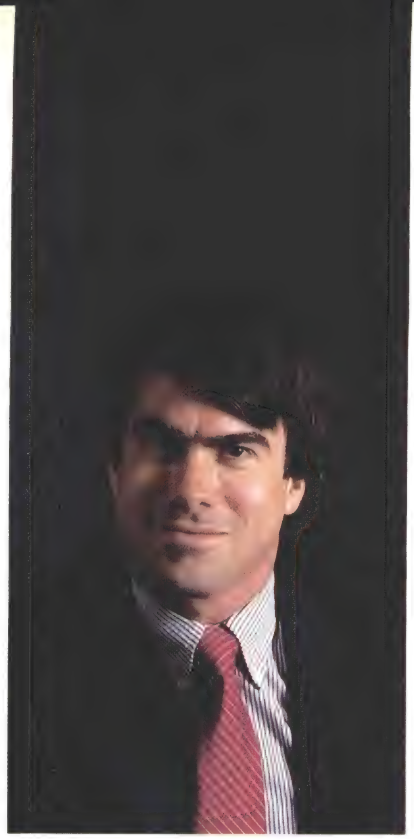
Call us
TOLL-FREE
1-800-225-1561.



Timekeeper Central features parameter driven software. Tailored on-site to fit your company's payroll policies. Easy to update.

Time Accounting Systems by KRONOS
Because every minute counts.

© 1986. KRONOS Incorporated
62 Fourth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154
Circle 828 on reader service card



Kevin Strehlo

Going Under the Hood

Rebuilt for its new role, the souped-up PC passes some warning signs on the highway toward designer documents.

People always expect computer columnists to own the latest, greatest hardware. After all, writers for car magazines don't collect old Ramblers or drive 5-year-old sedans, do they?

But in reality, we gather terrific collections of outdated junk. Even my primary work machine has been nothing to brag about—an old IBM PC with a monochrome display and a dot matrix printer.

I was content with this combination, which adequately handled my writing, programming, time scheduling, accounting, and budgeting chores. I carefully avoided working on 80286 machines. I'd never been to Paris, so it was easy to keep me down on the farm.

Then along came desktop publishing.

From the moment I booted *Microsoft Windows* and Aldus's *PageMaker,* my PC was a goner. I loved the new software, even though it turned my machine into a lumbering snailosaurus, a backroads anachronism in a freeway world. My PC became extinct in no more time than it took to recompose a complex page—a few excruciating minutes.

Although convinced that Intel's 80386 chip is the ticket to the future, I decided to soup up the old PC with an 80286 speed-up card to tide me over until 386 prices came down.

Not that my machine was chopped liver, at least as five-slot, 4.77-MHz IBM PCs go. I had added a 20MB hard disk and an Intel AboveBoard PS with 1.5MB of expanded memory. I'd even swapped the original anemic 63-watt power supply for a 135-watter, thereby curing a rash of parity-check memory errors.

Left to my old software, I would still have been a happy man. But desktop publishing pushed me into hot-rodding, and I've been under the hood ever since.

There's something about an 8-MHz 286 with cache memory that offers the same allure as a bored-out 389 V-8 engine; and a well-designed page can give me as

(continues)

Only ONE TOOL DOES IT ALL!
VERSION 4.0
Mace Utilities
RECOVER
UNFORMAT YES!
UNDELETE
REMEDY
RECLAIM
OPTIMIZE
UNFRAGMENT
VCACHE
SORT/SQUEEZE
$99.00
Suggested Retail
ORDER TOLL FREE CALL (800) 523-0258
For Technical Assistance (503) 488-0224
Paul Mace SOFTWARE
Paul Mace Software Inc., 123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520
Circle 614 on reader service card

PHASE I Review
VACATION
VACATION
There's more to project management than burning the midnight oil!
Let us show you with **PMS-II**®, a full scale Project Management System rated "No. 1 in Performance" of the top 17 products tested by Software Digest (Ratings Newsletter Vol 2.8, 1985).
Whether your projects are big and complicated or small and simple, **PMS-II** offers tools that put you in control.
Call or send for our free literature: **(619) 458-1327**
PMS-II: $1295 Demo: $50
Formatted for MS-DOS
NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.
MICA®
5230 Carroll Canyon Road • Suite 110 • San Diego, CA 92121 • Telex #701257
Circle 985 on reader service card

much pleasure as a great paint job.

Unfortunately, desktop publishing may prove about as practical —for me and possibly for you—as driving a snorting, fire-engine-red jalopy.

Like the hot-rodders who add a roll bar before they hit the road in their overpowered creations, I began the overhaul by building in protection against a sudden crash. I pulled my Western Digital hard disk controller and internal hard disk drive for a dual-drive card and external chassis. Suddenly I had 40MB of storage. Adding Tallgrass's *Backtrack* software, which automatically backed up one hard disk to the other whenever I wasn't working, protected me from any wackiness introduced by extra speed.

Now the trouble was that my modem, floppy controller, hard disk controller, and AboveBoard and monochrome graphics cards filled all five slots. My choices were limited.

I considered one of the speed-up kits that increase the 8088's clock speed without taking up a slot, and even borrowed one from a friend to try. The result reminded me of a turbocharged Volkswagen Bug—even a 70 percent performance boost couldn't turn that little engine into a screamer. ATs would still leave me in the dust, and *Windows* would still make me wait and whimper.

The solution, I decided, was to replace my graphics card with an Orchid Turbo EGA, a card that

(continues)

2,000,000 Dots Per Screen. That's What It Takes.

At least in order to get on-screen resolution of this quality. And to get an accurate representation of what a facing-page spread—*one that you can actually read*—will look like when it's printed.

Introducing the LaserView™ Display System.

From Sigma Designs.

LaserView consists of a large screen monitor, complete with display adapter, available in your choice of 15 and 19* inch models. Big enough to put everything from simple graphs and charts to Desktop Publishing to CAD in an entirely new perspective. And at virtually full size.

Offering a *noninterlaced* screen resolution of *1664 x 1200*—equal to 8 EGA™-sized or 11 Macintosh™ screens—LaserView's "easy-on-the-eyes" paper-white display brings workstation-quality graphics and text to the PC level. It can even generate *four levels of gray* for increased on-screen detail in photos and drawings.

LaserView works with all programs that run under Windows™ and GEM™ including programs like Aldus Pagemaker™ and Ventura Publisher™—plus familiar PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and AutoCAD.™ We've even included a copy of PC Paintbrush Plus® to help you get started with LaserView.

So call Sigma Designs. Because if you're serious about making it to the big screen, Sigma Designs has what it takes today.

LaserView.

Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
415.770.0100

Circle 169 on reader service card

S I G M A D E S I G N S

Trademarks: LaserView: Sigma Designs, Inc.; EGA: International Business Machines Corporation; Macintosh: Apple Computer; Windows: Microsoft, Inc.; GEM: Digital Research Inc.; Pagemaker: Aldus Corporation; Ventura Publisher: Ventura Software Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD: AutoDesk Inc.; PC Paintbrush Plus: Z-Soft Corporation. *For commercial use only.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

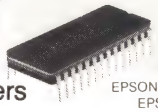
In California: 1-800-831-9772

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect



837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business —in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, accidental damage, natural disaster, power surge, etc., regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.

(Not without your computer it wouldn't be.)

Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $39 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your payment is accepted. Or, for even faster coverage, call our toll-free number.

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Saturday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

SAFEWARE

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 39
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage.

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.

Not available in all states

Mail to: SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

PCW

Before I'm out of business,
please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

System value $ _____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

combines a 286 with a graphics controller. I knew that some software had trouble running while the Turbo 286's cache memory was operating, but the extra speed seemed worth the risk.

The difference was noticeable even with my old software. Directories scrolled by faster than I could read them. Programs booted before I could swallow a sip of coffee. Suddenly *Framework II* telecommunications kept pace with my 1200-bps modem.

Running *Windows*, the difference was extraordinary. *Windows'* hour glass became a three-second timer. Doesn't a powerful car make you want to drive fast? My new turbo made me want to just sit and watch how quickly *Windows Draw* could resize the Golden Gate Bridge.

I could never return happily to an 8088 again. Still, my machine didn't triple its speed all that smoothly.

The new configuration had two floppies and two hard drives, which meant the *Framework* desktop should display four drives, right? Wrong. It displayed six. I checked with DOS and discovered that my two hard drives were dubbed E: and F:. A quick directory check of drives C: and D: revealed that they were phantoms.

This turn of events was inexplicable, but only slightly inconvenient—like a hot rod shaking at a stoplight. In no time I rewrote my batch files and navigated around the two ghost drives.

What I couldn't live with, however, was the sudden appearance of a lock-up gremlin that ate files unpredictably. Every once in a

(continues)

What's easier than Dac-Easy™?

BALANCE™... the Self Teaching Accountant from Royal American Technologies.

The package that is now helping HUNDREDS of companies in a broad range of industries to run more efficiently and profitably.

$99.95

ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS

- Instant Invoicing
- Unlimited number of Vendors
- Handles Active, Future, Back Orders and On-Hold for Credit Orders
- Automatic credit limit verification
- Ad Hoc Order Status inquiries
- Packing Slips/ Picking Slips
- Order Confirmations, Credit Notes
- Complete Order History and Sales Management reports

INVENTORY CONTROL AND ANALYSES

- Develop your own stock code number (alpha-numeric)
- Physical inventory count sheets
- Flexible stock label printing for items or stock bins
- 6 pricing levels
- Complete inventory management reports

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Produces cash requirements report
- Supports unlimited number of vendors
- Check printing supports most standard check formats (design your own check format on screen if needed)
- Produces complete Accounts Payable Reports

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Full control over receivables
- Quick Name-key references
- Customer Information Sheet
- Flexible year-end closing dates
- Customized inquiry and report
- Complete set of Accounts Receivable Reports

BILLING

- Automatic plus last minute invoicing
- Uses standard invoices (stock forms available from vendors)
- Statements and Reminders
- Design your own
- Flexible ageing 30/60/90/120 or 7/10/14/21 days or any combination
- Complete Reports

GENERAL LEDGER AND FINANCIAL REPORT WRITER

- A 20-digit alpha numeric account code allows unlimited number of Department Accounts and Sub-Accounts
- Handles Multi-company and Divisions easily if needed
- Specific General Ledger accounts may be accessed by Name Key search if account number is not known
- Standard Chart of Accounts can be easily modified as needed
- Design your own Reports. Six Standard G/L Reports are provided:
- Chart of Accounts Report
- Transaction Audit Report
- Trial Balance
- Profit & Loss Report
- Balance Sheet
- Budget Comparison Report
- The G/L Module may be used as a Stand-Alone Cashbook system
- A customized Report Writer feature gives easy access to the financial report format you need

BILL OF MATERIALS $75

SALES LEAD MANAGEMENT $75

CLIENT TIME AND BILLING/ JOB COSTING $75

POINT OF SALE $75

PAYROLL MODULE $75

- All files are always in balance
- Modules can run integrated or stand-alone
- Supports service or product related companies
- Load and Go in 15 minutes
- Tutorials provided On-Disk for sample companies
- Password options on any function
- LAN version available
- Custom Report Writer provided

FEATURES	BALANCE SERIES $99.95	DAC-EASY™ $69.95	EASY BUSINESS™ $595.00 per module
On screen context sensitive help available at all times	YES	NO	YES
On screen editing for errors	YES	NO	YES
Multi-client/Multi-company capabilities	YES	NO	YES
Payroll available	YES (extra)	YES (extra)	YES
On disk tutorial	YES	NO	YES
Custom report writer	YES	LIMITED	YES
Upgrade path to multi-user LAN version of package	YES	NO	YES

- Payroll Management for large or small companies
- Hourly or salaried employees
- Multiple deductions
- Weekly, Bi-Weekly, or Monthly
- Built-in Federal and State Tax tables (all States)
- Pay Check, Pay Slip and W-2 printing
- A unique Pay Slip "Spreadsheet" image onscreen
- Unlimited number of departments or cost centers
- Complete set of Payroll Management Reports
- The Payroll Module is extremely efficient. (Typical processing time for 80 employees paid weekly is 2 hours per week.)

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

"We have been using BALANCE Series for 2½ years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience."
Mr. John Tilley, Accountant
Textiles Division, Dunlop Group

BALANCE Series was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting requirements were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area."
Mr. Bruce Cook, Manager
Air Conditioning Division, Hitachi

"We have over 100 client companies. BALANCE Series is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days."
Mr. Mike Kuhn, Accountant
Micro Management Services

"The Payroll is superb. We have 30 employees. It saves us hours each week."
Maurice Silver, President
Tower Knitwear

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 202
San Francisco, CA 94104
(800) 654-7766
In California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator W02

Please rush me: ____ copies of BALANCE at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of PAYROLL at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ C.O.D. (add $3.00)
Expiration date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
on BALANCE and PAYROLL (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.
Not copy protected.

System Requirements: IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 256 K RAM, 80 or 132 column printer, 80×24, monitor, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later. Hard disk required.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Dac-Easy is a trademark of DAC Software, Inc.
Easy Business is a trademark of Easy Business.

Circle 926 on reader service card

When Your Writing Is All He Sees...

Write Right With RightWriter®... THE Intelligent Grammar & Style Checker

RightWriter is a writing tool to help you produce clear, powerful business writing. The system uses pattern recognition technology to proofread documents for errors in style, usage, punctuation, and grammar. RightWriter is the first software package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **For use on your IBM PC and Compatibles.**
- **Comprehensive User's Manual included.**
- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordPerfect®, MicroSoft Word®, Multi-Mate®, WordStar®, and others.

"...a Must Buy!...four stars throughout!" — Family Computing

"CBG&H's editors loved RightWriter...It's a great guide for the businessperson, freelance writer, and student alike. We highly recommend it." — Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook

Available from your local dealer or:

RIGHTSOFT INCORPORATED
2033 Wood St., Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call:
Toll Free 1 (800) 992-0244
In Florida 1 (813) 952-9211

Price $95.00
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 365 on reader service card

GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today.

Consumer Information Center
Department TD, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration

while, when I tried to save a file, my hot new Turbo would freeze. Upon rebooting the machine, the file I'd been trying to save would be gone.

I came up with half a dozen equally reasonable scenarios and went with the simplest explanation first: a heat-related failure. Sure enough, the machine never locked up until it had been on at least 30 minutes—or an hour if I ran it with the lid off.

My souped-up machine was hot, all right. Even though I liked the look of the Turbo EGA's 80286 and the two huge Chips and Technologies VLSI chips, that impressive radiating surface was vaporizing my files. Apparently, my disk controller card was too sensitive to operate properly next to this blast furnace.

My interim solution was simple but noisy: I plugged in a portable fan and let it blast away at my PC's internals. That left me listening to the unmuffled hum of my desk fan, the whine of two hard disks and the fan in their external chassis, and the low rumble of the system fan. Although I could no longer hear Federal Express ring the doorbell, it solved the problem.

A more elegant solution was PC Cooling's TurboCool fan, which fit on the vent of my new power supply. When the fan's screws failed to fit the holes of my power supply, a quick trip to three hardware stores produced the right screws. I was back in business.

Oh, there were other little annoyances.

(continues)

Why RamFont™ is so essential to your software.

Until now, most programs could only display 256 pre-programmed characters.

Just enough for the regular alphabet, some numbers and a few special symbols.

Enter the Hercules™ Graphics Card Plus.

Its extraordinary new RamFont mode can store up to 3072 *programmable* characters, and display them at lightning-fast speed.

And RamFont is so flexible, you can even mix graphics on the same screen as text.

A whole new generation of software is available now, taking advantage of RamFont's unique capabilities to give you more power and speed than ever before.

Lotus® 1-2-3.®

By using RamFont to display smaller-than-standard characters, 1-2-3 Release 2 gives you a spreadsheet that shows almost twice as much data as before.

And, RamFont makes scrolling instantaneous and smooth, rather than painfully slow and jerky.

You can even view a graph in a pop-up window—another RamFont first.

Microsoft® Word 3.

Word 3 was the first PC word processor that let you see boldface, italics, subscripts and superscripts mixed with regular text.

But it was slow.

Not anymore.

With RamFont, Word 3 runs almost four times faster.

Lotus Manuscript.™

Manuscript is Lotus' new technical word processor, written to run optimally on the Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

It uses the RamFont mode for fast, multiple-font text editing.

Then it switches to graphics mode to format a page for printing, showing proportionally spaced equations.

Even more goodies.

Besides these dramatic improvements, RamFont also dramatically improves the scrolling speeds of Symphony® 1.1 and Framework II.™

For WordStar,® there's a RamFont add-on that lets you use multiple fonts.

There's even a new word processor that lets you write in Greek, Russian and Hebrew, *on the same screen.*

And there's more incredible RamFont software right around the corner.

And now, the *really* good part.

RamFont is only one of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus' major advantages.

You also get our famous high resolution graphics, to run programs like AutoCAD® and Pagemaker.™

And our high resolution text mode that runs thousands more programs.

And a parallel printer port that can be "unplugged" for greater flexibility.

Here are a few of the programs taking advantage of RamFont.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 (and later)
Lotus Symphony Version 1.1
Lotus Manuscript
Microsoft Word 3.1 includes mouse support
Ashton-Tate Framework II
Nota Bene™
PS™
Computer Linguist

For a complete list, contact Hercules.

All for the astonishingly low suggested list price of $299.

Which, on top of the Plus' performance, has caused a few people in the industry to get unusually excited:

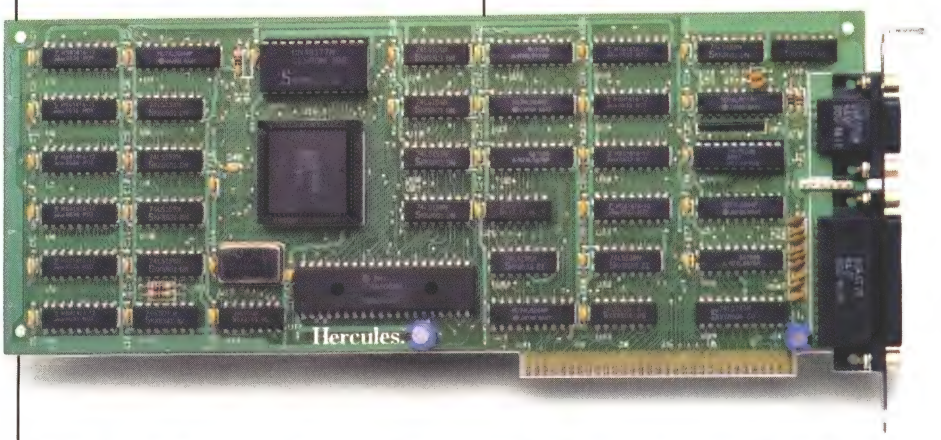
$299
Suggested Retail Price.

"If you intend to buy an IBM PC or clone and want to run a monochrome system, this is the card to get. I wouldn't even think of anything else."

John C. Dvorak,
PC Magazine *columnist.*

Neither would we.

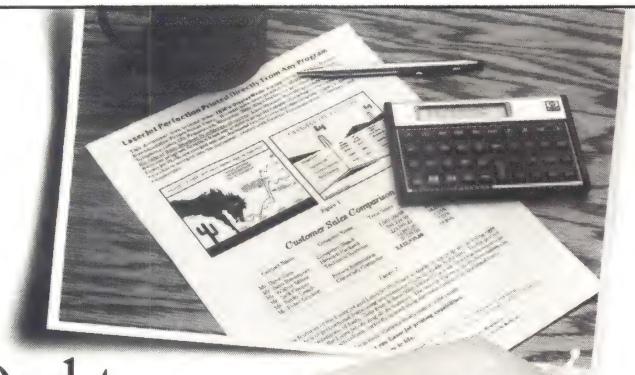
Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 215 for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you our free info kit.



The Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Ph: 415 540-6000. Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, RamFont/Hercules; Lotus, 1-2-3, Manuscript, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Framework/Ashton-Tate; WordStar/MicroPro; AutoCAD/AutoCAD; Pagemaker/Aldus; Note Bene/Dragonfly; PS/Scroll Systems.

Circle 77 on reader service card



Desktop Publishing.

$149.00

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet created desktop publishing. *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* brings it to life. **It does true proportional spacing** and justification. With *any* font combination. **You can merge text with** screen or output graphics from other programs. Draw lines or boxes. Align proportional tab columns. *Only* PrintMerge offers these unique capabilities. **You print directly** from virtually *any* program including: dBase, DisplayWrite3, Lotus 1-2-3, Multimate, WordStar. **You've already spent 90%** of what's needed for a powerful personal publishing system with your *current* software and LaserJet. Just a bit more for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* will bring it to life.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

Call 800/338-5943 (In CA 800/231-3531)

Toll-Free for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* Ordering Information for IBM PC/ATs and 100% compatibles. 30-day no-risk money back guarantee.

POLARIS SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025 619/743-7800

Circle 359 on reader service card

PMI INTRODUCES

FASTCARD®

with 2 MBYTES

10 DAY FREE TRIAL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ONLY $295*

The Only Expanded Memory Card Which Can Save A Day Each Week.

A major independent testing laboratory benchmarked a PC-XT equipped with *FASTCARD* and demonstrated a tenfold improvement over a PC-AT on typical Disk I/O operations.

- Portable between IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.
- Up to 2MB with Split Memory Mapping to
  - Fill memory to 640K
  - Provide Expanded memory over 640K
- Unique Disk Caching
- Ram Disks (up to 8MB)
- Custom Password Security
- Print Buffering
- Built-in Diagnosis and Automatic Fault Tolerance
- Factory Installed and Tested DRAM's
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft compatible

*Each *FASTCARD III* comes with 2 MBytes of Memory. *FASTCARD IV*, available with 2 MBytes, includes serial/parallel ports, game port and a clock calendar for $295. Dealer inquiries invited.

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

For additional information, contact PMI at
PERIPHERAL MARKETING INC. 602-483-7983
7825 E. EVANS RD., #600, SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260

Circle 960 on reader service card

I depend heavily on a to-do program I'd written in FRED, *Framework*'s programming language, but FRED functions grew ever more flaky when my machine's cache memory was enabled. By chance I discovered that FRED worked fine if I ran *Framework* on top of Software Solutions' *Carousel*, a program designed for easy switching between applications. (Don't ask me why.)

Things were fine for a time. Then I ran into more hard-disk trouble. After the PC had been on for an hour or so, it would show 'General failure reading drive' messages when a program pulled in an overlay. Immediately suspecting the turbocharging, I didn't discover the real culprit until one of my two hard drives died. The fan in the external box had burned out.

Until my new fan arrives, I'm running the external chassis with its lid off in the breeze of my table fan—and once again I can't hear the doorbell ring.

Besides speed, you need a laser printer for desktop publishing, so I was not yet finished under the hood.

I knew where to pick up an Apple LaserWriter for a song, but first I'd have to free a serial port. The easiest approach seemed to be to replace the internal modem with a serial card. That way, I could share COM2 between the LaserWriter and the external Apple modem I already owned.

My first problem was the serial card's documentation, which included specs on the timing and

(continues)

No matter where you take CROSSTALK® Mk.4...

You won't encounter a PC communications program with as much versatility as CROSSTALK® Mk. 4. It has everything we could imagine you needing today. More protocols — X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions, each displayed in its own expandable window, or on separate "pages." Error checking at high speeds. Prepared script files to extract information from most popular information utilities. A powerful programming language to create customized scripts. Finally, we've built-in a bit of tomorrow. CROSSTALK Mk. 4 is based on a modular architecture that means we can add new capabilities by phone, as they come along. So you're getting more than today's standard in communications software. You're getting tomorrow's as well.

CROSSTALK® COMMUNICATIONS

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. DEC VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K) $199
SixPakPremium (1M) $399
Advantage (1.5M) $499
Advantage (3M) $865
Rampage (2M) $459
RampageAT (2M) $639
INTEL AbovePC/AT (2M) ..... call
Quadboard (384K) $179
QuadportAT:139 ..... EGA+: $349
HERCULES graphics board $199
Color Card $159
HAYES Smartmodem1200B $359
Smartmodem1200 ..... $389
Maynard OnBoard20 ..... $639
Sandstar Series ..... call
MaynStream Tape from $689
WD File Card (20M) $639
Seagate 20M Hard Disk $459
PlusDevelopment20MHDCard $699
TandonTM102:119.**Teac**FD55BV $109
Toshiba for AT:109 ..... 1.2M:$139
Set of 9 (64K) $10 ..... (256k) $27
8087-3 ..... $119

CALL
Monitors...NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr
Printers...Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
LaserPrinters...Cannon, Qume, HP
All Popular **Software**

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD

CompuCover®

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

IBM PC, XT or AT 22.95
IBM PC Jr. 18.95
IBM Pro Printer 16.95

Custom combinations available for all IBM models

Epson - C.Itoh - Okidata
Over 3000 covers to choose from.
You name it - We got it!

Anti-Static • Different Colors
Call for Free Catalog

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

MULTIMOUSE

MultiMouse is a new single-hand data-entry device that combines a chord keyboard with a mouse.

Six-button keyboard completely emulates all keys on an IBM PC, XT, AT keyboard and functions with all software including Lotus 1-2-3™ and AutoCAD™.

Key codes can be learned in approximately 2 hours.

Standard keyboard remains completely functional.

Mouse is compatible with Logitech Mouse, Microsoft Mouse, Visi-On Mouse, PC Mouse of Mouse Systems Corp., and Torrington Manager Mouse. Mouse drivers included for both mouse-based and keyboard-based software.

Especially useful for CAD and spreadsheet programs.

Available in right-hand or left-hand versions.

30-day money-back guarantee and 1-year warranty.

$289.00 Visa, MC, Check, or COD
(801) 484-1973
American West Engineering
2144 S 1100 East, Suite 150/Salt Lake City, UT 84106
Dealer inquires invited

Circle 820 on reader service card

3D INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS

CGS-3 Library for CGA Card

2D and 3D drawing, rotation, scaling, real-time animation. Merge/Copy/Edit images, display images in real-time. Construct/View/Store/Retrieve images. Selective screen filling/scrolling in any direction. Keyboard support. Read/Check keystrokes while program keeps running. Sound/Musical effects. And much more.

Required IBM PC/Compatible/CGA/DOS 2.X,3.X. Support 8087/80287. Callable from MS/IBM Fortran/Basic/Pascal/Profort/Assembler. CGS-3 Library + 2D/3D Tutor + 100-page manual **$40**

EGS-3 Library for EGA/Hercules Card

Includes all functions for CGS-3 Library plus: Screen page control. Programmable color palette. Display/Remove text with down-loadable fonts. Draw/Fill with Patterns sized up to 64X64 color pixels. Graphics screen dump.

Required IBM PC/Compatible, 256K EGA or compatible or Hercules Card. Support 8087/80287. Callable from MS/IBM Fortran/Pascal/Profort/Assembler. EGS-3 Library + 2D/3D Tutor + 150-page manual **$65**

LITE-3 Interpreter for EGA/Hercules Card

Interactive Graphics Command Interpreter includes all abilities of EGS-3 Library. Compiling/Linking not required. Single-step graphic command facilities.

Required IBM PC/Compatible, 256K EGA or compatible or Hercules Card. Support 8087/80287. BASICA/Turbo Pascal, MS/IBM Fortran/Basic/Pascal/Profort/Assembler. LITE-3 Interpreter + 2D/3D Tutor + 150-page manual **$70**

Miscellaneous utilities: sound, color, screen dump and much more (from $15) **Call**
Demo (applied toward purchase) $5.00
Please add $3 S/H. TX residents please add 6.125% tax.

Filtrex Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 820425
Houston, Texas 77282
(713) 556-5747
MC/VISA/CHECK/MO

Circle 913 on reader service card

dBARCODE™

dBARCODE

Bar Code Printing Routine for dBASE III Plus

- Prints Code 3 of 9 using dBASE III Plus
- Requires PC or compatible
- Works with any dot matrix printer in IBM Graphics mode
- Assembly language routine, uses only 8K
- Prints bar codes with descriptions

Bearing -- 2.5"
012447

- Prints multiple columns across page for part number listings, etc.

012447 012448 012449

- Permits adjustment of bar and space widths to suit various bar code readers

NARROW WIDE

- Allows variable bar code height and vertical spacing
- Package includes BARPRINT.PRG, a ready-to-use printing program which allows keyboard data entry and adjustment of height, spacing etc.
- BARPRINT.PRG can easily be modified to print bar codes from dBASE files
- Source code and resale licences are also available

Only $99

Ohio residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106 • (216) 229-2579

Circle 64 on reader service card

coldblue™

A Ventilation System designed to prolong the life of IBM® PC PC/XT. Coldblue fits in the IBM enclosure reducing operating temperatures as much as 27°F by increasing airflow across the card area.
The one that really works! **$185.**
Mandrill Corp. PO Box 33848, San Antonio, TX 78265 800-531-5314
Dealers inquiries welcome.

Circle 63 on reader service card

strength of signals to be expected on each of its 25 output pins, but no diagram or text explaining how to set the eight DIP switches for COM1 and COM2.

It was nighttime and I had something I needed to print; I couldn't wait until the store opened. There were only 256 possible combinations to try.

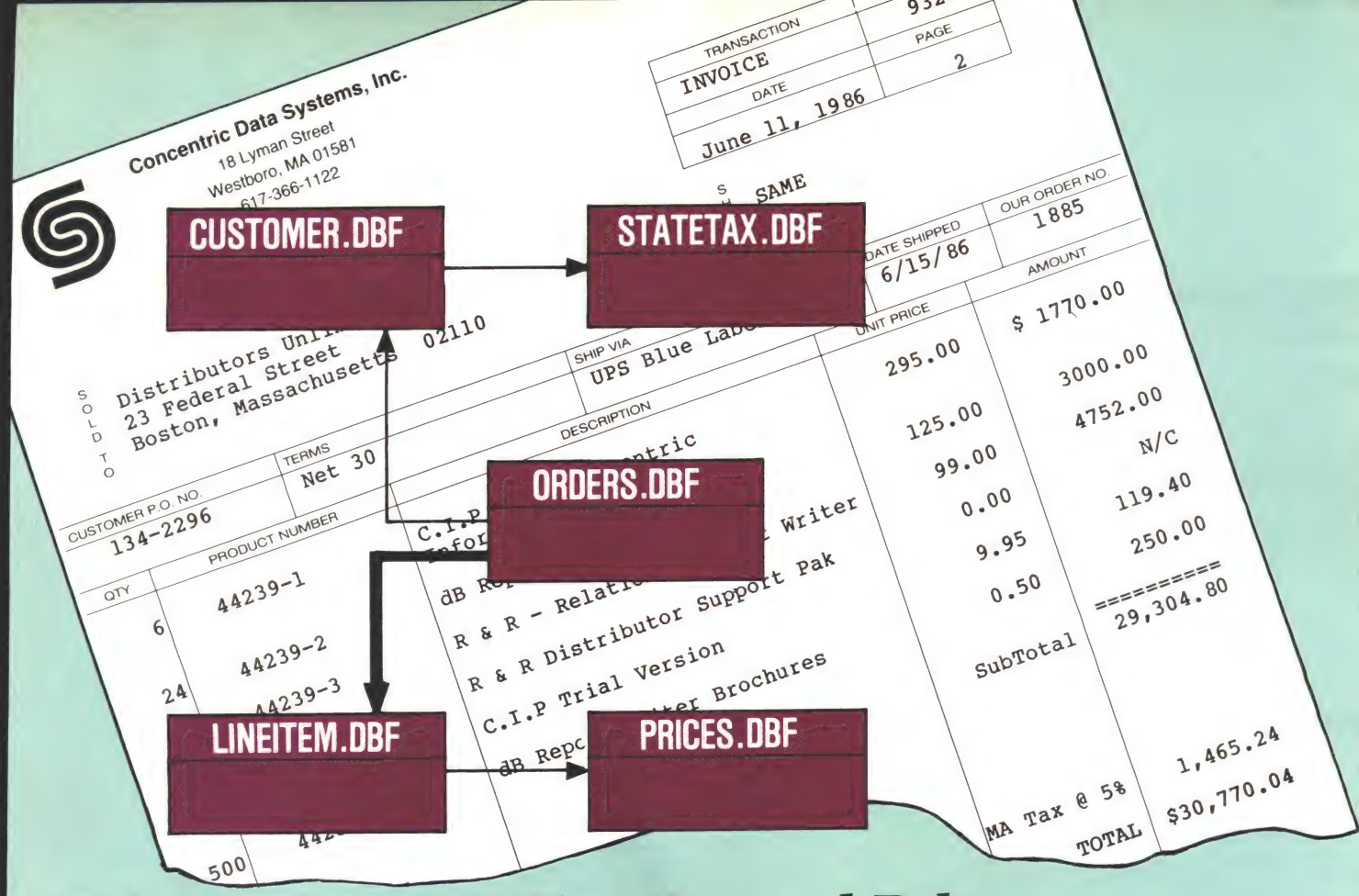
But even after I succeeded in switching on COM2, the LaserWriter wouldn't print. It was an early model, predating Apple's acceptance of the need for peaceful coexistence with IBM, and the manual lacked any specs for connecting to an IBM PC. It took half a dozen phone calls and an agonizing half hour in front of the most complete rack of cables in Silicon Valley to make that connection work.

Finally I was in business. After a half-day's work, I replaced a printed sheet explaining a program to new users with an attractive "typeset" page design that incorporated a screen image. When I set a story I was working on in Times Roman, it seemed to read better. And I was even able to design a new business form and my own wedding invitation.

No question, I was pleased with my powerful new hardware setup: *Windows* and *PageMaker* were great fun, and I was churning out some good-looking documents.

True, it bothered me a little that I'd spent about a thousand bucks as a stopgap until the price of 386-based machines comes down. And it was distressing to fork out more for a printer than the combined cost of a Macintosh Plus and a

(continues)



Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer™ for dBASE.®

The report writer dBASE is missing.

R&R helps prepare reports faster, easier, without programming — and without dBASE. Or print reports from your own dBASE programs with the R&R Runtime, *included with an unlimited-use license.*

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once, using one-to-one relations and one-to-many scans through dBASE indexes.

Free-form layout of text and fields anywhere on the report.

Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN logic.

Eight sort levels. Eight independent record grouping levels. Compute running totals, or subtotals by group or by page.

Plain-English query, even allows date "wildcards".

The ease of use that saves you time.

1-2-3®-like commands. Move fields and text freely around on the screen. Timesavers like automatic trim and alignment.

Predefined field formats such as currency and commas, or create your own. Word-wrap character and memo fields within any width you specify.

Print selectively: underline, *italic,* **bold, combinations.**

Saved reports work even after file STRUCTUREs are MODIFYed.

Instant on-line HELP. Fully-indexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

Only $99. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied, just return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now. Call 800-325-9035.

Or call (617) 366-1122. Visa, MasterCard, check, COD, PO. Add $3 shipping, plus $2 if COD and 5% tax in Mass. Refunds only for purchases made directly from Concentric and Concentric Authorized Dealers. Works with dBASE III® and III PLUS.™ Not copy-protected.

Relate and report, then rest and relax — with R&R. A timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer™, dB Report Writer,™ and C.I.P® File Manager.

R&R Relational Report Writer

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, and dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 and 1-2-3 Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation; R&R, dB Report Writer, and C.I.P by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

Why waste time!
ACCELERATE with VCACHE
HARD DISK ACCELERATOR
• Caching eliminates repetitive disk accesses
• Use up to 15 Mb of extended/expanded or 500 Kb of standard memory
DISKETTE ACCELERATOR
SCREEN ACCELERATOR
FAST — FRIENDLY — SAFE
VCACHE
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
$65
Add $3 for shipping/handling
California residents add 6% sales tax
2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349
Circle 637 on reader service card

Flow Charting II+
The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting
FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;
• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.
Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.
See your retail store or call:
PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)
Circle 388 on reader service card

LIONHEART
BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
PC/MS-DOS (5¼ & 3½), MACINTOSH, AMIGA ATARI ST, C64/128, CP/M, APPLE DOS 3.3
Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "... our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable." Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition! Spreadsheet compatible.
• BUSINESS STATISTICS $145
• EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS 145
• MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 150
• EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS 75
• STATISTICS FOR MARKETING 150
• QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS 145
• FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES 145
• SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING 145
• DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES 110
• LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING 95
• PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES 95
• OPTIMIZATION 110
VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check
P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918
Circle 733 on reader service card

ANSI-CONSOLE™
The Integrated Console Utility™
FAST, POWERFUL ANSI.SYS REPLACEMENT
For the IBM-PC, AT, and clones
New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER
• Speed up your screen writing
• Extend your ANSI.SYS to full VT100
• Scroll lines back onto screen
• Save scrolled lines into a file
• Add zip to your cursor keys
• Free your eyes from scroll blinking
• Easy installation
• 43 line EGA support
• Over 40 other useful options
"So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package"
-PC-World Feb 86 pg 282.
460 p Manual (w/slip case) & disks $75
Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Order Yours Today!
HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 VISA/MC/Amex
Circle 240 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action
Your PC World Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 PC World readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Canon copier, although the Laserwriter is pretty much just a cross between those two (minus a display and disk drives).

But after spending another half-day making the changes to the wedding invitation suggested by my fiancée, I began to total up all I'd spent getting into desktop publishing. And time was at the top of the list. I was spending a lot more time at the wheel, even though my destinations hadn't changed.

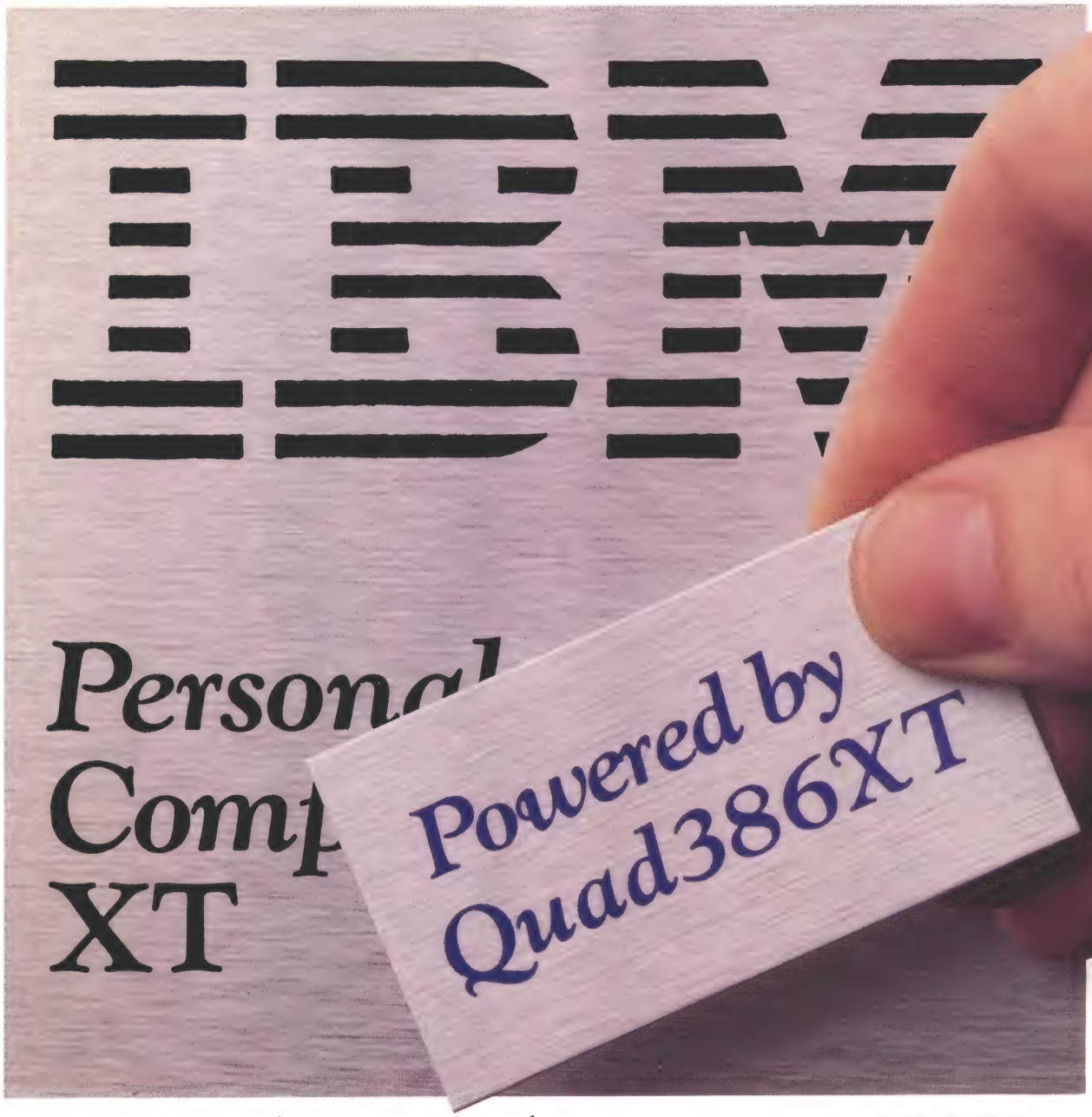
Although I could have saved time by buying an AT compatible rather than spiffing up my PC, the hours spent doing and redoing layouts still mounted up.

Sure, I saved money by doing my own wedding invitations—and we probably got something closer to what we wanted—but it wasn't quick. And sure, my new invoices look great—but did the half-day I spent recreating my company logo result in faster payments? I could ask similar questions every time I boot *PageMaker*, although I'm usually too caught up in its spell to ask anything beyond design questions.

Is it worthwhile to raise expectations so that people will feel you're unprofessional if your printed material doesn't look as if it comes from a graphics designer? Do we really need to escalate this war of aesthetics?

It's funny how an arms race gets started. The first step was the elimination of white-out fluid from the face of the planet. Perfect daisy wheel output was de rigueur.

(continues)



Introducing the new 386XT

Step up to the power of 386 with Quad386XT from Quadram. At under $1500, it's the first system enhancement to deliver uncompromised 386 performance for your PC XT.

Quad386XT turns your XT into a 386 for less than $1500.

The power of 32-bit processing.

Just plug Quad386XT into your PC XT. It's easy. There are no switches or jumpers to set. The on-board 80386 chip takes charge of your XT system with true 32-bit processing, unlimited memory access, greater speed, and full PC program compatibility.

Multitasking at 16MHz!

With Quad386XT, your XT acts like a $7000 Compaq 386 machine. And at 16MHz, Quad386XT gives you fast, efficient multitasking. Run your programs concurrently and watch your productivity jump!

Attention DP managers and VAD/VARs.

Quad386XT makes perfect sense when you want to upgrade or custom-tailor a system for true 386 performance. And at under $1500, it's the smartest choice around. For more information, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093, 404-564-5566.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 616 on reader service card

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc., Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. The Quadram logo and Quad386XT are trademarks of Quadram Corp.

THE ULTIMATE ERROR MESSAGE.

Thirty years ago, it would have taken ten hours for either superpower to send a nuclear warhead to the other. Now either side can hit targets in less than ten minutes. And with Star Wars–the Strategic Defense Initiative–response time will be cut down to seconds.

As the time available for making critical decisions is cut shorter and shorter, we rely increasingly on computers. The Strategic Defense Initiative–because of its rapid response requirement–will be dependent entirely on computer decision-making.

The millions of lines of software needed to run SDI can be written. But they can never be operationally tested without the full-scale nuclear war the system is supposed to prevent. That means SDI's battle management software can never be considered reliable. And because of the deadly logic of nuclear strategy, an untrustworthy strategic defense is worse than no defense at all.

Concern about the potential for accidental nuclear war through computer error is only part of the program of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. We're an organization of computer specialists committed to informing both policy-makers and the public about the appropriate uses and potential misuses of computer technology, in all settings.

We invite you to find out more about the work of our organization and our chapters around the country. To learn more, call our national office at (415) 322-3778, or mail the coupon.

Please send me more information about CPSR.

Name _____

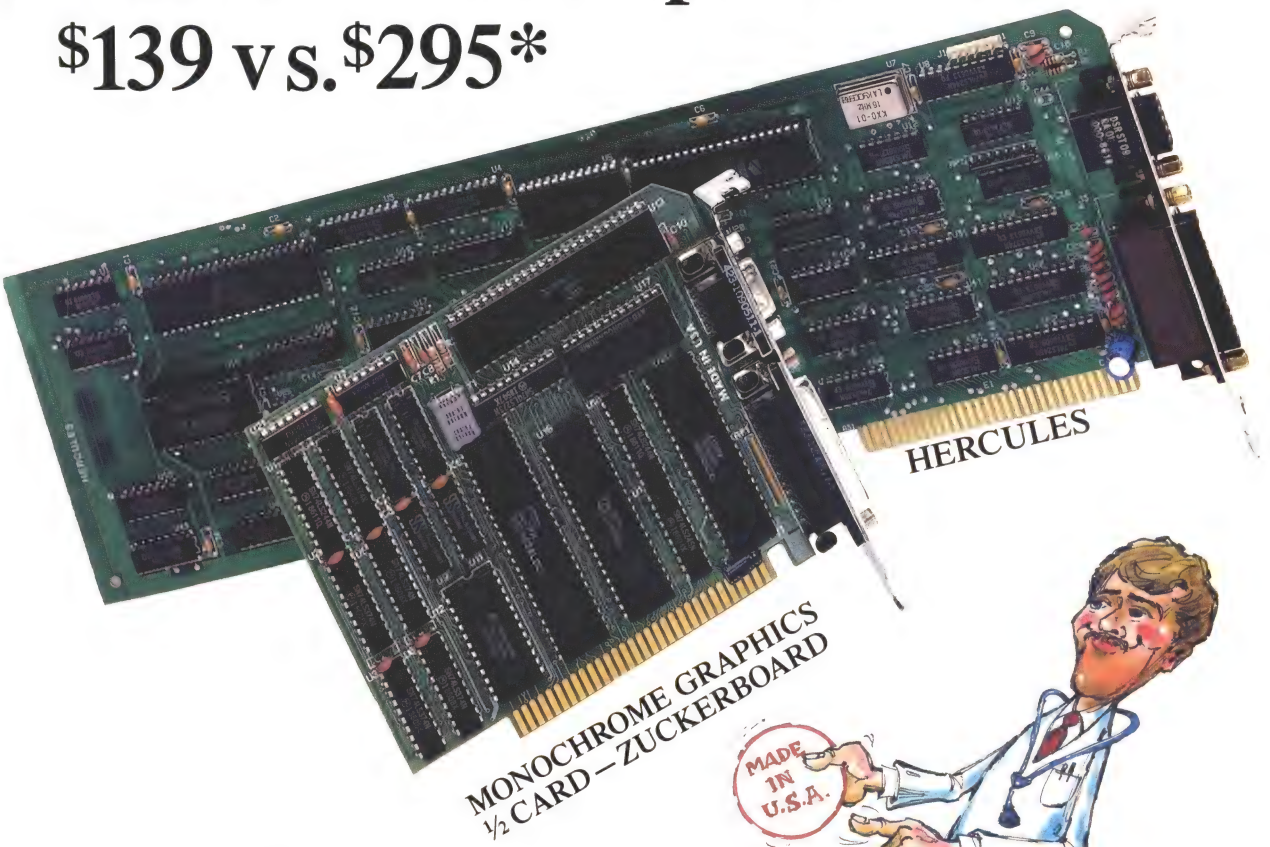
Address _____

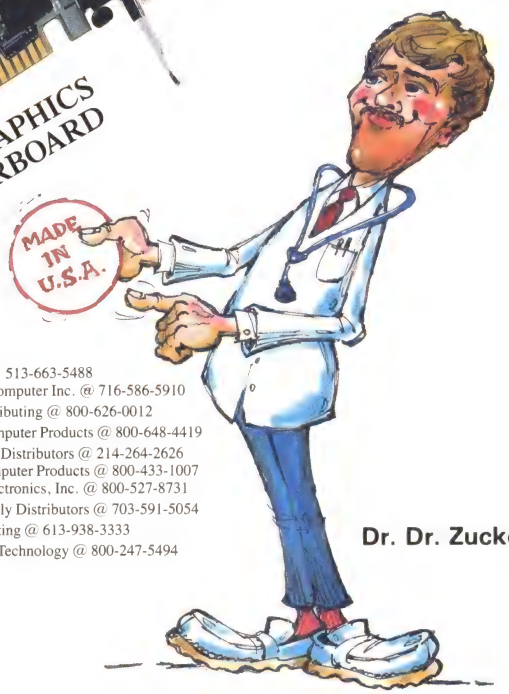
City/State/ZIP _____

_____

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS FOR SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301

½ Size, ½ Cost & Not A Clone! Monochrome Graphics ½ Card — $139 vs. $295*





Dr. Dr. Zucker

In California Call:	Kenfil Software @ 800-662-0505
In Colorado Call:	Micro Data Products @ 303-360-6200
In Florida Call:	First Source @ 305-648-0501 O'Toole Interprises @ 800-558-9379 P.C. Distributors @ 800-428-1888
In Georgia Call:	Majors Distributing @ 404-454-8281 Ashford International @ 404-939-7533
In Illinois Call:	Comark, U.S.A. Flex @ 800-323-6135 P.C. Distributing @ 312-298-1400 State Wide @ 312-932-0890
In Massachusetts Call:	J.H. Lawrence @ 800-221-3328
In New York Call:	Great Lakes Distributing @ 716-691-8981 KBL Marketing @ 516-434-9010 Manchester Equipment @ 516-435-1199 Micro-Buy @ 516-420-1633
In Ohio Call:	Infotel @ 513-663-5488 Amdex Computer Inc. @ 716-586-5910
In Connecticut Call:	P.C. Distributing @ 800-626-0012
In Tennessee Call:	Multi Computer Products @ 800-648-4419
In Texas Call:	Compu D Distributors @ 214-264-2626 Hiltz Computer Products @ 800-433-1007 Vidco Electronics, Inc. @ 800-527-8731
In Virginia Call:	TCS Supply Distributors @ 703-591-5054
In Canada Call:	JB Marketing @ 613-938-3333
In Pennsylvania Call:	People & Technology @ 800-247-5494

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1942 • 1-800-458-6200 CA • 1-800-624-4920 US

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
*Average price of 400 dealers according to June 1986, survey by Store Board Inc., Dallas, Texas
ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

Circle 191 on reader service card

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

Circle 639 on reader service card

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

PC SOFTWARE
Public Domain & User Supported

Wordflex (easy to use word processor)
PC-DBMS (relational database-req. 192K)
QMODEM (fast-versatile-modem comm. 192K)
PC-Desktean (9 pop-up window desk aids & utils.)
GL/AR/PR (3 accounting programs-132 col. printer req.)
DOSamatic (DOS interface with multi-tasking!)
AMTAX (1986 tax preparation-menu driven-256K)
Newkey (keyboard enhancer/macros)
CashTrac (personal household budget manager)
PC-Tutor (interactive computer tutorial)
Cavequest (multi-level graphic adventure)
Lotus/Finance (collection of financial tools)

$6.00 Ea.

Try a Six-Pac
any six of the above only $29.95
(all orders add $3.00 shipping & handling)
(credit card orders welcome, $10.00 min. please)

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-jr. will run on some compatibles. Be certain of compatibility before ordering.

Soft/Plus Research
759 S. State St., Ste. 109
Ukiah, CA 95482
(707) 462-3118
(800) 843-3882

Circle 850 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR *ENTIRE* SYSTEM PORTABLE

Take your entire system with you *anywhere* you go... in a custom-designed case from Cabbage. Carry... or ship, safely & easily, around town or around the world with complete protection.

- Designed for your *specific* problems & needs.
- A full line of options available.
- Serial numbered for your convenience & protection.
- Prompt delivery.

"Nothing Tougher... Than a Cabbage"

CABBAGE CASES, INC.
1166-C Steelwood Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
(614) 486-2495

Circle 703 on reader service card

GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today.

Consumer Information Center
Department TD, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration

Then, after some healthy backsliding into near letter quality dot matrix mode, the heavy artillery of laser printers rolled in. If your document wasn't designed with proportional spacing, that was an admission of corporate weakness. (Can't afford a laser printer, eh?)

And, if pundits like Steve Jobs are correct, soon even near-typeset quality won't cut it—word processing programs will include page composition as well.

What worries me is that none of this necessarily makes us any more productive. Presumably, no less time will be spent in preparing the content of documents, so where will the time spent considering form come from?

And anybody who has spent time grappling with an art department knows that when form is emphasized, it can dictate content. Text is altered to fit a layout. Or instead of going with the most meaningful headline, you choose the one that's exactly 26 characters long.

Was Marshall McLuhan just talking about TV when he said the medium was the message? Isn't it better to let the *message* be the message?

Maybe this is merely the kind of diatribe you'd expect from someone who has just spent three hours trying to center a 36-point Times Roman Italic *M* in white type within a black box.

Certainly, desktop publishing can cut the cost of producing documents, especially frequently revised documents. And in an expert's hand, an electronic pasteup

(continues)

DO NOT ATTEMPT WITHOUT COMPUSERVE.

Get all the facts as fast as the experts do before you try to tame the market.

Without accurate, up-to-the-minute data you can easily get taken for a ride on Wall Street. That's why it's important to get your hands on CompuServe. The fastest, most reliable source of comprehensive financial data available.

Now, just like Wall Street's most prestigious firms, you can check out a tip or find a hot, money-making lead in a matter of seconds. Investigate any area of interest. Or scan CompuServe's financial news highlights to find new areas to investigate. Including...

Continuously updated quotes on over 10,000 issues.

MicroQuote II—12 years of daily historical prices, along with dividends, splits, distributions and interest payments on more than 90,000 stocks, bonds, mutual funds, options, foreign exchange rates and hundreds of market indexes.

Graph trends quickly online. Review your portfolio performance, investigate returns in bull and bear markets. Screen for stocks to buy, or transfer prices and dividends to your microcomputer for detailed analysis.

Standard & Poor's descriptive information on over 3,000 companies.

Value Line Data Base II—extensive, fundamental data for analyzing the performances of over 1,800 major corporations.

Disclosure II—descriptive and financial information from the SEC filings and annual reports of over 8,500 companies.

Institutional Broker's Estimate System (I/B/E/S)—earnings projections from top research analysts on over 3,000 widely followed companies.

You can also research technical market trends, review economic projections and high-powered market analyses. Get expert advice on retirement, financial planning, managed accounts, taxes and insurance. Evaluate your own portfolio, even connect to a variety of at-home banking and brokerage services.

And all this comes with CompuServe's base of news, weather, telecommunications, special interest and entertainment services.

Compare CompuServe's rates to the cost of expensive floppy-based sources. Compare our up-to-the-minute delivery to time-consuming publication research. Compare the depth and breadth of our virtually infinite databases to any other source of investment information.

Then see your nearest computer dealer for a CompuServe Subscription Kit. Suggested retail price is only $39.95 and includes $25 of online time.

For more information or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

Now SearchLink puts a powerful new research tool right at your fingertips.

SearchLink gives you easy access to more than 800 databases in just minutes!

There's a wealth of useful information being gathered on electronic databases every day. But getting access to it hasn't been easy. What databases have the answers you need? How do you get access to them?

The answer is SearchLink. SearchLink gets you answers to all kinds of questions that are important to your business. You can get competitive information, or details about new products and services, or market facts, or the latest FCC regulations. You can get information on computers, finance, business statistics, investments, law and much more. Everything from accounting to trademarks to

history or geography.

SearchLink offers you easy access to the services of leading database vendors including BRS; Dialog; NewsNet; SDC; VU/TEXT; and Questel, to name just a few. All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

All this, and more, with just one call!

SearchLink is easy.

No subscriptions. No passwords. All you do is call 800-843-7337 with your modem. Have your major credit card ready, and within a few minutes you'll be cleared to use SearchLink. Simple instructions tell you how to go after the information you need.

Using SearchLink is as easy as knowing what you want to find out. You pick the subject; SearchLink shows you what's available. Then you pick what you want to see.

If you know which database you want to access, SearchLink lets you specify that. If you're not sure, SearchLink can choose the database(s) to search.

SearchLink is inexpensive.

Considering that you could easily spend hundreds of dollars worth of your time with conventional research methods and still not get what you want, SearchLink could be the biggest bargain going. SearchLink costs only $7.99 per topic searched (a few databases carry surcharges), plus 25 cents per minute connect time, and $2 per abstract you choose to see. You can even get hard copies if you want them.

SearchLink provides 24 hour on-line assistance.

If you get into trouble, just type "SOS" and a real, live search specialist will come on-line to answer your questions.

Here's just a small sample of the databases you can access through SearchLink. A complete list is available on-line on SearchLink.

We can't list all of SearchLink's more than 800 databases, but just to give you an idea, here are *some* of the databases available under the topic "COMPUTER."

Business Software Database
Software Packages for Minis and Micros

COMPENDEX®
Engineering and Technology Information

Computer Database
Computers and Telecommunications

COMPUTERPAT
U.S. Data Processing Patents

INSPEC
High Technology Topics

Menu—The International Software Database
International Software Listings

Microcomputer Index
Business, Education, and Home Computer Topics

Online Microcomputer Software
Software Descriptions and Reviews

SUPERTECH
AI, CAD/CAM, Robotics, and Telecommunications

And here are just a few of the other popular databases you can access with SearchLink:

ABI/INFORM
Business and Management Topics

Chemical Abstracts
Index of Chemistry Articles

Disclosure
(Selected Databases)

Donnelley Demographics
U.S. Census Information

Dun & Bradstreet
(Selected Databases)

ERIC
Educational Topics

PTS PROMT
Business and Market Information

Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions
Information on U.S. Corporations

Trademarkscan
Active U.S. Trademarks

TRINET
Information on U.S. Companies

Here are some of the major database vendors accessible through SearchLink.

ADP Network Services
BRS Information Technologies
Data-Star
Datasolve Information Online
DataTimes Information Network
Dialog Information Services, Inc.
G-Cam Serveur
NewsNet, Inc.
Pergamon InfoLine
Questel, Inc.
SDC Information Services
VU/TEXT Information Services

Call 800-843-7337 now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE-SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

SEARCHLINK

Your link to the world of information.

An International Data Group Service

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

Circle 59 on reader service card

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for only $16. Complete. You get a quick reference guide and tutorial on disk, 45 help screens, choice of function keys or menus, mail merge, spelling check, advanced formatting, and support for over 350 printers including the HP LaserJet Plus.

Try *PC-Write* for only $16. Then register for $89 to get:

- **Latest diskette pair**
- **Hardbound manual**
- **Two updates**
- **Phone support**
- **Newsletter**

Plus, your registration fee supports our development of new *PC-Write* features.

Shareware means you can freely copy and share the *PC-Write* diskette.

Register only if you decide to use it. No risk!

PC World Mar 1987

Site License Now Available

Site Licenses now available to companies and schools. Call for info. New version 2.7 has 50,000 word *Spelling Checker, Screen Clip* "cut & paste" feature, supports Laserjet+ fonts.

(This ad was created with PC-Write)

Order *PC-Write* Today.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft™

(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224u
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA MasterCard

Circle 652 on reader service card

board may hold nearly the power of the pen.

But before you plunge into desktop publishing, make sure you know what you're getting into. Keep in mind the warning of Brad Canty, a desktop publishing specialist at Boeing Corporation: If word processing is like driving a bus, desktop publishing is closer to flying a Lear jet.

When was the last time you had something typeset? Why are typeset-quality documents suddenly necessary?

And if you do need to upgrade the appearance of your documents, is tackling the task yourself the best answer? Take a look at the *PageMaker* desktop's toolbox-and-pasteup-board metaphor. If you don't understand what's going on there, is it worth your while to learn? Do you repair your own car?

If you really need higher quality documents, can you simply feed your current documents to a laser printer without getting involved in the complexities of design? Or will one of the professionally designed formats offered by a package such as Software Channels's *SCLaser Plus* fill the bill? That package offers canned report formats that you can invoke by inserting a few simple codes into your text.

Finally, it may pay to think about why graphic artists like Kristen Ransom, a Palo Alto-based freelancer, love desktop publishing software but rarely create final, camera-ready art with it.

"It's so useful for visualizing designs, for selling ideas from the layout," Ransom says. Desktop publishing makes it easy for customers to visualize the final product, since the rough sketch produced by desktop publishing software is so close to the real thing. And it eliminates the redesigns necessary when clients don't understand what they're getting until they get it.

Nevertheless, Ransom sticks to traditional production methods for preparing camera-ready material because she can turn out a higher quality product.

In any case, desktop publishing gobbles up processor cycles, disk space, and time. Should I forget about this new turbocharged world of on-screen Times Roman, scroll bars, and attractive layouts? Would I be more productive with my slow-as-molasses PC, old-fashioned software, and dot matrix printer?

Unfortunately, it's too late to turn back. The graphic interface, the asymmetric (but balanced) page, and the laser printer hold me firmly in their grasp.

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley; his latest opus, PageMaker: Desktop Publishing on the IBM PC and Compatibles, *will be available this month from Scott, Foresman.*

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999									

1. Your primary job function:
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS manager
d. Professional
e. Other

2. Number of employees in your company:
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

3. Plan to buy:
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. More than 12 months from now
e. For reference only

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

Valid through 6/13/87 **C** **4BVX2** **Mar 87**

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999									

1. Your primary job function:
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS manager
d. Professional
e. Other

2. Number of employees in your company:
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

3. Plan to buy:
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. More than 12 months from now
e. For reference only

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

Valid through 6/13/87 **C** **4BVX2** **Mar 87**

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number

— AST Research, Inc., 8-9, 275
846 ATI Technologies, Inc., 322
964 Abaton Technology Corp., 145
944 Advanced Digital Corp., 19
191 Advanced Transducer Devices, 345B
978 Aldus, 40-41
204 Amdek Corp., 57
770 American Computer & Peripherals, 331
771 American Computer & Peripherals, 331
916 American Programmers Guild Ltd., 54
543 American Small Business Computers, 294
820 American West Engineering, 342
— Anthro Corp., 22
10 Apparat, Inc., 324
754 Application Techniques, 98
825 Arlington Computer Products, 298-299
867 Ashton-Tate, 238-239
925 Atrium Information Group, 164
361 Atronics Int'l., 161
17 Avery Int'l., 292
783 BIT Software, 50
372 BarComp, 46
317 Barr Systems, 52
504 Barrington Systems, 95
481 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
705 Brooks Power Systems, 284
808 Brother Int'l., 53
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 240-241
703 Cabbage Cases, Inc., 342
154 Cauzin Systems, Inc., 144
662 Central Point Software, 140
904 Chicago Computer Connection, 301
871 ChipSoft, 142
60 ChipSoft, 142
— Citizen, 315

Reader Service Number

856 CompuServe, 347
416 Compucover, 342
91 Computer Discount Warehouse, 307
677 Computervision Corp., 171
747 Concentric Data Systems, 343
276 Contemporary Computerwear, 342
346 Cordata, 96
436 Cosmos, 328
275 Crosstalk, 341
— Curtis Mfg. Co., IBC
33 Dac Software, 23
969 Dac Software, 25
933 Daybreak Technologies, Inc., 154-155
687 Design Software, 172
691 Diskette Connection, 284
288 Ditron, 321
— Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, 33
— Dresselhaus, 336
— Eastern Enterprises, 306
292 Eastman Kodak, 49
— Epson, 90-91
699 Everex, 111
913 Filtrex Research, 342
47 Fox Software, 62
92 Funk Software, 107
25 Funk Software, 109
— GE Information Services, 63
755 Gazelle Systems, 38
5 General Information Technology, 318
78 Genest Technologies, 34
819 Global Computer Supplies, 321
637 Golden Bow Systems, 344
61 Gulfstream Micro systems, 44
891 H & E Computronics, 12
442 HDG Software, 42
147 Hauppauge, 6
489 HavenTree Software Ltd., 24
77 Hercules, 339
240 Hersey Micro Consulting, 344
— HowardSoft, 51
— Indian Ridge Enterprises, 31
— Infinity Computer Products, 325
499 Information Builders, 293
756 Int'l. Battery Corp., 92
300 Intel, 116-117
995 Intellisoft, 93
474 Kensington, 64
828 Kronos, 332
733 Lionheart, 344
467 Logicsoft, 133
43 Logicsoft, 135
44 Logicsoft, 137
459 Logicsoft, 139
45 Logicsoft, 141
469 Logicsoft, 143
598 Logitech, 103
— Lotus Development Corp., 16-17, 60-61, 88-89, 148-149, 282-283, 310-311
803 MCI, 166-167
49 Macola, Inc., 125
48 Macola, Inc., 125

Reader Service Number

— Magnavox, 11
63 Mandrill Corp., 342
— Maxell, 10
98 Maynard Electronics, 5
— Megahertz Corp., 30
639 Merritt Computer Products, 342
632 Micro Computer Business Services, 319
— Micro Logic Corp., 323
739 MicroCom Systems, 156
553 Microcom, Inc., 121
718 Micrografx, 29
103 Microprocessors Unltd, 324
— Microrim, Inc., 83-86
— Microsoft, 26-27, 168-169
544 Microtek, 136
908 Migent, 308
52 Migent, 45
— Moore, 134
120 Mountain Computer, 55
14 NEC Home Electronics, 13
27 Nine-ninetyfive Businessware, 288
434 Nitro Micro, 297
985 North America Mica, 334
472 Orchid, 14
272 Overland Data, 290
— PC Connection, 194-197
460 PC Network, 302-305
62 PC's Limited, 276-279
293 PC-SIG, 170
— Panasonic, 105
229 Paperback Software, 56
388 Patton & Patton, 344
614 Paul Mace Software, 334
960 Peripheral Marketing, 340
238 Perry Computers, 152
236 Personal Computer Support Group, 146
604 Personal Computer Support Group, 280
127 Peter Norton Computing, 36
777 Pick Systems, 327
455 Plus Development, 100-101
359 Polaris Systems, 340
53 Positech, Inc., 94
931 Princeton Graphic Systems, 47
881 Q.W. Page Associates, Inc., 287
983 QIC Research, 174
616 Quadram, 345
673 Quaid Software, 316
652 Quicksoft, 348
— Quill Corp., 131
937 Racore Computer Products, 18
371 Radio Shack, 157
114 Reference Software, 129
365 Rightsoft, 338
926 Royal American Technologies Corp., 337
431 SBT Corp., 58

Reader Service Number

844 SPSS, 99
451 SSB Design, 65
618 STSC, 120
282 STSC, 330
— Safeware, 336
425 Seagate Technology, 127
59 Searchlink, 347A-B
886 Secure It, 164
457 Server Technology, 175
169 Sigma Designs, 335
380 Silicon Express, 296
928 Simon & Schuster Software, 314
850 Soft/Plus Research, 342
711 SoftKlone, 46
58 SoftLogic Solutions, 151
744 SoftLogic Solutions, 153
38 SoftStyle, 313
57 Software Express Direct, 159
526 Software Link, The, 35
893 Software Link, The, 97
— Software Publishing, 75, 76-77, 165
301 Software Solutions, 176-177
— Sony, 119
449 SourceMate, 28
497 StatSoft, 140
139 SubLogic Corp., 326
308 SubLogic Corp., 48
30 Systems Int'l., 292
970 Sytek, 291
713 TDA, 289
331 Tech PC, 112-113
329 Tech PC,; 112-113
859 Technoland, 300
— Telemart, 285
64 Time Keeping Systems, 342
213 Timeworks, 37
32 Tipz, 324
— Toshiba, 128
21 Uptime, 7
193 Ven-Tel, BC
— VLM Computer Electronics, 342
584 Verbatim, 317
681 Video Seven, 124
220 Warehouse Data Products, 286
486 Wells American, 43
40 Western Union, 173
165 WordPerfect, 123
312 Worthington Data Solutions, 288
54 Xerox Corp., 20-21
56 Xerox Corp., 66-67
278 Xidex Corp., 321
182 Z-Soft, 158

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Expansion Units

Add Slots to IBM PC
The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only $79 + $3 p/h. *Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768, 24 hours, 313/562-9768*

Okidata

An Uki for Your Oki!
Compatability of IBM Plug-n-Play & versatility of Okidata Instruction Set at flick of switch. Easy to install. Complete–no other ROM needed. Utility software included. Specify printer model & serial #s. Add $3 ship. NY res add sales tax. Oki 83, 92, 93–$49.95. Oki 192, 193–$79.95. *Uki Switch Corp., 326 Linden Place, West Hempstead, NY 11552, 212/685-8199*

Supplies

Ribbons
Wholesale Prices. Call Collect! All new for all printers. Brother HR-15 M/S: $59/dz • Canon PW1156A: $69/dz • Diablo M/S: $34/dz • Epson MX-100: $54/dz • IBM 4201 Propt: $59/dz • NEC 3500 M/S: $69/dz • Okidata 93: $23.25/dz • 193: $69/dz • Panasonic KX-P1090: $89/dz • Star Micronics SD-15: $84/dz • TI 855: $67/dz • Toshiba 1350: $59/dz, & most others. *BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226*

Letterhead Stationary
Enhance your professional mail image with Continuous Forms Stationary. PerFORMS' use of new printing technology makes it easy for you to purchase only the amount of fine quality letterhead & envelopes you need at low discount prices. Select a format or design your own. Call *800/822-8042* for info & FREE catalog. *PerFORMS, P.O. Box 898, Gulfport, MS 39502*

Assembly Language

Free 8088 Tutor Monitor
Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, *IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming*, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software *free*. Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. *REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/853-1941*

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing
On your IBM PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printer. Print bar codes from *dBASE*, Lotus, *WordStar*, ANY program-$179, (with .25 & .5" TEXT–$239). Subroutines for most languages too. Menu-driven Programs to print labels with bar codes and/or large Graphics TEXT up to 1" tall. Bar Codes 39, I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Plessey, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS: disk file input, assembly speed. $49-$299. 30-day refund. *Worthington Data Solutions, See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

Bar Code Readers
NEW PC & AT Reader-$385 total complete with metal case, metal pen, 5 code auto-discrimination: keyboard interface, (no resident software), transparent to ALL software. Also RS-232 reader-$399. Readers for IBM 3178/278,3180,5251-$655. Portables too-$525, programmable-$1350. 30-day refund. Visa/MC. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices
TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

Bar Code Scanning System
For PC/XT, ATs & clones. Easy set-up. Outputs data as if from keyboard. Features: stainless steel wand, non-contact scanner option, reads all major bar codes, exceptional read rate. Bar print option. Money back guarantee, 2-year warranty. Great quantity/dealer discounts, same day shipping. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/386-1776*

Books

WordStar in English I
Simple memory codes help you master *WordStar* and *MailMerge* in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send $12.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with the HP LaserJet." –John Dvorak, InfoWorld. "A fantastic resource for any laser printer owner." –PC Publishing. "Demystifies the popular printer."–LA Times. 228 pages, 45 illustrations. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA res add 6.5% tax. Chk/Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614*

DOS Shell Kit

Learn the DOS tricks and techniques used by the consultants. Compiled in one easy to read book. A must for hard disk users. "One of the best books we've seen on batch programming"–PC Magazine. 1000's of readers since 1983. Includes disk with utilities & sample files. $25 + $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865*

Catalogs

PCjr Products

PCjr Catalog Hotline

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24-page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. *The jrProducts Group* PC Enterprises, *P.O. Box 292, Belmar NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025*

Consultants

California

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide • DUPLICATION • COPY PROTECTION • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • PACKAGE ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING. We supply • AUTOLOADERS • BULK DISKETTES. We guarantee • QUALITY • 100% SATISFACTION • FAST TURN AROUND. *MegaSoft, P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., 713 West Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446, 800/243-1515, 215/368-1200

Disk Copy Services

Duplication From 59¢

Announcing a great price that keeps going down! Start at 59¢ & work your way down on our cumulative purchase plan.

PRICE INCLUDES:

- QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTE BY BROWN DISC WITH YOUR LABEL & SLEEVE
- QUICK TURN AROUND
- GUARANTEED PRODUCT

Bulk diskettes also available. *Diversified Systems Group, Inc., P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/392-0900*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq, Tandy 1000/1200. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

PC Serial Card

Eight-channel ACL™ serial card is compatible with RS422 & RS485 links. The "smart card" features flexible address decoding, programmable interrupts, expandable options via software, & the ability to download custom programs–plus the ability to operate over greater distances & speeds; and to interface industrial process controls. *Stargate Technologies Inc., 33800 Curtis Blvd., Eastlake, OH 44094, 216/951-5922*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Clock/Calendars

Motherboard Clock $59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds: Just open the computer cover & snap it into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year limited warranty. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Coprocessor/Memory Card

Coprocessor Card
Make Your PC a Mini! The PC4000 plug-in card for PCs uses the high speed Novix Forth CPU that executes Forth in silicon—no assembler. At 4 MIPS, 100+ times faster than the PC. PC4000 & PC run in parallel & share up to 512K on-card memory. Forth software included. C also available. *Software Composers, 210 California Ave., Suite I, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/322-8763*

Memory Upgrade

640K On MotherBoard
640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable: $29; $94 w/memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39: $104 w/mem. IBM PC: $49: $114 with mem. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC
Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

CP/M & 1.2MB on PC
With MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC use 3.5, 5.25 & 8-inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 & Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC $225. Drives & adapter cables available. *P S Engineering, P.O. Box 51068, San Jose, CA 95151-5068, 800/367-2398; 800/423-7171 (CA)*

Insurance

Safeware
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5). *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Data Security Insurance
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/822-0901*

Laser Printing

Low-Cost LASER Print
Print/Publish important ideas by modem on our LASER print systems.
- REPORTS
- TRANSPARENCIES
- NEWSLETTERS
- RESUMES

TRY IT NOW! Dial 312/929-9446 24hr auto-answer computers process your data & send output direct to you. $1 per 1K/Print; $1.50 per 1K/Publishing. Send disk/tape for large jobs. *Management Data Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 81229, Chicago, IL 60681, 312/549-3058 Collect*

Leasing/Rental

IBM • Compaq • Apple
Quick delivery throughout U.S. All configurations. Excellent selection of peripherals including laser printers. Attractive rates and flexible terms. Rent from 1 month to 3 years. Purchase options available. Credit cards accepted. Offices in L.A., Phoenix, Dallas, Minneapolis. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 1,700,000 computer owners. Select from 357,000 Apple, 610,000 IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 7 phone verified reseller lists including 5,414 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists . . . over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

IBM PC Lists and More
Full line of direct response advertising vehicles. Updated mailing list, Cooperative Software Catalog, Direct Channel Card Decks. Active data base of other PC industry advertising possibilities. *hocker & associates, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

Software

Accounting

Myte Myke™ Business Sys
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time–time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

CPA Review
You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages available. *MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597*

Report Writer
qPLEX IV reads any file format: COBOL, BASIC, Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files. Define sorts & selects. Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No programming required. Dealer kits available. PC/MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. *American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk $35, complete program $695. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

Dash/Accounting
Accounting Software
**powerful *easy to use*
Fully integrated software for IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles. INCLUDES:
• General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payables • Payroll • Inventory Control • Checkbook Management • Graphics • Fully Documented
All for just $99
Dash Accounting, 15735 Camino Del Cerro, Los Gatos, CA 95034. For orders: 800/628-2828, ext 625, Info: 408/356-3616

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. *Micro Information Products, 505 East Huntland Dr. #340, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

Single Entry Bookkeeping
Don't be confused by assets, liabilities, debits & credits any longer. SEB has a built-in editor & prints five reports for direct entry into IRS 1120 or Schedule C forms. Both cash & accrual accounting. Easy to understand. PC DOS $49.95 postpaid. Visa/MC/chks. SASE for brochure. *Clifford Vander Yacht, Computer Consultant, 3778 Hitching Post Rd., Jackson, MI 49201, 517/782-2297*

Non-Profits Only
Designed specifically for non-profits. ECHO's G/L, A/P, P/R, Clinic A/R, Client Information, & Fund Raising systems have been meeting agency needs since 1980. While providing rigid audit controls, these packages offer the ultimate in reporting flexibility. For more information write: *ECHO Consulting Services, Inc., P.O. Box 1199, White Mountain Hwy., Conway, NH 03818, 603/447-5453*

Audio

Voice Demos on the PC
High quality digital record & playback at 2 min/MB; more with pause compression. Includes resident "camera" to capture images (text or graphics) from any program. Easily set up talking slide shows on the PC. A powerful voice editor with realtime spectragraph, volume meter, & oscilloscope. Requires TI-Speech card. AUDI-I, $295. *CereData Research, 2058 Felix #1, Memphis, TN 38104, 901/276-4112*

Backup Utilities

Protect Hard Disk Data
Second Chance protects your hard disk data files by making fast reliable backups. Second Chance is from Quaid Software, the makers of CopyWrite, so you can count on the same reliability, speed & ease of operation you're used to with CopyWrite. Give your data a Second Chance. All MS-DOS $75 U.S. Chk/credit card welcome. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, Third Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

BASIC

SuperBASIC $45
Assembly language power for your Basic programs! Use simple calls to do windows, read disk directories, & more—all from BASICA. Also Avail: ScreenDesign to design & read full-screen data entry forms ($75), & SortPak ($25). Call for complete info. 30-day money back guarantee. *Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

Billing/ Time Keeping

Professional Time/Billing
Install 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job & 40 expense descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or hourly bills & more. Prints bills, mo. statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. $149/$3 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Trust acct. & other software. Call/write for free catalog. *Micro-Art Programmers, 614 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137, 805/962-0922 (24 hour)*

>TIMESLIPS< $99.95
"Gem of a billing system" *InfoWorld*—9.3 Rating 11/86. TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS WITHOUT RISK! Memory resident function means never losing a billable minute. CREATE BILLS & REPORTS YOUR WAY with custom report & professional bill formats. Not copy protected. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936. ORDER NOW: 800/225-5669, RUSH SERVICE: 617/468-7358*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995*

dBASE II/III/III + Software
• GENERAL LEDGER
Integrates w/AR & AP
• dINVOICER
Billing & A/R
• SALES ANALYSIS
Works with dInvoicer
• ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Includes Check Writing
• JOB COSTING
Contractors & Small Mfgrs.
• JOB ESTIMATING
Works with Job Cost
ONLY $99 each including Source Code. MC/Visa/chk/COD. *dATAMAR SYSTEMS, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

Business Office Packs™
Specialized files for bookkeeping, financial, legal, calendar, clock, tracking, inventory, spreadsheet, Breakeven analysis, Property or Tax Planning, preparing. Examples already filled in (ready to use). Advertising Valulator, Credit, Performance Analysers, & more. Works with Framework, Lotus, dBASE, IBM compatibility req. From $95. Ask about our low-cost demo. MC/Visa. By *Software Trust, order line 800/624-2232, operator 777, 24 hours*

Long/Lat Data On Disk
Extensive geographic data base allows you to perform searches by long/lat, placename, distance, county or zip code. Applications include: dealer location/referral, market research & many others. Call for free sample. *DCC Data Serivce, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, D.C. 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

peopleBASE–$129!
Proven, easy-to-use system streamlines phone & mail correspondence with other people. Complete data base manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 fields (24 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. Money back guarantee. $15 demo w/manual. MC/Visa/AmEx. *High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave. #6002, New York, NY 10016, 212/684-5557*

EXPERT CHOICE®
No. 1 in decision support. Improve your evaluations & justify your decisions by using Expert Choice. Its graphics & reports will show your peers, superiors & subordinates how you arrived at the decision. For: marketing, resource allocation, R&D, procurement & strategic planning. $495–Demo $10. *Decision Support Software, Inc., 1300 Vincent Place, Dept. W, McLean, VA 22101, 800/368-2022, 703/442-7900*

Your Wealth
This very easy to use LOTUS-based tool can boost you to financial independence! Sophisticated modeling predicts your wealth into the future month by month using your real portfolio. Try different investment strategies with varied market & economic forces. $29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *FPG Software, Inc., 1975 San Jose Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112, 415/239-7681*

Business/Home

MoneyCounts® 3.8 $12
CPA designed Money Mgt & Accounting System for Home & Business. Checking & credit card Mgt, Smart account balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base, inquiry reports, on-line help, color, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accts/24000 entries per yr), much more. OK to copy. Call or send $12 chk/Visa/MC. *Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 319/373-0197*

Caching

Get Your Disk Moving!
VCACHE increases speed of cartridge & fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended/expanded memory, or .5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette & screen accelerator modules. Transparent. $65 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1
Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for *1-2-3* & *Symphony*. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus *1-2-3* v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). $49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership census, contributions, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. $495 complete. Interfaces to *dBASE*, Lotus, word processors. Unlimited capacity. Demo $10. Details: *F1 Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/854-0865*

Romar Church Systems™
Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering–256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance–G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

Culinary Arts

$3 Gets You Cooking!
Diskette Cookbook Series–VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software $20; most cookbooks $6. Demo $3. Free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756*

Cursor Control

New–Cruise Control™

Increase cursor speed. Stop annoying cursor run-on. Repeat any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamping. Turn off screen from keyboard, or after time delay. Compatible with: *1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III, Framework, WS-2000, MS-Word, WordPerfect, Q&A, DisplayWrite III, Reflex, Lightning, SideKick, Ready, ProKey,* & most others. $29.95 + $3.50 s/h. Check/MC/Visa/AmEx. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

Data Base Compilers

FREE dBASE Compiler

Evaluation Kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM, and results of compiling with both Clipper & WordTech. Complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers. 22 benchmark tests. Detailed brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days. Buy from us for best support. *dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94609, 415/652-2790*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Heads-down data entry for PC's fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more.... 30 day trial period. ONLY $395.*Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

KeyEntry III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems ... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, *the* premier data entry system for PCs. $395 to $895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just $42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. S, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

VDE–Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis. *Viking Software Services, Inc., 2815 East Skelly Dr. #816, Tulsa, OK 74105, 918/745-6550*

dBASE III Catalogue & Search

Multikey Boolean Search

GENERAL-PURPOSE system for cataloguing keyword abstracts. One keyword field, 1st chr = category. FAST single-index search method. Queries driven by lists of keywords. List types: MATCH, NON-MATCH, >= and <=. Satisfy ALL lists or ANY. Encode keywords into 2,3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. $49 + $3.50 s/h. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Development

Hi-lited Source

For Turbo & MS pascal, up to 195 pascal words & 20 user defined words hilighted. Variable page format, index of procedures & functions. Printer must accept a 1-5 byte code to change density, bold, etc. MS-DOS disk, manual & examples $29.95 US + $5 s/h. Visa/MC include sig. & exp. date. *Quotidian Software, 1111 Strathcona St., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 3G7 Canada*

Development Tools

WINDOW.LIB $99

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers & writing in ...

- BASIC — IBM, M-S, CB86
- C — LATTICE, M-S
- COBOL — M-S, RMF
- PASCAL — M-S, TURBO
- FORTRAN — M-S, RMF
- dBASE — NANTUCKET

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features highlighting & cursor control. No royalties. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

True Shell for BASIC

SHELL any other program or batch file, including other compiled BASIC programs & the BASIC interpreter. Requires DOS 2+ & IBM (ver. 1 or 2) or Microsoft compiler (QB1, QB2, or 5.36). QB2 requires DOS 3+. Only $29.95 + $3 s/h. MC/Visa/COD ok. 30 day money-back performance guarantee. *MicroHelp Inc., 2220 Carlyle Dr., Marietta, GA 30062, 800/922-3383, 404/973-9272*

Educational

PC-Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Teacher Turned Author!

Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices $119-485. Demo Disk $15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. *Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555*

pcCATTS ... Fun Center

pcCATTS ... Computer Augmented Teaching and Training System for the personal computer. From the "Dawn of Creative Computing" to CATTS 80 by Thomas J. Huston, pcCATTS is a worker. Instruct any subject and have fun too. Bilingual–Graphics–Mouse–5 Reports–Fast–Easy–Complete at $149. Call/Write: *AMERICAT, Suite 610, 6034 Norcross-Tucker Rd., Norcross, GA 30093, 404/934-6964*

Educational/Records

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software–handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50. *Wren Software, Inc., Dept. W, P.O. Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104*

Engineering

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430 ext. 315, 617/897-5662 ext. 315*

Finite Element Analysis
MSC, the leader in FEA technology, markets a full line of FEA tools for personal computers. Starting at $45 for MSC/pal INTRO on either the IBM PC or the Apple Macintosh, our products are designed to be complete and easy to use. Interfaces for most CAD systems available. *The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041, 213/259-3888*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: $79.95; hard disk special: $89.95 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

Financial Mgt.

Expense/Income Tracker
For the non-accountant. Track expenses & income in up to 52 categories each, by month for cal./yr. Scrolling; reports. Great for tax time & money management. Developed in C by professionals. Easy to use; fast! IBM/128K/2.0. $49 total; (TX: + 7¼%). Offered only in USA/P. Rico. Chk/MO/COD. UPS-AIR. *The Witcher Company, 2509 Willowgate Lane, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214/418-6611 orders; 24 hrs*

Flow Charting

New Flow Charting II+
The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Flower Garden

Flowerbase 451
Looking to create your spring color explosion? Fed up with confusing flower charts? Flowerbase 451 provides fast access to color, size, sun, etc. Data on 451 different flower types. Get the information quickly & easily. IBM PC/XT/AT 2DD, $49.95 + $2.95 s/h. Order now, MC/Visa: *Datachem, 800/225-5669, 7am-midnight, 7 day/wk*

Forms Generator

New! LaserJet Forms!
New FormSet for LaserJet Plus printers lets you create a form, change it, print it out & save it. You can modify the form at the keyboard! FormSet ends costly typesetting & artwork, pays for itself quickly. Easy-to-learn, FormSet has *100% Money-Back Guarantee!* Special Introductory price: $129.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, 312/469-3405*

Gambling

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus
BE THE NEXT LOTTO MILLIONAIRE! New Lotto Picker Plus lets you store winning Lotto & Pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (unbiased, 'hot', or 'due') to select what might be your winning million $ numbers! All U.S. & Canadian games incld. Never Obsolete! IBM & other vers. $34.95 + $4.55 s/h. *Save Shipping*, Order by Mail: *GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway #201-PCW, New York, NY 10038. Orders: 800/341-1950 ext 77. Inquiries/Dealers: 718/317-1961*

Horse and Dog Race
handicapping programs for the PC. Use your PC for fun & profit! A scientifically derived system, see *Popular Computing*, Feb. '84 for review. Simple to use—complete input & wagering instructions included. Odds are calculated for each race. Order "HORSES" or "DOGS", $29.95 each, $50 for both. *3G Company, Inc. Dept. PC1, 25920 NW Russel Creek Rd., Gaston, OR 97119*

Games

Master Casino Games
New version of CRAPS-MASTER & new ROULETTE MASTER. Learn without risk, test strategies. Color displays of game tables, chips, dice, wheel. You'll feel just like you're in a casino! Try all popular bets, including multiple "odds" in craps, 0/00 roulette. PC/comp., color graphics. Craps-2/$40, Roulette/$35, both $65. Chk/MC/Visa/ppd. *Hitech Mgt. Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 800/332-2049, X3017, 305/392-3678*

Atlantus Adventures 2.6
Explore a whole galaxy as commander of the starship ATLANTUS. Have many unique, exciting, interactive color graphics adventures. Complete record of your successes. IBM/compatible with CGA, DOS 2.0+ & 256K. $39.95 + $2 s/h, demo diskette $5. IL, Chicago—sales tax. Visa/MC/chk/m.o. *Atlantus Software, Inc., 3501 E. 106th St., Chicago, IL 60617, 800/222-4174, 312/768-5979*

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.2
Pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, birthday lists, address labels, histories, surname indexes, searches, worksheets, user defined fields, exciting screens, logical design, unlimited capacity, quickstart, tutorial, manual. For IBM compatibles. 256K. DOS 2.0 or above. $195. MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Satisfaction guaranteed. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™
New version 2 helps more than ever to organize your family history. Now produce 12 types of genealogical charts & forms including automatic paginated index for your family book. Send for free 50 page *Kennedy Family History* sample. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 75 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2,3.3) R-M, Profort, Lahey callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter driver. Use with Grafmatic. $135. Both–$240. *Microcompatibles, Inc., 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT/PC HD Expansion
Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Health

HouseCall™
Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: $49.95 protected or $59.95 non-protected for hard disks. *Rocky Mountain Medical Software, 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Englewood, CO 80111, 800/233-3556*

Home Use

Eat Smart, Shop Cheap
Diet Analyzer ... For weight control, special diets, menu planning, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, chol, fibr +20 more. Calculates exercise calories. Multi-day averages. $49.95. Demo disk $5. CouponOmizer ... organizes coupons/rebates $29.95. AmEx/MC/Visa; s/h $2.50. 2 week trial. Free catalog. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail. *Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport, CA 92663, 714/759-0582*

Labeling

Large Text-Labels/Forms
On your IBM PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printer. Print text Readable at 50ft. 13 Text sizes to 1.2" x 1.0". Color, Reversals, Bar codes, Flexible Format/Size, Easy MenuDriven–$279. Also Call Large Text and/or Bar Codes from dBASE, *WordStar*, Lotus, any program–$239. Documented, Fast, Easy, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Land Surveys

L-PLOT
A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under $200. 30-day free trial. Visa/MC/chk. Call or write to: *LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

Languages

BASIC = = > C, PASCAL
Accept Apple, TI, IBM BASICA, etc. Transform spaghetti code to structured statement (REPEAT,WHILE,IF, CASE) by rearranging the statement sequence. Scoped, indented modules at top-down fashion. Deadcode listing. Generate many vendor's C, (Turbo)-PASCAL. All automatic. 180 day free update. MS-DOS. Each $85 + $5 s/h. *Gotoless Conversion, P.O. Box 50068, Denton, TX 76206, 214/221-0383*

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo $5; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Everything About a Loan
LOAN ANALYSIS III provides complete amortization tables w/ monthly payment, principal, interest & balance, w/yearly recap, for loan year or calendar year, on-screen & in formatted printout. Compares loans, solves for payment, interest, term, principal & calculates term & final payment for fixed-payment loans. Easy to use. $24.95, Visa/MC, free ship. *Manhattan Software, P.O. Box 148, Peterborough, NH 03458, 800/432-5656 orders, 603/924-9998 info*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

MAIL-TRACK-II $95
- Mail-Track-II ($95) most flexible & powerful, allows up to 24 fields.
- Mail Bulk Rate II ($195) for 1st & 3rd class mailing
- Mail Second Class II ($295) for 2nd class mailings.
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95) our easiest program in use since 1982.

Call or write for a free trial version & catalog. *Sapana Micro Software, Dept. WCPI, 1305 So. Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023*

ArcList
Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. $595. Call for free brochure. *Arc Tangent, Inc., 923 Olive St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)*

Zip Directory on Disk
41,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce data entry errors; find errors in current lists. Req. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats $195. Write or call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419(DC, AK)*

DBMailer+, $29.95
Powerful, easy-to-use mailing data base. Menu-driven. Unlimited files & file size. Sort, edit & delete by name, business, city, state & zip. Full screen editing. Includes full function word processor. Prints labels & merges with most other word processors. 30-day money back guarantee. Visa/MC/chk. *LYC Electronics, 1850 S. El Dorado St., P.O. Box 6188, Stockton, CA 95206, 800/821-9906; 800/446-3337 (CA)*

Mailing Programs

PostWare Mailing System
Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III, DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$295
- PostWare Jr-$69

PostalSoft, 515 Division St., La-Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. *Penguin Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703*

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

CONCEPT Software
CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system written in RM/COBOL. CONCEPT runs on such micros as the IBM Xenix AT, NCR UNIX Tower; + minis including the NCR 9300 IRX + IBM 36. The system includes: bill of material, inventory control, order entry, purchasing/receiving, product cost, capacity planning, shop floor control. Financials available. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

SUMIT MRP
DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, and General Accounting (AR, AO, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. *SUM Data Systems, Inc., 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Suite 400, Inglewood, CA 90304-1104, 213/410-0022*

Marine Navigation

PC Navigator
Unrivaled proven software has 22 interactive routines: Complete Celestial, Great Circle & Plane Sailing. Eliminates Almanac, tables, calcs & plotting. User Friendly: User data stored, English prompts, illus. manual, etc. Specify: IBM PC/XT/AT, Clones, or HP Port. with BASICA/GW. $69 Chk/mo/COD. *Pacific Marine Corporation, 2410 E. 5th St., Long Beach, CA 90814, 213/433-7815*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- *PC* CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM* NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC* CLAIM & PC* CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Music

SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson, Star printers. Send $49.95 plus $2 s/h, or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080, 703/822-9068*

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise
Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. $39.95 to $120. Educational & Professional/versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 800/ndr-diet, 216/951-6593 (OH)*

Outline Processors

InLine™
Outline processing for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles–256K, DOS 2.0+. Multiple paragraphs, outline merging, search & replace, macros, standard labels, zooming & more. Read outlines into *Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate*, or *WordStar*, keeping all formats! $89.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa. *Compusense, Inc., 55 Constitution Dr., Bedford, NH 03102, 617/620-4556–orders only*

Streamline™
Full-screen outlining/editing. Half the effort of ThinkTank/Ready!™. Optional RAM-resident; Multi-line entries; Checklists; Merge/divide outlines; ASCII import/export; Flexible print formats; On-line help menus. 30-day guarantee. IBM PC & compatibles, DOS 2+ BW/Color/EGA. $99.95 + $3 s/h, MC/VISA. *TechnoLogics, Inc., P.O. Box 1004, Littleton, MA 01460, 800/221-5952, in MA, 617/486-8500*

Party Fun

A. P. PARTYMAKER
Outrageous, provocative, hilarious fun. That's how they'll describe your party. Crank up PARTYMAKER. Menu selections lead the hapless user through fickle, capricious routines sure to please the crowd. "Confidential" forecasts, word associations, "private" talks--more. Ever so slightly wicked. IBM PC/AT/XT/jr; 128K; color mntr. $29.95. *Analytical Profiles, Inc., P.O. Box 12635, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/833-9664*

Personnel Mgt.

The Job Slate
WASTING TIME? Let a computer plan your manpower needs! Employee & Job files are compared to *SCHEDULE* staff for you. Criteria such as cross training, days off, & seniority are used in *BESTFIT* match up. Adjust constraints for:
- manpower demand flux
- overtime reduction
- "what if" scenarios

Index Personnel Info. Track Absenteeism. $299/DEMO $20. *Management Controls Corp., P.O. Box 998, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/636-5850*

Project Management

Milestone
1,000s sold at $295–now only $99. Highest rated of all project software reviewed by INFOWORLD. Easy to learn & use. Perform "what-ifs", examine trade-offs between manpower, dollars, time. Produce easy-to-read reports detailing start & completion dates including those with time-critical prerequisites. *Digital Marketing Corp., 1136 Saranap, POB 2010, Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/947-1000*

Public Domain

Public Domain Software
IBM, Atari, Macintosh, CP/M, Apple & Amiga software at $4 per disk. Thousands of programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, utilities, games, educational. Send SASE or call for *free catalog. Public Domain Software Interest Group, Inc., 2400 Santa Rita, Las Vegas, NV 89104, 702/732-0169*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports–late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195/$295 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.
Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Loan Amortization
AmPack is the standard amortization program used by CPAs, lawyers, investors, & business around the country. Designed for simple & complex loans. Generates customized schedules & lets you save client data. Handles most types of loans easily. Business professionals prefer AmPack. $49.50. Visa/MC. $5 s/h. *Softflair, Inc., 2100 West 53rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404*

Office Mgt. & Finance
• A complete office management system for small or large Real Estate offices. Keep track of sales, listings, rentals, customers, referrals & more on this easy to use software. $350
• Also, a complete home/investment purchase analysis system updated to new tax laws. $250. Dealer inquiries invited.
Land Systems, 10 Bay St. #12, Westport, CT 06880, 203/438-1120

Real Estate Matchup®
An Enable™ (Editor's Choice, *PC Mag*) template for any single or multiple realty office, U.S.A. Handles multiple listing needs. Matches & manages listings/prospects for all property types; also sales, rentals, closings, bookkeeping, etc. Order both REM & Enable integrated software for $895 from: *REM™, 102 Court St., Pickens, SC 29671, 803/878-2100. Enable questions only: 800/634-3470; in NY, 800/551-1004*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sports

STATBOOK SERIES
Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for coaches, sports info centers, table-top game enthusiasts et al. Available for football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 & hockey/soccer/misc $49. MC/Visa. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Statistics

BMDP Stat Software
BMDP offers the most complete collection of programs for data analysis, backed by comprehensive documentation & competent technical support. BMDP was the 1st stat package ever developed & the BMDP programs have been trusted by statisticians more than 20 years. Hard disk req'd. Call for brochure. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/479-7799*

RATS! Version 2.0
New version of best selling econometrics package with new manual. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much, much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Model simulations. Reads data in many forms, including Lotus. Graphics to screen, plotter, printer. 256K IBM PC. $200-$300. Visa/MC. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204, 800/822-8038, 312/864-1910 (IL, AK)*

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $79. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package with graphics & data base management; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression, Multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

StatPac Gold™
NOW StatPac Gold's got it all! A complete statistical & forecasting package. Fast. Accurate. Reliable. User friendly. Comprehensive. Large data sets. Presentation-quality graphics. Industry leader for seven years. COMPARE. Then choose the best. StatPac Gold. CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. *Walonick Associates, 6500 Nicollet Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800/328-4907, 612/866-9022*

P-STAT®
Full mainframe package for PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report writing & survey analysis in a single package. 4GL programming language, online HELP, command or menu-driven, & interactive EDITOR. $95 demo & site license available. *P-STAT, Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100, Telex: 466452*

FORESIGHT
Forecast sales, market demand, inventories, etc. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Ease of use for the novice + power for the expert. Great graphics! Exchange data with other programs. Not copy protected. $150. Unconditional 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10. *Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

Stock Market

Net Worth–just $49.95*
Manage your portfolio like a professional with new version 3.0. Capabilities and performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. In use world-wide since '83. 30-day, money-back guarantee. Call or write today for a free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. *$5 s/h chg. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Surveys

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Survey Mate
The integrated survey package: fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range & logic checks, verification, verbatim entry for open-ended questions, up to 350 variables, 32,600 cases, Frequencies, Recoding, Crosstabs, Multiple Regression, ASCII file export. Users in 33 countries. $145, 60 day Money-back Guarantee. *Henry Elkins & Assoc. Inc., 15 Willow Cir., Bronxville, NY 10708, 914/961-7375, orders: 800/622-4070, 800/942-7317(IL)*

System Aids

COMMAND-AID
True command line editing. Full screen file erase. Command file processor with major advantages over batch files. • keyboard input • cursor positioning • string & integer expressions • positive parameter control • IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-WHILE & BEGIN-END logic • build screens & shells. DOS 2 or newer. $23. *WESTECH Software Systems, 265 East 3100 No., Ogden, UT 84404-1941, 801/782-6804*

Taxes

Time is $$$!
The time you use your home computer for business is money, if you keep records. TUSKER (TIME & USAGE KEEPER) logs & reports your computer time in a manner that meets & exceeds IRS req's.
- Define your own business uses
- 6 reports, any date range
- Log non-computer time too

$88. Free brochure. $4 demo. *Craig Banning, Route 3, Box 317, Big Pine Key, FL 33043, 305/872-3817*

'86 Income Tax Program
PC-TAXMASTER, complete 1986 Fed Income Tax prep program for IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & clones, only $95. Form 1040 with 22 schedules & forms. Menu-driven, easy to use, fast. Prints forms. Yearly updates & FREE telephone support. 15 day $ back gtd. FREE pop-up scientific calculator w/order. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD orders: 800/628-2828 ext. 820. Questions & info: 718/417-0165. Or send chk: *DATAX, 1923 Linden St., Ridgewood, NY 11385*

Tax Pak
Schedules A B C D E F G R SE W. Forms 1040 1040A 2106 2119 2441 2468 3903 4562 4684 5261. Not copy protected. For IBM PC, 8" CPM (Z80) 8" CPM86 Kaypro IV Morrow MD3. Personal $37, Professional $185. Yearly update $27 & $125. Professional includes: IRS Approved forms, multiple clients, alphanumeric input. *Candelaria Works, 3955 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/266-2420*

TaxEase™ System
State and Federal returns on single disk–only $59.95. Easy to learn and use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options. Over 25 IRS-approved forms for CA, IL, MA, MD, MI, NY, NJ, OH, PA, VA. Requires IBM or compatible PC, *1-2-3* or compatible spreadsheet. *Park Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065, 518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY.*

$24.95–1-2-3/SYM Tax
Macro-driven, 1040, A-G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 3468, 4562, 4684, 5695. Txbl inc & tax liability continuously displayed. Prints submittable forms. Spcfy *1-2-3* or *SYM* on order. Mention this ad & receive FREE GEN LEDGER WKS. Easy to use as-is or modify to suit yourself. $24.95 + $5 s/h. (CA res. add 6% tax). No cards. *Mykro-Kosim, 1790-B Lakeside Dr., Felton, CA 95018, 408/335-7396*

1986 + '87 Tax Planner
HARVARD MBA/CPA prepared menu-driven Lotus template to plan, reduce & check your 1986 personal income taxes. Comprehensive, concise, quick & easy to use. 1987 tax reform edition also calculates # of exemptions to claim with your employer. ONLY $39.95 each. $60 for both. Specify Lotus version. 256K. *Double Check/Walter Los, CPA, P.O. Box 752, Wellesley, MA 02181, 617/651-3068*

Tax Prep. Software
Prepare 1986 returns on your PC! For $39.95 (+ $7.50 shipping), TAXFREE HOME gives you: screen display of IRS forms; automatic schedule access; on screen instruction; unlimited revisions for 5 taxpayers; automatic error correction. With TAXFREE HOME, preparing even complex returns is easy—order now! *Eckco Systems Inc., P.O. Box 15496, New Orleans, LA 70115, 800/322-2829, 504/626-8143*

Telephone & Time Mgt.

Productivity Breakthru
PRODEX: Phone & Time Management System for ANYONE with a Phone & PC! Instantly locate names & phone numbers. Auto-dial. Record notes of conversations, log calls, create tickler files, maintain to-do lists, many more features. Essential for salespeople & professionals. Memory resident. $89.95 (Visa/MC). *Prodex Development Company, 5818 East Greenlake Way N, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/527-2898*

Terminal Emulation

Color VT102 4014 VT220
Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Also connects you to The Source and other services. Call today for free info packet. *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343-1553, 612/944-0593*

TEK 4105/7/9 Emulation
TGRAF-05 emulates the Tektronix 4105 terminal plus TEK 4010 & DEC VT100. TGRAF-07 adds 4107/9 features; TGRAF-15 provides 4115 display list. Access mainframe graphics software such as ANSYS, ANVIL-4000, DI-3000, GKS, IDEAS, NASTRAN, PATRAN-G, PLOT-10, TEMPLATE. Resolutions to 1280x1024. *Grafpoint, 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129-1102, 408/249-7951*

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap
Only $5.95 for absolutely smashing Shareware & Public Domain programs. PC-Write 2.7, DOSamatic, AutoMenu, Chess, PC-Key Draw, Pro-Comm, PC-DeskTeam plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *Shareware Express (formerly PLUS), 31877 Del Obispo #102, SJ Capistrano, CA 92675*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!
"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

Recover Deleted Files
Disk Explorer includes an automatic file recovery utility. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds & restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. Go Disk Exploring. MS-DOS $75 U.S. Chk/credit card. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, Third floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Path Command for Data
DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

AT-Disk Upgrade BIOS
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached & fully used on the standard AT controller. 2 ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine & low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS & networks. $95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Copy II PC
Back up most protected software quickly, easily. Run many programs from your hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for list.) For IBM PC/XT/AT/some compatibles. Updated regularly. Not copy-protected, of course! (Also available for Apple //, Mac, C64/128, Atari ST.) $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Quickcache
Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.xx & 3.xx. Capable of making your programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LIM memory supported. 40 KB min. required. $49.95 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC. 30-day guarantee. *P.R. Glassel and Associates, Inc., 30255 Fir Trail, Stacy, MN 55079, 612/462-1337*

On-Line Help
Allows you to easily add help windows to your programs. Contains BOTH memory resident (pop-up) and CALLable help facilities. You have complete control over the help window content, size, color & location. Call or write for more info. $149. Demo $10–apply toward purchase. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Now 2.7
Fast, flexible with menus, 45 help screens. Includes spelling checker, new manual, mail merge, split screen, ASCII files, footnotes/index/contents. Supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Software/QuickGuide on disk $16. Register for full manual/support $89. OK to copy & share. Visa/MC. *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

Textra® From $19.95
The finest personal wp ever written. *PC Mag* Editor's Choice, *PC World* Class finalist. In any comparative review, Textra comes out on top. Why so inexpensive? Our strong commitment to low cost software. We'll change the way you feel about software & software companies. Write/call for info. *Ann Arbor Software, 345 S. Division, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

Bilingual Word
DuangJan, a menu-driven & full-screen word processor for English and: Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, multi-European/Latin, Punjabi, Russian, Tamil, Thai, Viet or create your own symbols with our font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & dot matrix printer. $59 + $4 s/h in US & Canada ($10 foreign). *Megachomp Company, 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215/331-2748/8138*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Arabic/Russian.... Type & edit in all languages & view characters on screen with Multi-Lingual Scribe™, a full-featured multi-language word processor that requires no hardware modification. Req: 512K, 1 drive, color or Hercules mono graphics, IBM, Epson, NEC, Toshiba dot matrix printers. $349.95 + $5 s/h. (Foreign s/h $25). Demo $15 + $4 s/h. Add'l $149.95 for laser support. *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 213/394-8622*

Word Processor Add-ons

CompareRite™ $99.95
SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code ... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major Word Processors. Intro price $99.95 + s/h. *JURISoft Inc., 6 Story St. Penthouse, Cambridge, MA 02138, order: 800/262-5656, ext. 11, 617/864-6151*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Mainframe/PC Conv.
Are you paying too much for tape conversions? Why pay $35/360 KB or $80/1.2 MB disk when you can get the same quality conversions for much less? We specialize in conversions of Government, Industry, and Business ½" 9-track magnetic tape to/from 5¼" disks for IBM PC/XT/AT/clone/compatible. Call NOW! *Risk Management Services, W313 S839 Laughhunn, Box 246, Wales, WI 53183, 414/968-3010*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

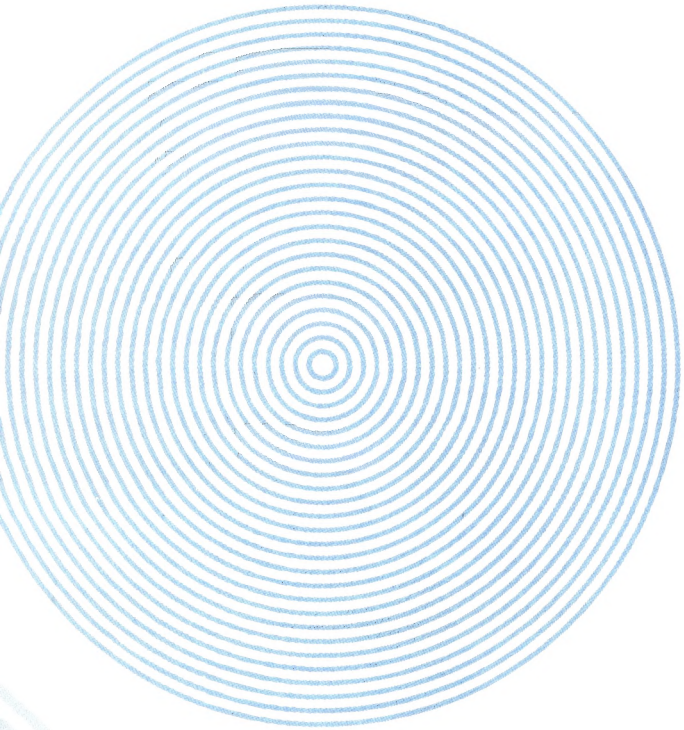
Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

April Preview

Networks and CD ROM



- **Battle of the LANs**
  PC World pits the two biggest network competitors, Novell and 3Com, against each other in a series of rigorous tests, including hardware performance, dependability, and ease of use.

- **How to Avoid Networking**
  For some people, a local area network is the wrong solution to the problem of sharing data and resources. *PC World* suggests low-cost, low-maintenance alternatives to LANs.

- **CD ROM Special Section**
  With scores of CD ROM products on the drawing board, CD ROM has ceased to be a laboratory pipe dream and is now on the verge of delivering real productivity gains to users. *PC World* investigates the phenomenon with looks at new products from Lotus and Microsoft, discussions of the pioneering technologies of hypertext and CD-I, and a lively exchange of ideas among experts in the field.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1
Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $49.95

RUBY SPF-2 Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ-30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB-58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $89.95

EMERALD SPF-2 Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Text Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and LIne to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $59.95

SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ-30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB-58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

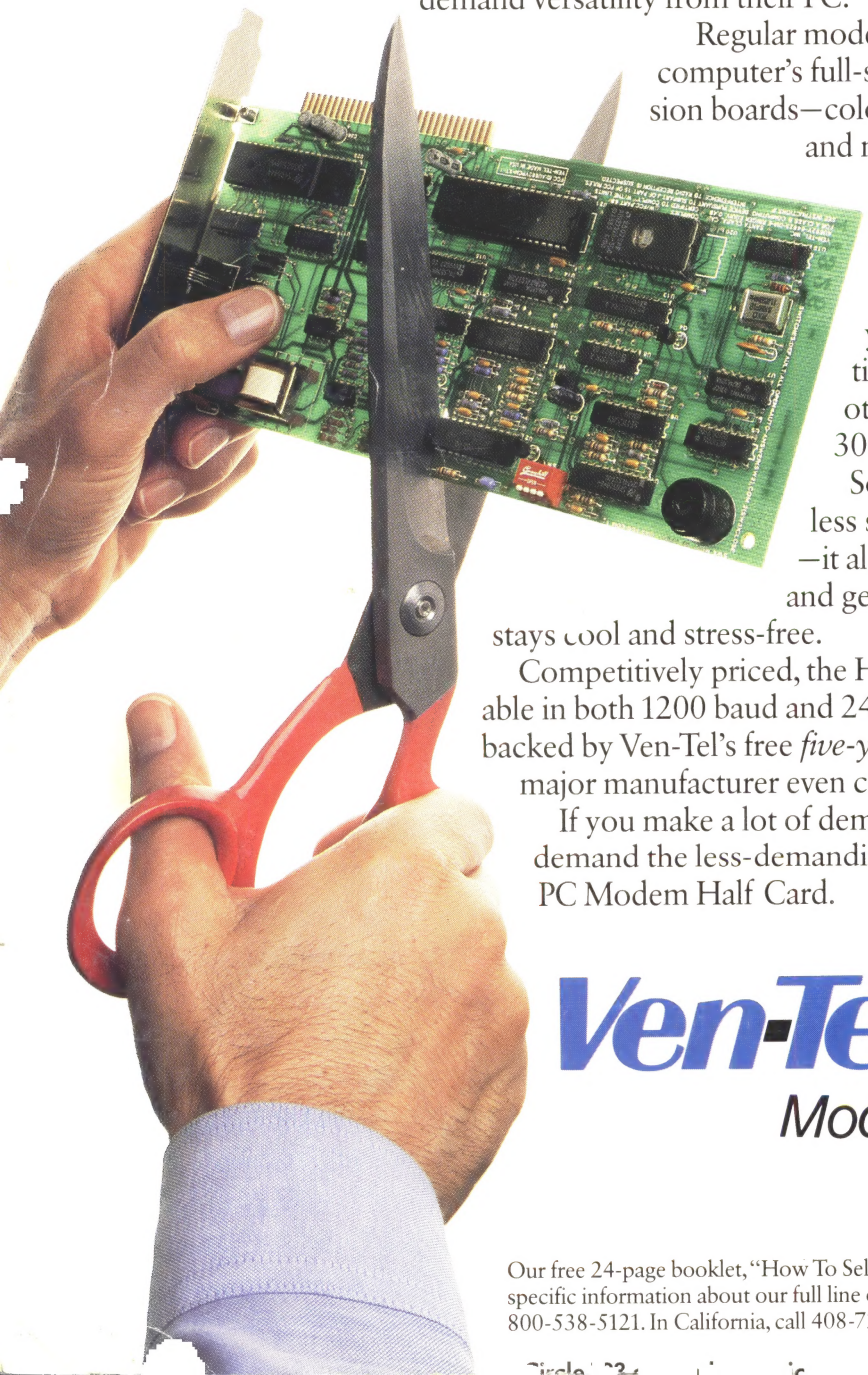
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

CSA UL LISTED

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

We invented the modem that makes fewer demands on your PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ modem. All the power and speed of our regular modems, but with some major advantages for people who demand versatility from their PC.



Regular modems plug into one of your computer's full-size slots. Just like expansion boards—color boards, graphics cards and memory expanders.

The Ven-Tel Half Card modem is different. It plugs into a short slot, freeing up a long slot so your PC can handle an additional function. And while other modems have about 300 components, ours has 70. So it not only demands less space from your computer—it also demands less power and generates less heat. Your PC stays cool and stress-free.

Competitively priced, the Half Card modem is available in both 1200 baud and 2400 baud speeds. And it's backed by Ven-Tel's free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

If you make a lot of demands on your PC... demand the less-demanding modem: The Ven-Tel PC Modem Half Card.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.